

Con-nect

Con-nect Application Programming Interface

Version 3.4.3

November 2016

This document applies to Con-nect Version 3.4.3.

Specifications contained herein are subject to change and these changes will be reported in subsequent release notes or new editions.

Copyright © 1985-2016 Software AG, Darmstadt, Germany and/or Software AG USA, Inc., Reston, VA, USA, and/or its subsidiaries and/or its affiliates and/or their licensors.

The name Software AG and all Software AG product names are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Software AG and/or Software AG USA, Inc. and/or its subsidiaries and/or its affiliates and/or their licensors. Other company and product names mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Detailed information on trademarks and patents owned by Software AG and/or its subsidiaries is located at <http://softwareag.com/licenses>.

Use of this software is subject to adherence to Software AG's licensing conditions and terms. These terms are part of the product documentation, located at <http://softwareag.com/licenses/> and/or in the root installation directory of the licensed product(s).

This software may include portions of third-party products. For third-party copyright notices, license terms, additional rights or restrictions, please refer to "License Texts, Copyright Notices and Disclaimers of Third-Party Products". For certain specific third-party license restrictions, please refer to section E of the Legal Notices available under "License Terms and Conditions for Use of Software AG Products / Copyright and Trademark Notices of Software AG Products". These documents are part of the product documentation, located at <http://softwareag.com/licenses> and/or in the root installation directory of the licensed product(s).

Use, reproduction, transfer, publication or disclosure is prohibited except as specifically provided for in your License Agreement with Software AG.

Document ID: CNT-API-343-20161125

Table of Contents

Con-nect Application Programming Interface	xxix
1 General Information	1
The API Subprograms	2
Subprograms Called By An API Subprogram	2
API Data Area	4
Local Data Areas	4
Return Codes	5
Parameters	5
Password	7
Security Aspects	8
Transaction Handling	9
Extended Files	10
Time Specifications	12
2 External Communication	13
External Con-nect Nodes	14
Con-nect Teleservices	14
Con-nect SNADS	15
3 Z-ACCEPT	17
Description	18
Parameters	18
Return Codes	19
Subprograms	19
Example	20
4 Z-ADD01	23
Description	24
Parameters	24
Return Codes	25
Subprograms	25
5 Z-ADD01A	27
Description	28
Parameters	28
Return Codes	29
Subprograms	29
6 Z-ADD01B	31
Description	32
Parameters	33
Return Codes	34
Subprograms	34
Example	35
7 Z-ADD01T	37
Description	38
Parameters	38
Return Codes	39

Subprograms	39
8 Z-ADD03B	41
Description	42
Parameters	42
Return Codes	43
Subprograms	43
9 Z-ADD03C	45
Description	46
Parameters	46
Return Codes	47
Subprograms	48
Example	48
10 Z-ADD04	51
Description	52
Parameters	52
Return Codes	52
Subprograms	53
11 Z-ADD05	55
Description	56
Parameters	56
Return Codes	57
Subprograms	57
Example	58
12 Z-ADD06	61
Description	62
Parameters	62
Return Codes	64
Subprograms	64
Example	65
13 Z-ADD10	69
Description	70
Parameters	70
Return Codes	70
Subprograms	71
Example	71
14 Z-ADD10X	73
Description	74
Parameters	74
Return Codes	74
Subprograms	75
Example	75
15 Z-ADD11	77
Description	78
Parameters	78
Return Codes	78

Subprograms	79
Example	79
16 Z-ADD11C	81
Description	82
Parameters	82
Return Codes	83
Subprograms	83
17 Z-ADD11D	85
Description	86
Parameters	87
Return Codes	87
Subprograms	88
Example	88
18 Z-ADD11X	91
Description	92
Parameters	92
Return Codes	92
Subprograms	93
Example	93
19 Z-ADD13	95
Description	96
Parameters	96
Return Codes	96
Subprograms	97
20 Z-ADD13A	99
Description	100
Parameters	100
Return Codes	101
Subprograms	101
Example	101
21 Z-ADD17	103
Description	104
Parameters	104
Return Codes	105
Subprograms	105
Example	106
22 Z-ADD17A	107
Description	108
Parameters	108
Return Codes	109
Subprograms	109
23 Z-ADD17B	111
Description	112
Parameters	113
Return Codes	113

Subprograms	114
Example	114
24 Z-ADD27	117
Description	118
Parameters	118
Return Codes	118
Subprograms	119
25 Z-ADD74	121
Description	122
Parameters	122
Return Codes	123
Subprograms	123
26 Z-ADD79	125
Description	126
Parameters	126
Return Codes	126
Subprograms	127
Example	127
27 Z-ADDATT	129
Description	130
Parameters	130
Return Codes	131
Subprograms	131
Example	132
28 Z-ADDOBJ	135
Description	136
Parameters	136
Return Codes	137
Subprograms	137
29 Z-ALIST	139
Description	140
Parameters	140
Return Codes	142
Subprograms	142
Example	142
30 Z-ALISTM	145
Description	146
Parameters	146
Return Codes	148
Subprograms	148
Example	148
31 Z-ALISTX	151
Description	152
Parameters	152
Return Codes	154

Subprograms	154
Example	154
32 Z-CAN06	157
Description	158
Parameters	158
Return Codes	159
Subprograms	159
Example	161
33 Z-CLSEQ	163
Description	164
Parameters	164
Return Codes	164
Subprograms	164
Example	164
34 Z-CMD	165
Description	166
Return Codes	167
Subprograms	167
Example	167
35 Z-CMDOBJ	169
Description	170
Parameters	170
Return Codes	170
Subprograms	170
36 Z-CMFVER	171
Description	172
Parameters	172
Return Codes	172
Subprograms	172
Example	172
37 Z-CNFIRM	173
Description	174
Parameters	174
Return Codes	174
Subprograms	174
38 Z-COP11	177
Description	178
Parameters	178
Return Codes	179
Subprograms	179
Example	180
39 Z-COP11B	183
Description	184
Parameters	184
Return Codes	185

Subprograms	185
Example	186
40 Z-COP11C	189
Description	190
Parameters	190
Return Codes	191
Subprograms	191
Example	192
41 Z-COP11X	195
Description	196
Parameters	196
Return Codes	197
Subprograms	197
Example	198
42 Z-DETACH	201
Description	202
Parameters	202
Return Codes	203
Subprograms	203
Example	204
43 Z-DIS04	207
Description	208
Parameters	208
Return Codes	209
Subprograms	209
44 Z-DIS04A	211
Description	212
Parameters	212
Return Codes	213
Subprograms	213
45 Z-DIS04X	215
Description	216
Parameters	216
Return Codes	217
Subprograms	217
Example	217
46 Z-DIS05	219
Description	220
Parameters	220
Return Codes	221
Subprograms	221
47 Z-DIS05A	223
Description	224
Parameters	224
Return Codes	225

Subprograms	225
Example	226
48 Z-DIS05F	229
Description	230
Parameters	230
Return Codes	231
Subprograms	231
Example	232
49 Z-DIS05I	235
Description	236
Parameters	236
Return Codes	237
Subprograms	237
Example	237
50 Z-DIS05X	239
Description	240
Parameters	240
Return Codes	241
Subprograms	241
Example	241
51 Z-DIS11	243
Description	244
Parameters	244
Return Codes	246
Subprograms	246
52 Z-DIS11A	247
Description	248
Parameters	249
Return Codes	250
Subprograms	250
Example	251
53 Z-DIS11X	253
Description	254
Parameters	255
Return Codes	256
Subprograms	256
Example	256
54 Z-DIS13	259
Description	260
Parameters	260
Return Codes	261
Subprograms	261
Example	261
55 Z-DIS13A	263
Description	264

Parameters	264
Return Codes	266
Subprograms	266
Example	267
56 Z-DIS13B	269
Description	270
Parameters	271
Return Codes	273
Subprograms	273
Example	274
57 Z-DIS17A	277
Description	278
Parameters	278
Return Codes	279
Subprograms	279
Example	279
58 Z-DIS17B	281
Description	282
Parameters	282
Return Codes	283
Subprograms	283
Example	284
59 Z-DIS17C	285
Description	286
Parameters	286
Return Codes	287
Subprograms	287
Example	287
60 Z-DIS17F	289
Description	290
Parameters	290
Return Codes	291
Subprograms	291
Example	292
61 Z-DIS20	295
Description	296
Parameters	296
Return Codes	297
Subprograms	297
Example	297
62 Z-DIS23	299
Description	300
Parameters	300
Return Codes	300
Subprograms	301

Example	301
63 Z-DIS27	303
Description	304
Parameters	304
Return Codes	306
Subprograms	306
Example	306
64 Z-DIS33	309
Description	310
Parameters	311
Return Codes	311
Subprograms	311
Example	312
65 Z-DIS39A	315
Description	316
Parameters	316
Return Codes	317
Subprograms	318
Example	318
66 Z-DIS74	319
Description	320
Parameters	320
Return Codes	320
Subprograms	321
Example	321
67 Z-DIS79	323
Description	324
Parameters	324
Return Codes	325
Subprograms	325
Example	325
68 Z-DRIVER	327
Description	328
Parameters	328
Return Codes	328
Subprograms	329
Example	329
69 Z-ENC11	331
Description	332
Parameters	333
Return Codes	333
Subprograms	334
Example	334
70 Z-ERA01	337
Description	338

Parameters	338
Return Codes	338
Subprograms	339
71 Z-ERA03	341
Description	342
Parameters	342
Return Codes	342
Subprograms	343
72 Z-ERA04	345
Description	346
Parameters	346
Return Codes	346
Subprograms	347
73 Z-ERA05	349
Description	350
Parameters	350
Return Codes	351
Subprograms	351
Example	351
74 Z-ERA05A	353
Description	354
Parameters	354
Return Codes	355
Subprograms	355
Example	355
75 Z-ERA10	357
Description	358
Parameters	358
Return Codes	358
Subprograms	359
Example	359
76 Z-ERA11	361
Description	362
Parameters	362
Return Codes	362
Subprograms	363
77 Z-ERA11B	365
Description	366
Parameters	366
Return Codes	366
Subprograms	367
78 Z-ERA11X	369
Description	370
Parameters	370
Return Codes	370

Subprograms	371
Example	371
79 Z-ERA13	373
Description	374
Parameters	374
Return Codes	374
Subprograms	375
Example	375
80 Z-ERA17	377
Description	378
Parameters	378
Return Codes	379
Subprograms	379
Example	380
81 Z-ERA27	381
Description	382
Parameters	382
Return Codes	382
Subprograms	383
Example	383
82 Z-ERA74	385
Description	386
Parameters	386
Return Codes	386
Subprograms	387
83 Z-ERA79	389
Description	390
Parameters	390
Return Codes	390
Subprograms	391
Example	391
84 Z-ERAOBJ	393
Description	394
Parameters	394
Return Codes	394
Subprograms	395
85 Z-EXPU	397
Description	398
Parameters	398
Return Codes	398
Subprograms	399
86 Z-FIL11	401
Description	402
Parameters	402
Return Codes	403

Subprograms	403
87 Z-FIL11A	405
Description	406
Parameters	406
Return Codes	407
Subprograms	408
Example	408
88 Z-FIL11X	411
Description	412
Parameters	412
Return Codes	413
Subprograms	413
Example	414
89 Z-FIL13	415
Description	416
Parameters	416
Return Codes	417
Subprograms	417
90 Z-FIL27	419
Description	420
Parameters	420
Return Codes	421
Subprograms	421
Example	422
91 Z-FILCNF	423
Description	424
Parameters	424
Return Codes	425
Subprograms	426
Example	426
92 Z-FILOB	429
Description	430
Parameters	430
Return Codes	430
Subprograms	431
93 Z-FORWD	433
Description	434
Parameters	435
Return Codes	436
Subprograms	436
Example	438
94 Z-GET01	441
Description	442
Parameters	442
Return Codes	443

Subprograms	443
95 Z-GET01B	445
Description	446
Parameters	446
Return Codes	447
Subprograms	447
Example	448
96 Z-GET01C	451
Description	452
Parameters	453
Return Codes	454
Subprograms	455
Example	455
97 Z-GET01D	457
Description	458
Parameters	459
Return Codes	462
Subprograms	462
Example	462
98 Z-GET01E	463
Description	464
Parameters	465
Return Codes	467
Subprograms	468
Example	468
99 Z-GET01T	473
Description	474
Parameters	474
Return Codes	475
Subprograms	475
100 Z-GET03B	477
Description	478
Parameters	478
Return Codes	479
Subprograms	479
101 Z-GET04	481
Description	482
Parameters	482
Return Codes	483
Subprograms	483
102 Z-GET04X	485
Description	486
Parameters	486
Return Codes	487
Subprograms	487

Example	487
103 Z-GET06A	489
Description	490
Parameters	491
Return Codes	492
Subprograms	492
104 Z-GET06B	493
Description	494
Parameters	495
Return Codes	496
Subprograms	496
Example	496
105 Z-GET06C	499
Description	500
Parameters	500
Return Codes	501
Subprograms	501
Example	501
106 Z-GET06D	503
Description	504
Parameters	504
Return Codes	505
Subprograms	505
Example	505
107 Z-GET06E	509
Description	510
Parameters	510
Return Codes	511
Subprograms	511
Example	511
108 Z-GET11	513
Description	514
Parameters	514
Return Codes	514
Subprograms	515
109 Z-GET11C	517
Description	518
Parameters	518
Return Codes	519
Subprograms	519
110 Z-GET11D	521
Description	522
Parameters	522
Return Codes	523
Subprograms	524

Example	524
111 Z-GET11X	527
Description	528
Parameters	528
Return Codes	528
Subprograms	529
Example	529
112 Z-GET27	531
Description	532
Parameters	532
Return Codes	533
Subprograms	533
113 Z-GET27A	535
Description	536
Parameters	536
Return Codes	537
Subprograms	537
Example	538
114 Z-GET33	541
Description	542
Parameters	542
Return Codes	542
Subprograms	543
115 Z-GET33A	545
Description	546
Parameters	546
Return Codes	546
Subprograms	546
Example	546
116 Z-GET33C	549
Description	550
Parameters	550
Return Codes	551
Subprograms	551
Example	551
117 Z-GET74	553
Description	554
Parameters	554
Return Codes	554
Subprograms	554
118 Z-GETADR	555
Description	556
Parameters	557
Return Codes	558
Subprograms	558

Example	559
119 Z-GETAG	561
Description	562
Parameters	562
Return Codes	563
Subprograms	563
Example	563
120 Z-GETOBJ	567
Description	568
Parameters	568
Return Codes	569
Subprograms	569
121 Z-GLOBAL	571
Description	572
Parameters	573
Return Codes	573
Subprograms	574
Example	574
122 Z-IN11G2	577
Description	578
Parameters	578
Return Codes	579
Subprograms	580
123 Z-IN11GX	581
Description	582
Parameters	582
Return Codes	583
Subprograms	584
Example	584
124 Z-IN11U1	587
Description	588
Parameters	588
Return Codes	589
Subprograms	589
125 Z-IN11UX	591
Description	592
Parameters	592
Return Codes	593
Subprograms	593
Example	594
126 Z-INBKT	597
Description	598
Parameters	598
Return Codes	598
Subprograms	598

127 Z-INF13	599
Description	600
Parameters	600
Return Codes	601
Subprograms	602
Example	602
128 Z-INFPR	605
Description	606
Parameters	606
Return Codes	607
Subprograms	607
129 Z-INFPR	609
Description	610
Parameters	610
Return Codes	611
Subprograms	611
Example	611
130 Z-INOBG	613
Description	614
Parameters	614
Return Codes	615
Subprograms	615
131 Z-INOB	617
Description	618
Parameters	618
Return Codes	618
Subprograms	619
132 Z-INVX	621
Description	622
Parameters	622
Return Codes	623
Subprograms	623
Example	624
133 Z-LOGS	627
Description	628
Parameters	628
Return Codes	629
Subprograms	629
Example	630
134 Z-MAILA	633
Description	634
Parameters	635
Return Codes	636
Subprograms	637
135 Z-MAILAX	639

Description	640
Parameters	641
Return Codes	642
Subprograms	643
Example	643
136 Z-MCONFM	645
Description	646
Parameters	646
Return Codes	646
Subprograms	647
Example	648
137 Z-MEMCAB	649
Description	650
Parameters	650
Return Codes	651
Subprograms	651
Example	651
138 Z-MEMSHP	653
Description	654
Parameters	654
Return Codes	654
Subprograms	655
139 Z-MLDFLT	657
Description	658
Parameters	658
Return Codes	659
Subprograms	660
140 Z-MLGETA	661
Description	662
Parameters	662
Return Codes	663
Subprograms	663
Example	663
141 Z-MLGETB	665
Description	666
Parameters	666
Return Codes	667
Subprograms	667
Example	667
142 Z-MLGETC	671
Description	672
Parameters	672
Return Codes	673
Subprograms	673
Example	673

143	Z-MLSGET	677
	Description	678
	Parameters	678
	Return Codes	678
	Subprograms	678
144	Z-MOD01A	679
	Description	680
	Parameters	680
	Return Codes	681
	Subprograms	681
145	Z-MOD01B	683
	Description	684
	Parameters	684
	Return Codes	685
	Subprograms	686
	Example	686
146	Z-MOD01C	689
	Description	690
	Parameters	691
	Return Codes	692
	Subprograms	693
	Example	693
147	Z-MOD01D	697
	Description	698
	Parameters	699
	Return Codes	701
	Subprograms	702
	Example	702
148	Z-MOD01T	707
	Description	708
	Parameters	708
	Return Codes	709
	Subprograms	709
149	Z-MOD05A	711
	Description	712
	Parameters	712
	Return Codes	713
	Subprograms	714
	Example	714
150	Z-MOD05B	717
	Description	718
	Parameters	718
	Return Codes	719
	Subprograms	719
	Example	720

151 Z-MOD05C	723
Description	724
Parameters	724
Return Codes	725
Subprograms	725
Example	725
152 Z-MOD05D	727
Description	728
Parameters	728
Return Codes	729
Subprograms	729
Example	729
153 Z-MOD05E	731
Description	732
Parameters	732
Return Codes	733
Subprograms	733
Example	734
154 Z-MOD05F	735
Description	736
Parameters	736
Return Codes	737
Subprograms	738
Example	738
155 Z-MOD05H	741
Description	742
Parameters	742
Return Codes	743
Subprograms	744
Example	744
156 Z-MOD05I	747
Description	748
Parameters	748
Return Codes	749
Subprograms	750
Example	750
157 Z-MOD05J	753
Description	754
Parameters	755
Return Codes	756
Subprograms	756
Example	757
158 Z-MOD05K	759
Description	760
Parameters	760

Return Codes	761
Subprograms	761
Example	761
159 Z-MOD05L	763
Description	764
Parameters	765
Return Codes	766
Subprograms	766
Example	767
160 Z-MOD05M	769
Description	770
Parameters	770
Return Codes	771
Subprograms	771
Example	772
161 Z-MOD05N	775
Description	776
Parameters	776
Return Codes	777
Subprograms	777
Example	777
162 Z-MOD06	779
Description	780
Parameters	781
Return Codes	782
Subprograms	783
Example	784
163 Z-MOD11	789
Description	790
Parameters	791
Return Codes	791
Subprograms	792
164 Z-MOD13	793
Description	794
Parameters	794
Return Codes	795
Subprograms	795
Example	796
165 Z-MOD17	797
Description	798
Parameters	798
Return Codes	799
Subprograms	799
Example	799
166 Z-MOD27	801

Description	802
Parameters	802
Return Codes	802
Subprograms	803
Example	803
167 Z-MOD79	805
Description	806
Parameters	806
Return Codes	807
Subprograms	807
Example	807
168 Z-MODADR	809
Description	810
Parameters	811
Return Codes	812
Subprograms	812
Example	812
169 Z-MODPWD	815
Description	816
Parameters	817
Return Codes	817
Subprograms	817
Example	818
170 Z-NOTE	821
Description	822
Parameters	822
Return Codes	823
Subprograms	823
Example	824
171 Z-OPSEQ	825
Description	826
Parameters	826
Return Codes	826
Subprograms	826
Example	826
172 Z-PRI11	827
Description	828
Parameters	829
Return Codes	829
Subprograms	830
Example	830
173 Z-PRI11F	833
Description	834
Parameters	835
Return Codes	835

Subprograms	836
174 Z-PRI11G	837
Description	838
Parameters	839
Return Codes	839
Subprograms	840
175 Z-PRI11I	841
Description	842
Parameters	843
Return Codes	844
Subprograms	844
176 Z-PRI11X	847
Description	848
Parameters	849
Return Codes	849
Subprograms	850
Example	850
177 Z-PRI11Y	853
Description	854
Parameters	855
Return Codes	856
Subprograms	856
Example	857
178 Z-REN05	859
Description	860
Parameters	860
Return Codes	861
Subprograms	861
Example	862
179 Z-REPLY	863
Description	864
Parameters	865
Return Codes	865
Subprograms	866
Example	867
180 Z-SCAN11	869
Description	870
Parameters	871
Return Codes	872
Subprograms	872
Example	873
181 Z-SEARCH	877
Description	878
Parameters	878
Return Codes	879

Subprograms	879
182 Z-SRCH03	881
Description	882
Parameters	882
Return Codes	883
Subprograms	883
183 Z-SRCH17	885
Description	886
Parameters	887
Return Codes	888
Subprograms	888
Example	888
184 Z-SRCHX	891
Description	892
Parameters	893
Return Codes	893
Subprograms	894
185 Z-STIME	895
Description	896
Parameters	897
Return Codes	898
Subprograms	899
Example	899
186 Z-STIME5	903
Description	904
Parameters	905
Return Codes	906
Subprograms	907
Example	907
187 Z-TRACNF	911
Description	912
Parameters	912
Return Codes	913
Subprograms	913
188 Z-TRADCA	915
Description	916
Parameters	916
Return Codes	917
Subprograms	917
189 Z-TRAINT	919
Description	920
Parameters	920
Return Codes	921
Subprograms	921
Example	922

190 Z-TRS11	925
Description	926
Parameters	926
Return Codes	927
Subprograms	927
191 Z-TRSCL	929
Description	930
Parameters	930
Return Codes	930
Subprograms	930
192 Z-TRSOP	931
Description	932
Parameters	932
Return Codes	932
Subprograms	932
193 Z-UNDO	933
Description	934
Parameters	934
Return Codes	935
Subprograms	935
Example	936
194 Z-VARSYM	939
Description	940
Parameters	940
Return Codes	941
Subprograms	941
195 Z-VARX	943
Description	944
Parameters	944
Return Codes	945
Subprograms	945
196 Return Codes	947
General	948
Mail	948
Calendar	949
Object Handling	949
Printing	950
Individual Return Codes	951
197 Numbers	953
Object Numbers	954
Document Formats	955
Address Types	956
Cabinet Types	956
Folder Numbers	956
File Numbers	957

Con-nect Application Programming Interface

The Con-nect Application Programming Interface (API) consists of a series of Natural subprograms which are delivered with Con-nect and can be used to access Con-nect data without using the online system.

This documentation is subdivided as follows:

General Information	Information on all API subprograms.
External Communication	Information on the parameter Node-parameters which is used by the API subprograms that refer to external nodes.
API Subprograms (see the List of API Subprograms below)	Description of each API subprogram. Each description lists the required parameters, subprograms, and possible return codes. Many descriptions also provide an example program.
Return Codes	List of all return codes.
Numbers	Overview of all object numbers, document formats, address types, cabinet types, folder numbers and file numbers.

List of API Subprograms

The following is a list of all API subprograms currently available with Con-nect.

Name	Description
Z-ACCEPT	Accept or decline an invitation to a meeting.
Z-ADD01	Add a nickname for an address at an external node. Applies only to an external node which uses the spool file.
Z-ADD01A	Add a nickname (including work address) for an address at an external node. Applies only to an external node which uses the spool file.
Z-ADD01B	Add a nickname for an address at an external node or for an internal Con-nect address. Applies only to an external node which uses the spool file.
Z-ADD01T	Add a nickname for an address at an external node. Applies also to an external node which uses the transport service.
Z-ADD03B	Add an appointment.
Z-ADD03C	Add an appointment.
Z-ADD04	Add a bulletin board.
Z-ADD05	Add a cabinet.
Z-ADD06	Add an appointment or the basic information of a meeting.
Z-ADD10	Add a distribution list.
Z-ADD10X	Add a distribution list. ISN uses format P10.
Z-ADD11	Add a document from the contents of the Natural edit area.

Name	Description
Z-ADD11C	Add a document using data from a text array.
Z-ADD11D	Add a document using data from a text array.
Z-ADD11X	Add a document from the contents of the Natural edit area. ISN uses format P10.
Z-ADD13	Add a folder and/or file.
Z-ADD13A	Add a folder and/or file (enhanced functionality).
Z-ADD17	Add a member to an existing distribution list.
Z-ADD17A	Add a member to a shared cabinet.
Z-ADD17B	Add a member to an existing distribution list.
Z-ADD27	Add a reference document.
Z-ADD74	Add an external node which uses either the transport service or the spool file.
Z-ADD79	Add a logical printer.
Z-ADDATT	Add attendees and resources to a meeting.
Z-ADDOBJ	Add a user-defined object.
Z-ALIST	Return the address list of a mail item.
Z-ALISTM	Return the address list of a mail item with address index. ISN uses format P10.
Z-ALISTX	Return the address list of a mail item. ISN uses format P10.
Z-CAN06	Cancel a meeting.
Z-CLSEQ	Load the printer close sequence.
Z-CMD	Invoke Con-nect from a user-written program and execute the specified Con-nect command sequence.
Z-CMDOBJ	Validate a command or command-object combination for a specific cabinet.
Z-CMFVER	Get the version number of the currently installed Con-form version.
Z-CNFIRM	Confirm a message created with Z-MAILA and create a transport service item.
Z-COP11	Copy a document (to copy to another cabinet, you must be authorized to use that cabinet).
Z-COP11B	Copy a document (to copy to another cabinet, you can specify the password of that cabinet).
Z-COP11C	Copy a document with keywords and enclosures.
Z-COP11X	Copy a document (to copy to another cabinet, you must be authorized to use that cabinet). ISN uses format P10.
Z-DETACH	Detach cover notes, enclosed documents or attached notes from a document. Or detach attached notes from an appointment or meeting.
Z-DIS04	Display a list of bulletin boards.
Z-DIS04A	Display the contents of a specific bulletin board.
Z-DIS04X	Display the contents of a specific bulletin board. ISN uses format P10.
Z-DIS05	Display a list of cabinets.
Z-DIS05A	Display a list of cabinets with backup information.
Z-DIS05F	Display the cabinet profile of a specific cabinet.

Name	Description
Z-DIS05I	Display the date and time formats and the sliding window (YSLW) value in the user profile of a specific cabinet.
Z-DIS05X	Display a list of cabinets. ISN uses format P10.
Z-DIS11	Display a list of documents.
Z-DIS11A	Display a list of documents with information on replies. ISN uses format P10. The list of documents can be displayed in descending alphabetical order.
Z-DIS11X	Display a list of documents. ISN uses format P10. The list of documents can be displayed in descending alphabetical order.
Z-DIS13	Display a list of folders.
Z-DIS13A	Display the contents of a specific folder or file.
Z-DIS13B	Display the contents of a specific folder or file.
Z-DIS17A	Display a list of all members of a distribution list, shared cabinet or private cabinet which the user has shared.
Z-DIS17B	Display a list of all members of a distribution list, shared cabinet or private cabinet which the user has shared.
Z-DIS17C	Display a list of all members of a shared cabinet. The list also includes the profile type of each member cabinet (shared cabinet profile, private cabinet profile or special profile).
Z-DIS17F	Display the cabinet profile of a specific member of a shared cabinet.
Z-DIS20	Display a list of notepad pages.
Z-DIS23	Display a list of printer profiles.
Z-DIS27	Display a list of reference documents.
Z-DIS33	Display a list of users including work address information.
Z-DIS39A	Display a list of all addressees to whom the user of a specific cabinet can send mail.
Z-DIS74	Display a list of external nodes.
Z-DIS79	Display a list of logical printers.
Z-DRIVER	Load a printer profile into the Con-form buffer.
Z-ENC11	Enclose documents with a host document, or detach enclosures from a host document.
Z-ERA01	Erase a nickname.
Z-ERA03	Erase an appointment.
Z-ERA04	Erase a bulletin board.
Z-ERA05	Mark a cabinet for deletion or cancel a deletion mark.
Z-ERA05A	Mark a cabinet for deletion and lock access to it, or cancel deletion and lock marks.
Z-ERA10	Erase a distribution list.
Z-ERA11	Erase a document.
Z-ERA11B	Erase a document from a bulletin board.
Z-ERA11X	Erase a document. ISN uses format P10.
Z-ERA13	Erase a folder or file.
Z-ERA17	Erase a member from a distribution list.

Name	Description
Z-ERA27	Erase a reference document.
Z-ERA74	Delete an external node which uses either the transport service or the spool file.
Z-ERA79	Delete a logical printer.
Z-ERAOBJ	Erase a user-defined object.
Z-EXPU	Update the expiration date and archive flag of a document.
Z-FIL11	File a document into another folder or file and/or rename it.
Z-FIL11A	File a document into another folder or file (with all previous replies and identical keywords) or rename it.
Z-FIL11X	File a document into another folder or file and/or rename it. ISN uses format P10.
Z-FIL13	File a folder in another folder, or remove a folder from the folder in which it is stored.
Z-FIL27	File a reference document into another folder or file and/or rename it.
Z-FILCNF	Format and file a Cnf document.
Z-FILOB	File a user-defined object into another folder or file and/or rename it.
Z-FORWD	Forward mail.
Z-GET01	Return information about a nickname for an address at an external node or for an internal Con-nect address. Applies only to an external node which uses the spool file.
Z-GET01B	Return information about a nickname for an address at an external node or for an internal Con-nect address, including Private-flag for nicknames, last name and first name of a user at an external node as well as the security levels for a nickname or user. Applies only to an external node which uses the spool file.
Z-GET01C	Return the work and home address for a cabinet or nickname, including last name, first name and Private-flag for a nickname.
Z-GET01D	Return the work and home address for a cabinet or nickname, including the Cc and Miscellaneous information.
Z-GET01E	Return the work and home address for a cabinet or nickname, including the Cc and Miscellaneous information. The parameter list contains new Cc-3 parameters which apply to the mail status message. The format of the Miscellaneous parameters has been increased to 10 lines. All types of users can use this subprogram.
Z-GET01T	Return information about a nickname for an address at an external node or for an internal Con-nect address. Applies also to an external node which uses the transport service.
Z-GET03B	Return information about an appointment or meeting.
Z-GET04	Return an object which is contained in a specific bulletin board.
Z-GET04X	Return an object which is contained in a specific bulletin board. ISN uses format P10.
Z-GET06A	Return information about an appointment, meeting, reminder or todo.
Z-GET06B	Return information about an appointment, meeting, reminder or todo, including the ISN of a calendar entry and the number of attached notes..
Z-GET06C	Return information about notes that are attached to an appointment or meeting.
Z-GET06D	Return the history of a meeting.
Z-GET06E	Return the meeting version and, if applicable, either the update or cancelation message.

Name	Description
Z-GET11	Return the description of a document.
Z-GET11C	Return a document, including cover notes and enclosed documents, into a text array.
Z-GET11D	Return a document, including cover notes, attached notes and enclosed documents, into a text array.
Z-GET11X	Return the description of a document. ISN uses format P10.
Z-GET27	Return information about a reference document.
Z-GET27A	Return information about a reference document (including information when and by whom it was last modified).
Z-GET33	Return the date and time formats of a user and the language in which the user works.
Z-GET33A	Return the work phone number of a user.
Z-GET33C	Return the date and time formats of a user, the language in which the user works, and the sliding window value (YSLW).
Z-GET74	Return information about an external node which uses either the transport service or the spool file.
Z-GETADR	Return the work and home address for a cabinet or nickname.
Z-GETAG	Return the text of an agenda that has been attached to an appointment, meeting or invitation.
Z-GETOBJ	Return the text lines of a user-defined object into a text array.
Z-GLOBAL	Return the contents of global variables in the Con-nect global data area GL-STD.
Z-IN11G2	Return the document information.
Z-IN11GX	Return the document information. ISN uses format P10.
Z-IN11U1	Update the document information.
Z-IN11UX	Update the document information. ISN uses format P10.
Z-INBKT	Return the number of items which are currently stored in the five files of the Inbasket.
Z-INF13	Return information about a specific folder or file. Also offers the possibility to modify the keywords and description of a folder or file.
Z-INFPR	Return the print defaults of a cabinet.
Z-INFPRA	Return the print defaults of a cabinet, including left margin and line wrapping.
Z-INOBG	Return information about a specific user-defined object.
Z-INOBU	Update information for a specific user-defined object.
Z-INVX	Return information about an invitation to a meeting or a cancelation message.
Z-LOGS	Return information about unsuccessful logon attempts to a cabinet.
Z-MAILA	Send an object.
Z-MAILAX	Send an object. ISN uses format P10.
Z-MCONFM	Confirm the invitations to a meeting.
Z-MEMCAB	Return a list of all cabinets and distribution lists in cabinet SYSCNT which have a specific cabinet as a member.
Z-MEMSHP	Return a list of shared and private cabinets that a user is allowed to use.
Z-MLDFLT	Modify the send defaults for a mail item that is to be sent with Z-MAILA.

Name	Description
Z-MLGETA	Return the mail status message of a specific user and the time range in which it is to appear.
Z-MLGETB	Return the mail status message of a specific user, the time range in which it is to appear and Cc information.
Z-MLGETC	Return the mail status message of a specific user, the time range in which it is to appear, whether date and time are to be hidden, and Cc information.
Z-MLSGET	Return the mail status message of a specific user.
Z-MOD01A	Modify a nickname for an address at an external node. Applies only to an external node which uses the spool file.
Z-MOD01B	Modify a nickname for an address at an external node, including last name and first name. Applies only to an external node which uses the spool file.
Z-MOD01C	Modify the work and home address for a cabinet or nickname, including last name, initial and first name of a cabinet, or last name and first name of a nickname.
Z-MOD01D	Modify the work and home address for a cabinet or nickname, including the Cc and Miscellaneous information.
Z-MOD01T	Modify a nickname for an address at an external node. Applies also to an external node which uses the transport service.
Z-MOD05A	Modify the date and time formats in the user profile of a specific cabinet.
Z-MOD05B	Modify the menu and overlay calendar information in the user profile of a specific cabinet.
Z-MOD05C	Modify the screen colors in the user profile of a specific cabinet.
Z-MOD05D	Modify the print defaults in the user profile of a specific cabinet.
Z-MOD05E	Modify the language code, default command sequence, blank substitute character and autosave interval in the user profile of a specific cabinet.
Z-MOD05F	Modify the cabinet profile of a specific cabinet.
Z-MOD05H	Modify the mail status message in the user profile of a specific cabinet.
Z-MOD05I	Modify the date and time formats and the sliding window (YSLW) value in the user profile of a specific cabinet.
Z-MOD05J	Modify the mail status message in the user profile of a specific cabinet, including Cc.
Z-MOD05K	Modify the print defaults (including left margin and wrapping of printed lines) in the user profile of a specific cabinet.
Z-MOD05L	Modify the mail status message in the user profile of a specific cabinet, including Cc. The time range can be hidden.
Z-MOD05M	Modify the language code, system folder names, default command sequence, blank substitute character and autosave interval in the user profile of a specific cabinet. Cabinet-ISBN uses format P10.
Z-MOD05N	Activate/deactivate a command-object combination for a specific cabinet.
Z-MOD06	Modify an appointment or meeting.
Z-MOD11	Modify the text of an existing document using data from a text array.
Z-MOD13	Modify the name, sorting sequence and/or description of a folder (including system folder or TRS folder) or of a file contained in it.

Name	Description
Z-MOD17	Authorize a user to use another private cabinet, or modify the profile of a user who is authorized to use another private cabinet.
Z-MOD27	Modify the description, keywords, writer and title of a reference document.
Z-MOD79	Modify a logical printer.
Z-MODADR	Modify the work and home address for a cabinet or nickname.
Z-MODPWD	Modify the password.
Z-NOTE	Maintain notepad pages.
Z-OPSEQ	Load the printer open sequence.
Z-PRI11	Print a Txt or Cnf document.
Z-PRI11F	Format and print a Cnf or Int document, or print a Txt document.
Z-PRI11G	Format and print a Cnf or Int document, or print a Txt document. You can specify the pages to be printed.
Z-PRI11I	Format and print a Cnf or Int document, or print a Txt document. You can control the printer and Con-form messages.
Z-PRI11X	Print a Txt or Cnf document. ISN uses format P10.
Z-PRI11Y	Format and print a Cnf or Int document, or print a Txt document. You can control the printer and Con-form messages. ISN uses format P10.
Z-REN05	Mark a cabinet for renaming purposes.
Z-REPLY	Reply to mail.
Z-SCAN11	Search for a specific character string (search value) in a document.
Z-SEARCH	Return a list of documents, reference documents, folders/files or user-defined objects, which have the specified keywords.
Z-SRCH03	Return a list of appointments or meetings which have the specified keywords.
Z-SRCH17	Return a list of all distribution lists containing a specific member.
Z-SRCHX	Return a list of documents, reference documents, folders/files or user-defined objects which have the specified search criteria (keywords and/or names).
Z-STIME	Return a list of time ranges in which all or most of the specified attendees and/or cabinets are available. Uses full quarters of an hour.
Z-STIME5	Return a list of time ranges in which all or most of the specified attendees and/or cabinets are available. Uses time slides consisting of 5 minutes.
Z-TRACNF	Translate an RFT (revisable form text DCA) document. The document format of the resulting document is Cnf.
Z-TRADCA	Translate a Cnf document. The document format of the resulting document is RFT (revisable form text DCA).
Z-TRAINT	Translate a Cnf document. The document format of the resulting document is Int (intermediate).
Z-TRS11	File a document into a TRS folder and invert the document. Or move a document from one TRS folder to another TRS folder.
Z-TRSCL	Close the TRS buffer.

Name	Description
Z-TRSOP	Open the TRS buffer.
Z-UNDO	Undo addressees of a mail item, including invitations to a meeting.
Z-VARSYM	Return a list of all variables appearing in a document text.
Z-VARX	Return a list of all variables appearing in a document text (enhanced functionality).

1 General Information

■ The API Subprograms	2
■ Subprograms Called By An API Subprogram	2
■ API Data Area	4
■ Local Data Areas	4
■ Return Codes	5
■ Parameters	5
■ Password	7
■ Security Aspects	8
■ Transaction Handling	9
■ Extended Files	10
■ Time Specifications	12

The aim of the Con-nect Application Programming Interface is to provide you with an alternative method of accessing information within Con-nect. You may need such access for any number of reasons; for example, to modify the company address, phone number or zip code.

To achieve a flexible but safe approach, Con-nect offers a series of parameter-driven API subprograms; each with a specific purpose. Using the API subprograms, you can create new objects, update existing objects, or simply retrieve information about existing objects.

Although each API subprogram has a special purpose, the ways in which an API subprogram can be used is almost unlimited. This provides you with a great deal of control and flexibility, dependent only upon how best you wish to utilize these facilities, incorporating them as desired into your own programs.

The API Subprograms

The API subprograms are supplied in the library SYSCNT2. They begin with the prefix "Z-" (as in Z-GET11C).

The number in the name of an API subprogram refers to the object number. For example, 10 is the object number for distribution lists. Thus, Z-ADD10 is used to ADD a distribution list. See [Object Numbers](#) for a list of all object numbers.



Note: A user can be disallowed to access TRS objects from a user-written program using the API subprograms. See *Con-nect Administration*, section *Con-nect Text Retrieval Administration* for information on the system defaults.

Subprograms Called By An API Subprogram

The subprograms that are called by the API subprograms are also supplied in the library SYSCNT2. They also begin with the prefix "Z-" (as in Z-120).

Each description of an API subprogram provides a list of subprograms that are called by the API program (including all subprograms that are then again called by the subprograms). For example:

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-1200&0

The language-specific map Z-1200&0 must be in the same library or steplib as the API subprograms. This map is invoked when a cabinet has been locked due to too many access attempts with an incorrect password. A locked cabinet can only be unlocked by a cabinet or system administrator.

Natural automatically replaces the ampersand (&) in Z-1200&0 with the current value of *LANGUAGE. Thus, the English name for this map is Z-120010.

If Con-nect Text Retrieval and/or the transport service is installed, additional subprograms are called from most API subprograms.

■ **Con-nect Text Retrieval**

The following subprograms are called (in addition to those listed with the description of an API subprogram):

Z-283

Z-284

■ **Transport Service**

The following subprograms are called (in addition to those listed with the description of an API subprogram):

X-AMAIL

YA-CLOSE

YA-GETDA

YA-OPCR

YA-PUTDA

YA-PUTRE

YC-GET

YC-PUT

YCCORDAT

YCDMPSDE

YCLOG

YCSETUP

YCTCDAT

YFN5

YH-BCALL

YH-GETID

YH-GMT

YH-RMOBJ

YL-01

YL-02

If an application is not executed in the library SYSCNT2, the API subprograms and all subordinate subprograms should be copied to the appropriate steplib prior to execution.

API Data Area

The most important profile data such as the cabinet name or the current time zone are internally stored in an API data area which is available to all API subprograms. For these profile data, the database is not accessed each time an API subprogram is called. Rather, it is accessed only if a different cabinet is used while calling several API subprograms. Thus, performance is significantly improved.

If for any reason, the above-mentioned profile data are not available, they are automatically restored by the API subprogram.

The prerequisite for this is that Con-form has been linked to Con-nect.

Local Data Areas

Local data areas for all API subprograms are supplied in the library SYSCNT2. They are provided for your convenience.

Each local data area begins with the prefix "L-" and is followed by the corresponding API subprogram name. Thus, L-ADD05 is the local data area for the API subprogram Z-ADD05.

The fields in a local data area have the same names as the parameters that have been used in the English documentation.

The level structure is the same in all local data areas. Thus, it is possible to use more than one local data area at a time.

Example:

```
1 LOCAL-ADD05
2 RETURN-CODE      N      2
2 CABINET          A      8
2 PASSWORD         A      8
2 CABINET-NAME     A      8
2 CABINET-TYPE     N      1
2 LAST-NAME        A     32
2 FIRST-NAME       A     32
2 INITIAL          A      1
2 DISALLOW-MAIL    A      1
2 ISN              P      8
```

To call a local data area, you just have to use its name with the DEFINE DATA LOCAL statement in your API subprogram. Example:


```

DEFINE DATA
LOCAL USING L-ADD05
END-DEFINE

```

Detailed examples are provided in the descriptions of [Z-ADD05](#) and [Z-MODADR](#).

Return Codes

When an API subprogram terminates successfully, either the value 0 (success) or 77 (end of list) is returned in the parameter Return-code.

When an error has occurred, the appropriate value is returned in the parameter Return-code. Each description of an API subprogram provides a list of possible return codes. See [Return Codes](#) for a list of all possible return codes.



Note: You can also use the parameter Return-code to control transaction handling. See [Transaction Handling](#).

Parameters

Parameter List

Each description of an API subprogram provides a list of all required parameters. For example:

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the wanted document.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document for which you want to return the description. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the document for which you want to return the description.
Description	A60/1:4		X	The description of the document.



Note: All parameter names which occur in the description of an API subprogram are written with an initial upper-case letter. If a parameter name consists of several words, it is hyphenated.

The "In" Column

The parameters that are marked in the "In" column of a parameter list are supplied by the user. The letter R (required) indicates that you must assign a value to the parameter. The letter O (op-

tional) indicates that you can determine whether you want to assign a value to the parameter, or not.

The notation R* always appears pairwise in the "In" column. This means that you must specify only one of the two required parameters indicated by R* - you must not specify both parameters.

The notation O* also always appears pairwise in the "In" column. This means that you must specify only one of the two optional parameters indicated by O* - you must not specify both parameters.

The notation R/O indicates that you must specify at least one of the parameters marked with R/O. For example, when three parameters are marked with R/O, you must assign a value to one of these parameters; the other two parameters are optional.

The "Out" Column

The parameters that are marked with X in the "Out" column of a parameter list are returned by the API subprogram.

Specifying an Object Name

It is not possible to identify an object using its description (which is usually shown in parentheses). To identify an object, you must always specify its name (or ISN).

Objects in the Inbasket and Outbasket do not have a name. They are identified by their subjects.

An object name is indicated as follows in the parameter list:

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document for which you want to return the description. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.

Returning a List of Objects

The parameter Number is used in several API subprograms. It determines the maximum number of objects that are returned with each call. The default value is 20. You can define a lower value.

The parameter Number is indicated as follows in the parameter list:

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of objects that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.

A subprogram which is used to return a list of objects should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list. For example:

```

REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE = 77
  CALLNAT 'Z-DIS23'
    RETURN-CODE
    CABINET
    START-VALUE
    NUMBER
    PROFILE-TABLE (*)
    WORK-PARAMETER
UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
END-REPEAT

```

The Work-Parameter

The Work-parameter is used in several API subprograms. It functions as a buffer if an API subprogram is called iteratively.

The Work-parameter is for internal use only. Thus, you cannot modify it while processing a specific object. Since the parameter is filled by every call, you must reset it if another object is to be processed by the same API subprogram.

The Work-parameter is indicated as follows in the parameter list:

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Work-parameter	A46			For internal use.

Password

Private Cabinet

The "Remarks" column of the parameter list always indicates who is authorized to use an API subprogram. As a rule, any user who knows the password of a private cabinet is allowed to work in that cabinet.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the appointment is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.

When the cabinet ID you specify is the same as the user ID with which you are currently logged in, a password is not required. When you specify a password, it is not validated.

When the cabinet ID you specify is not the same as the user ID with which you are currently logged in (i.e. you want to access a cabinet other than your own), the password is required and validated. It is not checked whether you have been authorized to use that cabinet.

Cabinet SYSCNT

The cabinet SYSCNT can only be accessed by a system administrator or supervisor.

When you specify SYSCNT as the cabinet ID and the system recognizes you as a system administrator or supervisor (as specified with the user ID and password with which you are currently logged in), a password is not required. When you specify a password, it is not validated.

Administrator Status

When an API subprogram can only be used by an administrator, this is indicated as follows in the "Remarks" column of the parameter list:

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or system administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.

When the cabinet ID you specify is the same as the user ID with which you are currently logged in and the system recognizes you as an administrator, a password is not required. When you specify a password, it is not validated.

In this case, the parameter Cabinet is simply used to check whether the user who invokes the API subprogram has the required administrator status.

Security Aspects

Private Objects

All objects marked as private within a cabinet are ignored by the API subprograms if the private cabinet is accessed by a user other than the user to whom the cabinet has been assigned.

However, you must take care in the case of a folder which has been marked as private. The objects stored in this folder are not automatically private objects. A private folder does not appear in a list of folders, when another user works in your cabinet. However, when the user displays, for example, a list of all documents in your cabinet, the documents which are stored in a private folder are also shown in this list.

Security Levels

The parameter Security-flags is used in several API subprograms. It determines the security levels another user must have in order to read (display), modify, copy or print an object in the specified cabinet.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Security-flags	A1/1:4	O		The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9.

The first character specifies the security level for Read, the second for Modify, the third for Copy and the fourth for Print. The security levels can be 0 (lowest level) to 9 (highest level).

Transaction Handling

The successful termination of an API subprogram always results in an END TRANSACTION. In this case, the value 0 is returned in the parameter Return-code.

Several API subprograms allow you to control the transaction handling. Before you call the API subprogram using the CALLNAT statement, you can move the value -1 (minus 1) to the parameter Return-code so that END TRANSACTION is not issued.

When an API subprogram allows you to move the value -1 to the parameter Return-code so that END TRANSACTION is not issued, this is indicated as follows in the "Remarks" column of the parameter list:

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.

The API subprogram only accepts the value -1. When you move any other value to the parameter Return-code, this value will be ignored and set to 0.

See the Natural documentation for further information regarding the END TRANSACTION statement.

Exception: When you reference a new mail item which is currently stored in the Inbasket, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the object indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the mail item is moved to the file Opened. In this case, END TRANSACTION is automatically issued (i.e. if you moved the value -1 to the parameter Return-code this will be ignored in this case).

Extended Files

Since Con-nect Version 3 supports extended files, all new API subprograms will use the format P10 for the parameter ISN (instead of P8).

The parameters of those API subprograms already delivered with earlier versions of Con-nect have not been modified. However, in order to avoid a Natural error when working with extended files (for example, when the ISN does not fit in the 8 digit long output field), these API subprograms have been revised as described below.

Create an Object - Transaction Handling can be Controlled

The API subprograms listed below are used to create objects. They return the ISN of the new object. You are able to control transaction handling by moving the value -1 to the parameter Return-code.

Z-ADD01
Z-ADD01A
Z-ADD01B
Z-ADD01T
Z-ADD10
Z-ADD11
Z-ADD11C
Z-ADD17
Z-ADD27
Z-ADD79
Z-ADDOBJ
Z-MAILA
Z-TRACNF
Z-TRADCA
Z-TRAI NT

The following exception applies when the ISN exceeds the value 99,999,999:

- When you use the value -1, the object is created, the ISN is not returned and END TRANSACTION is not issued.
- When you do not use the value -1, the object is not created and BACKOUT TRANSACTION is issued.

When the ISN exceeds the value 99,999,999, the return code 17 (ISN consists of more than 8 digits) is always issued - even if the object has successfully been created.

Create an Object - Transaction Handling cannot be Controlled

The API subprograms listed below are used to create objects. They return the ISN of the new object. Successful termination of these API subprograms always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Z-ADD05

Z-ADD17A

When the ISN exceeds the value 99,999,999, you can now move the value -1 to the parameter Return-code (you still cannot control transaction handling). The following applies:

- When you use the value -1, the object is created, the ISN is not returned and END TRANSACTION is issued.
- When you do not use the value -1, the object is not created and BACKOUT TRANSACTION is issued.

When the ISN exceeds the value 99,999,999, the return code 17 (ISN consists of more than 8 digits) is always issued - even if the object has successfully been created.

Return a List of Objects

The API subprograms listed below are used to return a list of objects. For each object in the list the ISN is also returned.

Z-DIS04A

Z-DIS05

Z-DIS11

Z-DIS13A

Z-SEARCH

Z-SRCH03

The following exception applies when the ISN exceeds the value 99,999,999: the value 0 is returned in the parameter ISN. The return code is still 0 (success).

Return a Specific Object

The API subprograms listed below are used to return a specific object. You can either specify the name or the ISN of the object that you want to return.

Z-FIL11

Z-FILOB

Z-GET01

Z-GET01T

Z-GETOBJ

Z-IN11G2

Z-IN11U1
Z-INOBG
Z-INOBU
Z-MOD01A
Z-MOD01T

When the ISN exceeds the value 99,999,999, you can only specify the object by its name and the following exception applies: the value 0 is returned in the parameter ISN. The return code is still 0 (success).

Return the Number of Objects

Z-INBKT is used to return the number of objects in the different files of the Inbasket. The following exception applies when the number of objects in a specific Inbasket file exceeds the value 99,999,999: the value 99,999,999 is returned in the appropriate parameter. The return code is still 0 (success).

Time Specifications

With Con-nect Version 3, an error occurs if you specify one of the following time values:

24:mm	Corresponds to 0:mm on the next day.
hh:60	Corresponds to hh:00 of the next hour.

Thus, you must make sure that none of your user-written programs uses the above time values.

2 External Communication

■ External Con-nect Nodes	14
■ Con-nect Teleservices	14
■ Con-nect SNADS	15

The API subprograms that refer to nicknames for an address at an external node (such as **Z-ADD01**) or external nodes (such as **Z-ADD74**) contain the following parameter:

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Node-parameters	A250	R		The physical address of the external node.

You must redefine the Node-parameters according to the mail method you are using. This is explained below.

External Con-nect Nodes

Spoolfile

When you use the spoolfile, you must redefine the Node-parameters as follows:

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Filler1	A16			Must be blank.
Receiver	A32	R		The name or ID of the receiver.
Filler2	A14			Must be blank.
Con-nect-Node	A8	R		The name of the Con-nect node.

Transport Service

When you use the transport service, you must redefine the Node-parameters as follows:

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Node-name	A8	R		The name of the Con-nect node.
Receiver	A20	R		The name or ID of the receiver.

Con-nect Teleservices

Con-nect Teleservices uses the spool file. It does not use the transport service.

For a TOPCALL, CAESAR or GNT system, you must redefine the Node-parameters as follows:

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Telex-number	A16	R		The first 16 digits of the telex, teletex or telefax number.
Answer-back	A16	R		Answer back code.
Send-date	N4	R		The date when the message is to be sent.
Send-time	N4	R		The time when the message is to be sent.
Retries	N2	R		The number of times Con-nect tries to send.
Language	N1			Currently not used.
Cancel	A1	R		Cancel the telex, teletex or telefax.
To	A65	R		The name of the recipient.
Redefine To				
To1	A9	R		The first field of the "To" line.
To2	A56	R		The second field of the "To" line.
From	A65	R		The name of the sender.
Redefine From				
From1	A9	R		The first field of the "From" line.
From2	A56	R		The second field of the "From" line.
Subject	A60	R		The subject of the message.
Redefine Subject				
Subject1	A9	R		The first field of the "Subject" line.
Subject2	A51	R		The second field of the "Subject" line.
Device	A8	R		The name of the device from which the telex, teletex or telefax is sent.
Number-extension	A7	R		Used if the telex, teletex or telefax number is longer than 16 characters/digits.

Con-nect SNADS

Con-nect SNADS uses the spool file. It does not use the transport service.

You must redefine the Node-parameters as follows:

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
DSUN	A16	R		Distribution Service Unit Name (the node name).
Redefine DSUN				
RGN	A8	O		Routing Group Name. The first part of the DSUN.
REN	A8	R		Routing Element Name. The second part of the DSUN.
DUN	A16	R		Distribution User Name (the user name).
Redefine DUN				

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
DGN	A8	R		Distribution Group Name. The first part of the DUN.
DEN	A8	R		Distribution Element Name. The second part of the DUN.



Note: You can also specify an asterisk (*) in the first byte of the parameters RGN, REN, DGN or DEN and leave the remaining bytes empty. When you specify an asterisk, the user is later prompted to provide further information.

3 Z-ACCEPT

■ Description	18
■ Parameters	18
■ Return Codes	19
■ Subprograms	19
■ Example	20

Description

Accept or decline an invitation to a meeting.

This subprogram can be used by all attendees. It can also be used for resources.

The Calendar-ISBN must point to a meeting, invitation or cancelation message.

To accept the invitation, mark the parameter Accept with any character. The invitation can be accepted even if it was previously declined, but added to your calendar.

To decline the invitation, leave the parameter Accept blank. The invitation can be declined even if it was previously accepted. When you decline an invitation, it is erased and the meeting is stopped. However, if you mark the parameter Add-to-calendar, the meeting is added to your calendar.

An invitation can only be accepted and added to your calendar if its time range does not conflict with other entries in your calendar. However, if you mark the parameter Add-to-calendar, the invitation is accepted and added to your calendar even if there are conflicting entries.

The following applies for a resource: if you decline an invitation (i.e. leave the parameter Accept blank), the parameter Add-to-calendar is ignored. The meeting is not added to the calendar of the resource.

The following applies for a cancelation message: the parameter Accept is ignored since the cancelation of the meeting is automatically accepted. If you mark the parameter Add-to-calendar, the canceled meeting is added to your calendar.

Date and time when the attendee has displayed the invitation for the first time or changed its state from accepted to declined (or vice versa) is included in the address list. This corresponds to the "Date/Time Read" information that can be displayed in online mode using the ADDRESS command.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the cancelation message or the invitation that is to be accepted or declined.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Calendar-ISBN	P10	R	X	Input: ISBN of the invitation or cancelation message. Output: ISBN of the accepted or declined invitation.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Accept	A1	O		If marked, the invitation is accepted. If not marked, the invitation is declined. For a cancellation message, this parameter is ignored.
Add-to-calendar	A1	O		See the above description. For a resource, this parameter is ignored.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
09	ISN does not point to correct object
18	API context buffer not available
24	Security violation
90	Date/time conflict with existing entry in calendar. Or resource is occupied during this time range.
91	History of meeting cannot be accepted or declined
92	Meeting has already been canceled (cannot be accepted or declined)
93	Resource does not exist

Subprograms

Z-0106A
 Z-0106AN
 Z-0420
 Z-0420A
 Z-100
 Z-110
 Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-124
 Z-165
 Z-175
 Z-180
 Z-185
 Z-190
 Z-194
 Z-197

Z-216
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-711
Z-711A
Z-726
Z-728
Z-729
Z-731
Z-736
Z-741
Z-744
Z-745
Z-751
Z-120&0

Example

```
DEFINE DATA  
LOCAL  
1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)  
1 CABINET              (A8)  
1 PASSWORD             (A8)  
1 CALENDAR-ISN         (P10)  
1 ACCEPT               (A1)  
1 ADD-TO-CALENDAR      (A1)  
END-DEFINE  
*  
MOVE 'Cabinet'  TO CABINET  
MOVE 'Password' TO PASSWORD  
MOVE 59870      TO CALENDAR-ISN  
MOVE 'X'        TO ACCEPT  
MOVE 'X'        TO ADD-TO-CALENDAR  
*  
CALLNAT 'Z-ACCEPT'  
  RETURN-CODE  
  CABINET  
  PASSWORD  
  CALENDAR-ISN  
  ACCEPT  
  ADD-TO-CALENDAR  
*  
WRITE  
  '=' CABINET      /
```



```
'=' PASSWORD      /  
'=' CALENDAR-ISN  /  
'=' ACCEPT        /  
'=' ADD-TO-CALENDAR //  
*  
IF RETURN-CODE NE 0  
  WRITE / 'Return code: ' RETURN-CODE  
ELSE  
  WRITE / 'Return status OK'  
END-IF  
*  
*  
END
```


4

Z-ADD01

▪ Description	24
▪ Parameters	24
▪ Return Codes	25
▪ Subprograms	25

Description

Add a nickname for an address at an external node. This subprogram applies only to an external node which uses the spool file.

This subprogram does not apply to an internal Con-nect address or a transport service node. To add a nickname for an internal Con-nect address, you must use [Z-ADD01B](#). To add a nickname for a transport service node, you must use [Z-ADD01T](#).

If you know the Node-name, but do not know the physical address of the external node (Node-parameters) which has been defined by the administrator, you can invoke [Z-GET74](#) prior to Z-ADD01 to obtain the physical address information.

This subprogram does not check whether the information you specify in the Node-parameters corresponds to the information which has been defined by the administrator. Thus, you can specify different address information in the Node-parameters. However, it is your responsibility to specify the correct information.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the nickname is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Nickname	A20	R		The nickname to be added.
ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the new nickname.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the nickname.
Folder-name	A15	O		The folder in which the nickname is to be stored. You must not specify a TRS folder or system folder (except Work). Default: Work.
File-name	A15	O		The file within the above folder in which the nickname is to be stored.
Node-name	A8	R		The name of an existing node which has been added by the administrator.
Node-parameters	A250	R		The physical address of the external node. See External Communication .
Parameter-length	N3	R		The length of the Node-parameters.
Post-flag	A1	O		Default: blank. Marking this flag is only useful, if you send mail using the online Con-nect. If marked, a window appears and you can enter additional information before the mail is sent. Therefore, do not mark this flag if you use Z-MAILA to send mail, since the window does not appear in this case.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
10	Function not valid for a system folder
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
73	Invalid folder/file name
91	Invalid name
92	Name already exists
93	External node or address does not exist
99	External node is not a spool file node

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-135
Z-147
Z-150
Z-162
Z-190
Z-1200&0

5

Z-ADD01A

■ Description	28
■ Parameters	28
■ Return Codes	29
■ Subprograms	29

Description

Add a nickname for an address at an external node. This subprogram applies only to an external node which uses the spool file.

This subprogram does not apply to an internal Con-nect address or a transport service node. To add a nickname for an internal Con-nect address, you must use [Z-ADD01B](#). To add a nickname for a transport service node, you must use [Z-ADD01T](#).

This subprogram is similar to [Z-ADD01](#) with the one exception that the additional parameter Work-address has been introduced.

If you know the Node-name, but do not know the physical address of the external node (Node-parameters) which has been defined by the administrator, you can invoke [Z-GET74](#) prior to Z-ADD01A to obtain the physical address information.

This subprogram does not check whether the information you specify in the Node-parameters corresponds to the information which has been defined by the administrator. Thus, you can specify different address information in the Node-parameters. However, it is your responsibility to specify the correct information.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the nickname is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Nickname	A20	X		The nickname to be added.
ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the new nickname.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the nickname.
Folder-name	A15	O		The folder in which the nickname is to be stored. You must not specify a TRS folder or system folder (except Work). Default: Work.
File-name	A15	O		The file within the above folder in which the nickname is to be stored.
Node-name	A8	R		The name of an existing node which has been added by the administrator.
Node-parameters	A250	R		The physical address of the external node. See External Communication .
Parameter-length	N3	R		The length of the Node-parameters.
Post-flag	A1	O		Default: blank. Marking this flag is only useful, if you send mail using the online Con-nect. If marked, a window appears and you can enter

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
				additional information before the mail is sent. Therefore, do not mark this flag if you use Z-MAILA to send mail, since the window does not appear in this case.
Work-address	A190/1:3	O		The work address. You must redefine this parameter. For all required redefinitions, see the example program for Z-ADD01B .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
10	Function not valid for a system folder
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
73	Invalid folder/file name
91	Invalid name
92	Name already exists
93	External node or address does not exist
99	The node is not a spool file node

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-135
 Z-147
 Z-150
 Z-162
 Z-190
 Z-1200&0

6

Z-ADD01B

▪ Description	32
▪ Parameters	33
▪ Return Codes	34
▪ Subprograms	34
▪ Example	35

Description

Add a nickname for an address at an external node or for an internal Con-nect address. This subprogram applies only to an external node which uses the spool file.

This subprogram does not apply to a transport service node. To add a nickname for a transport service node, you must use [Z-ADD01T](#).

This subprogram is similar to [Z-ADD01A](#) with the one exception that you can also add a nickname for an internal Con-nect user.

The internal address can be one of the following: last name or user ID of a Con-nect user, a distribution list, a bulletin board or a cabinet.

You can also add a nickname for an already existing nickname (for example, if the nickname which has been defined by the administrator is difficult to remember); in this case you specify the Address-type 1.

When you add a nickname for an external address, you specify the parameters Node-name, Node-parameters, Parameter-length, Post-flag and Work-address. You must not specify the parameter Object-name.

If you know the Node-name, but do not know the physical address of the external node (Node-parameters) which has been defined by the administrator, you can invoke [Z-GET74](#) prior to Z-ADD01B to obtain the physical address information.

This subprogram does not check whether the information you specify in the Node-parameters corresponds to the information which has been defined by the administrator. Thus, you can specify different address information in the Node-parameters. However, it is your responsibility to specify the correct information.

When you add a nickname for an internal address, you must specify the parameter Object-name. You must not specify the parameters Node-name, Node-parameters, Parameter-length, Post-flag and Work-address.

The parameter Work-address is only required when you add a nickname for an external address. When you add a nickname for an internal address, the system address is automatically provided (if you specify the parameter Work-address for an internal address, your address information will be ignored).

When you specify a user name in the parameter Object-name, you can either specify the last name or both last name and first name. Last name and first name must be separated by a comma (for example: Long,Sonya); you must not insert a blank character.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the nickname is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Nickname	A20	R		The nickname to be added.
ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the new nickname.
Address-type	N2	R		Must be one of the following: 1=address (nickname), 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 10=distribution list, 33=user ID, 70=last name, 74=external address.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the nickname.
Folder-name	A15	O		The folder in which the nickname is to be stored. You must not specify a TRS folder or system folder (except Work). Default: Work.
File-name	A15	O		The file within the above folder in which the nickname is to be stored.
Object-name	A40	R		The name of the object for which you want to create the nickname (for example, the user ID). Only required for an internal nickname.
Node-name	A8	R		The name of an existing node which has been added by the administrator. Depends upon the external node type. Only required for an external nickname.
Node-parameters	A250	R		The physical address of the external node. Only required for an external nickname. See External Communication .
Parameter-length	N3	R		The length of the Node-parameters.
Post-flag	A1	O		Only required for an external nickname. Default: blank. Marking this flag is only useful, if you send mail using the online Con-nect. If marked, a window appears and you can enter additional information before the mail is sent. Therefore, do not mark this flag if you use Z-MAILA to send mail, since the window does not appear in this case.
Work-address	A190/1:3	O		The work address is only required for an external address. You must redefine this parameter. For all required redefinitions, see the example program below.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
10	Function not valid for a system folder
21	Addressee not found
33	Addressee not unique
34	Address type not found
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
73	Invalid folder/file name
91	Invalid name
92	Name already exists
93	External node does not exist
94	Object-number not allowed
95	Object with this name does not exist
96	Supply either the Object-name or Node-name, not both
97	No mailing function allowed
98	Address level is too low
99	The node is not a spool file node

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-135
Z-147
Z-150
Z-162
Z-174
Z-190
Z-200A
Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Add a nickname in a specific cabinet for an internal address
0030 *
0040 *
0050 * PARAMETER : ADDR-TYPE + NODE-NAME OR NAME
0060 *          : _____
0070 *          : 01 NICKNAME
0080 *          : 04 NAME OF BULLETIN BOARD
0090 *          : 05 CABINET-NAME
0100 *          : 10 NAME OF DISTRIBUTION
0110 *          : 33 USER-ID
0120 *          : 70 LASTNAME,FIRSTNAME
0130 *          : 74 NODE-NAME
0140 *
0150 *****
0160 DEFINE DATA
0170 LOCAL
0180 1 RETURN-CODE (N2)
0190 1 CABINET (A8)
0200 1 PASSWORD (A8)
0210 1 NICKNAME (A20)
0220 1 ISN (P8)
0230 1 ADDRESS-TYPE (N2) /* Allowed: 1,4,5,10,33,70,74
0240 1 DESCRIPTION (A60/1:4)
0250 1 FOLDER-NAME (A15)
0260 1 FILE-NAME (A15)
0270 1 OBJECT-NAME (A40) /* - internal -
0280 1 NODE-NAME (A8) /* - external -
0290 1 NODE-PARAMETERS (A250) /* - external -
0300 1 PARAMETER-LENGTH (N3) /* - external -
0310 1 POST-FLAG (A1) /* - external -
0320 1 WORK-ADDRESS (A190/1:3) /* - external -
0330 *
0340 1 WORK-ADDRESS1 (A190)
0350 1 REDEFINE WORK-ADDRESS1
0360 2 WORK-TITLE (A32)
0370 2 WORK-ORGANIZATION (A32)
0380 2 WORK-LOCATION (A32)
0390 2 WORK-DEPARTMENT-NAME (A32)
0400 2 WORK-DEPARTMENT-NUM (A10)
0410 1 WORK-ADDRESS2 (A190)
0420 1 REDEFINE WORK-ADDRESS2
0430 2 WORK-ADDRESS-LINES (A60/1:3)
0440 1 WORK-ADDRESS3 (A190)
0450 1 REDEFINE WORK-ADDRESS3
0460 2 WORK-CITY (A32)
0470 2 WORK-STATE-PROV (A8)

```

```
0480 2 WORK-POSTAL-CODE      (A10)
0490 2 WORK-COUNTRY         (A8)
0500 2 WORK-PHONE-COUNTRY   (A2)
0510 2 WORK-PHONE           (A15)
0520 2 WORK-PHONE-EXT       (A10)
0530 *
0540 END-DEFINE
0550 * *****
0560 RESET RETURN-CODE
0570 *
0580 MOVE 'WORK-ORGANIZATION' TO WORK-ORGANIZATION
0590 MOVE 'WORK-LOCATION'      TO WORK-LOCATION
0600 MOVE 'WORK-DEPARTMENT-NAME' TO WORK-DEPARTMENT-NAME
0610 MOVE WORK-ADDRESS1      TO WORK-ADDRESS(1)
0620 MOVE WORK-ADDRESS2      TO WORK-ADDRESS(2)
0630 MOVE WORK-ADDRESS3      TO WORK-ADDRESS(3)
0640 MOVE 'CABINET'         TO CABINET
0650 MOVE 'PASSWORD'        TO PASSWORD
0660 MOVE 'NICKNAME'        TO NICKNAME
0670 MOVE 33                TO ADDRESS-TYPE /* Allowed: 1,4,5,10,33,70,74
0680 MOVE 'USER-ID'         TO OBJECT-NAME /* Distr.list;User-id;Cabinet;Bulletin;
0690 *                               Lastname,Firstname,Nickname;
0700 CALLNAT 'Z-ADD01B' RETURN-CODE
0710                               CABINET
0720                               PASSWORD
0730                               NICKNAME
0740                               ISN
0750                               ADDRESS-TYPE
0760                               DESCRIPTION(*)
0770                               FOLDER-NAME
0780                               FILE-NAME
0790                               OBJECT-NAME
0800                               NODE-NAME
0810                               NODE-PARAMETERS
0820                               PARAMETER-LENGTH
0830                               POST-FLAG
0840                               WORK-ADDRESS(*)
0850 *
0860 IF RETURN-CODE = 0
0870     WRITE 'Address was added'
0880 ELSE
0890     WRITE 'Return Code:' RETURN-CODE
0900 END-IF
0910 *
0920 END
```


7

Z-ADD01T

▪ Description	38
▪ Parameters	38
▪ Return Codes	39
▪ Subprograms	39

Description

Add a nickname for an address at an external node. This subprogram also applies to an external node which uses the transport service.

This subprogram does not apply to an internal Con-nect address. To add a nickname for an internal Con-nect address, you must use [Z-ADD01B](#).

If you know the Node-name, but do not know the physical address of the external node (Node-parameters) which has been defined by the administrator, you can invoke [Z-GET74](#) prior to Z-ADD01T to obtain the physical address information.

This subprogram does not check whether the information you specify in the Node-parameters corresponds to the information which has been defined by the administrator. Thus, you can specify different address information in the Node-parameters. However, it is your responsibility to specify the correct information.

The parameters Last-name and First-name can be specified for a specific user at the transport service node. When you are an administrator and add a nickname in cabinet SYSCNT, this information can later be used by all local users in the address management system.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the nickname is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Nickname	A20	R		The nickname to be added.
ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the new nickname.
Last-name	A32	O		The last name of a user at the transport service node.
First-name	A32	O		The first name of a user at the transport service node.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the nickname.
Folder-name	A15	O		The folder in which the nickname is to be stored. You must not specify a TRS folder or system folder (except Work). Default: Work.
File-name	A15	O		The file within the above folder in which the nickname is to be stored.
Node-name	A8	R		The name of an existing transport service node which has been added by the administrator.
Node-parameters	A250/1:7	R		The physical address of the transport service node. See External Communication .

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Post-flag	A1	O		Default: blank. Marking this flag is only useful, if you send mail using the online Con-nect. If marked, a window appears and you can enter additional information before the mail is sent. Therefore, do not mark this flag if you use Z-MAILA to send mail, since the window does not appear in this case.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
10	Function not valid for a system folder
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
73	Invalid folder/file name
91	Invalid name
92	Nickname already exists
93	External node does not exist
94	Node-name is required

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-135
 Z-147
 Z-150
 Z-162
 Z-190
 Z-192
 Z-1200&0

8

Z-ADD03B

■ Description	42
■ Parameters	42
■ Return Codes	43
■ Subprograms	43

Description

Add an appointment.

The date range between Start-date and End-date must be equal to or less than 90 days (otherwise the return code 43 is issued). Start-date and End-date are computed according to the given time zone.

If a time zone is not specified, the Start-time and End-time are interpreted as GMT (0). If these values are to be put into a different time zone, the difference must be entered into the parameter Timezone.

If Start-time and End-time are not specified, the time range from 0:00 to 23:59 is automatically provided.

If the parameter No-time-occupancy is specified, the appointment does not occupy time in the calendar. This means that if another user wants to add a meeting and searches the calendar, this time range is not marked as reserved.

If the parameter Separate-daily-entries is specified, the appointment occupies only the specified time range for each day. If the parameter Separate-daily-entries is not specified, the whole time range starting with the Start-time of the first day and ending with the End-time of the last day is reserved.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the appointment is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Start-date	A8	R		The starting date of the appointment. Format yyymmdd.
Start-time	A8	O		The starting time of the appointment. Format hhmm.
End-date	A8	O		The ending date of the appointment. Format yyymmdd.
End-time	A8	O		The ending time of the appointment. Format hhmm.
No-time-occupancy	A1	O		If specified, the appointment does not occupy time in the calendar.
Separate-daily-entries	A1	O		If specified, the appointment occupies only the specified time range for each day.
Subject	A20	R/O		The subject of the appointment. You must specify at least one of the following: Subject, Description or Location.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Description	A60/1:3	R/O		A brief description for the appointment. You must specify at least one of the following: Description, Subject or Location.
Location	A60	R/O		The location of the appointment. You must specify at least one of the following: Location, Subject or Description.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful later when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).
Private-flag	A1	O		Only allowed in a private cabinet. If marked, the appointment is a private object.
Security-flags	A1/1:4	O		The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9. You can also assign the value X which provides absolute protection.
Timezone	N2	O		Default: 0 (GMT). Values -12 to +11.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
41	Invalid start-date
42	Invalid start-time
43	Invalid end-date
44	Invalid end-time
47	Invalid timezone
51	Invalid name (subject)
54	At least one keyword was invalid
61	Invalid security code(s)

Subprograms

N-IDATCM
 Z-0106A
 Z-0106C
 Z-0106Z
 Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123

Z-160

Z-175

Z-185

Z-1200&0

9

Z-ADD03C

▪ Description	46
▪ Parameters	46
▪ Return Codes	47
▪ Subprograms	48
▪ Example	48

Description

Add an appointment.

This subprogram is similar to **Z-ADD03B** with the exception that it also returns the first ISN of the new appointment.

The date range between Start-date and End-date must be equal to or less than 90 days (otherwise the return code 43 is issued). Start-date and End-date are computed according to the given time zone.

If a time zone is not specified, Start-time and End-time are interpreted as GMT (0). If these values are to be put into a different time zone, the difference must be entered into the parameter Timezone.

If Start-time and End-time are not specified, the time range from 0:00 to 23:59 is automatically provided.

If the parameter No-time-occupancy is specified, the appointment does not occupy time in the calendar. This means that if another user wants to add a meeting and searches the calendar, this time range is not marked as reserved.

If the parameter Separate-daily-entries is specified, the appointment occupies only the specified time range for each day. If the parameter Separate-daily-entries is not specified, the whole time range starting with the Start-time of the first day and ending with the End-time of the last day is reserved.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the appointment is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Start-date	A8	R		The starting date of the appointment. Format yyymmdd.
Start-time	A8	O		The starting time of the appointment. Format hhmm.
End-date	A8	O		The ending date of the appointment. Format yyymmdd.
End-time	A8	O		The ending time of the appointment. Format hhmm.
No-time-occupancy	A1	O		If specified, the appointment does not occupy time in the calendar.
Separate-daily-entries	A1	O		If specified, the appointment occupies only the specified time range for each day.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Subject	A20	R/O		The subject of the appointment. You must specify at least one of the following: Subject, Description or Location.
Description	A60/1:3	R/O		A brief description of the appointment. You must specify at least one of the following: Description, Subject or Location.
Location	A60	R/O		The location of the appointment. You must specify at least one of the following: Location, Subject or Description.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful later when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).
Private-flag	A1	O		Only allowed with a private cabinet. If marked, the appointment is a private object.
Security-flags	A1/1:4	O		The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9. You can also assign the value X which provides absolute protection.
Timezone	N2	O		Default: 0 (GMT). Values -12 to +11.
Object-ISBN	P10		X	The first ISBN of the new appointment.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
41	Invalid start-date
42	Invalid start-time
43	Invalid end-date
44	Invalid end-time
47	Invalid timezone
51	Invalid name (subject)
54	At least one keyword is invalid
61	Invalid security code(s)

Subprograms

N-IDATCM

Z-0106A

Z-0106C

Z-0106Z2

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-160

Z-175

Z-185

Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * An example program to add an appointment
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1 RETURN-CODE           (N2)
0070 1 CABINET               (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD              (A8)
0090 1 START-DATE            (A8)
0100 1 START-TIME            (A8)
0110 1 END-DATE              (A8)
0120 1 END-TIME              (A8)
0130 1 SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES (A1)
0140 1 NO-TIME-OCCUPANCY      (A1)
0150 1 SUBJECT               (A20)
0160 1 DESCRIPTION           (A60/1:3)
0170 1 LOCATION              (A60)
0180 1 KEYWORDS              (A15/1:6)
0190 1 PRIVATE-FLAG          (A1)
0200 1 SECURITY-FLAGS         (A1/1:4)
0210 1 TIMEZONE              (N2)
0220 1 OBJECT-ISN            (P10)
0230 *
0240 END-DEFINE
0250 *
0260 RESET RETURN-CODE
0270 MOVE 'CABINET '          TO CABINET
0280 MOVE 'PASSWORD'          TO PASSWORD
0290 MOVE '19971231'          TO START-DATE
```

```

0300 MOVE '2100'          TO START-TIME
0310 MOVE '19980101'      TO END-DATE
0320 MOVE '0600'          TO END-TIME
0330 MOVE 'X'             TO SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES
0340 MOVE 'NEW YEAR CELEBRATION' TO SUBJECT
0350 MOVE 'DESCRIPTION 1' TO DESCRIPTION(1)
0360 MOVE 'DESCRIPTION 2' TO DESCRIPTION(2)
0370 MOVE 'LOCATION'        TO LOCATION
0380 MOVE 'KEYWORD1'       TO KEYWORDS(1)
0390 MOVE 'KEYWORD2'       TO KEYWORDS(2)
0400 MOVE 'X'             TO PRIVATE-FLAG
0410 MOVE '3'             TO SECURITY-FLAGS(1) /* Read
0420 MOVE '7'             TO SECURITY-FLAGS(1) /* Modify
0430 MOVE 2               TO TIMEZONE
0440 *
0450 CALLNAT 'Z-ADD03C' RETURN-CODE
0460  CABINET
0470  PASSWORD
0480  START-DATE
0490  START-TIME
0500  END-DATE
0510  END-TIME
0520  NO-TIME-OCCUPANCY
0530  SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES
0540  SUBJECT
0550  DESCRIPTION(*)
0560  LOCATION
0570  KEYWORDS(*)
0580  PRIVATE-FLAG
0590  SECURITY-FLAGS(*)
0600  TIMEZONE
0610  OBJECT-ISBN
0620 *
0630 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0640  WRITE 'Appointment was added'
0650  WRITE 'ISBN of created appointment record' OBJECT-ISBN
0660 END-IF
0670 *
0680 WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0690 *
0700 END

```


10

Z-ADD04

■ Description	52
■ Parameters	52
■ Return Codes	52
■ Subprograms	53

Description

Add a bulletin board.

This subprogram can only be used by a supervisor or system administrator.

When a value other than 0 is returned in the parameter Return-code, BACKOUT TRANSACTION is always issued.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or system administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Bulletin-name	A15	R		Name of the bulletin board to be added.
Description	A60/1:2	O		A brief description for the bulletin board.
Address-level	N1	O		The address level establishes limitations for the Send function. Specify a value between 0 (lowest level) and 9 (highest level). Default: 0.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
15	Invalid administrator status
51	Invalid name
52	Object with specified name already exists
99	Address record error

Subprograms

Z-112
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-175
Z-190
Z-1200&0

11

Z-ADD05

■ Description	56
■ Parameters	56
■ Return Codes	57
■ Subprograms	57
■ Example	58

Description

Add a cabinet.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator.

The cabinet and user profile which has been specified for the cabinet SYSCNT is automatically copied to the new cabinet. Administrator status is not copied to the new cabinet.

Successful termination of Z-ADD05 always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.



Note: If modifications to the cabinet are necessary, use one of the Z-MOD05 subprograms with the ISN returned by Z-ADD05 or the Cabinet-name you specified with Z-ADD05. **Z-MOD05A** through **Z-MOD05E** modify different features of the user profile while **Z-MOD05F** modifies the cabinet profile.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R		The name of the cabinet to be added.
Cabinet-type	N1	R		0=private cabinet, 1=standalone cabinet, 2=shared cabinet, 3=public cabinet.
Last-name	A32	R		If the cabinet type is 0, you must enter the last name of the cabinet user. If the cabinet type is 1, 2 or 3, you must enter a description for the cabinet.
First-name	A32	R		Only required for cabinet type 0. You must enter the first name of the cabinet user.
Initial	A1	O		Can only be used with cabinet type 0. The middle initial of the cabinet user.
Disallow-mail	A1	O		Can only be used with cabinet types 1, 2 and 3. If marked, the cabinet is not able to receive or send mail.
ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the new cabinet.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
15	Invalid administrator status
51	Invalid name
52	Object with specified name already exists
91	Cabinet type not specified
92	Disallow-mail is allowed only for cabinet type 1 to 3
94	Enter an alphabetical character value for Disallow-mail
95	Enter Last-name and First-name for private cabinet
96	First-name and Initial are defined only for private cabinet
97	Enter description in Last-name for cabinet type 1 to 3
98	Cabinet-name specified is reserved for rename

Subprograms

Z-109
Z-112
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-175
Z-190
Z-195
Z-206
Z-720
Z-1200&0

Example

The following example uses two local data areas. See [Local Data Areas](#) for further information.

Note the prefixes "L-ADD05." and "L-DIS05." which uniquely identify the parameters.

```
DEFINE DATA
LOCAL USING L-ADD05
LOCAL USING L-DIS05
LOCAL
1 INDEX (N2)
END-DEFINE
*
RESET L-ADD05.RETURN-CODE
MOVE 'DBA'          TO L-ADD05.CABINET
MOVE 'DBA'          TO L-ADD05.PASSWORD
MOVE 'FBL'          TO L-ADD05.CABINET-NAME
MOVE 0              TO L-ADD05.CABINET-TYPE
MOVE 'BLUECHAIR'    TO L-ADD05.LAST-NAME
MOVE 'FUV'          TO L-ADD05.FIRST-NAME
MOVE 'A'            TO L-ADD05.INITIAL
*
CALLNAT 'Z-ADD05'
    L-ADD05
IF L-ADD05.RETURN-CODE = 0
    WRITE 'Cabinet was added'
ELSE
    WRITE 'Return code' L-ADD05.RETURN-CODE
END-IF
*
NEWPAGE
*
RESET L-DIS05.RETURN-CODE
MOVE 'DBA'          TO L-DIS05.CABINET
MOVE 'DBA'          TO L-DIS05.PASSWORD
MOVE 'FBL'          TO L-DIS05.START-CABINET
MOVE 9              TO L-DIS05.START-CABINET-TYPE
MOVE 20             TO L-DIS05.NUMBER
*
REPEAT UNTIL L-DIS05.RETURN-CODE NE 0
*
    CALLNAT 'Z-DIS05'
        L-DIS05
*
    FOR INDEX 1 TO L-DIS05.NUMBER
        IF L-DIS05.CABINET-ISN(INDEX) NE 0
            WRITE NOTITLE (SG=OFF ZP=OFF AD=L )
                'Cabinet name   ' L-DIS05.CABINET-NAME(INDEX)
                / 'Cabinet type   ' L-DIS05.CABINET-TYPE(INDEX)
```

```
      / 'User last name ' L-DIS05.USER-LAST-NAME(INDEX)
      / 'User first name' L-DIS05.USER-FIRST-NAME(INDEX)
      / 'User initial   ' L-DIS05.USER-INITIAL(INDEX)
      / 'Disallow mail  ' L-DIS05.DISALLOW-MAIL(INDEX)
      / 'Owner          ' L-DIS05.OWNER(INDEX)
      / 'Administrator  ' L-DIS05.ADMINISTRATOR(INDEX)
      / 'Cabinet ISN    ' L-DIS05.CABINET-ISN(INDEX)
NEWPAGE
END-IF
END-FOR
END-REPEAT
WRITE 'Return code ' L-DIS05.RETURN-CODE
*
END
```


12

Z-ADD06

▪ Description	62
▪ Parameters	62
▪ Return Codes	64
▪ Subprograms	64
▪ Example	65

Description

Add an appointment or the basic information (date, time, subject, location or agenda) of a meeting.

The date range between Start-date and End-date must be equal to or less than 90 days (otherwise the return code 43 is issued).

Start-time and End-time are interpreted as GMT (0).

If Start-time and End-time are not specified, the time range from 0:00 to 23:59 is automatically provided.

If the parameter No-time-occupancy is specified, the appointment or meeting does not occupy time in the calendar. This means that if another user wants to add a meeting and searches the calendar, this time range is not marked as reserved.

If the parameter Separate-daily-entries is specified, the appointment or meeting occupies only the specified time range for each day. If the parameter Separate-daily-entries is not specified, the whole time range starting with the Start-time of the first day and ending with the End-time of the last day is reserved.

When you add a meeting, you must also call the following subprograms:

1. **Z-ADDATT** to add attendees and resources to the address list of the meeting (they cannot be added with Z-ADD06).
2. **Z-STIME** to start the search for free time if you have marked the parameter Search-free-time.
3. **Z-MCONFM** to confirm (i.e. send) the invitations.

Notes can later be added to the appointment or meeting using **Z-NOTE**.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the appointment or meeting is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Start-date	A8	R		The starting date of the appointment or meeting. Format yyyyymmdd.
Start-time	A4	O		The starting time of the appointment or meeting. Format hhmm.
End-date	A8	O		The ending date of the appointment or meeting. Format yyyyymmdd.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
End-time	A4	O		The ending time of the appointment or meeting. Format hhmm.
Object-number	N2	R		3=appointment, 16=meeting.
Separate-daily-entries	A1	O		If specified, the appointment or meeting occupies only the specified time range for each day. If not specified, the whole time range starting with the Start-time of the first day and ending with the End-time of the last day is reserved.
Ignore-existing-entries	A1	O		If specified, the appointment or meeting is added although the time range is already occupied by another calendar entry.
Subject	A20	R/O		The subject of the appointment or meeting. You must specify at least one of the following: Subject, Description or Location.
Description	A60/1:3	R/O		A brief description for the appointment or meeting. You must specify at least one of the following: Description, Subject or Location.
Location	A60	R/O		The location of the appointment or meeting. You must specify at least one of the following: Location, Subject or Description.
Agenda	A32	O		The name of a document which is to be linked to the appointment or meeting.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful later when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).
Private-flag	A1	O		Only allowed with a private cabinet. If marked, the appointment or meeting is a private object.
Security-flags	A1/1:4	O		The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9. You can also assign the value X which provides absolute protection.
No-time-occupancy	A1	O		If specified, the appointment or meeting does not occupy time in the calendar.
Search-free-time	A1	O		If specified, a special flag is set in the meeting records. Use Z-STIME to search the calendars of all attendees for free time. This function is not executed by Z-ADD06.
Calendar-ISBN	P10		X	The ISBN of the first record of the appointment or meeting.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
13	Invalid object number
18	API context buffer not available
24	Security violation
41	Invalid start-date
42	Invalid start-time
43	Invalid end-date
44	Invalid end-time
51	Invalid name (subject, description or location missing)
53	Requested object (agenda) does not exist
54	At least one keyword is invalid
57	Document (agenda) contains no text
61	Invalid security code(s)
93	Security levels must not be greater than those of profile
94	The specified time range is already occupied

Subprograms

N-IDATCM
N-NAMMOD
Z-0106A
Z-0106AN
Z-0106B
Z-0106C
Z-0420
Z-0420A
Z-100
Z-110
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-124
Z-135

Z-160
Z-165
Z-175
Z-180
Z-185
Z-190
Z-191A
Z-194
Z-197A
Z-201
Z-207
Z-216
Z-209
Z-223
Z-711
Z-711A
Z-728
Z-731
Z-737
Z-740
Z-741
Z-742
Z-743
Z-120&0
Z-1200&0
Z-MOD06

Example

```
DEFINE DATA  
LOCAL  
1 RETURN-CODE           (N2)  
1 CABINET                (A8)  
1 PASSWORD              (A8)  
1 START-DATE            (A8)  
1 START-TIME            (A4)  
1 END-DATE              (A8)  
1 END-TIME              (A4)  
1 OBJECT-NUMBER         (N2)  
1 SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES (A1)  
1 IGNORE-EXISTING-ENTRIES (A1)  
1 SUBJECT               (A20)  
1 DESCRIPTION           (A60/1:3)  
1 LOCATION              (A60)  
1 AGENDA                (A32)
```

```

1 KEYWORDS          (A15/1:6)
1 PRIVATE-FLAG      (A1)
1 SECURITY-FLAGS    (A1/1:4)
1 NO-TIME-OCCUPANCY (A1)
1 SEARCH-FREE-TIME  (A1)
1 CALENDAR-ISN      (P10)
*
END-DEFINE
*
MOVE 'Cabinet' TO CABINET
MOVE 'Password' TO PASSWORD
MOVE '20011231' TO START-DATE
MOVE '1900' TO START-TIME
MOVE '20020102' TO END-DATE
MOVE '2100' TO END-TIME
MOVE 16 TO OBJECT-NUMBER
MOVE 'X' TO SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES
MOVE 'X' TO IGNORE-EXISTING-ENTRIES
MOVE 'Subject-is-New-Year' TO SUBJECT
MOVE 'Description-first-line ' TO DESCRIPTION(1)
MOVE 'Description-second-line' TO DESCRIPTION(2)
MOVE 'Location-of-meeting' TO LOCATION
MOVE 'Doc-name1' TO AGENDA
MOVE 'Keyword-number-one' TO KEYWORDS(1)
MOVE '9' TO SECURITY-FLAGS(*)
MOVE 'X' TO SEARCH-FREE-TIME
*
CALLNAT 'Z-ADD06'
  RETURN-CODE
  CABINET
  PASSWORD
  START-DATE
  START-TIME
  END-DATE
  END-TIME
  OBJECT-NUMBER
  SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES
  IGNORE-EXISTING-ENTRIES
  SUBJECT
  DESCRIPTION (*)
  LOCATION
  AGENDA
  KEYWORDS (*)
  PRIVATE-FLAG
  SECURITY-FLAGS (*)
  NO-TIME-OCCUPANCY
  SEARCH-FREE-TIME
  CALENDAR-ISN
*
WRITE
  '=' CABINET
  '=' PASSWORD

```

```
'=' START-DATE
'=' START-TIME
'=' END-DATE
'=' END-TIME
'=' OBJECT-NUMBER
'=' SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES
'=' IGNORE-EXISTING-ENTRIES
'=' SUBJECT
'=' DESCRIPTION(1)
'=' DESCRIPTION(2)
'=' LOCATION
'=' AGENDA
'=' KEYWORDS(1:2)
'=' PRIVATE-FLAG
'=' SECURITY-FLAGS(1:4)
'=' NO-TIME-OCCUPANCY
'=' SEARCH-FREE-TIME
'=' CALENDAR-ISN
*
IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
  WRITE / 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
ELSE
  WRITE / 'Return status OK'
END-IF
*
END
```


13

Z-ADD10

▪ Description	70
▪ Parameters	70
▪ Return Codes	70
▪ Subprograms	71
▪ Example	71

Description

Add a distribution list.

To add members to the distribution list, you must use [Z-ADD17](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the distribution list is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Distribution-name	A12	R		The name of the distribution list to be added. When you add a distribution list in cabinet SYSCNT, the Distribution-name must not be the same as the name of an existing cabinet.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the distribution list.
Folder-name	A15	O		The folder in which the distribution list is to be stored. You must not specify a TRS folder or system folder (except Work). Default: Work.
File-name	A15	O		The file within the above folder in which the distribution list is to be stored.
ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the new distribution list.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
10	Function not valid for a system folder
51	Invalid name
52	Object with specified name already exists
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
90	Distribution list not added - ID already used for a cabinet
91	Error occurred - distribution list was not added

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-150
Z-162
Z-190
Z-195
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0030 1 CABINET              (A8)
0040 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0050 1 DISTRIBUTION-NAME    (A12)
0060 1 DESCRIPTION          (A60/1:4)
0070 1 FOLDER-NAME         (A15)
0080 1 FILE-NAME            (A15)
0090 1 ISN                  (P8)
0100 END-DEFINE
0110 *
0120 MOVE 'USER-ID'        TO CABINET
0130 MOVE 'PW'              TO PASSWORD
0140 MOVE 'DISTR-1'        TO DISTRIBUTION-NAME
0150 MOVE 'This is the first description line' TO DESCRIPTION(1)
0160 *
0170 CALLNAT 'Z-ADD10' RETURN-CODE CABINET PASSWORD
0180     DISTRIBUTION-NAME DESCRIPTION(*) FOLDER-NAME FILE-NAME ISN
0190 *
0200 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0210     WRITE 'Distribution list was added'
0220 ELSE
0230     WRITE 'RETURN CODE' RETURN-CODE
0240 END-IF
0250 *
0260 END ↵
```


14

Z-ADD10X

■ Description	74
■ Parameters	74
■ Return Codes	74
■ Subprograms	75
■ Example	75

Description

Add a distribution list.

This subprogram is the same as [Z-ADD10](#) with the one exception that the parameter ISN uses the format P10.

To add members to the distribution list, you must use [Z-ADD17](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the distribution list is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Distribution-name	A12	R		The name of the distribution list to be added. When you add a distribution list in cabinet SYSCNT, the Distribution-name must not be the same as the name of an existing cabinet.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the distribution list.
Folder-name	A15	O		The folder in which the distribution list is to be stored. You must not specify a TRS folder or system folder (except Work). Default: Work.
File-name	A15	O		The file within the above folder in which the distribution list is to be stored.
ISN	P10		X	The ISN of the new distribution list.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
10	Function not valid for a system folder
51	Invalid name
52	Object with specified name already exists
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
90	Distribution list not added - ID already used for a cabinet

91	Error occurred - distribution list was not added
----	--

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-147
 Z-150
 Z-162
 Z-190
 Z-195
 Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0030 1 CABINET              (A8)
0040 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0050 1 DISTRIBUTION-NAME    (A12)
0060 1 DESCRIPTION          (A60/1:4)
0070 1 FOLDER-NAME          (A15)
0080 1 FILE-NAME            (A15)
0090 1 ISN                  (P10)
0100 END-DEFINE
0110 *
0120 MOVE 'USER-ID'        TO CABINET
0130 MOVE 'PW'              TO PASSWORD
0140 MOVE 'DISTR-1'        TO DISTRIBUTION-NAME
0150 MOVE 'This is the first description line' TO DESCRIPTION(1)
0160 *
0170 CALLNAT 'Z-ADD10X' RETURN-CODE CABINET PASSWORD
0180   DISTRIBUTION-NAME DESCRIPTION(*) FOLDER-NAME FILE-NAME ISN
0190 *
0200 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0210   WRITE 'Distribution list was added'
0220 ELSE
0230   WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0240 END-IF
0250 *
0260 END ↵
  
```


15

Z-ADD11

■ Description	78
■ Parameters	78
■ Return Codes	78
■ Subprograms	79
■ Example	79

Description

Add a Con-nect document from the contents of the Natural source code edit area (ESIZE).

The edit area contents are not changed. The new document can contain up to four lines of description. The document is always filed in folder Work.



Note: "*" in the first two positions of a line in the Natural edit area generates a new page in the Con-nect document.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R		The name of the document to be added. Need not be specified if the first line of the Description is specified.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the document. If you do not specify a Document-name, you must specify a Description.
ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the new document.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
60	Edit area was empty

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-135
Z-145
Z-190
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 01 RETURN-CODE      (N2)
0030 01 CABINET          (A8)
0040 01 PASSWORD         (A8)
0050 01 DOCUMENT-NAME    (A32)
0060 01 DESCRIPTION      (A60/1:4)
0070 01 ISN              (P8)
0080 END-DEFINE
0090 *
0100 DEFINE PRINTER (4) OUTPUT 'SOURCE' /* Report 4 is now edit area
0110 *
0120 SET CONTROL 'Z'                /* Erase edit area
0130 *
0140 MOVE 'USER-ID ' TO CABINET
0150 MOVE 'PW'        TO PASSWORD
0160 MOVE 'REPORT-1' TO DOCUMENT-NAME
0170 MOVE 'This is the first description line' TO DESCRIPTION (1)
0180 *
0190 WRITE (4) NOTITLE NOHDR ' This is the document text'
0200 *
0210 CALLNAT 'Z-ADD11' RETURN-CODE CABINET PASSWORD
0220                DOCUMENT-NAME DESCRIPTION(*) ISN
0230 *
0240 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0250   WRITE 'Document was added'
0260 ELSE
0270   WRITE 'RETURN CODE' RETURN-CODE
0280 END-IF
0290 *
0300 END
```


16

Z-ADD11C

■ Description	82
■ Parameters	82
■ Return Codes	83
■ Subprograms	83

Description

Add a Con-nect document using data from a text array (A251/1:20).

You can add either a Txt or a Cnf document. The document is always filed in folder Work.

The parameter Text-array must be redefined as:

Byte Number	Description
1	Number of line feeds (1 to 9)
2 to 251	Text

Blank text lines (i.e. line feeds) must be defined separately; for example, when you specify the value 9, this must not be followed by any text. Text lines must always be preceded by the value 1 (when you do not enter a value, 1 is automatically used). For example:

```
MOVE '1This line contains text'    TO TEXT-ARRAY (1)
MOVE '2'                          TO TEXT-ARRAY (2)    /* inserts 2 blank lines
MOVE '1This is another text line' TO TEXT-ARRAY (3)
```

Blank lines after the document text can be suppressed by specifying the number of text lines that are to be stored in the Number parameter. If the Number parameter is not specified, 20 is assumed.

This subprogram can be called iteratively to add a document of any length. During successive calls you must take care that the Work-parameter is not disturbed by the calling routine.

The parameter Text-array is not reset after a call. Thus, when using this subprogram iteratively, you must reset the parameter Text-array before filling it again.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R		The name of the document to be added. Need not be specified, if the first line of the Description is specified.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the document. If you do not specify a Document-name, you must specify a Description.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).
Document-format	A1	R		0=Txt or 1=Cnf.
Text-array	A251/1:20	R		The text for the document.
Number	N2	O		The number of lines that are stored with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the new document.
Work-parameter	A21			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
54	At least one keyword was invalid
58	No directory record has been created
79	Invalid document format

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-135
 Z-162
 Z-190
 Z-1200&0

17

Z-ADD11D

▪ Description	86
▪ Parameters	87
▪ Return Codes	87
▪ Subprograms	88
▪ Example	88

Description

Add a Con-nect document using data from a text array (A251/1:20).

This subprogram supports all Con-nect document formats. The document is always filed in folder Work and is sorted according to the Author-date.

The parameter Text-array must be redefined as:

Byte Number	Description
1	Number of line feeds (1 to 9)
2 to 251	Text

Blank text lines (i.e. line feeds) must be defined separately; for example, when you specify the value 9, it must not be followed by text. Text lines must always be preceded by the value 1 (when you do not enter a value, 1 is automatically used). For example:

```
MOVE '1This line contains text'    TO TEXT-ARRAY (1)
MOVE '2'                          TO TEXT-ARRAY (2)    /* inserts 2 blank lines
MOVE '1This is another text line' TO TEXT-ARRAY (3)
```

Blank lines after the document text can be suppressed by specifying the number of text lines that are to be stored in the Number parameter. If the Number parameter is not specified, 20 is assumed.

This subprogram can be called iteratively to add a document of any length. During successive calls you must take care that the Work-parameter is not disturbed by the calling routine.

The parameter Text-array is not reset after a call. Thus, when using this subprogram iteratively, you must reset the parameter Text-array before filling it again.

When you want to upload old documents (for example, from 1988) into Con-nect, it is recommended that you specify the original date in the parameter Author-date. The original date will then be interpreted as the date the document was created. The current date (i.e. the date the document was added to Con-nect) will then be interpreted as the date the document was last modified.

Author-date and Author-time must be either equal to or occur prior to the current date and time. If these parameters are not specified, the current date and time are automatically used.

The expiration date is the current date plus the defined number of days until expiration.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R		The name of the document to be added. It need not be specified, if the first line of the Description is specified.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description of the document. If you do not specify a Document-name, you must specify a Description.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).
Document-format	A1	R		0 - 9. See Document Formats .
Text-array	A251/1:20	R		The text for the document.
Number	N2	O		The number of lines that are stored with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Upload-format	A1	O		If marked, a conversion from the old Entire Connection transmission format (A120) back to the original binary format (B90) occurs. This applies to Bin, RFT, FFT and Vce documents.
Author-ID	A8	O		The ID of the author. If you do not specify an author, the ID of the current user is automatically used.
Author-date	N8	O		The date when the document was created. Format yyyyymmdd.
Author-time	N4	O		The time (GMT) when the document was created. Format hhmm.
ISN	P10		X	The ISN of the new document.
Work-parameter	A40			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
41	Invalid Author-date
42	Invalid Author-time
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists

54	At least one keyword was invalid
58	No directory record has been created
79	Invalid document format
91	Invalid Author-ID

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-135
Z-160
Z-162
Z-175
Z-190
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *  
0020 * Example program to add a document from a text array  
0030 *  
0040 DEFINE DATA  
0050 LOCAL  
0060 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)  
0070 1 CABINET              (A8)  
0080 1 PASSWORD             (A8)  
0090 1 DOCUMENT-NAME        (A32)  
0100 1 DESCRIPTION          (A60/1:4)  
0110 1 KEYWORDS             (A15/1:6)  
0120 1 DOCUMENT-FORMAT      (A1)  
0130 1 TEXT-ARRAY           (A251/1:20)  
0140 1 NUMBER               (N2)  
0150 1 UPLOAD-FORMAT        (A1)  
0160 1 AUTHOR-ID            (A8)  
0170 1 AUTHOR-DATE          (N8)  
0180 1 AUTHOR-TIME          (N4)  
0190 1 ISN                  (P10)  
0200 1 WORK-PARAMETER       (A40)  
0210 *  
0220 END-DEFINE  
0230 *  
0240 RESET WORK-PARAMETER
```

```

0250 MOVE 'CABINET ' TO CABINET
0260 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0270 MOVE 'Document created by ADD11D ' TO DOCUMENT-NAME
0280 MOVE 'Document description line 1' TO DESCRIPTION(1)
0290 MOVE 'Document description line 3' TO DESCRIPTION(3)
0300 MOVE 'Keyword1' TO KEYWORDS(1)
0310 MOVE '0' TO DOCUMENT-FORMAT
0320 MOVE '1Line 1 of text of document' TO TEXT-ARRAY(1)
0330 MOVE '1Line 2 of text of document' TO TEXT-ARRAY(2)
0340 MOVE 2 TO NUMBER
0350 MOVE 'ESH' TO AUTHOR-ID
0360 MOVE 19960831 TO AUTHOR-DATE
0370 MOVE 1900 TO AUTHOR-TIME
0380 *
0390 CALLNAT 'Z-ADD11D'
0400 RETURN-CODE
0410 CABINET
0420 PASSWORD
0430 DOCUMENT-NAME
0440 DESCRIPTION(*)
0450 KEYWORDS(*)
0460 DOCUMENT-FORMAT
0470 TEXT-ARRAY(*)
0480 NUMBER
0490 UPLOAD-FORMAT
0500 AUTHOR-ID
0510 AUTHOR-DATE
0520 AUTHOR-TIME
0530 ISN
0540 WORK-PARAMETER
0550 *
0560 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0570 WRITE 'Document ' DOCUMENT-NAME 'was added' /
0580 'ISN of document record' ISN
0590 ELSE
0600 WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0610 END-IF
0620 END

```


18

Z-ADD11X

■ Description	92
■ Parameters	92
■ Return Codes	92
■ Subprograms	93
■ Example	93

Description

Add a Con-nect document from the contents of the Natural source code edit area (ESIZE).

This subprogram is the same as **Z-ADD11** with the one exception that the parameter ISN uses the format P10.

The edit area contents are not changed. The new document can contain up to four lines of description. The document is always filed in folder Work.



Note: "*" in the first two positions of a line in the Natural edit area generates a new page in the Con-nect document.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R		The name of the document to be added. Need not be specified if the first line of the Description is specified.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the document. If you do not specify a Document-name, you must specify a Description.
ISN	P10		X	The ISN of the new document.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
60	Edit area was empty

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-135
Z-145
Z-162
Z-175
Z-190
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 01 RETURN-CODE      (N2)
0030 01 CABINET          (A8)
0040 01 PASSWORD         (A8)
0050 01 DOCUMENT-NAME    (A32)
0060 01 DESCRIPTION      (A60/1:4)
0070 01 ISN              (P10)
0080 END-DEFINE
0090 *
0100 DEFINE PRINTER (4) OUTPUT 'SOURCE' /* Report 4 is now edit area
0110 *
0120 SET CONTROL 'Z'                  /* Erase edit area
0130 *
0140 MOVE 'USER-ID ' TO CABINET
0150 MOVE 'PW'        TO PASSWORD
0160 MOVE 'REPORT-1' TO DOCUMENT-NAME
0170 MOVE 'This is the first description line' TO DESCRIPTION (1)
0180 *
0190 WRITE (4) NOTITLE NOHDR ' This is the document text'
0200 *
0210 CALLNAT 'Z-ADD11X' RETURN-CODE CABINET PASSWORD
0220                DOCUMENT-NAME DESCRIPTION(*) ISN
0230 *
0240 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0250   WRITE 'Document was added'
0260 ELSE
0270   WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0280 END-IF
0290 *
0300 END
```


19

Z-ADD13

▪ Description	96
▪ Parameters	96
▪ Return Codes	96
▪ Subprograms	97

Description

Add a folder or file.

You can also add a folder and file at the same time.

The sequence of a file is always that of the folder in which it is stored (as specified in the parameter Folder-sequence).

If you want to specify a description and keywords while adding a folder or file, you must use **Z-ADD13A**.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the folder or file is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Folder-name	A15	R		Either the name of the folder to be added, or the name of the folder in which you want to store the file that you are currently adding.
File-name	A15	O		The name of the file to be added within the above folder.
Folder-sequence	N1	O		1 (ascending by date), 2 (descending by date), or 3 (user-defined). Default: 1.
Folder-number	N5		X	The internal number for the new folder.
File-number	N5		X	The internal number for the new file.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
10	Function not valid for a system folder
12	System folder record does not exist, contact administrator
73	Invalid folder/file name
74	Folder/file already exists
75	Too many folders/files in this cabinet (>65535)

76	Sequence number for folder invalid, set to 1
----	--

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-190

Z-1200&0

20

Z-ADD13A

■ Description	100
■ Parameters	100
■ Return Codes	101
■ Subprograms	101
■ Example	101

Description

Add a folder or file.

You can also add a folder and file at the same time. In this case, the specifications for the parameters Description and Keywords apply to both the folder and file. However, it is recommended that you proceed in two steps. In the first step, you add a folder, and in the second step, you add a file (which is stored in the folder that you added in the first step). In this case, you can assign a separate description and separate keywords to the file.

In contrast to the description for a folder (A60/1:2), the description for a file has only one line and can be up to 40 characters long (A40).

The security levels of a file are always that of the folder in which it is stored (as specified in the parameter Security-flags).

The sequence of a file is always that of the folder in which it is stored (as specified in the parameter Folder-sequence).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the folder or file is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Folder-name	A15	R		Either the name of the folder to be added, or the name of the folder in which you want to store the file that you are currently adding.
File-name	A15	O		The name of the file to be added within the above folder.
Description	A60/1:2	O		A brief description for the folder or file. For a file the description has only one line and it can be up to 40 characters long (A40).
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).
Security-flags	A2	O		The security levels for Read and Modify. Values 0 to 9.
Folder-sequence	N1	O		1 (ascending by date), 2 (descending by date), or 3 (user-defined). Default: 1.
Folder-number	N5		X	The internal number for the new folder.
File-number	N5		X	The internal number for the new file.
ISN	P10		X	The ISN of the new folder or file. When you add a folder and file at the same time, this is the ISN of the file.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
10	Function not valid for a system folder
12	System folder record does not exist, contact administrator
54	At least one keyword was invalid
61	Invalid security code(s)
73	Invalid folder/file name
74	Folder/file already exists
75	Too many folders/files in this cabinet (>65535)
76	Sequence number for folder invalid, set to 1

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-156
 Z-175
 Z-190
 Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 *
0030 LOCAL
0040 *
0050 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0060 1 CABINET              (A8)
0070 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0080 1 FOLDER-NAME          (A15)
0090 1 FILE-NAME            (A15)
0100 1 DESCRIPTION          (A60/1:2)
0110 1 KEYWORDS             (A15/1:6)
0120 1 SECURITY-FLAGS       (A2)
  
```

```
0130 1 REDEFINE SECURITY-FLAGS
0140   2 SECURITY-READ          (A1)
0150   2 SECURITY-MODIFY       (A1)
0160 1 FOLDER-SEQUENCE        (N1)
0170 1 FOLDER-NUMBER          (N5)
0180 1 FILE-NUMBER             (N5)
0190 1 ISN                     (P10)
0200 *
0210 END-DEFINE
0220 *
0230 INPUT (IP=OFF AD='_')
0240     'Cabinet'              ' CABINET
0250     / 'Password            ' PASSWORD (AD=N)
0260     / 'Folder              ' FOLDER-NAME
0270     / 'File                ' FILE-NAME
0280     / 'Description          ' DESCRIPTION (1)
0290     / '                    ' DESCRIPTION (2)
0300     / 'Keywords            ' KEYWORDS (1:3)
0310     / '                    ' KEYWORDS (4:6)
0320     / 'Security Read'      SECURITY-READ 'Modify' SECURITY-MODIFY
0330     / 'Sequence (1-3)'     FOLDER-SEQUENCE (SG=OFF)
0340 IF  FOLDER-NAME NE ' '
0350     CALLNAT 'Z-ADD13A'
0360     RETURN-CODE
0370     CABINET
0380     PASSWORD
0390     FOLDER-NAME
0400     FILE-NAME
0410     DESCRIPTION (*)
0420     KEYWORDS (*)
0430     SECURITY-FLAGS
0440     FOLDER-SEQUENCE
0450     FOLDER-NUMBER
0460     FILE-NUMBER
0470     ISN
0480 IF  RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0490     WRITE 'Folder/file has been created'
0500 ELSE
0510     WRITE 'Folder/file cannot be created:' RETURN-CODE
0520 END-IF
0530 END-IF
0540 *
0550 END
```

21

Z-ADD17

■ Description	104
■ Parameters	104
■ Return Codes	105
■ Subprograms	105
■ Example	106

Description

Add a member to an existing distribution list.

You can specify the following in the parameter Member: a Con-nect user, a bulletin board, a cabinet, another distribution list or an external node (for example, a Telex or SNADS node). You can also specify a nickname for any type of member listed before.

When you add a user, you can either specify the user's last name or user ID in the parameter Member.

The parameter Mail-type indicates whether the member of the distribution list is to receive an original, a copy, a blindcopy or private mail.

When you add a member to a distribution list, the following rules apply:

- the member must not contain a shared cabinet;
- the member must not contain other distribution lists;
- the distribution list must not be a member of another list;
- when you add a distribution list to another distribution list, the member must be from your own cabinet;
- a distribution list cannot be a member of itself;
- you cannot add a member to a distribution list of a shared cabinet.



Note: You can use [Z-ADD10](#) to create a distribution list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the distribution list is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Distribution-name	A12	R		The name of the distribution list to which you want to add the member.
Member	A20	R		The name of the member to be added. See the description above.
Mail-type	A1	R		O=original, C=copy, B=blindcopy, P=private mail. Default: O.
Member-ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the new member.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
30	Distribution list name invalid
32	Member (address) could not be found
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
90	Member not added - contains a shared cabinet
91	Member not added - contains other distribution lists
92	Member not added - list is a member of another list
93	Member not added - it is already part of this list
94	Member not added - member must be from your own cabinet
95	Member not added - incorrect member type encountered
96	Address is not unique
97	A distribution list cannot be a member of itself
98	Member not added - error in parameter list
99	Member cannot be added to shared cabinet distribution lists

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-147
 Z-175
 Z-198
 Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 LOCAL
0030 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0040 1 CABINET              (A8)
0050 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0060 1 DISTRIBUTION-NAME    (A12)
0070 1 MEMBER               (A20)
0080 1 MAIL-TYPE            (A1)  /* 0,C,B,P
0090 1 MEMBER-ISN          (P8)
0100 END-DEFINE
0110 *
0120 MOVE 'CABINET'  TO CABINET
0130 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0140 MOVE 'DISTR-1'  TO DISTRIBUTION-NAME
0150 MOVE 'MEMBER'   TO MEMBER
0160 MOVE 'B'        TO MAIL-TYPE
0170 *
0180 CALLNAT 'Z-ADD17' RETURN-CODE CABINET PASSWORD
0190   DISTRIBUTION-NAME MEMBER MAIL-TYPE MEMBER-ISN
0200 *
0210 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0220   WRITE 'MEMBER WAS ADDED TO DISTRIBUTION LIST'
0230 ELSE
0240   WRITE 'RETURN CODE' RETURN-CODE
0250 END-IF
0260 *
0270 END
```

22

Z-ADD17A

■ Description	108
■ Parameters	108
■ Return Codes	109
■ Subprograms	109

Description

Add a member to a shared cabinet. The member can be a private cabinet or another shared cabinet.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator.

If Profile-type 3 (special profile) is specified, the ID of the cabinet which contains the special profile must be entered in the Special-profile parameter. The special profile is then copied and used for this member whenever it accesses the shared cabinet. The Special-profile parameter is ignored for types 1 and 2.

When you add a member to a shared cabinet, the following rules apply:

- the member must not contain a shared cabinet;
- the cabinet specified in the parameter Shared-cabinet must not be a member of another shared cabinet;
- the member must be the ID of a user or cabinet;
- a shared cabinet cannot be a member of itself.

Successful termination of Z-ADD17A always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Shared-cabinet	A8	R		The name of the shared cabinet to which you want to add a member.
Member	A8	R		The ID of a private or shared cabinet to be added as a member.
Profile-type	A1	O		1=shared profile, 2=private profile or 3=special profile. If left blank, or if an invalid value is specified, the default (1) is used.
Special-profile	A8	R		Only required for Profile-type 3. The ID of the cabinet which contains the profile. This can be a private, shared, public or standalone cabinet.
Member-ISBN	P8		X	The ISBN of the new member.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
15	Invalid administrator status
32	Member (address) could not be found
90	Member not added - contains a shared cabinet
91	Member not added - cabinet is a member of another shared cabinet
92	Member not added - error in parameter list
93	Member not added - cabinet members must be users or cabinets
95	Member not added - it is already a member of this list
97	A shared cabinet cannot be a member of itself
98	Shared cabinet does not exist
99	Special profile does not exist

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-175
 Z-198
 Z-1200&0

23

Z-ADD17B

■ Description	112
■ Parameters	113
■ Return Codes	113
■ Subprograms	114
■ Example	114

Description

Add a member to an existing distribution list.

This subprogram is similar to [Z-ADD17](#) with the exception that you can also specify the object type and object ISN.

You must either specify the parameters Object-name and Object-type or only the parameter Object-ISN. If the parameter Object-name is unique, parameter Object-type is not required.

You can specify the following in the parameter Object-name: a Con-nect user, a bulletin board, a cabinet, another distribution list or an external node (for example, a Telex or SNADS node). You can also specify a nickname for any type of object previously listed.

When you add a user (Object-type 33), you must specify the user ID in the parameter Object-name.

When you specify a user name (Object-type 70) in the parameter Object-name, you can either specify the last name or both last name and first name. Last name and first name must be separated by a comma (for example: Long,Sonya); you must not insert a blank character.

The parameter Mail-type indicates whether the member of the distribution list is to receive an original, a copy, a blindcopy or private mail.

When you add a member to a distribution list, the following rules apply:

- the member must not contain a shared cabinet;
- the member must not contain other distribution lists;
- the distribution list must not be a member of another list;
- when you add a distribution list to another distribution list, the member must be from your own cabinet;
- a distribution list cannot be a member of itself; and
- you cannot add a member to a distribution list of a shared cabinet.



Note: You can use [Z-ADD10](#) to create a distribution list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the distribution list is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Distribution-name	A12	R		The name of the distribution list to which you want to add the member.
Object-name	A20	R*		The name of the object to be added as a member. See the description above. Specify either Object-name or Object-ISBN, not both.
Object-type	N2	O		Only valid if Object-name is specified. Must be specified if Object-name is not unique. Type of member to be added to the distribution list. Must be one of the following: 1=address (nickname), 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 10=distribution list, 33=user ID (private cabinet), 70=last name, 74=external address.
Object-ISBN	P10	R*		The ISBN of the object to be added as a member. Specify either Object-name or Object-ISBN, not both.
Mail-type	A1	R		O=original, C=copy, B=blindcopy, P=private mail. Default: O.
Member-ISBN	P10		X	The ISBN of the new member in the distribution list.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISBN not found
08	Supply either ISBN or name, not both
09	ISBN does not point to correct object
13	Invalid object number
24	Security violation
30	Distribution list name invalid
32	Member (address) could not be found
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
90	Member not added - contains a shared cabinet
91	Member not added - contains other distribution lists
92	Member not added - list is a member of another list

93	Member not added - is already part of this list
94	Member not added - member must be from your own cabinet
95	Member not added - incorrect member type
96	Address or name is not unique
97	A distribution list cannot be a member of itself
98	Member not added - error in parameter list
99	Member cannot be added to shared cabinet distribution lists

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-175
Z-198
Z-710
Z-713
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 LOCAL
0030 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0040 1 CABINET              (A8)
0050 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0060 1 DISTRIBUTION-NAME    (A12)
0070 1 OBJECT-NAME         (A20)
0080 1 OBJECT-TYPE         (N2)
0090 1 OBJECT-ISN          (P10)
0100 1 MAIL-TYPE            (A1)          /* 0, C, B, P
0110 1 MEMBER-ISN          (P10)
0120 END-DEFINE
0130 *
0140 MOVE 'CABINET'        TO CABINET
0150 MOVE 'PASSWORD'       TO PASSWORD
0160 MOVE 'DISTR LIST 1'   TO DISTRIBUTION-NAME
0170 MOVE 'MEMBER'         TO OBJECT-NAME
0180 MOVE 33               TO OBJECT-TYPE
0190 MOVE 'B'              TO MAIL-TYPE
0200 *
```

```
0210 CALLNAT 'Z-ADD17B' RETURN-CODE
0220          CABINET
0230          PASSWORD
0240          DISTRIBUTION-NAME
0250          OBJECT-NAME
0260          OBJECT-TYPE
0270          OBJECT-ISN
0280          MAIL-TYPE
0290          MEMBER-ISN
0300 *
0310 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0320   WRITE 'Member' OBJECT-NAME 'was added to distribution list'
0330       DISTRIBUTION-NAME
0340 ELSE
0350   WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0360 END-IF
0370 *
0380 END
```


24

Z-ADD27

■ Description	118
■ Parameters	118
■ Return Codes	118
■ Subprograms	119

Description

Add a reference document.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the reference document is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Ref-document-name	A32	R		The name of the reference document to be added.
Folder-name	A15	O		The folder in which the reference document is to be stored. You must not specify a TRS folder or system folder (except Work). Default: Work.
File-name	A15	O		The file within the above folder in which the reference document is to be stored.
Description	A60/1:4	R		A brief description for the reference document.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful later when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).
Title	A60	O		The title of the work that you are referring to.
Writer	A60	O		The writer of the work that you are referring to.
ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the new reference document.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
10	Function not valid for a system folder
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
54	At least one keyword was invalid
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-150
Z-162
Z-190
Z-1200&0

25

Z-ADD74

■ Description	122
■ Parameters	122
■ Return Codes	123
■ Subprograms	123

Description

Add an external node which uses either the transport service or the spool file.

This subprogram can be invoked only by a system administrator or supervisor.

When you add an external node which uses the transport service, you must specify the parameter Destination-node (i.e. the name by which the node that you are currently adding is to be identified within the transport service network).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or system administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Node-name	A8	R		The name of the node to be added.
Node-description	A40	O		A brief description for the node.
Node-type	A1	R		A=remote Con-nect node, B=Telex, F=SNADS, G=printer, H=Telefax, or T=Teletex. Only the node types installed on your system can be specified.
Node-service	A1	R		S=spool file, T=transport service.
Address-level	N1	R		The address level establishes limitations for the Send function. Specify a value between 0 (lowest level) and 9 (highest level).
Destination-node	A8	R		Only required when you add a node which uses the transport service. The name by which the node is to be identified by the transport service.
Node-parameters	A250/1:7	R		The physical address of the external node. See External Communication . If you add a node which uses the spool file, only the first occurrence of the Node-parameters is used.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
90	User is not a system administrator or supervisor
91	Node already exists
92	Node type is not supported
93	Spool file nodes cannot have a transport service name
94	System contains no information regarding nodes
95	Addressee definition, not a node name
96	Missing transport service node name
97	Invalid transport service
98	Service not available for this node type

Subprograms

Z-112
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-177
Z-192
Z-199
Z-1200&0

26

Z-ADD79

■ Description	126
■ Parameters	126
■ Return Codes	126
■ Subprograms	127
■ Example	127

Description

Add a logical printer.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or system administrator.

You must specify both parameters, Printer-name and Printer-TID.



Note: When you operate under Natural Advanced Facilities, you must enter the name of the logical printer profile in the parameter Printer-TID.

Successful termination of Z-ADD79 always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or system administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Printer-name	A32	R		The name of the logical printer to be added.
Printer-TID	A8	R		The terminal ID number, LU number or comparable terminal destination for the printer which is to be used when the user enters the name of the logical printer.
Printer-profile	A32	O		The printer profile which is to be assigned to the logical printer.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the logical printer.
Printer-ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the new logical printer.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
15	Invalid administrator status
84	Requested printer profile does not exist
91	Printer-name is not unique

93	Printer-name and Printer-TID must not be left blank
----	---

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 DEFINE DATA
0030 LOCAL
0040 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0050 1 CABINET              (A8)
0060 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0070 1 PRINTER-NAME        (A32)
0080 1 PRINTER-TID         (A8)
0090 1 PRINTER-PROFILE     (A32)
0100 1 DESCRIPTION         (A60/1:4)
0110 1 PRINTER-ISN         (P8)
0120 *
0130 END-DEFINE
0140 *
0150 RESET RETURN-CODE
0160 MOVE 'LS'              TO CABINET
0170 MOVE 'PASSWORD'        TO PASSWORD
0180 MOVE 'PRINTER-NAME'    TO PRINTER-NAME
0190 MOVE 'TID'             TO PRINTER-TID
0200 MOVE 'PRINTER-PROFILE' TO PRINTER-PROFILE
0210 MOVE 'DESCRIPTION-1'   TO DESCRIPTION(1)
0220 MOVE 'DESCRIPTION-2'   TO DESCRIPTION(2)
0230 MOVE 'DESCRIPTION-3'   TO DESCRIPTION(3)
0240 MOVE 'DESCRIPTION-4'   TO DESCRIPTION(4)
0250 *
0260 CALLNAT 'Z-ADD79'
0270   RETURN-CODE
0280   CABINET
0290   PASSWORD
0300   PRINTER-NAME
0310   PRINTER-TID
0320   PRINTER-PROFILE
0330   DESCRIPTION(*)
0340   PRINTER-ISN

```

```
0350 *  
0360 IF RETURN-CODE = 0  
0370   WRITE 'LOGICAL PRINTER WAS ADDED'  
0380 ELSE  
0390   WRITE 'RETURN CODE' RETURN-CODE  
0400 END-IF  
0410 *  
0420 END
```

27

Z-ADDATT

■ Description	130
■ Parameters	130
■ Return Codes	131
■ Subprograms	131
■ Example	132

Description

Add attendees and resources to a meeting.

You can add as many as 12 attendees with each call. To add further attendees, you have to re-invoke this subprogram with no changes to the parameter list - except for the specification of further attendees and attendee types.

Z-ADDATT does not validate the mail information for external attendees. Therefore, each external attendee must be fully defined.

Z-ADDATT creates an address list (if it does not already exist) and performs limited security checking - i.e. it validates the send level and the number of attendees. Valid attendees are reset to blank after checking.

If an attendee is not found or is invalid, the appropriate return code is set. In this case, the attendee is not reset to blank and the API ends.



Caution: If one of the attendees is not found or is invalid (i.e. if the return code is not 0), no attendees are added to the address list.

Z-MCONFM can later be used to send the invitations.

After the invitations have been sent, **Z-UNDO** can be used to undo attendees and resources.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet of the originator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Originator	A20	O		Will be set to *USER if the originator has an own cabinet. Otherwise, the specified name will be used.
Calendar-ISBN	P10	R	X	Input: ISBN of the first record of the meeting to be modified. Output: ISBN of the first record of the meeting that has been modified.
Attendees	A20/1:12	R	X	Input: the names or user IDs of the attendees. Output: valid attendees are reset to blank.
Attendee-type	N2/1:12	O		One of the following: 1=address (nickname), 5=cabinet, 10=distribution list, 29=resource, 33=user ID, 70=last name, 74=external.
Work-parameter	A128			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
09	ISN does not point to a meeting
21	Attendee not found
24	Security violation
25	More attendees than allowed
33	Attendee not unique
34	Attendee type not found
90	Adding attendees is only allowed for the last version of the meeting
91	Attendees cannot be added to a canceled meeting

Subprograms

Z-110
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-135
Z-147
Z-155
Z-165
Z-175
Z-190
Z-191A
Z-194
Z-197A
Z-200A
Z-201
Z-202
Z-207
Z-215
Z-216
Z-711
Z-742

Z-1200&0

Example

```
DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
1 RETURN-CODE      (N2)
1 CABINET          (A8)
1 PASSWORD          (A8)
1 ORIGINATOR       (A20)
1 CALENDAR-ISN     (P10)
1 ATTENDEES        (A20/1:12)
1 ATTENDEE-TYPE    (N2/1:12)
1 WORK-PARAMETER   (A128)
*
END-DEFINE
*
MOVE 'Cabinet'      TO CABINET
MOVE 'Password'     TO PASSWORD
MOVE 'David Brown'  TO ORIGINATOR
MOVE 102504         TO CALENDAR-ISN
MOVE 'ESH'          TO ATTENDEES(1)
MOVE 33             TO ATTENDEE-TYPE(1)
MOVE 'TPI'          TO ATTENDEES(2)
MOVE 33             TO ATTENDEE-TYPE(2)
*
CALLNAT 'Z-ADDATT'
  RETURN-CODE
  CABINET
  PASSWORD
  ORIGINATOR
  CALENDAR-ISN
  ATTENDEES      (*)
  ATTENDEE-TYPE (*)
  WORK-PARAMETER
*
WRITE
  '=' CABINET      /
  '=' PASSWORD     /
  '=' ORIGINATOR   /
  '=' CALENDAR-ISN /
  '=' ATTENDEES(*) /
  '=' ATTENDEE-TYPE(*) /
*
IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
  WRITE / 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
ELSE
  WRITE / 'Return status OK'
END-IF
```


*
END

28

Z-ADDOBJ

■ Description	136
■ Parameters	136
■ Return Codes	137
■ Subprograms	137

Description

Add a user-defined object.

This subprogram can be called iteratively to add an object of any length. The user-defined object must be specified by its Object-number, which must have been previously defined by the system administrator.

A user-defined object must not use a GDA of its own, since this destroys the GDA of Con-nect.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the user-defined object is to be added.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Object-number	N2	R		The number of the user-defined object to be added.
Object-name	A32	R		The name of the user-defined object to be added.
Object-format	A1	O		Can be any user-defined object format. If the object is a document, this can also be a Con-nect document format. See Document Formats .
Folder-name	A15	O		The folder in which the user-defined object is to be stored. You must not specify a TRS folder or system folder (except Work). Default: Work.
File-name	A15	O		The file within the above folder in which the user-defined object is to be stored.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the user-defined object.
User-data	A60/1:4	O		Can be any information included by the user.
Private-flag	A1	O		If marked, the user-defined object is a private object.
Security-flags	A4	O		The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9. The four values must be numeric.
Text-array	A251/1:20	O		Can be any text included by the user.
ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the new user-defined object.
Work-parameter	A21			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
10	Function not valid for a system folder
51	Invalid name
52	Object with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist (has not been defined by administrator)
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
58	No directory record created
61	Invalid security code(s)
68	Object is not a user-defined object
73	Invalid folder/file name

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-135
Z-147
Z-150
Z-162
Z-190
Z-1200&0

29

Z-ALIST

■ Description	140
■ Parameters	140
■ Return Codes	142
■ Subprograms	142
■ Example	142

Description

Return the address list of a mail item.

You can invoke, for example, **Z-DIS13A** prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired mail item.

This subprogram can be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the mail item is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
ISN	P8	R		The ISN of the mail item.
Object-name	A60		X	The name or subject of the mail item.
Sender-name	A20		X	The name of the sender.
Sender-date	A8		X	The date when the mail item was sent for the first time. Format yyyyymmdd.
Sender-time	A4		X	The time when the mail item was sent for the first time. Format hhmm.
Mail-type-addressee	A1		X	The values indicate that the addressee received the following: 1=original, 2=forwarded mail, 3=reply.
Address-table (12)				
Mail-ID	A8		X	The ID of the recipient.
Address-type	N2		X	The type of address: 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet (shared, public, standalone), 29=resource (for a meeting), 33=user ID (private cabinet), 70=last name, 74=external address.
Name	A20		X	The name of the recipient.
Mail-type-sender	A1		X	The mail type the sender has specified for the addressee. O=original, C=copy, B=blindcopy, P=private.
External	A1		X	If marked, the mail item was sent to an external recipient.
Date-sent	A8		X	The date when the mail item was sent to this recipient. Format yyyyymmdd, or 0 if mail has not yet been sent.
Time-sent	A4		X	The time when the mail item was sent to this recipient. Format hhmm.
Date-read	A8		X	The date when the mail item was read. Format yyyyymmdd.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Time-read	A4		X	The time when the mail item was read. Format hhmm.
Reply	A1		X	If marked, at least one reply was sent.
Status	A4		X	The status of the mail item. See the values below.
Read-by	A8		X	The ID of the user who read the mail item.
Delivery-notification	A1		X	If marked, notification is required.
Receipt-notification	A1		X	If marked, notification is required.
Reply-requested	A1		X	If marked, reply is requested.
Reply-recipient	A1		X	If marked, the reply is also sent to all defined reply recipients.
Work-parameter	A26			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

The following values can be returned in the parameter Status:

0000	No specific status
1600	Meeting was accepted
1601	Meeting was declined
1640	Meeting was stopped
7400	Awaiting distribution
7401	Distribution in progress
7402	Mail delivered
7403	Objects in this format cannot be sent
7404	External addressee unknown
7405	Mail cannot be delivered
7406	External system failure
7407	Receipt notification
7408	Mail deleted before receipt notification
7409	Mail item canceled by sender
7410	Unknown recipient node ID
7411	Send canceled after too many attempts
7412	Routing error
7413	Delivery of mail interrupted by external system
7414	Delivered to Inbasket
7415	Delivered to Inbasket of default cabinet
7416	Duplicate recipient, delivered only once
7801	Sending not possible - address information was not found
7802	Not sent - external mail error - contact your administrator
7803	Mail sent, delivery is pending

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
77	End of list
95	ISN does not point to a mail item
96	Mail item not contained in specified cabinet
97	Address list was not found

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-175

Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to display the address list of a mail item
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 *
0070 1 RETURN-CODE              (N2)
0080 1 CABINET                   (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD                  (A8)
0100 1 ISN                       (P8)
0110 1 OBJECT-NAME               (A60)
0120 1 SENDER-NAME               (A20)
0130 1 SENDER-DATE               (A8)
0140 1 SENDER-TIME               (A4)
0150 1 MAIL-TYPE-ADDRESSEE       (A1)
0160 1 ADDRESS-TABLE             (1:12)
0170 2 MAIL-ID                   (A8)
0180 2 ADDRESS-TYPE              (N2)
```

```

0190 2 NAME (A20)
0200 2 MAIL-TYPE-SENDER (A1)
0210 2 EXTERNAL (A1)
0220 2 DATE-SENT (A8)
0230 2 TIME-SENT (A4)
0240 2 DATE-READ (A8)
0250 2 TIME-READ (A4)
0260 2 REPLY (A1)
0270 2 STATUS (A4)
0280 2 READ-BY (A8)
0290 2 DELIVERY-NOTIFICATION (A1)
0300 2 RECEIPT-NOTIFICATION (A1)
0310 2 REPLY-REQUESTED (A1)
0320 2 REPLY-RECIPIENT (A1)
0330 1 WORK-PARAMETER (A26)
0340 *
0350 1 #IND (P3)
0360 *
0370 END-DEFINE
0380 *
0390 MOVE 'SAG' TO CABINET
0400 MOVE 'SAG' TO PASSWORD
0410 MOVE 12345678 TO ISN
0420 *
0430 REPEAT
0440 *
0450 CALLNAT 'Z-ALIST'
0460 RETURN-CODE
0470 CABINET
0480 PASSWORD
0490 ISN
0500 OBJECT-NAME
0510 SENDER-NAME
0520 SENDER-DATE
0530 SENDER-TIME
0540 MAIL-TYPE-ADDRESSEE
0550 ADDRESS-TABLE (*)
0560 WORK-PARAMETER
0570 *
0580 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0 OR EQ 77
0590 WRITE NOTITLE / 'Address list of' OBJECT-NAME /
0600 FOR #IND EQ 1 TO 12
0610 IF NAME (#IND) NE ' '
0620 WRITE NOTITLE (SG=OFF)
0630 'Name' NAME (#IND)
0640 'Sent' DATE-SENT (#IND)
0650 TIME-SENT (#IND)
0660 'Read' DATE-READ (#IND)
0670 TIME-READ (#IND)
0680 END-IF
0690 END-FOR
0700 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 77

```

```
0710          WRITE NOTITLE / 'End of address list'
0720          END-IF
0730          NEWPAGE
0740          END-IF
0750 *
0760 UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0770 END-REPEAT
0780 *
0790 END
```

30

Z-ALISTM

■ Description	146
■ Parameters	146
■ Return Codes	148
■ Subprograms	148
■ Example	148

Description

Return the address list of a mail item with address index.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-ALISTX** with the one exception that it also uses the parameter Address-index.

You can invoke, for example, **Z-DIS13B** prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired mail item.

This subprogram can be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the mail item is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
ISN	P10	R		The ISN of the mail item.
Object-name	A60		X	The name or subject of the mail item.
Sender-name	A20		X	The name of the sender.
Sender-date	A8		X	The date when the mail item was sent for the first time. Format yyyyymmdd.
Sender-time	A4		X	The time when the mail item was sent for the first time. Format hhmm.
Mail-type-addressee	A1		X	The values indicate that the addressee received the following: 1=original, 2=forwarded mail, 3=reply.
Address-table (12)				
Mail-ID	A8		X	The ID of the recipient.
Address-type	N2		X	The type of address: 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet (shared, public, standalone), 29=resource (for a meeting), 33=user ID (private cabinet), 70=last name, 74=external address.
Name	A20		X	The name of the recipient.
Mail-type-sender	A1		X	The mail type the sender has specified for the addressee. O=original, C=copy, B=blindcopy, P=private.
External	A1		X	If marked, the mail item was sent to an external recipient.
Date-sent	A8		X	The date when the mail item was sent to this recipient. Format yyyyymmdd, or 0 if mail has not yet been sent.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Time-sent	A4		X	The time when the mail item was sent to this recipient. Format hhmm.
Date-read	A8		X	The date when the mail item was read. Format yyymmdd.
Time-read	A4		X	The time when the mail item was read. Format hhmm.
Reply	A1		X	If marked, at least one reply was sent.
Status	A4		X	The status of the mail item. See the values below.
Read-by	A8		X	The ID of the user who read the mail item.
Delivery-notification	A1		X	If marked, notification is required.
Receipt-notification	A1		X	If marked, notification is required.
Reply-requested	A1		X	If marked, reply is requested.
Reply-recipient	A1		X	If marked, the reply is also sent to all defined reply recipients.
Address-index	P4		X	Index of the addressee in the address list. This value can be used as an input value for Z-UNDO .
Work-parameter	A26			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

The following values can be returned in the parameter Status:

0000	No specific status
1600	Meeting was accepted
1601	Meeting was declined
1640	Meeting was stopped
7400	Awaiting distribution
7401	Distribution in progress
7402	Mail delivered
7403	Objects in this format cannot be sent
7404	External addressee unknown
7405	Mail cannot be delivered
7406	External system failure
7407	Receipt notification
7408	Mail deleted before receipt notification
7409	Mail item canceled by sender
7410	Unknown recipient node ID
7411	Send canceled after too many attempts
7412	Routing error
7413	Delivery of mail interrupted by external system
7414	Delivered to Inbasket
7415	Delivered to Inbasket of default cabinet

7416	Duplicate recipient, delivered only once
7801	Sending not possible - address information was not found
7802	Not sent - external mail error - contact your administrator
7803	Mail sent, delivery is pending

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
77	End of list
95	ISN does not point to a mail item
96	Mail item not contained in specified cabinet
97	Address list was not found

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-175

Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to display the address list of a mail item
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 *
0070 1 RETURN-CODE           (N2)
0080 1 CABINET                (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD               (A8)
0100 1 ISN                    (P10)
0110 1 OBJECT-NAME            (A60)
0120 1 SENDER-NAME            (A20)
```



```

0130 1 SENDER-DATE          (A8)
0140 1 SENDER-TIME          (A4)
0150 1 MAIL-TYPE-ADDRESSEE (A1)
0160 1 ADDRESS-TABLE        (12)
0170 2 MAIL-ID              (A8)
0180 2 ADDRESS-TYPE          (N2)
0190 2 NAME                  (A20)
0200 2 MAIL-TYPE-SENDER     (A1)
0210 2 EXTERNAL              (A1)
0220 2 DATE-SENT             (A8)
0230 2 TIME-SENT             (A4)
0240 2 DATE-READ             (A8)
0250 2 TIME-READ             (A4)
0260 2 REPLY                 (A1)
0270 2 STATUS                (A4)
0280 2 READ-BY               (A8)
0290 2 DELIVERY-NOTIFICATION (A1)
0300 2 RECEIPT-NOTIFICATION (A1)
0310 2 REPLY-REQUESTED      (A1)
0320 2 REPLY-RECIPIENT      (A1)
0330 2 ADDRESS-INDEX        (P4)
0340 1 WORK-PARAMETER       (A26)
0350 *
0360 1 #IND                  (N2)
0370 *
0380 END-DEFINE
0390 *
0400 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
0410 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0420 MOVE 12345678 TO ISN
0430 *
0440 REPEAT
0450 *
0460 CALLNAT 'Z-ALISTM'
0470 RETURN-CODE
0480 CABINET
0490 PASSWORD
0500 ISN
0510 OBJECT-NAME
0520 SENDER-NAME
0530 SENDER-DATE
0540 SENDER-TIME
0550 MAIL-TYPE-ADDRESSEE
0560 ADDRESS-TABLE(*)
0570 WORK-PARAMETER
0580 *
0590 IF MAIL-ID(1) NE ' '
0600 FOR #IND 1 TO 12
0610 IF MAIL-ID(#IND) NE ' '
0620 NEWPAGE
0630 WRITE
0640 // 'MAIL ID' MAIL-ID(#IND)

```

```
0650      'TYPE' ADDRESS-TYPE(#IND)
0660      'NAME' NAME(#IND)
0670      / 'TYPE SENDER' MAIL-TYPE-SENDER(#IND)
0680      / 'EXTERNAL' EXTERNAL(#IND)
0690      / 'SENT'
0700      'DATE' DATE-SENT(#IND)
0710      'TIME' TIME-SENT(#IND)
0720      / 'READ'
0730      'DATE' DATE-READ(#IND)
0740      'TIME' TIME-READ(#IND)
0750      'USER' READ-BY(#IND)
0760      / 'REPLY' REPLY(#IND)
0770      / 'STATUS' STATUS(#IND)
0780      / 'DELIVERY NOTIFICATION' DELIVERY-NOTIFICATION(#IND)
0790      / 'RECEIPT NOTIFICATION' RECEIPT-NOTIFICATION(#IND)
0800      / 'REPLY REQUESTED' REPLY-REQUESTED(#IND)
0810      / 'REPLY-RECIPIENT' REPLY-RECIPIENT(#IND)
0820      / 'ADDRESS-INDEX ' ADDRESS-INDEX(#IND)
0830      END-IF
0840      END-FOR
0850      ELSE
0860          WRITE 'No items found'
0870      END-IF
0880      UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0890  END-REPEAT
0900  END
```

31

Z-ALISTX

■ Description	152
■ Parameters	152
■ Return Codes	154
■ Subprograms	154
■ Example	154

Description

Return the address list of a mail item.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-ALIST** with the one exception that the parameter ISN uses the format P10.

You can invoke, for example, **Z-DIS13B** prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired mail item.

This subprogram can be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the mail item is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
ISN	P10	R		The ISN of the mail item.
Object-name	A60		X	The name or subject of the mail item.
Sender-name	A20		X	The name of the sender.
Sender-date	A8		X	The date when the mail item was sent for the first time. Format yyyyymmdd.
Sender-time	A4		X	The time when the mail item was sent for the first time. Format hhmm.
Mail-type-addressee	A1		X	The values indicate that the addressee received the following: 1=original, 2=forwarded mail, 3=reply.
Address-table (12)				
Mail-ID	A8		X	The ID of the recipient.
Address-type	N2		X	The type of address: 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet (shared, public, standalone), 29=resource (for a meeting), 33=user ID (private cabinet), 70=last name, 74=external address.
Name	A20		X	The name of the recipient.
Mail-type-sender	A1		X	The mail type the sender has specified for the addressee. O=original, C=copy, B=blindcopy, P=private.
External	A1		X	If marked, the mail item was sent to an external recipient.
Date-sent	A8		X	The date when the mail item was sent to this recipient. Format yyyyymmdd, or 0 if mail has not yet been sent.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Time-sent	A4		X	The time when the mail item was sent to this recipient. Format hhmm.
Date-read	A8		X	The date when the mail item was read. Format yyyymmdd.
Time-read	A4		X	The time when the mail item was read. Format hhmm.
Reply	A1		X	If marked, at least one reply was sent.
Status	A4		X	The status of the mail item. See the values below.
Read-by	A8		X	The ID of the user who read the mail item.
Delivery-notification	A1		X	If marked, notification is required.
Receipt-notification	A1		X	If marked, notification is required.
Reply-requested	A1		X	If marked, reply is requested.
Reply-recipient	A1		X	If marked, the reply is also sent to all defined reply recipients.
Work-parameter	A26			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

The following values can be returned in the parameter Status:

0000	No specific status
1600	Meeting was accepted
1601	Meeting was declined
1640	Meeting was stopped
7400	Awaiting distribution
7401	Distribution in progress
7402	Mail delivered
7403	Objects in this format cannot be sent
7404	External addressee unknown
7405	Mail cannot be delivered
7406	External system failure
7407	Receipt notification
7408	Mail deleted before receipt notification
7409	Mail item canceled by sender
7410	Unknown recipient node ID
7411	Send canceled after too many attempts
7412	Routing error
7413	Delivery of mail interrupted by external system
7414	Delivered to Inbasket
7415	Delivered to Inbasket of default cabinet
7416	Duplicate recipient, delivered only once
7801	Sending not possible - address information was not found

7802	Not sent - external mail error - contact your administrator
7803	Mail sent, delivery is pending

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
77	End of list
95	ISN does not point to a mail item
96	Mail item not contained in specified cabinet
97	Address list was not found

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-175
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *  
0020 * Example program to display the address list of a mail item  
0030 *  
0040 DEFINE DATA  
0050 LOCAL  
0060 *  
0070 1 RETURN-CODE                (N2)  
0080 1 CABINET                    (A8)  
0090 1 PASSWORD                   (A8)  
0100 1 ISN                        (P10)  
0110 1 OBJECT-NAME                (A60)  
0120 1 SENDER-NAME               (A20)  
0130 1 SENDER-DATE               (A8)  
0140 1 SENDER-TIME               (A4)
```

```

0150 1 MAIL-TYPE-ADDRESSEE      (A1)
0160 1 ADDRESS-TABLE           (1:12)
0170 2 MAIL-ID                 (A8)
0180 2 ADDRESS-TYPE            (N2)
0190 2 NAME                    (A20)
0200 2 MAIL-TYPE-SENDER        (A1)
0210 2 EXTERNAL                (A1)
0220 2 DATE-SENT               (A8)
0230 2 TIME-SENT               (A4)
0240 2 DATE-READ               (A8)
0250 2 TIME-READ               (A4)
0260 2 REPLY                   (A1)
0270 2 STATUS                  (A4)
0280 2 READ-BY                 (A8)
0290 2 DELIVERY-NOTIFICATION   (A1)
0300 2 RECEIPT-NOTIFICATION    (A1)
0310 2 REPLY-REQUESTED         (A1)
0320 2 REPLY-RECIPIENT        (A1)
0330 1 WORK-PARAMETER          (A26)
0340 *
0350 1 #IND                     (P3)
0360 *
0370 END-DEFINE
0380 *
0390 MOVE 'SAG'                 TO CABINET
0400 MOVE 'SAG'                 TO PASSWORD
0410 MOVE 12345678              TO ISN
0420 *
0430 REPEAT
0440 *
0450     CALLNAT 'Z-ALISTX'
0460     RETURN-CODE
0470     CABINET
0480     PASSWORD
0490     ISN
0500     OBJECT-NAME
0510     SENDER-NAME
0520     SENDER-DATE
0530     SENDER-TIME
0540     MAIL-TYPE-ADDRESSEE
0550     ADDRESS-TABLE (*)
0560     WORK-PARAMETER
0570 *
0580     IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0 OR EQ 77
0590     WRITE NOTITLE / 'Address list of' OBJECT-NAME /
0600     FOR #IND EQ 1 TO 12
0610         IF NAME (#IND) NE ' '
0620             WRITE NOTITLE (SG=OFF)
0630                 'Name' NAME (#IND)
0640                 'Sent' DATE-SENT (#IND)
0650                     TIME-SENT (#IND)
0660                 'Read' DATE-READ (#IND)

```

```
0670                                TIME-READ (#IND)
0680                END-IF
0690        END-FOR
0700        IF    RETURN-CODE EQ 77
0710                WRITE NOTITLE / 'End of address list'
0720        END-IF
0730        NEWPAGE
0740    END-IF
0750 *
0760 UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0770 END-REPEAT
0780 *
0790 END
```


32

Z-CAN06

■ Description	158
■ Parameters	158
■ Return Codes	159
■ Subprograms	159
■ Example	161

Description

Cancel a meeting.

The following applies for a meeting with version 1: if none of the attendees has read the invitation, all invitations are deleted from the Inbaskets of all attendees and the cancelation message is not sent.

The following applies if the version is greater than 1 or if one of the attendees has already read the invitation: all attendees receive the cancelation message in their Inbaskets.

The cancelation message is not sent, if the meeting occurs in the past.

When the parameter Retain-in-calendar has not been specified, the meeting is erased from the originator's calendar.

Successful termination of Z-CAN06 always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the meeting is to be canceled.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Calendar-ISBN	P10	R	X	Input: ISBN of the first record of the meeting to be canceled. Output: ISBN of the first record of the meeting that has been canceled.
Retain-in-calendar	A1	O		If marked, the meeting is not erased from the originator's calendar after it has been canceled.
Cancelation-message	A37/1:10	O		Text for the cancelation message. If left empty, the standard cancelation message is generated.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
09	ISN does not point to correct object
18	API context buffer not available
24	Security violation
90	Unable to create transport service item
98	Meeting has already been canceled and retained in calendar
99	Cancel not allowed from Inbasket

Subprograms

N-IDATCM
 N-GETMSG
 Z-MPPDB
 Z-MPPLF
 N-NAMMOD
 S-0216
 Z-0106A
 Z-0106AN
 Z-0420
 Z-0420A
 Z-100
 Z-110
 Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-124
 Z-135
 Z-147
 Z-160
 Z-165
 Z-168
 Z-175
 Z-177
 Z-180

Z-185
Z-190
Z-191
Z-194
Z-194A
Z-197
Z-208
Z-209
Z-210
Z-211
Z-212
Z-213
Z-216
Z-222
Z-223
Z-224
Z-225
Z-241
Z-373
Z-400
Z-401
Z-402
Z-403
Z-404
Z-406
Z-407
Z-711
Z-711A
Z-728
Z-729
Z-734
Z-735
Z-736
Z-737
Z-738
Z-739
Z-740
Z-742
Z-743
Z-747
Z-120&0
Z-RCONFM
Z-UNDO

See also the list of subprograms for **Z-UNDO**.

Example

```

DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
1 CABINET              (A8)
1 PASSWORD             (A8)
1 CALENDAR-ISN        (P10)
1 RETAIN-IN-CALENDAR  (A1)
1 CANCELATION-MESSAGE (A37/1:10)
END-DEFINE
*
MOVE 'Cabinet'   TO CABINET
MOVE 'Password'  TO PASSWORD
MOVE 102504      TO CALENDAR-ISN
MOVE 'X'         TO RETAIN-IN-CALENDAR
MOVE 'First line of cancelation message ' TO CANCELATION-MESSAGE(1)
MOVE 'Second line of cancelation message' TO CANCELATION-MESSAGE(2)
*
CALLNAT 'Z-CAN06'
  RETURN-CODE
  CABINET
  PASSWORD
  CALENDAR-ISN
  RETAIN-IN-CALENDAR
  CANCELATION-MESSAGE(*)
*
WRITE
  '=' CABINET          /
  '=' PASSWORD         /
  '=' CALENDAR-ISN     /
  '=' RETAIN-IN-CALENDAR /
  '=' CANCELATION-MESSAGE(*)
*
IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
  WRITE / 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
ELSE
  WRITE / 'Return status OK'
END-IF
*
END

```


33

Z-CLSEQ

■ Description	164
■ Parameters	164
■ Return Codes	164
■ Subprograms	164
■ Example	164

Description

Load the printer close sequence; i.e. initialize the Con-form defaults. This subprogram can only be used with **Z-DRIVER**.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the cabinet which contains the printer profile.
Report-number	B1	R		0 to 31.

Return Codes

00	Success
91	Invalid report number

Subprograms

None

Example

See the example for **Z-DRIVER**.

34

Z-CMD

■ Description	166
■ Return Codes	167
■ Subprograms	167
■ Example	167

Description

Invoke Con-nect from a user-written program and execute the specified Con-nect command sequence. The functions then available to the user can be restricted if necessary through modifying the profile via the administration function.

You must not call Z-CMD from Con-nect (if the program which calls Z-CMD is invoked from Con-nect, Z-CMD cannot be executed).

Z-CMD supports Con-nect functions which would not otherwise be available via the API subprograms. Typical use of Z-CMD would be to access the Con-nect editor from a user-written application.

Before invoking Z-CMD, you must stack the following data (in the same sequence as listed in the table):

Stack Data	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Command	A60	R		A Con-nect command sequence.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet to be used.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Program-name	A8	R		The name of a user-written program to be executed upon leaving Con-nect.
CNT-library	A8	R		The name of the Con-nect library. Default: SYSCNT2.



Note: Since Z-CMD is a Natural program (and not a subprogram) you must not use the CALLNAT statement to call it.

If Z-CMD is invoked from another library than the Con-nect library, you must save any global variables that are defined in the user-written program to avoid their being lost.

To return to the user-written application, you must leave Con-nect as usual (i.e. you must return to the menu which has been defined in your profile and then issue the QUIT command). You can also skip the menu (i.e. return to the application without displaying the menu). To do so, you must use a period (.) in the last byte of the Command parameter. The period must be preceded by at least one blank.

The Con-nect global area GL-STD can be modified using Con-nect online or using Z-CMD. It cannot be modified by an API subprogram. GL-STD contains the variable G-USER-DATA (A250) which is not used by Con-nect, but is available for your user-written programs.

Con-nect does not modify or check modified values in G-USER-DATA.

Return Codes

None

Subprograms

None

Example

```

0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 *
0030 LOCAL
0040 1 COMMAND      (A60) /* Direct command to be executed in Con-nect
0050 1 CABINET      (A8)  /* Cabinet to be used (usually USERID)
0060 1 PASSWORD     (A8)  /* Password, if necessary for cabinet
0070 1 PROGRAM-NAME (A8)  /* Program to be executed after RETURN
0080 1 CNT-LIBRARY  (A8)  /* Name of the Con-nect library
0090                  /* Default: 'SYSCNT2'
0100 END DEFINE
0110 / *****
0120 *
0130 *           Coding of the application program
0140 *
0150 *****
0160 *
0170 MOVE 'MOD DOC DOC-NAME' TO COMMAND
0180 MOVE 'USER-ID'          TO CABINET
0190 MOVE 'PW'               TO PASSWORD
0200 MOVE 'C-EXIT'          TO PROGRAM-NAME
0210 RESET CNT-LIBRARY
0220 *
0230 STACK TOP DATA FORMATTED
0240 COMMAND CABINET PASSWORD PROGRAM-NAME CNT-LIBRARY
0250 *
0260 STACK TOP COMMAND
0270   'Z-CMD'
0280 END

```


35

Z-CMDOBJ

■ Description	170
■ Parameters	170
■ Return Codes	170
■ Subprograms	170

Description

Validate a command or command-object combination for a specific cabinet.

Z-CMDOBJ can be invoked before other API subprograms to determine whether a user has the authority to use a certain command-object combination. Thus, additional security is provided whenever a user-written application is invoked.



Note: Using this subprogram increases overhead.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet for which you want to validate a command or command-object combination.
Filler	A8			For future use.
Command-number	N2	R		See the <i>Con-nect Administration</i> documentation, section <i>System Maintenance</i> for a list of command numbers.
Object-number	N2	O		See Object Numbers .

Return Codes

00	Success
01	Command or command-object combination not permitted

Subprograms

None

36

Z-CMFVER

■ Description	172
■ Parameters	172
■ Return Codes	172
■ Subprograms	172
■ Example	172

Description

Get the version number of the currently installed Con-form version.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Version	A4		X	Version number.

Return Codes

None

Subprograms

None

Example

```
DEFINE DATA
*
LOCAL
1 VERSION (A4)          /* Con-form version number
*
END-DEFINE
*
    CALLNAT 'Z-CMFVER'
    VERSION
*
WRITE 'The Con-form version is ' VERSION
END
```


37

Z-CNFIRM

■ Description	174
■ Parameters	174
■ Return Codes	174
■ Subprograms	174

Description

Confirm mail which has been created with **Z-MAILA** and create a transport service item. You can only use this subprogram in conjunction with a transport service item.

Z-MAILA automatically invokes Z-CNFIRM which again invokes all of the subprograms listed below. When you invoke **Z-MLDFLT** prior to Z-MAILA, you can specify that Z-CNFIRM is not to be invoked by Z-MAILA (with the parameter Suspended-transport-flag). This provides an enhanced means of delivering transport service items.

If Z-MAILA does not automatically invoke Z-CNFIRM, you must invoke Z-CNFIRM yourself.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Work-parameter	A128			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
94	Unable to create a transport service item

Subprograms

Z-168
Z-175
Z-177
Z-191
Z-194
Z-194A
Z-197
Z-208
Z-211
Z-212
Z-213

Z-222
Z-223
Z-373
Z-402
Z-403
Z-404
Z-406
Z-407

38

Z-COP11

■ Description	178
■ Parameters	178
■ Return Codes	179
■ Subprograms	179
■ Example	180

Description

Copy a document.

You can either store the copy in the same cabinet (as defined with the parameter Cabinet) or in another cabinet (as defined with the parameter Target-cabinet). You can only copy a document to another cabinet when you are authorized to use this cabinet - therefore the password of the target cabinet is not required.

To copy a document to another cabinet of which you know the password, you can use **Z-COP11B**.

Enclosures are copied with the document. Cover notes, attached notes, address lists, keywords and procedures are not copied. The security levels are reset to 0, and the private flag is reset to blank. The expiration date is calculated from the date the document is copied.

When you copy a document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the document indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the document is moved from the file New to file Opened. In this case, END TRANSACTION is automatically issued.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the document to be copied.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be copied. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the document to be copied. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11 prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Target-cabinet	A8	R		To store the copy in another cabinet, you must specify the ID of the target cabinet. To store the copy in the same cabinet, you must specify the same ID as in the Cabinet parameter.
New-document-name	A32	R		The name for the copy.
New-folder	A15	O		The name of the folder in which the copy is to be stored. You must not specify a system folder (except Work). You can specify a TRS folder.
New-file	A15	O		The name of a file within the above folder in which the copy is to be stored.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the copy.
Replace-flag	A1	O		If marked, an existing document with the same name as specified in the parameter New-document-name is replaced with the copy.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
06	TRS could not be invoked
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
10	Function not valid for a system folder
16	Document is locked - editing was not completed
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist
55	Requested folder/file does not exist

Subprograms

Z-GETMSM

Z-0211

Z-100

Z-106

Z-110

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-147

Z-150

Z-161

Z-165

Z-175

Z-177

Z-180
Z-185
Z-190
Z-191
Z-194
Z-194A
Z-197
Z-211
Z-222
Z-223
Z-373
Z-400
Z-401
Z-403
Z-404
Z-406
Z-407
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 LOCAL
0030 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0040 1 CABINET              (A8)
0050 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0060 1 DOCUMENT-NAME        (A32)
0070 1 ISN                  (P8)
0080 1 TARGET-CABINET       (A8)
0090 1 NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME    (A32)
0100 1 NEW-FOLDER           (A15)
0110 1 NEW-FILE             (A15)
0120 1 DESCRIPTION          (A60/1:4)
0130 1 REPLACE-FLAG         (A1)
0140 END-DEFINE
0150 *
0160 MOVE 'LS'              TO CABINET
0170 MOVE 'PSW'             TO PASSWORD
0180 MOVE 'DOCUMENT-NAME'    TO DOCUMENT-NAME
0190 MOVE 'ESH'             TO TARGET-CABINET
0200 MOVE 'NEW-DOC-NAME'     TO NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME
0210 MOVE 'Subject of new document' TO DESCRIPTION(1)
0220 *
0230 CALLNAT 'Z-COP11' RETURN-CODE CABINET PASSWORD DOCUMENT-NAME
0240     ISN TARGET-CABINET NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME NEW-FOLDER NEW-FILE
0250     DESCRIPTION(*) REPLACE-FLAG
```



```
0260 *  
0270 IF RETURN-CODE NE 0  
0280     WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE  
0290 ELSE  
0300     WRITE 'Document was copied'  
0310 END-IF  
0320 END  
0330 * ↵
```


39

Z-COP11B

■ Description	184
■ Parameters	184
■ Return Codes	185
■ Subprograms	185
■ Example	186

Description

Copy a document.

You can either store the copy in the same cabinet (as defined with the parameter Cabinet) or in another cabinet (as defined with the parameter Target-cabinet).

To copy a document to another cabinet, you can specify the password of that cabinet. When you do not specify a password, it is checked whether you are authorized to use this cabinet. When you specify a password, the password is checked.

Enclosures are copied with the document. Cover notes, attached notes, address lists, keywords and procedures are not copied. The security levels are reset to 0, and the private flag is reset to blank. The expiration date is calculated from the date the document is copied.

When you copy a document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the document indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the document is moved from the file New to file Opened. In this case, END TRANSACTION is automatically issued.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the document to be copied.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be copied. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the document to be copied. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11 prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Target-cabinet	A8	R		To store the copy in another cabinet, you must specify the ID of the target cabinet. To store the copy in the same cabinet, you must specify the same ID as in the Cabinet parameter.
Target-password	A8	O		When the parameter Target-cabinet is specified and you are not authorized to use this cabinet, you must specify the password of the target cabinet. When you are authorized to use the target cabinet, the password is not required.
New-document-name	A32	R		The name for the copy.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
New-folder	A15	O		The name of the folder in which the copy is to be stored. You must not specify a system folder (except Work). You can specify a TRS folder.
New-file	A15	O		The name of a file within the above folder in which the copy is to be stored.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the copy.
Replace-flag	A1	O		If marked, an existing document with the same name as specified in the parameter New-document-name is replaced with the copy.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
06	TRS could not be invoked
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
10	Function not valid for a system folder
16	Document is locked - editing was not completed
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist
55	Requested folder/file does not exist

Subprograms

Z-GETMSM

Z-0211

Z-100

Z-106

Z-110

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-147

Z-150
Z-161
Z-165
Z-175
Z-177
Z-180
Z-185
Z-190
Z-191
Z-194
Z-194A
Z-197
Z-211
Z-222
Z-223
Z-373
Z-400
Z-401
Z-403
Z-404
Z-406
Z-407
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 LOCAL
0030 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0040 1 CABINET              (A8)
0050 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0060 1 DOCUMENT-NAME       (A32)
0070 1 ISN                  (P8)
0080 1 TARGET-CABINET       (A8)
0090 1 TARGET-PASSWORD      (A8)
0100 1 NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME    (A32)
0110 1 NEW-FOLDER           (A15)
0120 1 NEW-FILE             (A15)
0130 1 DESCRIPTION          (A60/1:4)
0140 1 REPLACE-FLAG         (A1)
0150 END-DEFINE
0160 *
0170 MOVE 'LS'              TO CABINET
0180 MOVE 'LSPSW'           TO PASSWORD
0190 MOVE 'DOCUMENT-NAME'   TO DOCUMENT-NAME
```

```
0200 MOVE 'ESH' TO TARGET-CABINET
0210 MOVE 'ESHPSW' TO TARGET-PASSWORD
0220 MOVE 'NEW-DOC-NAME' TO NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME
0230 MOVE 'Subject of new document' TO DESCRIPTION(1)
0240 *
0250 CALLNAT 'Z-COP11B' RETURN-CODE CABINET PASSWORD DOCUMENT-NAME
0260      ISN TARGET-CABINET TARGET-PASSWORD NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME
0270      NEW-FOLDER NEW-FILE DESCRIPTION(*) REPLACE-FLAG
0280 *
0290 IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
0300   WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0310 ELSE
0320   WRITE 'Document was copied'
0330 END-IF
0340 END
```


40

Z-COP11C

■ Description	190
■ Parameters	190
■ Return Codes	191
■ Subprograms	191
■ Example	192

Description

Copy a document.

You can specify whether keywords and enclosures are to be copied with the document or not.

You can either store the copy in the same cabinet (as defined with the parameter Cabinet) or in another cabinet (as defined with the parameter Target-cabinet).

To copy a document to another cabinet, you can specify the password of that cabinet. When you do not specify a password, it is checked whether you are authorized to use this cabinet. When you specify a password, the password is checked.

Cover notes, attached notes, address lists and procedures are not copied. The security levels are reset to 0, and the private flag is reset to blank. The expiration date is calculated from the date the document is copied.

When you copy a document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the document indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the document is moved from the file New to file Opened. In this case, END TRANSACTION is automatically issued.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the document to be copied.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be copied. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the document to be copied. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11 prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Target-cabinet	A8	R		To store the copy in another cabinet, you must specify the ID of the target cabinet. To store the copy in the same cabinet, you must specify the same ID as in the Cabinet parameter.
Target-password	A8	O		When the parameter Target-cabinet is specified and you are not authorized to use this cabinet, you must specify the password of the target cabinet. When you are authorized to use the target cabinet, the password is not required.
New-document-name	A32	R		The name for the copy.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
New-folder	A15	O		The name of the folder in which the copy is to be stored. You must not specify a system folder (except Work). You can specify a TRS folder.
New-file	A15	O		The name of a file within the above folder in which the copy is to be stored.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the copy.
Replace-flag	A1	O		If marked, an existing document with the same name as specified in the parameter New-document-name is replaced with the copy.
Keyword-flag	A1	O		If marked, the keywords are copied with the document.
Enclosure-flag	A1	O		If marked, the enclosures are copied with the document.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
06	TRS could not be invoked
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
10	Function not valid for a system folder
16	Document is locked - editing was not completed
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist
55	Requested folder/file does not exist

Subprograms

Z-GETMSM

Z-0211

Z-100

Z-106

Z-110

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123
Z-147
Z-150
Z-161
Z-165
Z-175
Z-177
Z-180
Z-185
Z-190
Z-191
Z-194
Z-194A
Z-197
Z-211
Z-222
Z-223
Z-373
Z-400
Z-401
Z-403
Z-404
Z-406
Z-407
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 LOCAL
0030 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0040 1 CABINET              (A8)
0050 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0060 1 DOCUMENT-NAME       (A32)
0070 1 ISN                  (P8)
0080 1 TARGET-CABINET      (A8)
0090 1 TARGET-PASSWORD     (A8)
0100 1 NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME   (A32)
0110 1 NEW-FOLDER          (A15)
0120 1 NEW-FILE            (A15)
0130 1 DESCRIPTION         (A60/1:4)
0140 1 REPLACE-FLAG        (A1)
0150 1 KEYWORD-FLAG        (A1)
0160 1 ENCLOSURE-FLAG      (A1)
0170 END-DEFINE
```

```

0180 *
0190 MOVE 'X'          TO REPLACE-FLAG
0200 MOVE 'X'          TO KEYWORD-FLAG
0210 MOVE 'X'          TO ENCLOSURE-FLAG
0220 *
0230 MOVE -1          TO RETURN-CODE
0240 MOVE 'LS'        ' TO CABINET
0250 MOVE '           ' TO PASSWORD
0260 *
0270 MOVE 'ESH'        ' TO TARGET-CABINET
0280 MOVE '           ' TO TARGET-PASSWORD
0290 *
0300 MOVE 'Sharks'     TO DOCUMENT-NAME
0310 MOVE 'Work'       TO NEW-FOLDER
0320 MOVE 'Sharks-Copy' TO NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME
0330 COMPRESS 'Created ' *DATX *TIMX 'using Z-COP11C'
0340              INTO DESCRIPTION (1)
0350 *
0360 *
0370 CALLNAT 'Z-COP11C'
0380   RETURN-CODE
0390   CABINET
0400   PASSWORD
0410   DOCUMENT-NAME
0420   ISN
0430   TARGET-CABINET
0440   TARGET-PASSWORD
0450   NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME
0460   NEW-FOLDER
0470   NEW-FILE
0480   DESCRIPTION (*)
0490   REPLACE-FLAG
0500   KEYWORD-FLAG
0510   ENCLOSURE-FLAG
0520 *
0530 WRITE
0540 '=' RETURN-CODE //
0550 'O L D'          /
0560 '====='          /
0570 'Cabinet :' CABINET
0580 'Password:' PASSWORD /
0590 'Name      :' DOCUMENT-NAME /
0600 'ISN       :' ISN //
0610 'N E W'          /
0620 '====='          /
0630 'Cabinet :' TARGET-CABINET
0640 'Password:' TARGET-PASSWORD /
0650 'Name      :' NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME /
0660 'Folder    :' NEW-FOLDER /
0670 'Descrip.:' DESCRIPTION (*) //
0680 '=' REPLACE-FLAG
0690 '=' KEYWORD-FLAG

```

```
0700 '=' ENCLOSURE-FLAG
0710 *
0720 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0730     BACKOUT TRANSACTION      /* do not save copy
0740 END-IF
0750 *
0760 END
```

41

Z-COP11X

■ Description	196
■ Parameters	196
■ Return Codes	197
■ Subprograms	197
■ Example	198

Description

Copy a document.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-COP11** with the one exception that the parameter ISN uses the format P10.

You can either store the copy in the same cabinet (as defined with the parameter Cabinet) or in another cabinet (as defined with the parameter Target-cabinet). You can only copy a document to another cabinet when you are authorized to use this cabinet - therefore the password of the target cabinet is not required.

To copy a document to another cabinet of which you know the password, you can use **Z-COP11B**.

Enclosures are copied with the document. Cover notes, attached notes, address lists, keywords and procedures are not copied. The security levels are reset to 0, and the private flag is reset to blank. The expiration date is calculated from the date the document is copied.

When you copy a document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the document indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the document is moved from the file New to file Opened. In this case, END TRANSACTION is automatically issued.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the document to be copied.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be copied. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P10	R*		The ISN of the document to be copied. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11X prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Target-cabinet	A8	R		To store the copy in another cabinet, you must specify the ID of the target cabinet. To store the copy in the same cabinet, you must specify the same ID as in the Cabinet parameter.
New-document-name	A32	R		The name for the copy.
New-folder	A15	O		The name of the folder in which the copy is to be stored. You must not specify a system folder (except Work). You can specify a TRS folder.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
New-file	A15	O		The name of a file within the above folder in which the copy is to be stored.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the copy.
Replace-flag	A1	O		If marked, an existing document with the same name as specified in the parameter New-document-name is replaced with the copy.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
06	TRS could not be invoked
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
10	Function not valid for a system folder
16	Document is locked - editing was not completed
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist
55	Requested folder/file does not exist

Subprograms

Z-GETMSM

Z-0211

Z-100

Z-106

Z-110

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-147

Z-150

Z-161

Z-165

Z-175
Z-177
Z-180
Z-185
Z-190
Z-191
Z-194
Z-194A
Z-197
Z-211
Z-222
Z-223
Z-373
Z-400
Z-401
Z-403
Z-404
Z-406
Z-407
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 LOCAL
0030 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0040 1 CABINET              (A8)
0050 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0060 1 DOCUMENT-NAME        (A32)
0070 1 ISN                  (P10)
0080 1 TARGET-CABINET       (A8)
0090 1 NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME    (A32)
0100 1 NEW-FOLDER           (A15)
0110 1 NEW-FILE             (A15)
0120 1 DESCRIPTION          (A60/1:4)
0130 1 REPLACE-FLAG         (A1)
0140 END-DEFINE
0150 *
0160 MOVE 'LS'              TO CABINET
0170 MOVE 'PSW'             TO PASSWORD
0180 MOVE 'DOCUMENT-NAME'    TO DOCUMENT-NAME
0190 MOVE 'ESH'             TO TARGET-CABINET
0200 MOVE 'NEW-DOC-NAME'     TO NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME
0210 MOVE 'Subject of new document' TO DESCRIPTION(1)
0220 *
0230 CALLNAT 'Z-COP11X' RETURN-CODE CABINET PASSWORD DOCUMENT-NAME
```

```
0240   ISN TARGET-CABINET NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME NEW-FOLDER NEW-FILE
0250   DESCRIPTION(*) REPLACE-FLAG
0260 *
0270 IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
0280     WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0290 ELSE
0300     WRITE 'Document was copied'
0310 END-IF
0320 END
0330 * ↵
```

42

Z-DETACH

■ Description	202
■ Parameters	202
■ Return Codes	203
■ Subprograms	203
■ Example	204

Description

Detach cover notes, enclosed documents or attached notes from a document. Or detach attached notes from an appointment or meeting.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document, appointment or meeting is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Command	A1	R		Must be one of the following: D=detach, E=erase.
Text-type	A1	R		Only required for documents. The type of object to be detached: C=cover note, E=enclosed document, N=attached note.
Text-type-current	P3	R*		The sequence number of the cover note, enclosure or attached note to be detached. Must be specified separately for each text type to be detached. You must specify only one of the following parameters: Text-type-current, Note-subject or Attachment-ISBN.
Note-subject	A32	R*		Applies only to attached notes. The subject of the attached note to be detached. You must specify only one of the following parameters: Text-type-current, Note-subject or Attachment-ISBN.
Attachment-ISBN	P10	R*	X	Input: the ISBN of the cover note, enclosure or attached note to be detached. You can invoke Z-GET11D prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISBN. You must specify only one of the following parameters: Text-type-current, Note-subject or Attachment-ISBN. Output: the ISBN of the detached object.
Host-object-number	N2	R		The number of the object from which the cover note, enclosure or attached note is to be detached. Must be one of the following: 3=appointment, 11=document, 16=meeting.
Host-object-name	A32	R*		Only required for documents. The name of the document from which the cover note, enclosure or attached note is to be detached. Either Host-object-name or Host-object-ISBN, not both.
Host-object-ISBN	P10	R*	X	Input: the ISBN of the object from which the cover note, enclosure or attached note is to be detached. For an appointment or meeting, this parameter is required. For a document, specify either Host-object-ISBN or Host-object-name, not both. Output: the ISBN of the object from which the cover note, enclosure or attached note was detached.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN of host object was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name for host object, not both
09	ISN of host object does not point to document, meeting or appointment
13	Invalid host object number
51	Invalid host object name
53	Requested object does not exist
59	Requested command (D or E) not found
91	Invalid Text-type
92	Invalid Text-type-current
93	Cover note, enclosure or attached note does not exist
94	Document is not in folder Work or a user-defined folder
95	Error creating separate detached document
96	Specify only one: Text-type-current, Note-subject or Attachment-ISN
97	Invalid note subject

Subprograms

N-GETMSG

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-135

Z-161

Z-175

Z-180

Z-711

Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Example program to detach a note from a meeting/appointment
0030 *
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 *
0070 LOCAL
0080 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0090 1 CABINET              (A8)
0100 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0110 1 COMMAND              (A1)    /* D=detach, E=erase
0120 1 TEXT-TYPE            (A1)    /* N=attached note, C=cover note,E=enclosed
0130 1 TEXT-TYPE-CURRENT(N2)    /* Sequence number of item to be detached
0140 *                          (for each type (N/C/E) - separately).
0150 1 NOTE-SUBJECT         (A32)
0160 1 ATTACHMENT-ISN       (P10)
0170 1 HOST-OBJECT-NUMBER(N2)
0180 1 HOST-OBJECT-NAME     (A32)
0190 1 HOST-OBJECT-ISN      (P10)
0200 * -----
0210 1 START-DATE           (A8)    /* Parameters for Z-GET06B
0220 1 START-TIME           (A8)
0230 1 END-DATE             (A8)
0240 1 END-TIME             (A8)
0250 1 SUBJECT              (A20)
0260 1 DESCRIPTION          (A60/1:3)
0270 1 LOCATION             (A60)
0280 1 AGENDA               (A32)
0290 1 KEYWORDS             (A15/1:6)
0300 1 PRIVATE-FLAG         (A1)
0310 1 SECURITY-FLAGS       (A1/1:4)
0320 1 OBJECT-NUMBER        (N2)
0330 1 RANGE-TYPE           (A1)
0340 1 NO-OCCUPATION        (A1)
0350 1 CURRENT-DATE         (A8)
0360 1 CURRENT-START        (A8)
0370 1 CURRENT-END          (A8)
0380 1 CALENDER-ISN         (P10)  /* ISN of record is returned
0390 1 ONLY-FIRST           (A1)    /* Only the first record of a multiple-day
0400 *                          calendar item is returned
0410 1 NOTES                 (N2)    /* Number of attached notes returned
0420 1 WORK-PARAMETER        (A40)
0430 * -----
0440 1 MEETING-FOUND         (L)     INIT < FALSE >
0450 *
0460 END-DEFINE
0470 *

```



```

0480 RESET RETURN-CODE
0490 MOVE 'CABINET ' TO CABINET
0500 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0510 MOVE '19971231' TO START-DATE
0520 MOVE '2000'     TO START-TIME
0530 MOVE 'X'        TO ONLY-FIRST
0540 *
0550 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0560 *
0570 CALLNAT 'Z-GET06B' RETURN-CODE
0580     CABINET
0590     PASSWORD
0600     START-DATE
0610     START-TIME
0620     END-DATE
0630     END-TIME
0640     SUBJECT
0650     DESCRIPTION(*)
0660     LOCATION
0670     AGENDA
0680     KEYWORDS(*)
0690     PRIVATE-FLAG
0700     SECURITY-FLAGS(*)
0710     OBJECT-NUMBER
0720     RANGE-TYPE
0730     NO-OCCUPATION
0740     CURRENT-DATE
0750     CURRENT-START
0760     CURRENT-END
0770     CALENDAR-ISN
0780     ONLY-FIRST
0790     NOTES
0800     WORK-PARAMETER
0810 IF CALENDAR-ISN NE 0
0820     AND START-DATE EQ '19971231'
0830     AND START-TIME EQ '    2000'
0840     AND SUBJECT EQ 'MEET-SUBJ'
0850     MOVE TRUE TO MEETING-FOUND
0860     ESCAPE BOTTOM      /* Go to the note to be detached from the meeting
0870 END-IF
0880 END-REPEAT
0890 *
0900 IF MEETING-FOUND
0910     MOVE 'D'          TO COMMAND
0920     MOVE 'N'          TO TEXT-TYPE
0930     MOVE 'Meeting Notes' TO NOTE-SUBJECT
0940     MOVE 16            TO HOST-OBJECT-NUMBER /* Meeting
0950     MOVE CALENDAR-ISN TO HOST-OBJECT-ISN    /* ISN was found in Z-GET06B
0960     CALLNAT 'Z-DETACH'
0970     RETURN-CODE
0980     CABINET
0990     PASSWORD

```

```
1000  COMMAND
1010  TEXT-TYPE
1020  TEXT-TYPE-CURRENT
1030  NOTE-SUBJECT
1040  ATTACHMENT-ISN
1050  HOST-OBJECT-NUMBER
1060  HOST-OBJECT-NAME
1070  HOST-OBJECT-ISN
1080  *
1090  IF RETURN-CODE EQ 00 OR EQ -1
1100    WRITE 'Note was detached' /
1110    WRITE 'ISN of document created' ATTACHMENT-ISN
1120  ELSE
1130    WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE /
1140  END-IF
1150  ELSE
1160    WRITE 'Meeting not found'
1170  END-IF
1180  *
1190  END
```

43

Z-DIS04

■ Description	208
■ Parameters	208
■ Return Codes	209
■ Subprograms	209

Description

Display a list of all bulletin boards in alphabetical order.

A value of 0 is returned in the parameter Newest-item if:

- nothing was found;
- the date of the newest item on the bulletin board is prior to the date in the parameter Start-date;
- the parameter All-objects was left blank (meaning that only documents are to be returned) and there are no documents.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list. The parameters Start-date, All-objects and Number can be modified between iterative calls.



Note: This subprogram can be used in conjunction with [Z-DIS04A](#) and [Z-GET04](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Start-date	A8	O		Format yyyyymmdd. When you enter an invalid format, it is set to 0.
Bulletin-start-name	A8	O		Start value. The name of a bulletin board. If Bulletin-start-name is not specified, a list of all bulletin boards is returned.
All-objects	A1	O		If marked, all objects are returned. If blank, only documents are returned.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of bulletin boards that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Occurrence	N2		X	Number of objects returned with this call.
Bulletin-table (20)				
Name	A15		X	The name of the bulletin board.
Description-1	A60		X	The first line of description of the bulletin board.
Description-2	A60		X	The second line of description of the bulletin board.
Newest-item	N8		X	Format yyyyymmdd. The date of the newest item on the bulletin board. The value 0 can also be returned; see the above description.
Work-parameter	A15			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
77	End of list

Subprograms

None

44

Z-DIS04A

■ Description	212
■ Parameters	212
■ Return Codes	213
■ Subprograms	213

Description

Display the contents of a specific bulletin board in chronological order.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list. The Number parameter can be modified between iterative calls.



Note: This subprogram can be used in conjunction with [Z-GET04](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Bulletin-name	A15	R		The name of the bulletin board for which you want to display the contents.
Start-date	A8	O		Format yyyyymmdd. When you enter an invalid format, it is set to 0.
Sequence	N1	O		1 (ascending) or 2 (descending). Default: 1.
All-objects	A1	O		If marked, all objects are returned. If blank, only documents are returned.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of objects that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Occurrence	N2		X	Number of objects returned with this call.
Bulletin-table (20)				
ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the object which has been sent to the bulletin board.
Subject	A60		X	The subject of the object which has been sent to the bulletin board.
Date-delivered	N8		X	Format yyyyymmdd. The date when the object was delivered to the bulletin board.
Sent-by-name	A20		X	The name of the user who sent the object to the bulletin board.
Document-format	A1		X	Any value other than 0 to 9 indicates that the object is not a document. See Document Formats .
Work-parameter	A34			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
77	End of list
90	Bulletin board name required
91	Bulletin board does not exist

Subprograms

None

45

Z-DIS04X

■ Description	216
■ Parameters	216
■ Return Codes	217
■ Subprograms	217
■ Example	217

Description

Display the contents of a specific bulletin board in chronological order.

This subprogram is the same as [Z-DIS04A](#) with the one exception that the parameter ISN uses the format P10.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list. The Number parameter can be modified between iterative calls.



Note: This subprogram can be used in conjunction with [Z-GET04X](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Bulletin-name	A15	R		The name of the bulletin board for which you want to display the contents.
Start-date	A8	O		Format yyyyymmdd. When you enter an invalid format, it is set to 0.
Sequence	N1	O		1 (ascending) or 2 (descending). Default: 1.
All-objects	A1	O		If marked, all objects are returned. If blank, only documents are returned.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of objects that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Occurrence	N2		X	Number of objects returned with this call.
Bulletin-table (20)				
ISN	P10		X	The ISN of the object which has been sent to the bulletin board.
Subject	A60		X	The subject of the object which has been sent to the bulletin board.
Date-delivered	N8		X	Format yyyyymmdd. The date when the object was delivered to the bulletin board.
Sent-by-name	A20		X	The name of the user who sent the object to the bulletin board.
Document-format	A1		X	Any value other than 0 to 9 indicates that the object is not a document. See Document Formats .
Work-parameter	A34			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
77	End of list
90	Bulletin board name required
91	Bulletin board does not exist

Subprograms

None

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Example program to display the contents of a specific bulletin board
0030 * in chronological order.
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 BULLETIN-NAME       (A15)
0090 1 START-DATE          (A8)
0100 1 SEQUENCE            (N1)
0110 1 ALL-OBJECTS         (A1)
0120 1 NUMBER              (N2)
0130 1 OCCURRENCE          (N2)
0140 1 BULLETIN-TABLE     (20)
0150   2 ISN               (P10)
0160   2 SUBJECT           (A60)
0170   2 DATE-DELIVERED    (N8)
0180   2 SENT-BY-NAME      (A20)
0190   2 DOCUMENT-FORMAT  (A1)
0200                               /* 0 Txt
0210                               /* 1 Cnf
0220                               /* 2 Bin
0230                               /* 3 Int
0240                               /* 4 RFT-DCA
0250                               /* 5 printer profile
0260                               /* 6 Src
0270                               /* 7 FFT-DCA
0280                               /* 8 Obj
0290                               /* 9 Vce

```

```
0300                      /* else: no document
0310 *
0320 1 WORK-PARAMETER      (A34)
0330 1 #INDEX              (N2)
0340 *
0350 END-DEFINE
0360 *
0370 RESET RETURN-CODE
0380 MOVE 'BULLETIN'      TO BULLETIN-NAME
0390 MOVE '20000101'      TO START-DATE
0400 MOVE 1                TO SEQUENCE
0410 MOVE 'X'             TO ALL-OBJECTS
0420 MOVE 20              TO NUMBER
0430 *
0440 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0450 *
0460   CALLNAT 'Z-DIS04X' RETURN-CODE
0470                      BULLETIN-NAME
0480                      START-DATE
0490                      SEQUENCE
0500                      ALL-OBJECTS
0510                      NUMBER
0520                      OCCURRENCE
0530                      BULLETIN-TABLE(*)
0540                      WORK-PARAMETER
0550 *
0560   FOR #INDEX 1 TO OCCURRENCE
0570     IF ISN(#INDEX) NE 0
0580       WRITE NOTITLE (SG=OFF ZP=OFF AD=L)
0590         '=' #INDEX
0600         / 'ISN          ' ISN(#INDEX)
0610         / 'Subject      ' SUBJECT(#INDEX) (AL=15)
0620         / 'Date sent    ' DATE-DELIVERED(#INDEX)
0630         / 'Sent by name ' SENT-BY-NAME(#INDEX)
0640         / 'Document format' DOCUMENT-FORMAT(#INDEX) /
0650       NEWPAGE
0660     END-IF
0670   END-FOR
0680 END-REPEAT
0690 *
0700 WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0710 *
0720 END
```

46

Z-DIS05

■ Description	220
■ Parameters	220
■ Return Codes	221
■ Subprograms	221

Description

Display a list of cabinets sorted alphabetically by cabinet name.

You can either display a list of all cabinet types or of just a specific cabinet type (private, standalone, shared or public). You must specify the cabinet type in the parameter Start-cabinet-type.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		Any user can invoke this subprogram.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Start-cabinet	A8	O		Start value. The name of a cabinet. If Start-cabinet is not specified, a list of all cabinets of the specified cabinet type is returned.
Start-cabinet-type	N1	R		0=private cabinet, 1=standalone cabinet, 2=shared cabinet, 3=public cabinet, 9=all cabinet types.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of cabinets that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Cabinet-table (20)				
Cabinet-name	A8		X	The name of the cabinet.
Cabinet-type	A1		X	0=private cabinet, 1=standalone cabinet, 2=shared cabinet, 3=public cabinet.
User-last-name	A32		X	For cabinet type 0: the user's last name. For cabinet types 1, 2 and 3: the description of the cabinet.
User-first-name	A32		X	Is only used with cabinet type 0: the user's first name.
User-initial	A1		X	Is only used with cabinet type 0: the user's middle initial.
Disallow-mail	A1		X	Is only used with cabinet types 1, 2 and 3. If marked, the cabinet is not able to receive or send mail.
Owner	A1		X	If marked, an administrator has been specified as the owner of the cabinet.
Administrator	A1		X	Only applies to an administrator cabinet: X=system administrator, A=cabinet administrator, S=supervisor.
Cabinet-ISBN	P8		X	The ISBN of the cabinet.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Work-parameter	A42			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
77	End of list
91	Cabinet type not specified or specified incorrectly

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-1200&0

47

Z-DIS05A

■ Description	224
■ Parameters	224
■ Return Codes	225
■ Subprograms	225
■ Example	226

Description

Display a list of cabinets with backup information.

You can either display a list of all cabinet types or just a specific cabinet type (private, standalone, shared, public or SYSCNT). You must specify the cabinet type in the parameter Start-cabinet-type.

If the parameter Start-cabinet-type contains the value 4 or 9, backup information for cabinet SYSCNT is displayed.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		Any user can invoke this subprogram.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Start-cabinet	A8	O		Start value. The name of a cabinet. If Start-cabinet is not specified, a list of all cabinets of the specified cabinet type is returned.
Start-cabinet-type	N1	R		0=private cabinet, 1=standalone cabinet, 2=shared cabinet, 3=public cabinet, 4=cabinet SYSCNT, 9=all cabinet types.
Selection-criterion	N1	R		0=all cabinets backed up, 1=all cabinets marked for deletion, 2=all cabinets marked for deletion and backed up, 3=all cabinets marked for deletion and not backed up, 9=all cabinets.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of cabinets that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Days-between	N4		X	The number of days between backup and deletion. The value is taken from the system defaults.
Cabinet-table (20)				
Cabinet-name	A8		X	The name of the cabinet.
Cabinet-type	A1		X	0=private cabinet, 1=standalone cabinet, 2=shared cabinet, 3=public cabinet, 4=cabinet SYSCNT.
User-last-name	A32		X	For cabinet type 0: the user's last name. For cabinet types 1 to 3: the description of the cabinet. Not valid for cabinet type 4.
User-first-name	A32		X	Only used with cabinet type 0: the user's first name.
Last-backup-date	N8/1:2		X	The dates of the last two backups. Format yyyymmdd.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Last-backup-time	N4/1:2		X	The times of the last two backups. Format hhmm.
Date-range-start	N8/1:2		X	Last two starting dates of the date range for backed up objects. Format yyyyymmdd.
Date-range-end	N8/1:2		X	Last two ending dates of the date range for backed up objects. Format yyyyymmdd.
Marked-for-deletion	A1		X	If marked, the cabinet is marked for deletion.
Deletion-date	N8		X	The date when the cabinet is to be deleted. Format yyyyymmdd.
Deletion-time	N4		X	The time when the cabinet is to be deleted. Format hhmm.
Cabinet-ISN	P10		X	The ISN of the cabinet.
Work-parameter	A42			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
77	End of list
91	Start-cabinet-type not specified or specified incorrectly
92	Incorrect selection criterion (must be 0, 1, 2, 3 or 9)

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to display a list of cabinets with backup information
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0070 1 CABINET              (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0090 1 START-CABINET        (A8)
0100 1 START-CABINET-TYPE   (N1)
0110 1 SELECTION-CRITERION (N1)
0120 1 NUMBER               (N2)
0130 1 DAYS-BETWEEN         (N4)
0140 1 CABINET-TABLE (20)
0150   2 CABINET-NAME       (A8)
0160   2 CABINET-TYPE       (A1)
0170   2 USER-LAST-NAME     (A32)
0180   2 USER-FIRST-NAME    (A32)
0190   2 LAST-BACKUP-DATE   (N8/2)
0200   2 LAST-BACKUP-TIME   (N4/2)
0210   2 DATE-RANGE-START   (N8/2)
0220   2 DATE-RANGE-END     (N8/2)
0230   2 MARKED-FOR-DELETION (A1)
0240   2 DELETION-DATE      (N8)
0250   2 DELETION-TIME      (N4)
0260   2 CABINET-ISN        (P10)
0270 1 WORK-PARAMETER       (A42)
0280 1 INDEX                 (N2)
0290 *
0300 END-DEFINE
0310 *
0320 RESET RETURN-CODE
0330 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
0340 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0350 MOVE 'ZZT-555 ' TO START-CABINET
0360 MOVE 9 TO START-CABINET-TYPE
0370 MOVE 9 TO SELECTION-CRITERION
0380 MOVE 20 TO NUMBER
0390 *
0400 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0410 *
0420 CALLNAT 'Z-DIS05A'
0430 RETURN-CODE
0440 CABINET
0450 PASSWORD
0460 START-CABINET
0470 START-CABINET-TYPE
```

```

0480     SELECTION-CRITERION
0490     NUMBER
0500     DAYS-BETWEEN
0510     CABINET-TABLE(*)
0520     WORK-PARAMETER
0530 *
0540     FOR INDEX 1 TO NUMBER
0550         IF CABINET-ISN(INDEX) NE 0
0560             WRITE NOTITLE (SG=OFF ZP=OFF AD=L )
0570                 'Days between '   DAYS-BETWEEN (ZP=ON)
0580                 / 'Cabinet name   '   CABINET-NAME(INDEX)
0590                 / 'Cabinet type   '   CABINET-TYPE(INDEX)
0600                 / 'User last name '   USER-LAST-NAME(INDEX)
0610                 / 'User first name'   USER-FIRST-NAME(INDEX)
0620                 / 'Cabinet ISN    '   CABINET-ISN(INDEX)
0630                 / 'Backup date (1)'   LAST-BACKUP-DATE(INDEX,1)
0640                 / 'Backup time (1)'   LAST-BACKUP-TIME(INDEX,1)
0650                 / 'Backup date (2)'   LAST-BACKUP-DATE(INDEX,2)
0660                 / 'Backup time (2)'   LAST-BACKUP-TIME(INDEX,2)
0670                 / 'Date from   (1)'   DATE-RANGE-START(INDEX,1)
0680                 / 'Date to     (1)'   DATE-RANGE-END(INDEX,1)
0690                 / 'Date from   (2)'   DATE-RANGE-START(INDEX,2)
0700                 / 'Date to     (2)'   DATE-RANGE-END(INDEX,2)
0710                 / 'Deletion Date '   DELETION-DATE(INDEX)
0720                 / 'Deletion Time '   DELETION-TIME(INDEX)
0730                 / 'Marked for   '   MARKED-FOR-DELETION(INDEX)
0740                 / ' deletion   '
0750             NEWPAGE
0760         END-IF
0770     END-FOR
0780 END-REPEAT
0790 WRITE     'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0800 END

```


48

Z-DIS05F

■ Description	230
■ Parameters	230
■ Return Codes	231
■ Subprograms	231
■ Example	232

Description

Display the cabinet profile of a specific cabinet.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator.

To get the ISN for the wanted cabinet, you can invoke either **Z-ADD05** or **Z-DIS05** prior to this subprogram. To modify the cabinet profile, you can invoke **Z-MOD05F** after this subprogram.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet to be displayed. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN, not both.
Cabinet-ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the cabinet to be displayed. Either Cabinet-ISN or Cabinet-name, not both.
Security-flags	A4		X	See the redefinition below.
Redefine Security-flags				
Security-read	A1		X	The security level for Read. A value between 0 and 9.
Security-modify	A1		X	The security level for Modify. A value between 0 and 9.
Security-copy	A1		X	The security level for Copy. A value between 0 and 9.
Security-print	A1		X	The security level for Print. A value between 0 and 9.
Send-maximum	N4		X	The maximum number of addressees to whom an object can be sent during one Send operation. Values 1 to 9999.
Address-level	N1		X	The address level establishes limitations for the Send function. A value between 0 and 9.
Send-plus	N1		X	The number of levels higher to which the user is allowed to send mail. A value between 0 and 9.
Allow-flags	A12		X	See the redefinition below.
Redefine Allow-flags				
Command-prompt	A1		X	If marked, a window appears, if a faulty or ambiguous command is entered.
Con-form	A1		X	If marked, Con-form can be used.
Text-Retrieval	A1		X	If marked, Con-nect Text Retrieval can be used (if installed).

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Proofreader	A1		X	Con-nect Proofreader is no longer supported.
Modify-own-address	A1		X	If marked, the user can change the own work or home address.
Display-home-address	A1		X	If marked, the user can display the home address of any user (including the user's own address).
Send-external-mail	A1		X	If marked, the user can send mail to external nodes such as Telex or SNADS.
Modify-expiration-date	A1		X	If marked, the user can change the expiration date of an object.
Read-mail	A1		X	If marked, the user can read mail in the user's own Inbasket.
Filler	A3		X	For future use.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN
96	Cabinet-name is not valid
97	Cabinet-ISN is not valid

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to display the cabinet profile of a user
0030 *
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE                (N2)
0080 1 CABINET                    (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD                   (A8)
0100 1 CABINET-NAME               (A8)
0110 1 CABINET-ISN               (P8)
0120 1 SECURITY-FLAGS            (A4)
0130 1 REDEFINE SECURITY-FLAGS
0140   2 SECURITY-READ            (A1)
0150   2 SECURITY-MODIFY          (A1)
0160   2 SECURITY-COPY            (A1)
0170   2 SECURITY-PRINT           (A1)
0180 1 SEND-MAXIMUM               (N4)
0190 1 ADDRESS-LEVEL             (N1)
0200 1 SEND-PLUS                  (N1)
0210 1 ALLOW-FLAGS               (A12)
0220 1 REDEFINE ALLOW-FLAGS
0230   2 COMMAND-PROMPT          (A1)
0240   2 CON-FORM                 (A1)
0250   2 TEXT-RETRIEVAL          (A1)
0260   2 PROOFREADER             (A1)
0270   2 MODIFY-OWN-ADDRESS       (A1)
0280   2 DISPLAY-HOME-ADDRESS     (A1)
0290   2 SEND-EXTERNAL-MAIL       (A1)
0300   2 MODIFY-EXPIRATION-DATE   (A1)
0310   2 READ-MAIL               (A1)
0320 END-DEFINE
0330 *
0340 RESET RETURN-CODE
0350 MOVE 'CABINET'              TO CABINET
0360 MOVE 'PASSWORD'             TO PASSWORD
0370 MOVE 'CAB-NAME'             TO CABINET-NAME
0380 *
0390 CALLNAT 'Z-DIS05F'
0400   RETURN-CODE
0410   CABINET
0420   PASSWORD
0430   CABINET-NAME
0440   CABINET-ISN
0450   SECURITY-FLAGS
0460   SEND-MAXIMUM
0470   ADDRESS-LEVEL
```

```
0480     SEND-PLUS
0490     ALLOW-FLAGS
0500 *
0510 IF RETURN-CODE = 0
0520     DISPLAY CABINET-NAME SECURITY-FLAGS SEND-MAXIMUM ADDRESS-LEVEL
0530     SEND-PLUS ALLOW-FLAGS
0540 ELSE
0550     WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0560 END-IF
0570 *
0580 END
```


49

Z-DIS05I

■ Description	236
■ Parameters	236
■ Return Codes	237
■ Subprograms	237
■ Example	237

Description

Display the date and time formats and the sliding window (YSLW) value in the user profile of a specific cabinet.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator.

To get the ISN for the wanted cabinet, you can invoke either **Z-ADD05** or **Z-DIS05** prior to this subprogram. To modify the profile, you can invoke **Z-MOD05I** after this subprogram.

The sequence of the values 1 to 5 in the Date-format parameter defines the order in which the day, month and year appear in all screens. The values mean:

- 1 The day is shown as a number.
- 2 The month is shown as a number.
- 3 The year is shown as a two-digit number.
- 4 The month is shown as a three-letter abbreviation.
- 5 The year is shown as a four-digit number.

A delimiter separates the day, month and year values. For example, the values 1.4.3 in the parameter Date-format indicate that the date appears as 24.Dec.99 in all screens.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet to be displayed. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN, not both.
Cabinet-ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the cabinet to be displayed. Either Cabinet-ISN or Cabinet-name, not both.
Date-format	A5		X	See the description above.
Time-format	N1		X	0=24 hour, 1=am/pm
Time-delimiter	A1		X	Character to separate hours and minutes.
Timezone	N2		X	The timezone in which the user is located, relative to the CPU's timezone.
Week-start	N1		X	Values 1 to 7 specify the first day of the week to be shown in the Con-nect menu and the calendar screens. 1=Monday, 2=Tuesday ... 7=Sunday.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Day-start	N4		X	Values 0 to 23 specify the start of a 10-hour period which includes the user's working day. 0=midnight ... 9=9:00 am ... 13=1:00 pm ...
Use-system-SLW	A1		X	If marked, the value of the sliding window defined in the system defaults is used.
Sliding-window	A2		X	A value between 0 and 99.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN
96	Cabinet-name is not valid
97	Cabinet-ISN is not valid

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 Example program to display date and time formats.
0020 *
0030 DEFINE DATA
0040 LOCAL
0050 *
0060 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0070 1 CABINET              (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0090 1 CABINET-NAME         (A8)
0100 1 CABINET-ISN          (P8)
0110 1 DATE-FORMAT          (A5)

```

```
0120 1 TIME-FORMAT      (N1)
0130 1 TIME-DELIMITER   (A1)
0140 1 TIMEZONE         (N2)
0150 1 WEEK-START       (N1)
0160 1 DAY-START        (N4)
0170 1 USE-SYSTEM-SLW   (A1)
0180 1 SLIDING-WINDOW   (N2)
0190 END-DEFINE
0200 *
0210 RESET RETURN-CODE
0220 MOVE 'CABINET ' TO CABINET
0230 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0240 MOVE 'CAB-NAME' TO CABINET-NAME
0250 *
0260 CALLNAT 'Z-DIS05I' RETURN-CODE
0270   CABINET
0280   PASSWORD
0290   CABINET-NAME
0300   CABINET-ISN
0310   DATE-FORMAT
0320   TIME-FORMAT
0330   TIME-DELIMITER
0340   TIMEZONE
0350   WEEK-START
0360   DAY-START
0370   USE-SYSTEM-SLW
0380   SLIDING-WINDOW
0390 *
0400 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0410 WRITE
0420   / '=' CABINET
0430   / '=' PASSWORD
0440   / '=' CABINET-NAME
0450   / '=' CABINET-ISN
0460   / '=' DATE-FORMAT
0470   / '=' TIME-FORMAT
0480   / '=' TIME-DELIMITER
0490   / '=' TIMEZONE
0500   / '=' WEEK-START
0510   / '=' DAY-START
0520   / '=' USE-SYSTEM-SLW
0530   / '=' SLIDING-WINDOW /
0540 *
0550 ELSE
0560   WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0570 END-IF
0580 *
0590 END
```

50

Z-DIS05X

■ Description	240
■ Parameters	240
■ Return Codes	241
■ Subprograms	241
■ Example	241

Description

Display a list of cabinets sorted alphabetically by cabinet name.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-DIS05** with the one exception that the parameter Cabinet-ISBN uses the format P10.

You can either display a list of all cabinet types or of just a specific cabinet type (private, standalone, shared or public). You must specify the cabinet type in the parameter Start-cabinet-type.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		Any user can invoke this subprogram.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Start-cabinet	A8	O		Start value. The name of a cabinet. If Start-cabinet is not specified, a list of all cabinets of the specified cabinet type is returned.
Start-cabinet-type	N1	R		0=private cabinet, 1=standalone cabinet, 2=shared cabinet, 3=public cabinet, 9=all cabinet types.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of cabinets that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Cabinet-table (20)				
Cabinet-name	A8		X	The name of the cabinet.
Cabinet-type	A1		X	0=private cabinet, 1=standalone cabinet, 2=shared cabinet, 3=public cabinet.
User-last-name	A32		X	For cabinet type 0: the user's last name. For cabinet types 1, 2 and 3: the description of the cabinet.
User-first-name	A32		X	Is only used with cabinet type 0: the user's first name.
User-initial	A1		X	Is only used with cabinet type 0: the user's middle initial.
Disallow-mail	A1		X	Is only used with cabinet types 1, 2 and 3. If marked, the cabinet is not able to receive or send mail.
Owner	A1		X	If marked, an administrator has been specified as the owner of the cabinet.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Administrator	A1		X	Only applies to an administrator cabinet: X=system administrator, A=cabinet administrator, S=supervisor.
Cabinet-ISBN	P10		X	The ISBN of the cabinet.
Work-parameter	A42			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
77	End of list
91	Cabinet type not specified or specified incorrectly

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Example program to display a list of cabinets with backup information.
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1 RETURN-CODE                (N2)
0070 1 CABINET                    (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD                   (A8)
0090 1 START-CABINET              (A8)
0100 1 START-CABINET-TYPE         (N1)
0110 1 NUMBER                     (N2)
0120 1 CABINET-TABLE (20)
0130 2 CABINET-NAME               (A8)
0140 2 CABINET-TYPE               (A1)
0150 2 USER-LAST-NAME             (A32)
0160 2 USER-FIRST-NAME            (A32)

```

```
0170 2 USER-INITIAL (A1)
0180 2 DISALLOW-MAIL (A1)
0190 2 OWNER (A1)
0200 2 ADMINISTRATOR (A1)
0210 2 CABINET-ISN (P10)
0220 1 WORK-PARAMETER (A42)
0230 1 #INDEX (N2)
0240 *
0250 END-DEFINE
0260 *
0270 RESET RETURN-CODE
0280 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
0290 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0300 MOVE 'AAA-777 ' TO START-CABINET
0310 MOVE 9 TO START-CABINET-TYPE
0320 MOVE 20 TO NUMBER
0330 *
0340 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0350 *
0360 CALLNAT 'Z-DIS05X'
0370 RETURN-CODE
0380 CABINET
0390 PASSWORD
0400 START-CABINET
0410 START-CABINET-TYPE
0420 NUMBER
0430 CABINET-TABLE(*)
0440 WORK-PARAMETER
0450 *
0460 FOR #INDEX 1 TO NUMBER
0470 IF CABINET-ISN(#INDEX) NE 0
0480 WRITE NOTITLE (SG=OFF ZP=OFF AD=L)
0490 '=' #INDEX
0500 / 'Cabinet name ' CABINET-NAME(#INDEX)
0510 / 'Cabinet type ' CABINET-TYPE(#INDEX)
0520 / 'User last name ' USER-LAST-NAME(#INDEX)
0530 / 'User first name' USER-FIRST-NAME(#INDEX)
0540 / 'User initial ' USER-INITIAL(#INDEX)
0550 / 'Disallow mail ' DISALLOW-MAIL(#INDEX)
0560 / 'Owner ' OWNER(#INDEX)
0570 / 'Administrator ' ADMINISTRATOR(#INDEX)
0580 / 'Cabinet ISN ' CABINET-ISN(#INDEX) /
0590 NEWPAGE
0600 END-IF
0610 END-FOR
0620 END-REPEAT
0630 *
0640 WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0650 *
0660 END
```

51

Z-DIS11

■ Description	244
■ Parameters	244
■ Return Codes	246
■ Subprograms	246

Description

Display a list of documents.

You can display either all documents of a cabinet in alphabetical order, or all documents of a folder/file in date order.

To display all documents of a cabinet, you must not specify a folder or file.

Folders and files can be specified either by their numbers or by their names. You must not specify both.



Note: You can invoke [Z-DIS13](#) prior to this subprogram to return the number of a user-defined folder.

Documents from the Wastebasket, Inbasket or Outbasket are displayed only, if the parameter Folder-name or Folder-number is specified.

A document name can be specified as the Start-value for alphabetical order or user-defined sequence. A document date can be specified as the Start-value for ascending or descending date order.

A complete list of documents is returned if this subprogram is invoked iteratively. In this case, the parameters cannot be modified once this subprogram has been invoked. If this subprogram is invoked iteratively, the Work-parameter contains the needed restart values.

The parameter Name-sent-to/by is only returned for reference documents that are stored in the Inbasket and Outbasket.



Note: If the Inbasket or Folder-number 1 is specified without entering a File-number or File-name, this subprogram returns the documents of all Inbasket files.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the cabinet in which you want to display the list of documents.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Folder-name	A15	O*		The name of the folder from which you want to display the list of documents. Either Folder-name or Folder-number, not both.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
File-name	A15	O*		The name of the file from which you want to display the list of documents. Either File-name or File-number, not both.
Folder-number	N5	O*		The number of the folder from which you want to display the list of documents. Either Folder-number or Folder-name, not both. See Folder Numbers .
File-number	N5	O*		The number of the file from which you want to display the list of documents. Either File-number or File-name, not both. See File Numbers .
Folder-sequence	N1	O		1 (ascending by date), 2 (descending by date), or 3 (user-defined). Default: 1.
Start-value	A32	O		Document name for alphabetical order or user-defined sequence. Document date (yyyymmdd) for ascending or descending date order in a folder/file.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of documents that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Document-table (20)				
ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the document.
Document-name	A32		X	The name of the document.
Description	A60		X	The first line of the description.
Document-format	A1		X	See Document Formats .
Stored-in-file	A15		X	The name of the file in which the document is stored.
Date-filed	N8		X	The date when the document was filed in this cabinet. When the document is filed in the Inbasket or Outbasket, this is the date when the item was sent.
Name-sent-to/by	A20		X	When the document is filed in the Inbasket, this is the name of the sender. When the document is filed in the Outbasket, this is the name of the first addressee.
Mailcount	N7		X	When the document is filed in the Outbasket, this is the number of addressees to whom the item was sent.
Work-parameter	A49			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
11	Supply folder/file name or number, not both
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
73	Invalid folder/file name
77	End of list

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-150
Z-175
Z-1200&0

52

Z-DIS11A

■ Description	248
■ Parameters	249
■ Return Codes	250
■ Subprograms	250
■ Example	251

Description

Display a list of documents.

This subprogram is similar to **Z-DIS11X** with the one exception that it also returns the parameter Replied.

You can display either all documents of a cabinet in alphabetical order (ascending or descending), or all documents of a folder/file in date order (ascending, descending or user-defined sequence).

To display all documents of a cabinet, you must not specify a folder or file.

Folders and files can be specified either by their numbers or by their names. You must not specify both.



Note: You can invoke **Z-DIS13** prior to this subprogram to return the number of a user-defined folder.

Documents from the Wastebasket, Inbasket or Outbasket are displayed only, if the parameter Folder-name or Folder-number is specified.

A document name can be specified as the Start-value for alphabetical order or user-defined sequence. A document date can be specified as the Start-value for ascending or descending date order.

A complete list of documents is returned if this subprogram is invoked iteratively. In this case, the parameters cannot be modified once this subprogram has been invoked. If this subprogram is invoked iteratively, the Work-parameter contains the needed restart values.

The parameter Name-sent-to/by is only returned for reference documents that are stored in the Inbasket and Outbasket.



Note: If the Inbasket or Folder-number 1 is specified without entering a File-number or File-name, this subprogram returns the documents of all Inbasket files.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the cabinet in which you want to display the list of documents.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Folder-name	A15	O*		The name of the folder from which you want to display the list of documents. Either Folder-name or Folder-number, not both.
File-name	A15	O*		The name of the file from which you want to display the list of documents. Either File-name or File-number, not both.
Folder-number	N5	O*		The number of the folder from which you want to display the list of documents. Either Folder-number or Folder-name, not both. See Folder Numbers .
File-number	N5	O*		The number of the file from which you want to display the list of documents. Either File-number or File-name, not both. See File Numbers .
Sequence	N1	O		If one of the folder/file parameters has been specified: 1 (ascending by date), 2 (descending by date), or 3 (user-defined). If none of the folder/file parameters has been specified: 1 (ascending by name), or 2 (descending by name). Default: 1.
Start-value	A32	O		Document name for alphabetical order or user-defined sequence. Document date (yyyymmdd) for ascending or descending date order in a folder/file.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of documents that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Document-table (20)				
ISN	P10		X	The ISN of the document.
Document-name	A32		X	The name of the document.
Description	A60		X	The first line of the description.
Document-format	A1		X	See Document Formats .
Stored-in-file	A15		X	The name of the file in which the document is stored.
Date-filed	N8		X	The date when the document was filed in this cabinet. When the document is filed in the Inbasket or Outbasket, this is the date when the item was sent.
Name-sent-to/by	A20		X	When the document is filed in the Inbasket, this is the name of the sender. When the document is filed in the Outbasket, this is the name of the first addressee.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Mailcount	N7		X	When the document is filed in the Outbasket, this is the number of addressees to whom the item was sent.
Replied	A1		X	An asterisk (*) indicates that a reply to a received item has been sent (Inbasket) or a reply to a sent item has been received (Outbasket). A question mark (?) indicates that a reply has been created but not yet been sent (Inbasket).
Work-parameter	A49			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
11	Supply folder/file name or number, not both
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
73	Invalid folder/file name
77	End of list

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-150
Z-175
Z-749
Z-1200&0

Example

```

* Display a list of documents.
*
DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
1 CABINET              (A8)
1 PASSWORD             (A8)
1 FOLDER-NAME          (A15)
1 FILE-NAME            (A15)
1 FOLDER-NUMBER        (N5)
1 FILE-NUMBER          (N5)
1 SEQUENCE             (N1)
1 START-VALUE          (A32)
1 REDEFINE START-VALUE
  2 START-DATE          (A8)
1 NUMBER               (N2)
1 DOCUMENT-TABLE (20)
  2 ISN                 (P10)
  2 DOCUMENT-NAME       (A32)
  2 DESCRIPTION         (A60)
  2 DOCUMENT-FORMAT     (A1)
  2 STORED-IN-FILE      (A15)
  2 DATE-FILED          (N8)
  2 NAME-SENT-TO-BY     (A20)
  2 MAILCOUNT          (N7)
  2 REPLIED             (A1)
1 WORK-PARAMETER       (A49)
1 #INDEX               (N2)
*
END-DEFINE
*
RESET RETURN-CODE
MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
MOVE 'Work' TO FOLDER-NAME
MOVE 2 TO SEQUENCE
MOVE '20020202' TO START-DATE
MOVE 20 TO NUMBER
*
REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
*
  CALLNAT 'Z-DIS11A'
    RETURN-CODE
    CABINET
    PASSWORD
    FOLDER-NAME
    FILE-NAME

```

```
FOLDER-NUMBER
FILE-NUMBER
SEQUENCE
START-VALUE
NUMBER
DOCUMENT-TABLE(*)
WORK-PARAMETER
*
FOR #INDEX 1 TO NUMBER
  IF ISN(#INDEX) NE 0
    WRITE  NOTITLE (SG=OFF ZP=OFF AD=L)
      '=' #INDEX
      / 'Document name      ' DOCUMENT-NAME(#INDEX)
      / 'Description        ' DESCRIPTION(#INDEX) (AL=40)
      / 'Document format    ' DOCUMENT-FORMAT(#INDEX)
      / 'Stored in file     ' STORED-IN-FILE(#INDEX)
      / 'Date filed         ' DATE-FILED(#INDEX)
      / 'Name of the sender ' NAME-SENT-TO-BY(#INDEX)
      / 'Number of addressees' MAILCOUNT(#INDEX)
      / 'Replied            ' REPLIED(#INDEX)
    NEWPAGE
  END-IF
END-FOR
END-REPEAT
*
WRITE  'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
*
END
```


53

Z-DIS11X

■ Description	254
■ Parameters	255
■ Return Codes	256
■ Subprograms	256
■ Example	256

Description

Display a list of documents.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-DIS11** with the exception that the parameter ISN uses the format P10 and that descending order can be specified for displaying all documents of a cabinet.

You can display either all documents of a cabinet in alphabetical order (ascending or descending), or all documents of a folder/file in date order (ascending, descending or user-defined sequence).

To display all documents of a cabinet, you must not specify a folder or file.

Folders and files can be specified either by their numbers or by their names. You must not specify both.



Note: You can invoke **Z-DIS13** prior to this subprogram to return the number of a user-defined folder.

Documents from the Wastebasket, Inbasket or Outbasket are displayed only, if the parameter Folder-name or Folder-number is specified.

A document name can be specified as the Start-value for alphabetical order or user-defined sequence. A document date can be specified as the Start-value for ascending or descending date order.

A complete list of documents is returned if this subprogram is invoked iteratively. In this case, the parameters cannot be modified once this subprogram has been invoked. If this subprogram is invoked iteratively, the Work-parameter contains the needed restart values.

The parameter Name-sent-to/by is only returned for reference documents that are stored in the Inbasket and Outbasket.



Note: If the Inbasket or Folder-number 1 is specified without entering a File-number or File-name, this subprogram returns the documents of all Inbasket files.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the cabinet in which you want to display the list of documents.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Folder-name	A15	O*		The name of the folder from which you want to display the list of documents. Either Folder-name or Folder-number, not both.
File-name	A15	O*		The name of the file from which you want to display the list of documents. Either File-name or File-number, not both.
Folder-number	N5	O*		The number of the folder from which you want to display the list of documents. Either Folder-number or Folder-name, not both. See Folder Numbers .
File-number	N5	O*		The number of the file from which you want to display the list of documents. Either File-number or File-name, not both. See File Numbers .
Sequence	N1	O		If one of the folder/file parameters has been specified: 1 (ascending by date), 2 (descending by date), or 3 (user-defined). If none of the folder/file parameters has been specified: 1 (ascending by name), or 2 (descending by name). Default: 1.
Start-value	A32	O		Document name for alphabetical order or user-defined sequence. Document date (yyyymmdd) for ascending or descending date order in a folder/file.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of documents that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Document-table (20)				
ISN	P10		X	The ISN of the document.
Document-name	A32		X	The name of the document.
Description	A60		X	The first line of the description.
Document-format	A1		X	See Document Formats .
Stored-in-file	A15		X	The name of the file in which the document is stored.
Date-filed	N8		X	The date when the document was filed in this cabinet. When the document is filed in the Inbasket or Outbasket, this is the date when the item was sent.
Name-sent-to/by	A20		X	When the document is filed in the Inbasket, this is the name of the sender. When the document is filed in the Outbasket, this is the name of the first addressee.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Mailcount	N7		X	When the document is filed in the Outbasket, this is the number of addressees to whom the item was sent.
Work-parameter	A49			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
11	Supply folder/file name or number, not both
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
73	Invalid folder/file name
77	End of list

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-150
Z-175
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to display a list of documents.
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0070 1 CABINET              (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0090 1 FOLDER-NAME         (A15)
0100 1 FILE-NAME           (A15)
0110 1 FOLDER-NUMBER       (N5)
```

```

0120 1 FILE-NUMBER          (N5)
0130 1 SEQUENCE             (N1)
0140 1 START-VALUE         (A32)
0150 1 REDEFINE START-VALUE
0160   2 START-DATE         (A8)
0170 1 NUMBER               (N2)
0180 1 DOCUMENT-TABLE (20)
0190   2 ISN                (P10)
0200   2 DOCUMENT-NAME      (A32)
0210   2 DESCRIPTION        (A60)
0220   2 DOCUMENT-FORMAT    (A1)
0230   2 STORED-IN-FILE     (A15)
0240   2 DATE-FILED        (N8)
0250   2 NAME-SENT-TO-BY    (A20)
0260   2 MAILCOUNT         (N7)
0270 1 WORK-PARAMETER      (A49)
0280 1 #INDEX               (N2)
0290 *
0300 END-DEFINE
0310 *
0320 RESET RETURN-CODE
0330 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
0340 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0350 MOVE 'Work' TO FOLDER-NAME
0360 MOVE 2 TO SEQUENCE
0370 MOVE '20000805' TO START-DATE
0380 MOVE 20 TO NUMBER
0390 *
0400 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0410 *
0420 CALLNAT 'Z-DIS11X'
0430 RETURN-CODE
0440 CABINET
0450 PASSWORD
0460 FOLDER-NAME
0470 FILE-NAME
0480 FOLDER-NUMBER
0490 FILE-NUMBER
0500 SEQUENCE
0510 START-VALUE
0520 NUMBER
0530 DOCUMENT-TABLE(*)
0540 WORK-PARAMETER
0550 *
0560 FOR #INDEX 1 TO NUMBER
0570   IF ISN(#INDEX) NE 0
0580     WRITE NOTITLE (SG=OFF ZP=OFF AD=L)
0590     '=' #INDEX
0600       / 'Document name'      ' DOCUMENT-NAME(#INDEX)
0610       / 'Description'        ' DESCRIPTION(#INDEX) (AL=40)
0620       / 'Document format'    ' DOCUMENT-FORMAT(#INDEX)
0630       / 'Stored in file'     ' STORED-IN-FILE(#INDEX)

```

```
0640      / 'Date filed      ' DATE-FILED(#INDEX)
0650      / 'Name of the sender ' NAME-SENT-TO-BY(#INDEX)
0660      / 'Number of addressees' MAILCOUNT(#INDEX)
0670      NEWPAGE
0680      END-IF
0690      END-FOR
0700 END-REPEAT
0710 *
0720 WRITE  'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0730 *
0740 END
```

54

Z-DIS13

■ Description	260
■ Parameters	260
■ Return Codes	261
■ Subprograms	261
■ Example	261

Description

Display a list of folders.

This subprogram only lists folders of the first level, i.e. the name of a folder that is stored in another folder is not displayed.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list or until the number which was specified in the parameter Number is reached.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the cabinet in which you want to display the list of folders.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Start-name	A15	O		Start value. The name of a folder. When Start-name is not specified, a list of all folders is returned. When Start-name is specified, any input in the parameter Start-number is ignored.
Start-number	N2	O		Start value. The internal number of a folder. When Start-number is not specified, a list of all folders is returned. If Start-number is, for example, 3 (Wastebasket), this subprogram returns the folders alphabetically, starting with the Wastebasket.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of folders that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Folder-table (20)				
Folder-name	A15		X	The name of the folder.
Folder-number	N5		X	The internal number of the folder.
Description	A44		X	The first line of the description.
Number-of-files	N5		X	The number of files which are contained in the folder.
Folders	A1		X	If marked, the folder contains other folders.
Items	A1		X	If marked, the folder contains objects (files excluded).
TRS	A1		X	If marked, the folder is a TRS folder.
Folder-sequence	N1		X	1 (ascending by date), 2 (descending by date), or 3 (user-defined).
Work-parameter	A26			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
77	End of list

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-147
 Z-157
 Z-175
 Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 1 RETURN-CODE      (N2)
0030 1 CABINET          (A8)
0040 1 PASSWORD         (A8)
0050 1 START-NAME       (A15)
0060 1 START-NUMBER     (N2)
0070 1 NUMBER           (N2)
0080 1 FOLDER-TABLE     (20)
0090 2 FOLDER-NAME      (A15)
0100 2 FOLDER-NUMBER    (N5)
0110 2 DESCRIPTION      (A44)
0120 2 FILES            (N5)
0130 2 FOLDERS          (A1)
0140 2 ITEMS            (A1)
0150 2 TRS              (A1)
0160 2 FOLDER-SEQUENCE (N1)
0170 1 WORK-PARAMETER  (A26)
0180 END-DEFINE
0190 *
0200 INPUT CABINET / PASSWORD
0210 *
0220 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE EQ 77
  
```

```
0230 CALLNAT 'Z-DIS13' RETURN-CODE CABINET PASSWORD START-NAME START-NUMBER
0240          NUMBER FOLDER-TABLE(*) WORK-PARAMETER
0250 IF NOT RETURN-CODE = 0 OR = 77
0260     WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0270     STOP
0280 END-IF
0290 *
0300 DISPLAY FOLDER-NAME(*) DESCRIPTION(*)
0310 *
0320 END-REPEAT
0330 END
```

55

Z-DIS13A

■ Description	264
■ Parameters	264
■ Return Codes	266
■ Subprograms	266
■ Example	267

Description

Display the contents of a specific folder or file.

You can specify a folder or file by either its name or its number. You must not specify both. You can invoke **Z-DIS13** prior to this subprogram to return the number of the desired folder.

When you specify a folder and do not specify a file, only the contents of the specified folder is shown. When you specify a folder and a file, only the contents of the specified file is shown.

Exception: for the Inbasket, the contents of all files is shown, if you do not specify a file.

The following applies to invitations in the Inbasket: if the originator has modified a meeting and sent the invitations, only the most recent modified invitations are displayed in the attendee's Inbaskets.

The following applies to mail items in the Inbasket: when the specified expiration date and time has been reached, the mail item is automatically deleted from the Inbasket of each addressee who has not yet read the mail item.

You can specify an object name as the Start-value for user-defined sequence; or an object date as the Start-value for ascending or descending date order.



Note: When you specify a start date and the date order is descending, folders and files are not returned. Entering a file name as a Start-value for user-defined sequence does not function.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list. In this case, the parameters cannot be modified once this subprogram has been invoked. If this subprogram is invoked iteratively, the Work-parameter contains the needed restart values.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the cabinet in which you want to display the folder/file contents.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Folder-name	A15	R*		The name of the folder for which you want to display the contents. Either Folder-name or Folder-number, not both.
File-name	A15	O*		The name of the file for which you want to display the contents. Either File-name or File-number, not both.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Folder-number	N5	R*		The internal number of the folder for which you want to display the contents. Either Folder-number or Folder-name, not both. See Folder Numbers .
File-number	N5	O*		The internal number of the file for which you want to display the contents. Either File-number or File-name, not both. See File Numbers .
Object-number	N2	O		If you specify an object number, only the objects corresponding to that number are returned. If you specify 0, all objects in the folder/file are returned. See Object Numbers .
Folder-sequence	N1	O		The sequence in which the folder or file contents is to be returned. 1=ascending by date, 2=descending by date, or 3=user-defined. Default: 1.
Start-value	A32	O		Object name for user-defined sequence. Object date (yyyymmdd) for ascending or descending date order.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of objects that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Object-table (20)				
ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the object.
Object-name	A32		X	The name of the object.
Description	A60		X	The first line of the description.
Object-no	N2		X	See Object Numbers .
Document-format	A1		X	Applies if the object is a document. See Document Formats .
Stored-in-file	A15		X	The name of the file in which the object is stored. If the object is a file, this parameter is blank.
Items	A1		X	If marked, the folder or file contains objects. However, if a folder only contains empty files, this parameter is not marked.
Object-date	N8		X	The date, the object was created or mailed.
Name-sent-to/by	A20		X	When the item is filed in the Inbasket, this is the name of the sender. When the item is filed in the Outbasket, this is the name of the first addressee.
Mailcount	N7		X	When the item is filed in the Outbasket, this is the number of addressees to whom the item was sent. 0 may also mean that the recipient list was only validated (the item has not been sent).
Work-parameter	A49			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
11	Supply folder/file name or number, not both
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
73	Invalid folder/file name
77	End of list

Subprograms

Z-0420
Z-0420A
Z-100
Z-110
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-150
Z-157
Z-165
Z-175
Z-180
Z-190
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-711
Z-728
Z-729
Z-734
Z-735
Z-736
Z-737

Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0030 1 CABINET              (A8)
0040 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0050 1 FOLDER-NAME          (A15)
0060 1 FILE-NAME            (A15)
0070 1 FOLDER-NUMBER        (N5)
0080 1 FILE-NUMBER          (N5)
0090 1 OBJECT-NUMBER        (N2)
0100 1 FOLDER-SEQUENCE      (N1)
0110 1 START-VALUE          (A32)
0120 1 REDEFINE START-VALUE
0130   2 START-DATE          (A8)
0140 1 NUMBER                (N2)
0150 1 OBJECT-TABLE          (20)
0160   2 ISN                 (P8)
0170   2 OBJECT-NAME          (A32)
0180   2 DESCRIPTION          (A60)
0190   2 OBJECT-NO            (N2)
0200   2 DOCUMENT-FORMAT      (A1)
0210   2 STORED-IN-FILE       (A15)
0220   2 ITEMS                (A1)
0230   2 OBJECT-DATE          (N8)
0240   2 NAME-SENT-TO/BY      (A20)
0250   2 MAILCOUNT           (N7)
0260 1 WORK-PARAMETER        (A49)
0270 *
0280 END-DEFINE
0290 *
0300 MOVE 'AH'              TO CABINET
0310 MOVE 'AH'              TO PASSWORD
0320 MOVE 'WORK'            TO FOLDER-NAME
0330 MOVE 11                TO OBJECT-NUMBER /* Display documents only
0340 MOVE 1                  TO FOLDER-SEQUENCE
0350 MOVE '19930101' TO START-DATE
0360 *
0370 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE EQ 77
0380 *
0390   CALLNAT 'Z-DIS13A' RETURN-CODE CABINET PASSWORD FOLDER-NAME
0400       FILE-NAME FOLDER-NUMBER FILE-NUMBER OBJECT-NUMBER FOLDER-SEQUENCE
0410       START-VALUE NUMBER OBJECT-TABLE (*) WORK-PARAMETER
0420 *
0430   IF NOT RETURN-CODE = 0 OR = 77
0440       WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0450       STOP

```

```
0460      END-IF
0470 *
0480      DISPLAY OBJECT-NAME(*) OBJECT-DATE(*) DOCUMENT-FORMAT(*)
0490 *
0500 END-REPEAT
0510 *
0520 END ↵
```


56

Z-DIS13B

■ Description	270
■ Parameters	271
■ Return Codes	273
■ Subprograms	273
■ Example	274

Description

Display the contents of a specific folder or file.

You can specify a folder or file by either its name or its number. You must not specify both. You can invoke **Z-DIS13** prior to this subprogram to return the number of the desired folder.

When you specify a folder and do not specify a file, only the contents of the specified folder is shown. When you specify a folder and a file, only the contents of the specified file is shown.

Exception: for the Inbasket, the contents of all files is shown, if you do not specify a file.

The following applies to invitations in the Inbasket: if the originator has modified a meeting and sent the invitations, only the most recent modified invitations are displayed in the attendee's Inbaskets.

The following applies to mail items in the Inbasket: when the specified expiration date and time has been reached, the mail item is automatically deleted from the Inbasket of each addressee who has not yet read the mail item.

You can specify an object name as the Start-value for user-defined sequence; or the date and time when the object was filed as the Start-value for ascending or descending date order. When a Start-value is specified, you can also specify an End-value.



Note: When you specify a start date and the date order is descending, folders and files are not returned. Entering a file name as a Start-value for user-defined sequence does not function.

The timezone is always GMT. Other timezones are not considered.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list. In this case, the parameters cannot be modified once this subprogram has been invoked. If this subprogram is invoked iteratively, the Work-parameter contains the needed restart values.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the cabinet in which you want to display the folder/file contents.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Folder-name	A15	R*		The name of the folder for which you want to display the contents. Either Folder-name or Folder-number, not both.
File-name	A15	O*		The name of the file for which you want to display the contents. Either File-name or File-number, not both.
Folder-number	N5	R*		The internal number of the folder for which you want to display the contents. Either Folder-number or Folder-name, not both. See Folder Numbers .
File-number	N5	O*		The internal number of the file for which you want to display the contents. Either File-number or File-name, not both. See File Numbers .
Object-number	N2	O		If you specify an object number, only the objects corresponding to that number are returned. If you specify 0, all objects in the folder/file are returned. See Object Numbers .
Folder-sequence	N1	O		The sequence in which the folder or file contents is to be returned. 1=ascending by date, 2=descending by date, or 3=user-defined. Default: 1.
Start-value	A32	O		Object name for user-defined sequence. Date and time on which the object was filed (yyyymmddhhmm) for ascending or descending date order.
End-value	A32	O		Object name for user-defined sequence. Date and time on which the object was filed (yyyymmddhhmm) for ascending or descending date order. When Folder-sequence is 1, End-value must be bigger than or equal to Start-value. When Folder-sequence is 2, End-value must be less than or equal to Start-value.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of objects that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Object-table (20)				
ISN	P10		X	The ISN of the object.
Object-name	A32		X	The name of the object.
Description	A60		X	The first line of the description.
Object-no	N2		X	See Object Numbers .
Document-format	A1		X	Applies if the object is a document. See Document Formats .

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Stored-in-file	A15		X	The name of the file in which the object is stored. If the object is a file, this parameter is blank.
Items	A1		X	If marked, the folder or file contains objects. However, if a folder only contains empty files, this parameter is not marked.
Name-sent-to/by	A20		X	When the item is stored in the Inbasket or has been filed from the Inbasket, this is the name of the sender. When the item is stored in the Outbasket or has been filed from the Outbasket, this is the name of the first addressee.
Mailcount	N7		X	When the item is filed in the Outbasket, this is the number of addressees to whom the item was sent. 0 may also mean that the recipient list was only validated (the item has not been sent).
Mailtype	A1		X	For items that are stored in the Inbasket or have been filed from the Inbasket: 1=received mail item, 2=forwarded mail item, 3=reply. For items that are stored in the Outbasket or have been filed from the Outbasket: 4=sent mail item, 5=forwarded mail item, 6=reply. This field is blank for items that have not been mailed.
Enclosures-number	N3		X	The number of enclosures.
Private-flag	A1		X	If marked, the item is a private object.
Author-ID	A8		X	The name of the cabinet in which the item was created.
Modified-ID	A8		X	The name of the cabinet in which the item was last modified.
Creation-date	A8		X	The date on which the item was created (yyyymmdd).
Creation-time	A4		X	The time the item was created (hhmm).
Modified-date	A8		X	The date on which the item was last modified (yyyymmdd).
Modified-time	A4		X	The time the item was last modified (hhmm).
Mailed-date	A8		X	The date on which the item was last mailed (yyyymmdd). Example: when the item was sent and then forwarded, the forwarding date is shown.
Mailed-time	A4		X	The time the item was last mailed (hhmm).
Filed-date	A8		X	The date on which the item was filed (yyyymmdd).
Filed-time	A4		X	The time the item was filed (hhmm).
Work-parameter	A81			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
11	Supply folder/file name or number, not both
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
73	Invalid folder/file name
77	End of list
90	Incorrect Start-value and/or End-value

Subprograms

Z-0420
Z-0420A
Z-100
Z-110
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-150
Z-157
Z-165
Z-175
Z-180
Z-190
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-711
Z-728
Z-729
Z-734
Z-735
Z-736

Z-737

Z-754

Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0030 1 CABINET              (A8)
0040 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0050 1 FOLDER-NAME          (A15)
0060 1 FILE-NAME            (A15)
0070 1 FOLDER-NUMBER        (N5)
0080 1 FILE-NUMBER          (N5)
0090 1 OBJECT-NUMBER        (N2)
0100 1 FOLDER-SEQUENCE      (N1)
0110 1 START-VALUE          (A32)
0120 1 REDEFINE START-VALUE
0130   2 START-DATE          (A8)
0140   2 START-TIME          (A4)
0150 1 END-VALUE            (A32)
0160 1 REDEFINE END-VALUE
0170   2 END-DATE            (A8)
0180   2 END-TIME            (A4)
0190 1 NUMBER                (N2)
0200 1 OBJECT-TABLE          (20)
0210   2 ISN                 (P10)
0220   2 OBJECT-NAME          (A32)
0230   2 DESCRIPTION          (A60)
0240   2 OBJECT-NO            (N2)
0250   2 DOCUMENT-FORMAT     (A1)
0260   2 STORED-IN-FILE       (A15)
0270   2 ITEMS                (A1)
0280   2 NAME-SENT-TO/BY      (A20)
0290   2 MAILCOUNT           (N7)
0300   2 MAILTYPE             (A1)
0310   2 ENCLOSURES-NUMBER    (N3)
0320   2 PRIVATE-FLAG         (A1)
0330   2 AUTHOR-ID            (A8)
0340   2 MODIFIED-ID          (A8)
0350   2 CREATION-DATE         (A8)
0360   2 CREATION-TIME        (A4)
0370   2 MODIFIED-DATE        (A8)
0380   2 MODIFIED-TIME        (A4)
0390   2 MAILED-DATE          (A8)
0400   2 MAILED-TIME          (A4)
0410   2 FILED-DATE           (A8)
0420   2 FILED-TIME           (A4)
```

```

0430 1 WORK-PARAMETER      (A81)
0440 1 MAIL-TYPE-TEXT      (A2/1:20)
0450 1 INX                  (N2)
0460 END-DEFINE
0470 *
0480 MOVE 'AH'              TO CABINET
0490 MOVE 'AH'              TO PASSWORD
0500 MOVE 'WORK'            TO FOLDER-NAME
0510 MOVE 11                TO OBJECT-NUMBER /* Display documents only
0520 MOVE 1                  TO FOLDER-SEQUENCE
0530 MOVE '19980101'        TO START-DATE
0540 MOVE '0000'            TO START-TIME
0550 MOVE '19990101'        TO END-DATE
0560 MOVE '0000'            TO END-TIME
0570 *
0580 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE EQ 77
0590 *
0600   CALLNAT 'Z-DIS13B' RETURN-CODE CABINET PASSWORD FOLDER-NAME
0610       FILE-NAME FOLDER-NUMBER FILE-NUMBER OBJECT-NUMBER FOLDER-SEQUENCE
0620       START-VALUE END-VALUE NUMBER OBJECT-TABLE (*) WORK-PARAMETER
0630 *
0640   IF NOT RETURN-CODE = 0 OR = 77
0650       WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0660       STOP
0670   END-IF
0680 *
0690   FOR INX 1 20
0700       DECIDE ON FIRST VALUE OF MAILTYPE(INX)
0710           VALUE '1' MOVE 'I<' TO MAIL-TYPE-TEXT(INX)
0720           VALUE '2' MOVE 'F<' TO MAIL-TYPE-TEXT(INX)
0730           VALUE '3' MOVE 'R<' TO MAIL-TYPE-TEXT(INX)
0740           VALUE '4' MOVE 'O>' TO MAIL-TYPE-TEXT(INX)
0750           VALUE '5' MOVE 'F>' TO MAIL-TYPE-TEXT(INX)
0760           VALUE '6' MOVE 'R>' TO MAIL-TYPE-TEXT(INX)
0770           NONE VALUE MOVE ' ' TO MAIL-TYPE-TEXT(INX)
0780       END-DECIDE
0790   END-FOR
0800 *
0810   DISPLAY OBJECT-NAME(*) FILED-DATE(*) FILED-TIME(*) MAIL-TYPE-TEXT(*)
0820 *
0830 END-REPEAT
0840 *
0850 END

```


57

Z-DIS17A

■ Description	278
■ Parameters	278
■ Return Codes	279
■ Subprograms	279
■ Example	279

Description

Display a list of all members of a distribution list, a shared cabinet or a private cabinet which the user has shared.

When you specify neither the parameter Start-name nor Start-ID, the members are returned alphabetically in ID sequence.

When you specify a start value in the parameter Start-name, only users are returned. In this case, the list is sorted alphabetically by last name.

When you specify a start value in the parameter Start-ID, all member types are returned. In this case, the list is sorted alphabetically by ID.

This subprogram checks first whether the distribution list exists in the specified cabinet. (In the case of a private cabinet, this subprogram then checks whether members exist for the cabinet). If a distribution list is not found, this subprogram then checks whether a distribution list of that name exists in cabinet SYSCNT.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the cabinet in which you want to display the list.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Distribution-name	A32	R		The name of a distribution list or the ID of a cabinet for which you want to display the members.
Start-name	A20	O*		Start value. See the description above. Either Start-name or Start-ID, not both.
Start-ID	A16	O*		Start value. See the description above. Either Start-ID or Start-name, not both.
List-type	A1		X	1=distribution list, 2=cabinet.
Member-array (20)				
Name	A20		X	The name of the member.
Mail-ID	A16		X	The ID of the member.
Member-type	A1		X	1=distribution, 2=cabinet, 3=user, 4=bulletin, 5=external.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Mail-type	A1		X	The type of mail which the member of the distribution list receives: O=original, C=copy, B=blindcopy.
Work-parameter	A32			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
30	Distribution list name invalid
31	No members found
77	End of list
90	Specify either Start-ID or Start-name - you must not specify both

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-147
 Z-165
 Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Return a list of all members of a distribution list, shared cabinet
0030 * or private cabinet
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 CABINET              (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0100 1 DISTRIBUTION-NAME    (A32)
0110 1 START-NAME           (A20) /* list only users - not other objects!
0120 1 START-ID             (A16) /* list all objects by ID!
  
```

```
0130 1 LIST-TYPE          (A1)
0140 1 MEMBER-ARRAY      (20)
0150  2 NAME              (A20)
0160  2 MAIL-ID           (A16)
0170  2 MEMBER-TYPE       (A1) /* user,distribution,cabinet,bulletin,external
0180  2 MAIL-TYPE         (A1) /* 'O': original 'C': copy, 'B': blindcopy
0190 1 WORK-PARAMETER     (A32)
0200 *
0210 END-DEFINE
0220 *****
0230 *
0240 MOVE 'CABINET'        TO CABINET
0250 MOVE 'PASSWORD'       TO PASSWORD
0260 MOVE 'NAME'           TO DISTRIBUTION-NAME /* distribution list/shared cabinet
0270 MOVE 'USER-ID'        TO START-ID          /* to sort by ID
0280 *
0290 CALLNAT 'Z-DIS17A'
0300     RETURN-CODE
0310     CABINET
0320     PASSWORD
0330     DISTRIBUTION-NAME
0340     START-NAME
0350     START-ID
0360     LIST-TYPE
0370     MEMBER-ARRAY  (*)
0380     WORK-PARAMETER
0390 *
0400 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0410     WRITE NAME(*) MAIL-ID(*) MEMBER-TYPE(*) MAIL-TYPE(*)
0420 ELSE
0430     WRITE 'RETURN CODE ' RETURN-CODE
0440 END-IF
0450 END
```

58

Z-DIS17B

■ Description	282
■ Parameters	282
■ Return Codes	283
■ Subprograms	283
■ Example	284

Description

Display a list of all members of a distribution list, a shared cabinet or a private cabinet which the user has shared.

This subprogram is similar to [Z-DIS17A](#) with the exception that the parameter Member-type has changed and the member ISN is also returned.

When you specify neither the parameter Start-name nor Start-ID, the members are returned alphabetically in ID sequence.

When you specify a start value in the parameter Start-name, only users are returned. In this case, the list is sorted alphabetically by last name.

When you specify a start value in the parameter Start-ID, all member types are returned. In this case, the list is sorted alphabetically by ID.

This subprogram checks first whether the distribution list exists in the specified cabinet. In the case of a private cabinet, this subprogram then checks whether members exist for the cabinet. If a distribution list is not found, this subprogram then checks whether a distribution list of that name exists in cabinet SYSCNT.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the cabinet in which you want to display the list.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Distribution-name	A32	R		The name of a distribution list or the ID of a cabinet for which you want to display the members.
Start-name	A20	O*		Start value. The user's last name. See the description above. Either Start-name or Start-ID, not both.
Start-ID	A16	O*		Start value. See the description above. Either Start-ID or Start-name, not both.
List-type	A1		X	1=distribution list, 2=cabinet.
Member-array (20)				
Name	A20		X	The name of the member.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Mail-ID	A16		X	The ID of the member.
Member-type	N2		X	The type of member:1=address (nickname), 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 10=distribution list, 33=user ID (private cabinet), 70=last name, 74=external address.
Mail-type	A1		X	The type of mail which the member of the distribution list receives: O=original, C=copy, B=blindcopy.
Member-ISBN	P10		X	The ISBN of the member.
Work-parameter	A40			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
24	Security violation
30	Distribution list name invalid
31	No members found
53	Requested object does not exist
77	End of list
90	Specify either Start-ID or Start-name - you must not specify both

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-147
 Z-165
 Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Example program to return a list of all members of a distribution list,
0030 * shared cabinet or private cabinet
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 CABINET              (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0100 1 DISTRIBUTION-NAME    (A32)
0110 1 START-NAME          (A20) /* list only users - not other objects !
0120 1 START-ID            (A16) /* list all objects by ID !
0130 1 LIST-TYPE           (A1)
0140 1 MEMBER-ARRAY (20)
0150   2 NAME              (A20)
0160   2 MAIL-ID           (A16)
0170   2 MEMBER-TYPE       (N2) /* user,distribution,cabinet,bulletin,external
0180   2 MAIL-TYPE         (A1) /* 0=original, C=copy, B=blindcopy
0190   2 MEMBER-ISN       (P10)
0200 1 WORK-PARAMETER      (A40)
0210 *
0220 END-DEFINE
0230 *
0240 *
0250 MOVE 'CABINET'        TO CABINET
0260 MOVE 'PASSWORD'       TO PASSWORD
0270 MOVE 'DLIST NAME'     TO DISTRIBUTION-NAME /* distribution list/shared cab.
0280 MOVE 'USER ID'        TO START-ID          /* to SORT by ID
0290 *
0300 CALLNAT 'Z-DIS17B' RETURN-CODE
0310                      CABINET
0320                      PASSWORD
0330                      DISTRIBUTION-NAME
0340                      START-NAME
0350                      START-ID
0360                      LIST-TYPE
0370                      MEMBER-ARRAY(*)
0380                      WORK-PARAMETER
0390 *
0400 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0410   WRITE NAME(*) MAIL-ID(*) MEMBER-TYPE(*) MAIL-TYPE(*) MEMBER-ISN(*)
0420 ELSE
0430   WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0440 END-IF
0450 END

```


59

Z-DIS17C

■ Description	286
■ Parameters	286
■ Return Codes	287
■ Subprograms	287
■ Example	287

Description

Display a list of all members of a shared cabinet. The list also includes the profile type of each member cabinet (shared cabinet profile, private cabinet profile or special profile).

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator.

To get the ISN for the wanted shared cabinet, you can invoke [Z-DIS05X](#) prior to this subprogram. To display the cabinet profile of a member, you can invoke [Z-DIS17F](#) after this subprogram.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the shared cabinet for which you want to display the members. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN, not both.
Cabinet-ISN	P10	R*	X	The ISN of the shared cabinet for which you want to display the members. Either Cabinet-ISN or Cabinet-name, not both.
Member-array (20)				
Member-name	A8		X	The cabinet name of the member.
Cabinet-type	A1		X	0=private cabinet, 1=standalone cabinet, 2=shared cabinet, 3=public cabinet.
Name/description	A32		X	For cabinet type 0: the user's last name. For cabinet types 1, 2 and 3: the description of the cabinet.
Profile-type	A1		X	1=shared cabinet profile, 2=private cabinet profile, 3=special profile.
Date-added	N8		X	The date on which the member was added to the shared cabinet.
Work-parameter	A32			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success	
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet	
03	Password incorrect	
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both	
15	Invalid administrator status	
30	Shared cabinet name invalid	
31	No members found	
77	End of list	
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN	
96	Cabinet-name is not valid	
97	Cabinet-ISN is not valid	

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-165
 Z-1200&0

Example

```

*
* Example program to return a list of all members of a shared cabinet
*
DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
1 CABINET               (A8)
1 PASSWORD              (A8)
1 CABINET-NAME          (A8)
1 CABINET-ISN           (P10)
1 MEMBER-ARRAY          (20)
  2 MEMBER-NAME          (A8)
  2 CABINET-TYPE         (A1)
  2 NAME/DESCRIPTION     (A32)

```

```

2 PROFILE-TYPE      (A1)
2 DATE-ADDED        (N8)
1 WORK-PARAMETER    (A32)
*
1 INX                (P3)
1 DIV                (P3)
1 REM                (P3)
*
END-DEFINE
*
RESET RETURN-CODE WORK-PARAMETER
*
MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
MOVE 'SHAR-CAB' TO CABINET-NAME
*
REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
*
  CALLNAT 'Z-DIS17C' RETURN-CODE
                      CABINET
                      PASSWORD
                      CABINET-NAME
                      CABINET-ISN
                      MEMBER-ARRAY(*)
                      WORK-PARAMETER
*
  IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0 OR RETURN-CODE EQ 77
    IF MEMBER-NAME(1) EQ ' '
      WRITE 'No items found !' (AD=I)
    ELSE
      FOR INX 1 TO 20
        IF MEMBER-NAME(INX) NE ' '
          DIVIDE 5 INTO INX GIVING DIV REMAINDER REM
          IF REM EQ 1
            NEWPAGE
            WRITE 'Return Status OK' (AD=I) /
          END-IF
          WRITE INX (EM=Z9) 1X
            'Member Name:' MEMBER-NAME (INX) 3X
            'Name/Description:' NAME/DESCRIPTION (INX) /
            4T 'Cabinet Type:' CABINET-TYPE (INX) 10X
            'Profile Type:' PROFILE-TYPE (INX) 10X
            'Date Added:' DATE-ADDED (INX) (EM=9999-99-99) /
          END-IF
        END-FOR
      END-IF
    ELSE
      WRITE 'Return Code' RETURN-CODE
    END-IF
  END-REPEAT
*
END

```

60

Z-DIS17F

■ Description	290
■ Parameters	290
■ Return Codes	291
■ Subprograms	291
■ Example	292

Description

Display the cabinet profile of a specific member of a shared cabinet.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator.

To get the ISN for the wanted shared cabinet, you can invoke **Z-DIS17C** prior to this subprogram. To modify the cabinet profile, you can invoke **Z-MOD05F** after this subprogram.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the shared cabinet for which you want to display the members. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN, not both.
Cabinet-ISN	P10	R*		The ISN of the shared cabinet for which you want to display the members. Either Cabinet-ISN or Cabinet-name, not both.
Member-name	A8	R		The cabinet name of the member.
Profile-type	A1		X	1=shared cabinet profile, 2=private cabinet profile, 3=special profile.
Security-flags	A4		X	See the redefinition below.
Redefine Security-flags				
Security-read	A1		X	The security level for Read. A value between 0 and 9.
Security-modify	A1		X	The security level for Modify. A value between 0 and 9.
Security-copy	A1		X	The security level for Copy. A value between 0 and 9.
Security-print	A1		X	The security level for Print. A value between 0 and 9.
Send-maximum	N4		X	The maximum number of addressees to whom an object can be sent during one Send operation. Values 1 to 9999.
Address-level	N1		X	The address level establishes limitations for the Send function. A value between 0 and 9.
Send-plus	N1		X	The number of levels higher to which the user is allowed to send mail. A value between 0 and 9.
Allow-flags	A8		X	See the redefinition below.
Redefine Allow-flags				
Command-prompt	A1		X	If marked, a window appears, if a faulty or ambiguous command is entered.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Con-form	A1		X	If marked, Con-form can be used.
Text-Retrieval	A1		X	If marked, Con-nect Text Retrieval can be used (if installed).
Modify-own-address	A1		X	If marked, the user can change the own work or home address.
Display-home-address	A1		X	If marked, the user can display the home address of any user (including the user's own address).
Send-external-mail	A1		X	If marked, the user can send mail to external nodes such as Telex or SNADS.
Modify-expiration-date	A1		X	If marked, the user can change the expiration date of an object.
Read-mail	A1		X	If marked, the user can read mail in the user's own Inbasket.

Return Codes

00	Success	
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet	
03	Password incorrect	
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both	
15	Invalid administrator status	
30	Shared cabinet name invalid	
53	Requested object does not exist	
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISBN	
96	Cabinet-name is not valid	
97	Cabinet-ISBN is not valid	

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-1200&0

Example

```
*
* Example program to return the cabinet profile of a specific member
* of a shared cabinet.
*
DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
1 RETURN-CODE                (N2)
1 CABINET                    (A8)
1 PASSWORD                   (A8)
1 CABINET-NAME               (A8)
1 CABINET-ISN                (P10)
1 MEMBER-NAME                (A8)
1 PROFILE-TYPE               (A1)
1 SECURITY-FLAGS              (A4)
1 REDEFINE SECURITY-FLAGS
    2 SECURITY-READ           (A1)
    2 SECURITY-MODIFY         (A1)
    2 SECURITY-COPY            (A1)
    2 SECURITY-PRINT          (A1)
1 SEND-MAXIMUM                (N4)
1 ADDRESS-LEVEL              (N1)
1 SEND-PLUS                   (N1)
1 ALLOW-FLAGS                 (A8)
1 REDEFINE ALLOW-FLAGS
    2 COMMAND-PROMPT         (A1)
    2 CON-FORM                (A1)
    2 TEXT-RETRIEVAL          (A1)
    2 MODIFY-OWN-ADDRESS      (A1)
    2 DISPLAY-HOME-ADDRESS    (A1)
    2 SEND-EXTERNAL-MAIL      (A1)
    2 MODIFY-EXPIRATION-DATE (A1)
    2 READ-MAIL               (A1)
*
END-DEFINE
*
RESET RETURN-CODE
MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
MOVE 'SHAR-CAB' TO CABINET-NAME
MOVE 'MEMBER' TO MEMBER-NAME
*
CALLNAT 'Z-DIS17F' RETURN-CODE
                     CABINET
                     PASSWORD
                     CABINET-NAME
                     CABINET-ISN
                     MEMBER-NAME
```



```

        PROFILE-TYPE
        SECURITY-FLAGS
        SEND-MAXIMUM
        ADDRESS-LEVEL
        SEND-PLUS
        ALLOW-FLAGS
*
IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
    WRITE 'Shared Cabinet Name:' CABINET-NAME (AD=I) /
        'Shared Cabinet ISN: ' CABINET-ISN (EM=ZZZZZZZZZ9 AD=I) //
        'Member Name: ' MEMBER-NAME (AD=I) /
        'Profile Type:' PROFILE-TYPE (AD=I) //
        'Security:' (AD=I) 3X
        'Read' SECURITY-READ (AD=I) 3X
        'Modify' SECURITY-MODIFY (AD=I) 3X
        'Copy' SECURITY-COPY (AD=I) 3X
        'Print' SECURITY-PRINT (AD=I) //
        'Send:' (AD=I) 7X
        'Max. Number of Addressees' SEND-MAXIMUM (AD=I) /
        25T 'Address Level' ADDRESS-LEVEL (AD=I)
        'may send' SEND-PLUS (AD=I) 'levels higher' //
        'Permitted:' (AD=I)
        16X COMMAND-PROMPT (AD=I) 'Command Prompting' /
        '(mark to allow)'
        11X CON-FORM (AD=I) 'CON-FORM' /
        27T TEXT-RETRIEVAL (AD=I) 'Text Retrieval (TRS)' /
        27T MODIFY-OWN-ADDRESS (AD=I) 'Modify Own Address' /
        27T DISPLAY-HOME-ADDRESS (AD=I) 'Display Home Addresses' /
        27T SEND-EXTERNAL-MAIL (AD=I) 'Send External Mail' /
        27T MODIFY-EXPIRATION-DATE (AD=I) 'Modify Expiration Date' /
        27T READ-MAIL (AD=I) 'Read Mail' /
ELSE
    WRITE 'Return Code' RETURN-CODE
END-IF
*
END

```


61

Z-DIS20

■ Description	296
■ Parameters	296
■ Return Codes	297
■ Subprograms	297
■ Example	297

Description

Display a list of notepad pages.

You can either retrieve all notepad pages or only those with specific keywords.

You can specify one of the following in the parameter Note-keywords (you must not specify both at the same time):

- To retrieve the notepad pages with specific keywords: specify the keywords separated by blanks.
- To retrieve the notepad pages with keywords that start with the same letters: specify the letters followed by an asterisk (*).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the cabinet in which you want to display the list of notepad pages.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Start-note-subject	A32	O*		Either Start-note-subject or Note-keywords, not both.
Note-keywords	A32	O*		A list of keywords where the keywords are separated by spaces. Or the first letters of a keyword followed by an asterisk (*). Either Note-keywords or Start-note-subject, not both.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of notepad pages that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Note-table (20)				
Subject	A32		X	The subject of the note. There may be several notes with the same subject.
ISN	P10		X	The ISN of the note.
Date-created	N8		X	The date the note was created.
Time-created	N4		X	The time the note was created.
Work-parameter	A42			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
77	End of list
90	Specify either Start-note-subject or Note-keywords, not both
91	Keyword cannot be interpreted - do not specify further keywords after the asterisk (*)

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-175
 Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 *   Example program to display a list of notepad pages
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 *
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 CABINET              (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0100 1 START-NOTE-SUBJECT (A32)
0110 1 NOTE-KEYWORDS       (A32)
0120 1 NUMBER               (N2)
0130 1 NOTE-TABLE          (20)
0140 2 SUBJECT              (A32)
0150 2 ISN                  (P10)
0160 2 DATE-CREATED        (N8)
0170 2 TIME-CREATED        (N4)
0180 1 WORK-PARAMETER      (A42)
0190 1 INDEX                (N3)
0200 *
0210 *
```

```
0220 END-DEFINE
0230 *
0240 AT TOP OF PAGE
0250   WRITE
0260     '-----Subject-----   ----ISN----   ---Date--   -Time-'
0270 END-TOPPAGE
0280 *
0290 RESET RETURN-CODE
0300 MOVE 'CABINET '          TO CABINET
0310 MOVE 'PASSWORD'         TO PASSWORD
0320 MOVE 'Meeting 9/24 '    TO START-NOTE-SUBJECT
0330 MOVE 20                 TO NUMBER
0340 *
0350 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0360   CALLNAT 'Z-DIS20'
0370   RETURN-CODE
0380   CABINET
0390   PASSWORD
0400   START-NOTE-SUBJECT
0410   NOTE-KEYWORDS
0420   NUMBER
0430   NOTE-TABLE (*)
0440   WORK-PARAMETER
0450   IF RETURN-CODE EQ 00 OR EQ 77
0460     NEWPAGE
0470     FOR INDEX 1 TO 20
0480       IF SUBJECT(INDEX) NE ' '
0490         OR ISN(INDEX) NE 0
0500         WRITE
0510           SUBJECT(INDEX)
0520           ISN (INDEX)
0530           DATE-CREATED(INDEX)
0540           TIME-CREATED(INDEX)
0550     END-IF
0560   END-FOR
0570 END-IF
0580 END-REPEAT
0590 *
0600 WRITE   'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0610 END
```

62

Z-DIS23

■ Description	300
■ Parameters	300
■ Return Codes	300
■ Subprograms	301
■ Example	301

Description

Display a list of printer profiles.

This subprogram lists all printer profiles that are stored in the defined cabinet (as specified with the parameter Cabinet) and in cabinet SYSCNT.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the printer profiles are stored.
Start-value	A32	O		The name of a printer profile. If Start-value is not specified, a list of all printer profiles is returned. When you specify a name (e.g. "sag"), the list starts with the specified name and continues until the end of the list is reached. When you specify a name with an asterisk (e.g. "sag*"), only the names that start with the specified characters are returned.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of printer profiles that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Profile-table	A35/1:20		X	The name of the printer profile. Whenever a printer profile defined in cabinet SYSCNT is listed, "(S)" is shown after the name. However, if you use the cabinet SYSCNT, "(S)" is not shown.
Work-parameter	A64			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
77	End of list
90	No profile(s) found

Subprograms

None

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Return 20 printer profiles of cabinet 'SYSCNT' beginning with 'z'
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0050 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0060 1 CABINET              (A8)
0070 1 START-VALUE         (A32)
0080 1 NUMBER               (N2)
0090 1 PROFILE-TABLE       (A35/1:20)
0100 1 WORK-PARAMETER      (A64)
0110 *
0120 END-DEFINE
0130 *
0140 RESET RETURN-CODE
0150 MOVE 'SYSCNT' TO CABINET
0160 MOVE 'Z'      TO START-VALUE
0170 MOVE 20      TO NUMBER
0180 *
0190 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE = 77
0200 CALLNAT 'Z-DIS23'
0210   RETURN-CODE
0220   CABINET
0230   START-VALUE
0240   NUMBER
0250   PROFILE-TABLE (*)
0260   WORK-PARAMETER
0270 *
0280 IF NOT RETURN-CODE EQ 0 OR EQ 77
0290   WRITE 'Return code:' RETURN-CODE
0300   STOP
0310 END-IF
0320 *
0330 PRINT PROFILE-TABLE(*)
0340 END-REPEAT
0350 END
```


63

Z-DIS27

■ Description	304
■ Parameters	304
■ Return Codes	306
■ Subprograms	306
■ Example	306

Description

Display a list of reference documents.

You can display either all reference documents of a cabinet in alphabetical order, or all reference documents of a folder/file in date order.

To display all reference documents of a cabinet, you must not specify a folder or file.

Folders and files can be specified either by their numbers or by their names. You must not specify both.



Note: You can invoke [Z-DIS13](#) prior to this subprogram to return the number of a user-defined folder.

Reference documents from the Wastebasket, Inbasket or Outbasket are displayed only, if the parameter Folder-name or Folder-number is specified.



Note: If the Inbasket or folder number 1 is specified without entering a file number or file name, this subprogram returns the reference documents of all Inbasket files.

A reference document name can be specified in parameter Start-value for alphabetical order or user-defined sequence. A reference document date can be specified in parameter Start-value for ascending or descending date order.

The parameter Name-sent-to/by is only returned for reference documents that are stored in the Inbasket and Outbasket.

A complete list of reference documents is returned if this subprogram is invoked iteratively. In this case, the parameters cannot be modified once this subprogram has been invoked. If this subprogram is invoked iteratively, the Work-parameter contains the needed restart values.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the cabinet in which you want to display the list of reference documents.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Folder-name	A15	O*		The name of the folder from which you want to display the list of reference documents. Either Folder-name or Folder-number, not both.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
File-name	A15	O*		The name of the file from which you want to display the list of reference documents. If File-name is specified, Folder-name must also be specified. Either File-name or File-number, not both.
Folder-number	N5	O*		The number of the folder from which you want to display the list of reference documents. Either Folder-number or Folder-name, not both. See <i>Folder Numbers</i> .
File-number	N5	O*		The number of the file from which you want to display the list of reference documents. If File-number is specified, Folder-number must also be specified. Either File-number or File-name, not both. See <i>File Numbers</i> .
Folder-sequence	N1	O		1 (ascending by date), 2 (descending by date), or 3 (user-defined). Default: 1.
Start-value	A32	O		Reference document name for alphabetical order or user-defined sequence. Reference document date (yyyymmdd) for ascending or descending date order in a folder/file.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of reference documents that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Reference-table (20)				
Reference-ISBN	P10		X	The ISBN of the reference document.
Reference-name	A32		X	The name of the reference document.
Description	A60		X	The first line of the description.
Stored-in-folder	A15		X	The name of the folder in which the reference document is stored.
Stored-in-file	A15		X	The name of the file in which the reference document is stored.
Date-filed	N8		X	The date when the reference document was filed in this cabinet. When the reference document is filed in the Inbasket or Outbasket, this is the date when the item was sent.
Name-sent-to/by	A20		X	When the reference document is filed in the Inbasket, this is the name of the sender. When the reference document is filed in the Outbasket, this is the name of the first addressee.
Mailcount	N7		X	When the reference document is filed in the Outbasket, this is the number of addressees to whom the item was sent.
Work-parameter	A49			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
11	Supply folder/file name or number, not both
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
73	Invalid folder/file name
77	End of list

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-150
Z-175
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *  
0020 *   Display list of reference documents  
0030 *  
0040 DEFINE DATA  
0050 LOCAL  
0060 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)  
0070 1 CABINET              (A8)  
0080 1 PASSWORD             (A8)  
0090 1 FOLDER-NAME          (A15)  
0100 1 FILE-NAME            (A15)  
0110 1 FOLDER-NUMBER        (N5)  
0120 1 FILE-NUMBER          (N5)  
0130 1 FOLDER-SEQUENCE      (N1)  
0140 1 START-VALUE          (A32)  
0150 1 NUMBER                (N2)  
0160 1 REFERENCE-TABLE(20)  
0170 2 REFERENCE-ISN        (P10)  
0180 2 REFERENCE-NAME       (A32)
```

```

0190 2 DESCRIPTION      (A60)
0200 2 STORED-IN-FOLDER(A15)
0210 2 STORED-IN-FILE  (A15)
0220 2 DATE-FILED      (N8)
0230 2 NAME-SENT-TO/BY(A20)
0240 2 MAILCOUNT      (N7)
0250 1 WORK-PARAMETER  (A49)
0260 1 INDEX           (N2)
0270 *
0280 END-DEFINE
0290 *
0300 MOVE  'CABINET'      TO  CABINET
0310 MOVE  'PASSWORD'     TO  PASSWORD
0320 MOVE  'WORK'         TO  FOLDER-NAME
0330 MOVE  '19961231'     TO  START-VALUE
0340 MOVE   20            TO  NUMBER
0350 *
0360 RESET RETURN-CODE
0370 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0380 *
0390 CALLNAT 'Z-DIS27'
0400 RETURN-CODE
0410 CABINET
0420 PASSWORD
0430 FOLDER-NAME
0440 FILE-NAME
0450 FOLDER-NUMBER
0460 FILE-NUMBER
0470 FOLDER-SEQUENCE
0480 START-VALUE
0490 NUMBER
0500 REFERENCE-TABLE (*)
0510 WORK-PARAMETER
0520 *
0530 FOR INDEX 1 TO 20
0540     IF REFERENCE-ISN(INDEX) EQ 0
0550         ESCAPE BOTTOM
0560     ELSE
0570         NEWPAGE
0580         WRITE(AD=L) INDEX //
0590         'ISN' 'REFERENCE-ISN(INDEX) /
0600         'Reference name' 'REFERENCE-NAME(INDEX) /
0610         'Description' 'DESCRIPTION(INDEX) /
0620         'Stored in folder' STORED-IN-FOLDER(INDEX)/
0630         'Stored in file' 'STORED-IN-FILE(INDEX) /
0640         'Date filed' 'DATE-FILED(INDEX) /
0650         'Name sent to/by' 'NAME-SENT-TO/BY(INDEX) /
0660         'Mailcount' 'MAILCOUNT(INDEX) /
0670     END-IF
0680 END-FOR
0690 END-REPEAT

```

```
0700  WRITE  'Return code ' RETURN-CODE  
0710  END
```


64

Z-DIS33

■ Description	310
■ Parameters	311
■ Return Codes	311
■ Subprograms	311
■ Example	312

Description

Display a list of users (not cabinets) including work address information.

You must specify either User-ID or User-name. You must not specify both. To display a list of all users, you can specify an asterisk (*). To display a list of all users starting with one or more specific letters, you can specify the letter(s) followed by an asterisk (for example, sm*).

The output in the Data-table is determined by the fields that you define - see the following table:

No.	Field	Format	Remarks
01	User ID	A8	
02	Last name	A32	
03	First name	A32	
04	Initial	A1	
05	Title	A32	
06	Company	A32	
07	Location	A32	
08	Address	A60	Only the first line of the address lines.
09	City	A32	
10	Country	A8	
11	Department name	A32	
12	Department number	A10	
13	Phone	A15	
14	Phone country code	A2	
15	Phone extension	A5	
16	Postal code	A10	
17	State	A8	The field to the right of "City" in the "Display User Address" screen.

To define a field, you must specify its number in the parameter Fields. For example, when you define the field numbers 02, 03, 13 and 15, the last and first name of a user will be returned together with the phone number and extension.

The length of all specified fields must not exceed 200 bytes.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		Any user can invoke this subprogram.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
User-ID	A8	R*		Either User-ID or User-name, not both.
User-name	A32	R*		Either User-name or User-ID, not both.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of users that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 12, the default value 12 is used.
Fields	N2/1:17	R		See the above table.
Data-table	A200/1:12		X	The output in the Data-table is determined by the Fields you specified.
Work-parameter	A46			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
77	End of list
90	Data element in Data-table too large
91	Field was not defined
92	Supply either user name or user ID, not both
93	User name or user ID has not been specified

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 *
0030 LOCAL
0040 *
0050 1 RETURN-CODE                (N2)
0060 1 CABINET                    (A8)
0070 1 PASSWORD                   (A8)
0080 1 USER-ID                   (A8)
0090 1 USER-NAME                 (A32)
0100 1 NUMBER                    (N2)
0110 1 FIELDS                    (N2/1:17) INIT <1,2,3,13>
0120 1 DATA-TABLE              (1:12)
0130 2 DATA-ELEMENT            (A200)
0140 2 REDEFINE DATA-ELEMENT
0150 3 DE-USER-ID               (A8)
0160 3 DE-LAST-NAME             (A32)
0170 3 DE-FIRST-NAME            (A32)
0180 3 DE-PHONE                 (A15)
0190 1 WORK-PARAMETER           (A46)
0200 *
0210 1 #INDEX                   (P03)
0220 *
0230 END-DEFINE
0240 *
0250 INPUT (IP=OFF AD=A'_' )
0260      'Cabinet                ' CABINET
0270      / 'Password              ' PASSWORD (AD=N)
0280      / 'Start with User ID' USER-ID
0290 *
0300 REPEAT
0310     CALLNAT 'Z-DIS33'
0320     RETURN-CODE
0330     CABINET
0340     PASSWORD
0350     USER-ID
0360     USER-NAME
0370     NUMBER
0380     FIELDS (*)
0390     DATA-TABLE (*)
0400     WORK-PARAMETER
0410     IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0 OR EQ 77
0420         WRITE NOTITLE 'List of phone numbers' /
0430         FOR #INDEX EQ 1 TO 12
0440             IF DE-USER-ID (#INDEX) NE ' '
0450                 WRITE NOTITLE
0460                     DE-USER-ID (#INDEX)
0470                     DE-LAST-NAME (#INDEX)
```

```
0480          DE-FIRST-NAME (#INDEX) (AL=20)
0490          DE-PHONE (#INDEX)
0400          END-IF
0510      END-FOR
0520      IF RETURN-CODE EQ 77
0530          WRITE NOTITLE / 'End of List'
0540      ELSE
0550          NEWPAGE
0560      END-IF
0570  ELSE
0580      WRITE NOTITLE 'Users could not be found:' RETURN-CODE
0590  END-IF
0600 UNTIL RETURN-CODE GT 0
0610 END-REPEAT
0620 *
0630 END
```


65

Z-DIS39A

■ Description	316
■ Parameters	316
■ Return Codes	317
■ Subprograms	318
■ Example	318

Description

Display a list of all addressees to whom the user of a specific cabinet can send mail.

If Address-type 0 (all) is chosen, Address-type 33 (user ID) is not considered, because the information is returned with Address-type 70 (name).

If Address-type 33 (user ID) or 70 (name) is chosen, this subprogram returns Last-name, First-name, Initial, Title and information about the work address.

If either Address-type 1 (address) or 0 (all) is chosen for a nickname that does not refer to a Connect user (e.g. the phone number of your doctor), this subprogram does not return addressees. In this case, only the parameter Last-name is filled with the nickname.

This subprogram performs the following checks:

- if the selected Address-type is 74 (external) and the cabinet from which this subprogram was invoked cannot use external mailing facilities, return code 77 is issued; in this case no addresses are returned;
- if the selected address has a send level greater than that of the cabinet from which this subprogram was invoked, the selected address is not returned.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list. In this case, the Work-parameter contains the needed information. The parameters cannot be modified.



Note: This subprogram does not return members of a distribution list - this function is supported by **Z-DIS17A** and **Z-DIS17B**.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet for which you want to display the list.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Start-name	A19	O		The name of an addressee. If a start value is not specified or an asterisk (*) is specified, the search starts at the first possible value. This subprogram first searches for the address records in the specified cabinet and then in cabinet SYSCNT.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of addressees that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Address-type	N2	R		Must be one of the following: 1=Address (nickname), 4=Bulletin, 5=Cabinet, 10=Distribution, 33=User ID, 70=Name, 74=External, 0=All. All other values are handled as 0.
Address-table (20)				
Returned-address-type	N2		X	See Address Types .
Mail-ID	A8		X	The ID of the addressee.
Last-name	A32		X	The addressee's last name.
First-name	A32		X	The addressee's first name.
Initial	A1		X	The addressee's initial.
Title	A32		X	Part of the addressee's work address.
Company	A32		X	Part of the addressee's work address.
Department-name	A32		X	Part of the addressee's work address.
Department-number	A10		X	Part of the addressee's work address.
Work-address	A60/1:3		X	Part of the addressee's work address.
Work-city	A32		X	Part of the addressee's work address.
Work-postal-code	A10		X	Part of the addressee's work address.
Work-phone	A15		X	Part of the addressee's work address.
Work-extension	A10		X	Part of the addressee's work address.
Work-parameter	A54			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
77	End of list

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-211
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 * Display address list entries
0020 *
0030 DEFINE DATA
0040 LOCAL
0050 1 RETURN-CODE      (N2)
0060 1 CABINET          (A8)
0070 1 PASSWORD         (A8)
0080 1 START-NAME       (A19)
0090 1 NUMBER           (N2)
0100 1 ADDRESS-TYPE     (N2)
0110 1 ADDRESS-TABLE    (20)      /* Redefinition see parameter list
0120 1 WORK-PARAMETER   (A54)
0130 1 INDEX            (N2)
0140 END-DEFINE
0150 *
0160 MOVE 'CABINET'      TO CABINET
0170 MOVE 'PASSWORD'     TO PASSWORD
0180 MOVE 'START-NAME'   TO START-NAME
0190 MOVE 0              TO ADDRESS-TYPE
0200 *
0210 CALLNAT 'Z-DIS39A'
0220 *
0230 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0 OR EQ 77
0240     FOR INDEX 1 TO 20
0250         WRITE ADDRESS-TABLE(INDEX)
0260     END-FOR
0270 ELSE
0280     WRITE 'Return code:' RETURN-CODE
0290 END-IF
0300 END
```

66

Z-DIS74

■ Description	320
■ Parameters	320
■ Return Codes	320
■ Subprograms	321
■ Example	321

Description

Display a list of external nodes.

The external nodes are sorted alphabetically by name.

If you want to display a specific node type, you must specify the node type in the parameter Allowed-types. You can specify more than one node type in the parameter Allowed-types, for example "AFH". If you do not specify a node type, a list of all external nodes is returned.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list. With each call a list of 12 external nodes is returned.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Allowed-types	A35	O		A=remote Con-nect node, B=Telex, F=SNADS, G=printer, H=Telefax, T=Teletex. Only the node types installed on your system can be specified. If blank, a list of all nodes is returned.
Nodes (12)				
Node-name	A8		X	The name of the external node.
Node-type	A1		X	A=remote Con-nect node, B=Telex, F=SNADS, G=printer, H=Telefax, T=Teletex.
Node-service	A1		X	S=spool file, T=transport service.
Node-description	A40		X	The description of the external node.
Work-parameter	A13			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
77	End of list

Subprograms

None

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 LOCAL
0030 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0040 1 ALLOWED-TYPES        (A35)    INIT<'BHT'>
0050 1 NODES                (12)
0060   2 NODE-NAME          (A8)
0070   2 NODE-TYPE          (A1)
0080   2 NODE-SERVICE       (A1)
0090   2 NODE-DESCRIPTION   (A40)
0100 1 WORK-PARAMETER       (A13)
0110 1 I                    (I1)
0120 END-DEFINE
0130 *
0140 REPEAT
0150   CALLNAT 'Z-DIS74' RETURN-CODE ALLOWED-TYPES NODES(*) WORK-PARAMETER
0160   IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0 OR = 77
0170     FOR I EQ 1 TO 12
0180       IF NODE-NAME(I) EQ ' '
0190         ESCAPE BOTTOM
0200       ELSE
0210         WRITE NODE-NAME(I) NODE-TYPE(I) NODE-SERVICE(I) NODE-DESCRIPTION(I)
0220       END-IF
0230     END-FOR
0240   END-IF
0250   UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0260 END-REPEAT
0270 *
0280 END
```


67

Z-DIS79

■ Description	324
■ Parameters	324
■ Return Codes	325
■ Subprograms	325
■ Example	325

Description

Display a list of logical printers.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.



Note: When you operate under Natural Advanced Facilities, the name of the logical printer profile is returned in the parameter Printer-TID.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Start-value	A32	O		The name of a logical printer. If Start-value is not specified, a list of all logical printers is returned. When you specify a name (e.g. "sag"), the list starts with the specified name and continues until the end of the list is reached. When you specify a name with an asterisk (e.g. "sag*"), only the names that start with the specified characters are returned.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of logical printers that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Printer-table (20)				
Printer-name	A32		X	The name of the logical printer.
Printer-TID	A8		X	The terminal ID number, LU number or comparable terminal destination for the printer which is used when the user enters the name of the logical printer.
Printer-profile	A32		X	The printer profile which is assigned to the logical printer.
Work-parameter	A64			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
77	End of list
90	No logical printer(s) found

Subprograms

None

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Return all logical printer names beginning with 'Z'
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0050 1   RETURN-CODE           (N2)
0060 1   START-VALUE           (A32)
0070 1   NUMBER                (N2)
0080 1   PRINTER-TABLE         (20)
0090 2   PRINTER-NAME          (A32)
0100 2   PRINTER-TID           (A8)
0110 2   PRINTER-PROFILE       (A32)
0120 1   WORK-PARAMETER        (A64)
0130 *
0140 END-DEFINE
0150 *
0160 MOVE 'Z*' TO START-VALUE
0170 *
0180 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE EQ 77
0190 CALLNAT 'Z-DIS79' RETURN-CODE START-VALUE NUMBER
0200   PRINTER-TABLE(*) WORK-PARAMETER
0210 *
0220 IF   NOT RETURN-CODE = 0 OR = 77
0230     WRITE 'RETURN CODE' RETURN-CODE
0240     STOP
0250 END-IF
0260 *
0270 PRINT PRINTER-TABLE(*)
0280 *
0290 END-REPEAT
0300 END
```


68

Z-DRIVER

■ Description	328
■ Parameters	328
■ Return Codes	328
■ Subprograms	329
■ Example	329

Description

Load a Con-nect printer profile into the Con-form buffer.

This subprogram can be used before directing a printout to the printer via the COMPOSE FORMATTING statement. The COMPOSE FORMATTING statement then acts upon the information in the Con-form buffer and prints using the printer profile specified by this subprogram.

A previously loaded printer profile is unloaded by either of the following:

- execution of a COMPOSE RESETTNG ALL statement, or
- formatting a document and sending it to a destination other than a Natural report.

With Z-DRIVER you can optionally call **Z-OPSEQ** to load the printer open sequence and **Z-CLSEQ** to load the printer close sequence.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the cabinet which contains the printer profile.
Printer-profile	A32	R		The name of the printer profile.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
83	Invalid printer profile name
84	Requested printer profile does not exist
86	Printer driver module cannot be loaded
90	Printer association not found

Subprograms

Z-110

Z-162

Z-170

Example

```

0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 1 RETURN-CODE      (N2)
0030 1 CABINET          (A8)
0040 1 PRINTER-PROFILE (A32)
0050 1 REPORT-NUMBER   (B1)          /* used by Z-OPSEQ and Z-CLSEQ
0060 END-DEFINE
0070 *
0080 DEFINE PRINTER(1) OUTPUT '289'  /* (1) = report number
0090 FORMAT (1) LS = 120 PS = 60
0100 *
0110 MOVE 1 TO REPORT-NUMBER          /* for Z-OPSEQ and Z-CLSEQ
0120 MOVE 'SYSCNT' TO CABINET
0130 MOVE 'CANON' TO PRINTER-PROFILE
0140 COMPOSE RESETTNG ALL
0150 *
0160 CALLNAT 'Z-DRIVER' RETURN-CODE CABINET PRINTER-PROFILE
0170 IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
0180     WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0190 ELSE
0200     CALLNAT 'Z-OPSEQ' RETURN-CODE CABINET REPORT-NUMBER      /* open
0210         IF RETURN-CODE = 0
0220             COMPOSE FORMATTING INPUT 'Document name'
0230                 FROM CABINET 'Cabinet name'
0240                     OUTPUT(1)
0250             CALLNAT 'Z-CLSEQ' RETURN-CODE CABINET REPORT-NUMBER /* close
0260         ELSE
0270             WRITE 'Invalid report number' RETURN-CODE
0280         END-IF
0280 END-IF
0290 END

```


69

Z-ENC11

■ Description	332
■ Parameters	333
■ Return Codes	333
■ Subprograms	334
■ Example	334

Description

Enclose documents with a host document, or detach enclosures from a host document.

The following functions are available:

Function code 1 - Add enclosures to a host document

You can enclose up to 10 documents with a host document.

To specify the documents which are to be enclosed, you can either use the array Enclosure-name or Enclosure-ISBN. The occurrences of an array must be filled contiguously. The first occurrence of an array identifies whether the enclosures are specified by name or ISBN; i.e. when you fill the first occurrence with the ISBN, you must also fill all other occurrences with ISBNs. You must not use both names and ISBNs within an array.

However, you can fill the parameter Host-document-ISBN with the ISBN and the occurrences of the array Enclosure-name with the names.

The documents are enclosed in the same order as they appear in the array. If the host document already contains enclosures, the new enclosures will be placed after them.

Function code 2 - Get enclosures of a host document

To get the names of documents which are currently enclosed with a host document, you must leave the arrays Enclosure-name and Enclosure-ISBN empty.

The names of the enclosures are returned in the array Enclosure-name.

Function code 3 - Detach enclosures from a host document

When you use this subprogram to detach enclosures, all detached enclosures are erased from Con-nect. They are not placed in the Wastebasket. Cover notes and attached notes are not considered by this subprogram.

To specify the enclosures which are to be detached from a host document, you must specify their names in the array Enclosure-name.

When you specify a document which is not an enclosure of the host document, this name remains in the array Enclosure-name after all other enclosures have been detached. This array will normally be empty, if all specified enclosures have been found and detached.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the host document.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Host-document-name	A32	R*		The name of the host document. Either Host-document-name or Host-document-ISBN, not both.
Host-document-ISBN	P10	R*		The ISBN of the host document. Either Host-document-ISBN or Host-document-name, not both.
Enclosure-name	A32/1:10	R*	X	The names of the enclosures. Input: either Enclosure-name or Enclosure-ISBN, not both.
Enclosure-ISBN	P10/1:10	R*		The ISBNs of the enclosures. Either Enclosure-ISBN or Enclosure-name, not both. You can only specify Enclosure-ISBN when you add an enclosure. You must not specify Enclosure-ISBN when you detach an enclosure. However, you can specify Enclosure-name in both cases.
Index	P3		X	A value is returned for return codes 4, 9, 51 and 53. Values 1 through 10 indicate the position (occurrence) of the enclosure in the array; 0 indicates the host document.
Function-code	N2	R		1=add enclosures, 2=get enclosure names, or 3=detach enclosures.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	Document ISBN was not found
08	Supply either document ISBN or name, not both
09	ISBN does not point to a document record
51	Invalid document name
53	Requested object does not exist
91	No more enclosures possible
92	Too many documents to enclose
93	Documents cannot be enclosed with a document in a system folder
94	Wrong function code

95	Host document does not contain enclosures
96	To detach an enclosure, you must specify its name (you must not use the ISN)
97	The specified enclosures are no enclosures of the host document

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-180
Z-185
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 LOCAL
0030 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0040 1 CABINET              (A8)
0050 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0060 1 HOST-DOCUMENT-NAME   (A32)          /* Host document
0070 1 HOST-DOCUMENT-ISN    (P10)
0080 1 ENCLOSURE-NAME       (A32/1:10)     /* Enclosures
0090 1 ENCLOSURE-ISN       (P10/1:10)
0100 1 INDEX                (P3)
0110 1 FUNCTION-CODE        (N2)
0120 *
0130 * FUNCTION-CODE:
0140 *   1 = Add enclosures
0150 *   2 = Get enclosure names
0160 *   3 = Detach enclosures
0170 *
0180 END-DEFINE
0190 *
0200 RESET RETURN-CODE
0210      INDEX
0220 *
0230 MOVE  1                TO  FUNCTION-CODE          /* Add enclosures
0240 MOVE  'CABINET'         TO  CABINET
0250 MOVE  'PASSWORD'       TO  PASSWORD
0260 MOVE  177271           TO  HOST-DOCUMENT-ISN      /* Host document
0270 *
0280 MOVE  'Enc11'          TO  ENCLOSURE-NAME(1)
0290 MOVE  'Enc12'          TO  ENCLOSURE-NAME(2)
```

```
0300 *
0310 CALLNAT 'Z-ENC11' RETURN-CODE
0320     CABINET
0330     PASSWORD
0340     HOST-DOCUMENT-NAME
0350     HOST-DOCUMENT-ISN
0360     ENCLOSURE-NAME(*)
0370     ENCLOSURE-ISN (*)
0380     INDEX
0390     FUNCTION-CODE
0400 *
0410 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0420     WRITE 'Enclosures were added'
0430 ELSE
0440     WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0450 END-IF
0460 *
0470 END
```


70

Z-ERA01

■ Description	338
■ Parameters	338
■ Return Codes	338
■ Subprograms	339

Description

Erase a nickname.

This subprogram applies to a nickname for an internal Con-nect address, a nickname for an external address using the spool file, and a nickname for an external address using the transport service.

When the Deletion-flag is blank, the nickname is moved to the Wastebasket of the cabinet. When the Deletion-flag is marked or when the nickname is already stored in the Wastebasket, the nickname is erased from Con-nect and cannot be recovered.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the nickname is to be erased.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Nickname	A20	R*		The nickname to be erased.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the nickname to be erased. If both ISN and nickname are supplied, their consistency with one another is verified. You can invoke Z-GET01 or Z-GET01T prior to Z-ERA01 to obtain the ISN for the desired nickname.
Deletion-flag	A1	O		If blank, the nickname is moved to the Wastebasket. If marked, the nickname is erased from Con-nect.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
09	ISN does not point to a correct object
91	Invalid name
92	Address does not exist
99	ISN and nickname are not consistent

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-1200&0

71

Z-ERA03

■ Description	342
■ Parameters	342
■ Return Codes	342
■ Subprograms	343

Description

Erase an appointment.

When notes have been attached to the appointment, they are also erased. They cannot be retrieved.

Before you invoke this subprogram, you must first invoke [Z-GET03B](#), [Z-GET06A](#) or [Z-GET06B](#) so that the Work-parameter is filled.



Note: You can only use this subprogram to erase an appointment. You cannot use this subprogram to erase a meeting, reminder or todo.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the appointment is to be erased.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Work-parameter	A40			For internal use. See The Work Parameter . Filled from a previous call to Z-GET03B , Z-GET06A or Z-GET06B .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
46	Requested appointment not found, or there is no appointment

Subprograms

Z-0420

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-180

Z-711

Z-1200&0

72

Z-ERA04

▪ Description	346
▪ Parameters	346
▪ Return Codes	346
▪ Subprograms	347

Description

Erase a bulletin board.

This subprogram can only be used by a supervisor or system administrator.

The bulletin board to be erased must be empty, i.e. it must not contain any objects.

To erase all objects on a bulletin board, you can use the Con-nect utility B04040. See the *Con-nect Utilities* documentation, section *Delete Bulletin Board Contents*.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET. The input -1 can lead to a hold queue overflow since all address records referring to the specified bulletin board are deleted.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or system administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Bulletin-name	A15	R		The name of the bulletin board to be erased.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
15	Invalid administrator status
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
90	Bulletin board is not empty

Subprograms

Z-0404

Z-0417

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-1200&0

73

Z-ERA05

■ Description	350
■ Parameters	350
■ Return Codes	351
■ Subprograms	351
■ Example	351

Description

Mark a cabinet for deletion.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator.

After a cabinet has been marked for deletion, it is not deleted until the Con-nect utility B04050 is run. See the *Con-nect Utilities* documentation, section *Delete Pending Cabinets*.

The cabinet which has been marked for deletion is not deleted by the utility before the date specified in the parameter Delete-date has been reached.

You can also use this subprogram to cancel a deletion mark. To do so, you must mark the parameter Reset-flag for the specified cabinet. The return code 92 indicates that the deletion mark has been canceled.

Successful termination of Z-ERA05 always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-delete	A8	R		The name of the cabinet to be deleted.
Delete-date	A8	O		Format yyyyymmdd. The date specified is interpreted as GMT date with GMT time as 0. If a date is not specified, the current date is assumed.
Reset-flag	A1	O		If marked, the cabinet deletion mark is canceled.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
15	Invalid administrator status
90	Cabinet record does not exist
91	Cabinet is already marked for deletion
92	Deletion mark of cabinet is canceled (not an error)
93	Invalid date format
94	Passed date
95	Deletion mark cannot be canceled, because the cabinet was not marked for deletion
96	Cabinet-delete is already marked for rename

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Example program to erase a cabinet
0030 *
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 CABINET              (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0100 1 CABINET-DELETE       (A8)
0110 1 DELETE-DATE         (A8)
0120 1 RESET-FLAG          (A1)
0130 *
0140 END-DEFINE
0150 *
```

```
0160 RESET RETURN-CODE
0170 MOVE 'ADMIN'          TO CABINET
0180 MOVE 'ADMIN'          TO PASSWORD
0190 MOVE 'FBL'            TO CABINET-DELETE
0200 MOVE '19931224'       TO DELETE-DATE
0210 *
0220 *
0230 CALLNAT 'Z-ERA05'
0240   RETURN-CODE
0250   CABINET
0260   PASSWORD
0270   CABINET-DELETE
0280   DELETE-DATE
0290   RESET-FLAG
0300 *
0310   IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0320     WRITE 'Cabinet was marked for deletion'
0330   ELSE
0340     WRITE 'Return code :' RETURN-CODE
0350   END-IF
0360 *
0370 END
```

74

Z-ERA05A

■ Description	354
■ Parameters	354
■ Return Codes	355
■ Subprograms	355
■ Example	355

Description

Mark a cabinet for deletion and lock access to this cabinet.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator.

After a cabinet has been marked for deletion, it is not deleted until the Con-nect utility B04050 is run. See the *Con-nect Utilities* documentation, section *Delete Pending Cabinets*.

The cabinet which has been marked for deletion is not deleted by the utility before the date specified in the parameter Delete-date has been reached.

You can also use this subprogram to cancel the deletion and lock marks. To do so, you must mark the parameter Reset-flag for the specified cabinet. The return code 92 indicates that the deletion and lock marks have been canceled.

Successful termination of Z-ERA05A always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-delete	A8	R		The name of the cabinet to be locked and deleted.
Delete-date	A8	O		Format yyyyymmdd. The date specified is interpreted as GMT date with GMT time as 0. If a date is not specified, the current date is assumed. If the current date is specified (or assumed), the cabinet is locked immediately. If a date is specified which occurs after the current date, the cabinet will be locked when the specified date has been reached.
Reset-flag	A1	O		If marked, the cabinet deletion and lock marks are canceled.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
15	Invalid administrator status
90	Cabinet record does not exist
91	Cabinet is already marked for deletion
92	Deletion and lock marks of cabinet are canceled (not an error)
93	Invalid date format
94	Passed date
95	Deletion and lock marks cannot be canceled, because the cabinet was not marked for deletion
96	Cabinet-delete is already marked for rename

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Example program to lock and erase a cabinet
0030 *
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 CABINET              (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0100 1 CABINET-DELETE       (A8)
0110 1 DELETE-DATE         (A8)
0120 1 RESET-FLAG          (A1)
0130 *
0140 END-DEFINE
0150 *
```

```
0160 RESET RETURN-CODE
0170 MOVE 'ADMIN'          TO CABINET
0180 MOVE 'ADMIN'          TO PASSWORD
0190 MOVE 'FBL'            TO CABINET-DELETE
0200 MOVE '20101231'       TO DELETE-DATE
0210 *
0220 *
0230 CALLNAT 'Z-ERA05A'
0240   RETURN-CODE
0250   CABINET
0260   PASSWORD
0270   CABINET-DELETE
0280   DELETE-DATE
0290   RESET-FLAG
0300 *
0310   IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0320       WRITE 'Cabinet was locked and marked for deletion'
0330   ELSE
0340       WRITE 'Return code :' RETURN-CODE
0350   END-IF
0360 *
0370 END
```


75

Z-ERA10

■ Description	358
■ Parameters	358
■ Return Codes	358
■ Subprograms	359
■ Example	359

Description

Erase a distribution list and all the members contained in the list.

You cannot erase a distribution list that has been created for a shared cabinet.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the distribution list is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Distribution-name	A32	R*		The name of the distribution list to be erased. Either Distribution-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the distribution list to be erased. Either ISN or Distribution-name, not both.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
90	Distribution list belongs to a shared cabinet

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-196
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0030 1 CABINET              (A8)
0040 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0050 1 DISTRIBUTION-NAME    (A32)
0060 1 ISN                  (P8)
0070 END-DEFINE
0080 *
0090 MOVE 'USER-ID' TO CABINET
0100 MOVE 'PW'          TO PASSWORD
0110 MOVE 'DISTR-1' TO DISTRIBUTION-NAME
0120 *
0130 CALLNAT 'Z-ERA10' RETURN-CODE CABINET PASSWORD
0140   DISTRIBUTION-NAME ISN
0150 *
0160 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0170   WRITE 'Distribution list was erased'
0180 ELSE
0190   WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0200 END-IF
0210 *
0220 END
```

76

Z-ERA11

■ Description	362
■ Parameters	362
■ Return Codes	362
■ Subprograms	363

Description

Erase a document.

When the Deletion-flag is blank, the document is moved to the Wastebasket of the cabinet. When the Deletion-flag is marked, the document is erased from Con-nect and cannot be recovered.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be erased.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be erased. Either Document-name or ISN, not both. The parameter Document-name is reset after a successful deletion.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the document to be erased. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. The parameter ISN is reset after a successful deletion. You can invoke Z-DIS11 prior to Z-ERA11 to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Deletion-flag	A1	O		If blank, the document is moved to the Wastebasket. If marked, the document is erased from Con-nect.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist

Subprograms

Z-100
Z-110
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-165
Z-175
Z-177
Z-180
Z-190
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-1200&0

77

Z-ERA11B

■ Description	366
■ Parameters	366
■ Return Codes	366
■ Subprograms	367

Description

Erase a document from a bulletin board.

The document is always placed in the Wastebasket of the person who has sent the document to the bulletin board.

This subprogram can only be used by a supervisor, system administrator or by the user who sent the document to the bulletin board.

Calling **Z-DIS04A** prior to this subprogram returns the required document ISN.

When a value other than 0 is returned in the parameter Return-code, BACKOUT TRANSACTION is always issued.



Note: This subprogram only erases documents. It does not erase any other kind of object from a bulletin board.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or system administrator, or of the user who sent the document to the bulletin board.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-ISN	P8	R		The ISN of the document to be erased.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
09	ISN does not point to correct object
99	User not allowed to erase item

Subprograms

Z-100
Z-110
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-175
Z-180
Z-190
Z-1200&0

78

Z-ERA11X

■ Description	370
■ Parameters	370
■ Return Codes	370
■ Subprograms	371
■ Example	371

Description

Erase a document.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-ERA11** with the one exception that the parameter ISN uses the format P10.

When the Deletion-flag is blank, the document is moved to the Wastebasket of the cabinet. When the Deletion-flag is marked, the document is erased from Con-nect and cannot be recovered.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be erased.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be erased. Either Document-name or ISN, not both. The parameter Document-name is reset after a successful deletion.
ISN	P10	R*		The ISN of the document to be erased. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. The parameter ISN is reset after a successful deletion. You can invoke Z-DIS11X prior to Z-ERA11X to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Deletion-flag	A1	O		If blank, the document is moved to the Wastebasket. If marked, the document is erased from Con-nect.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist

Subprograms

Z-100
Z-110
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-165
Z-175
Z-177
Z-180
Z-190
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to erase a document.
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0070 1 CABINET              (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0090 1 DOCUMENT-NAME       (A32)
0100 1 ISN                  (P10)
0110 1 DELETION-FLAG       (A1)
0120 END-DEFINE
0130 *
0140 RESET RETURN-CODE
0150 RESET DOCUMENT-NAME
0160 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
0170 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0180 MOVE 1234567890 TO ISN
0190 MOVE 'X' TO DELETION-FLAG
0200 *
0210 CALLNAT 'Z-ERA11X'
```

```
0220 RETURN-CODE
0230 CABINET
0240 PASSWORD
0250 DOCUMENT-NAME
0260 ISN
0270 DELETION-FLAG
0280 *
0290 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0300 WRITE 'Document was erased'
0310 ELSE
0320 WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0330 END-IF
0340 *
0350 END
```


79

Z-ERA13

■ Description	374
■ Parameters	374
■ Return Codes	374
■ Subprograms	375
■ Example	375

Description

Erase a folder or file.

You can only erase an empty folder or file. You cannot erase a system folder such as the Wastebasket or the folder Work.

To erase a file, you must specify the file name and the name of the folder in which it is stored.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the folder or file is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Folder-name	A15	R		Either the name of the folder to be erased, or the name of the folder in which the file to be erased is stored.
File-name	A15	O		The name of the file to be erased.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
10	Function not valid for a system folder
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
73	Invalid folder/file name
90	Folder/file is not empty
91	Folder/file name is required
92	Folder name is required to erase a file

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 1 RETURN-CODE (N2)
0030 1 CABINET      (A8)
0040 1 PASSWORD     (A8)
0050 1 FOLDER-NAME  (A15)
0060 1 FILE-NAME    (A15)
0070 END-DEFINE
0080 *
0090 INPUT 'CABINET      :' CABINET /
0100      'PASSWORD      :' PASSWORD /
0110      'FOLDER-NAME   :' FOLDER-NAME /
0120      'FILE-NAME     :' FILE-NAME /
0130      'RETURN-CODE   :' RETURN-CODE
0140 *
0150 CALLNAT 'Z-ERA13' RETURN-CODE
0160      CABINET
0170      PASSWORD
0180      FOLDER-NAME
0190      FILE-NAME
0200 *
0210 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0220   WRITE 'Folder/file was erased'
0230 ELSE
0240   WRITE 'Folder/file could not be erased:' RETURN-CODE
0250 END-IF
0260 *
0270 END
```


80

Z-ERA17

■ Description	378
■ Parameters	378
■ Return Codes	379
■ Subprograms	379
■ Example	380

Description

Erase a member from a distribution list.

You cannot erase a member from a distribution list that has been created for a shared cabinet.

You can specify the following in the parameter Member-name: a Con-nect user, a bulletin board, a cabinet, another distribution list or an external node (for example, a Telex or SNADS node). You can also specify a nickname for any type of member previously listed.

When you delete a user, you can either specify the user's last and first name or user ID in the parameter Member.

When you specify a bulletin board, a nickname or the user's last and first name in parameter Member, you must also specify the parameter Member-type.

If only one member with the specified name is contained in the distribution list, the parameter Member-type is not necessary.

If the member name is not unique and a member type has not been specified, return code 91 is issued. To prevent return code 91, you should specify parameter Member-type.

If you specify an asterisk (*) in the parameter Member-name, all members of the distribution list are deleted.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the distribution list is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Distribution-name	A12	R		The name of the distribution list which contains the member to be erased.
Member-name	A20	R*		The name of the member to be erased. Or an asterisk (*) to erase all members of the distribution list. Either Member-name or Member-ISBN, not both.
Member-type	N2	O		Must be one of the following: 1=address (nickname), 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 10=distribution list, 33=user ID (private cabinet), 70=last name, 74=external address.
Member-ISBN	P10	R*		The ISBN of the member to be deleted. Either Member-ISBN or Member-name, not both.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to the correct object
30	Distribution list name invalid
32	Member could not be found
51	Invalid member name
53	Requested object does not exist
90	Distribution list belongs to a shared cabinet
91	Member name is not unique
92	Invalid member type
93	No member was erased from the distribution list

Subprograms

Z-0417

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-147

Z-150

Z-710

Z-713

Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0030 1 CABINET              (A8)
0040 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0050 1 DISTRIBUTION-NAME    (A12)
0060 1 MEMBER-NAME          (A20)
0070 1 MEMBER-TYPE          (N2)
0080 1 MEMBER-ISN           (P10)
0090 END-DEFINE
0100 *
0110 MOVE 'USER ID'  TO CABINET
0120 MOVE 'PW'       TO PASSWORD
0130 MOVE 'DISTR 1'  TO DISTRIBUTION-NAME
0140 MOVE 'USER2 ID' TO MEMBER-NAME
0150 MOVE 33          TO MEMBER-TYPE
0160 *
0170 CALLNAT 'Z-ERA17' RETURN-CODE
0180                CABINET
0190                PASSWORD
0200                DISTRIBUTION-NAME
0210                MEMBER-NAME
0220                MEMBER-TYPE
0230                MEMBER-ISN
0240 *
0250 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0260     WRITE 'Member' MEMBER-NAME 'from distribution list'
0270         DISTRIBUTION-NAME 'was erased'
0280 ELSE
0290     WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0300 END-IF
0310 *
0320 END
```


81

Z-ERA27

■ Description	382
■ Parameters	382
■ Return Codes	382
■ Subprograms	383
■ Example	383

Description

Erase a reference document.

When the Deletion-flag is blank, the reference document is moved to the Wastebasket of the cabinet. When the Deletion-flag is marked, the reference document is erased from Con-nect and cannot be recovered.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the reference document is to be erased.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Ref-document-name	A32	R*		The name of the reference document to be erased. Either Ref-document-name or ISN, not both. The parameter Ref-document-name is reset after a successful deletion.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the reference document to be erased. Either ISN or Ref-document-name, not both. The parameter ISN is reset after a successful deletion.
Deletion-flag	A1	O		If blank, the reference document is moved to the Wastebasket. If marked, the reference document is erased from Con-nect.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist

Subprograms

Z-100
Z-110
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-180
Z-190
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 *
0030   1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0040   1 CABINET              (A8)
0050   1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0060   1 REF-DOCUMENT-NAME    (A32)
0070   1 ISN                  (P8)
0080   1 DELETION-FLAG        (A1)
0090 *
0100 END-DEFINE
0110 *
0120 MOVE  'CABINET'          TO CABINET
0130 MOVE  'PASSWORD'         TO PASSWORD
0140 MOVE  'REFERENCE-NAME'    TO REF-DOCUMENT-NAME
0150 RESET DELETION-FLAG      /* Reference document is moved to Wastebasket
0160 *
0170 CALLNAT 'Z-ERA27'
0180   RETURN-CODE
0190   CABINET
0200   PASSWORD
0210   REF-DOCUMENT-NAME
0220   ISN
0230   DELETION-FLAG
0240 *
0250 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0260   WRITE 'Reference document was erased'
0270 ELSE
0280   WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0290 END-IF
0300 *
0310 END
```


82

Z-ERA74

■ Description	386
■ Parameters	386
■ Return Codes	386
■ Subprograms	387

Description

Delete an external node which uses either the transport service or the spool file. This subprogram can only be used by a system administrator or supervisor.

This subprogram deletes the specified external node immediately. When the external node is a member of a distribution list, it is also erased from the distribution list.

When you do not mark the parameter Delete-address, the address specifications for all nicknames (in all cabinets) which have been defined for the external node are deleted; however, the nicknames themselves are not erased. To erase the nicknames completely, you must mark the Delete-address parameter.

Successful termination of Z-ERA74 always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or system administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Node-name	A8	R		The name of the node to be deleted.
Delete-address	A1	O		If marked, all nicknames defined for the external node are erased.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
90	User is not a system administrator or supervisor
93	Node does not exist

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-196A
Z-1200&0

83

Z-ERA79

■ Description	390
■ Parameters	390
■ Return Codes	390
■ Subprograms	391
■ Example	391

Description

Delete a logical printer.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or system administrator. The specified logical printer is deleted immediately. A warning is not issued.

Successful termination of Z-ERA79 always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or system administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Printer-ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the logical printer to be deleted. Either Printer-ISN or Printer-name, not both.
Printer-name	A32	R*		The name of the logical printer to be deleted. Either Printer-name or Printer-ISN, not both.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
91	Supply Printer-ISN or name
92	Printer-name not found
93	Printer-name not unique

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 DEFINE DATA
0030 LOCAL
0040 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0050 1 CABINET              (A8)
0060 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0070 1 PRINTER-ISN         (P8)
0080 1 PRINTER-NAME        (A32)
0090 *
0100 END-DEFINE
0110 *
0120 RESET RETURN-CODE
0130 MOVE 'CABINET'        TO CABINET
0140 MOVE 'PASSWORD'       TO PASSWORD
0150 MOVE 'PRINTER-NAME' TO PRINTER-NAME
0160 *
0170 CALLNAT 'Z-ERA79'
0180   RETURN-CODE
0190   CABINET
0200   PASSWORD
0210   PRINTER-ISN
0220   PRINTER-NAME
0230 *
0240 IF RETURN-CODE = 0
0250   WRITE 'Logical printer was erased'
0260 ELSE
0270   WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0280 END-IF
0290 *
0300 END
```


84

Z-ERAOBJ

■ Description	394
■ Parameters	394
■ Return Codes	394
■ Subprograms	395

Description

Erase a user-defined object.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the user-defined object is to be erased.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Object-name	A32	R*		The name of the user-defined object. Either Object-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the user-defined object. Either ISN or Object-name, not both.
Object-number	N2	R		The number of the user-defined object.
Deletion-flag	A1	O		If blank, the object is moved to the Wastebasket. If marked, the object is erased from the system.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
68	Object is not a user-defined object
91	Invalid name
93	Requested user-defined object does not exist

Subprograms

Z-100
Z-110
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-165
Z-175
Z-180
Z-190
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-1200&0

85

Z-EXPU

■ Description	398
■ Parameters	398
■ Return Codes	398
■ Subprograms	399

Description

Update the expiration date and archive flag of a document.

If the parameter Expiration-date is 0 (zero), the expiration date is not updated (i.e. the previously defined value will still be used).

The expiration date you specify is checked against the default value ("Days until Expiration") specified by the system administrator. The expiration date must not be lower than the sum of the current date plus the default value.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the document to be updated.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be updated. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the document to be updated. Either ISN or Document-name, not both.
Expiration-date	N8	O		The expiration date of the document. Format yyyyymmdd.
Archive-flag	A1	O		If marked, the document will be stored on some other medium (e.g. on tape) when the expiration date is reached.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Cabinet not found
03	Password incorrect
04	Document ISN was not found
08	Supply either document ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to a document record
51	Document name incorrect
53	Document not found
62	Invalid date format

90	Invalid expiration date
----	-------------------------

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-1200&0

86

Z-FIL11

■ Description	402
■ Parameters	402
■ Return Codes	403
■ Subprograms	403

Description

File a document into another folder or file.

You can file a document into folder Work or any user-defined folder. You cannot file a document into a system folder such as the Inbasket or Outbasket.

You cannot specify a TRS folder or a TRS document. To file a document into a TRS folder, you must use **Z-TRS11**.

If you want to rename the document without filing it into another folder or file, you must specify New-document-name without specifying New-folder or New-file.

When you file a document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the document indicates that it has been read.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be filed.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be filed. Either Document-name or ISN, not both. You must not specify the name of a TRS document.
ISN	P8	R*	X	The ISN of the document to be filed. Input: either ISN or Document-name, not both. You must not specify the ISN of a TRS document. You can invoke Z-DIS11 prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
New-folder	A15	O		The name of the folder in which the document is to be stored. You must not specify a system folder (except Work) or TRS folder.
New-file	A15	O		The name of a file within the above folder in which the document is to be stored.
New-document-name	A32	O		If specified the document is filed with a new name.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*). When you specify at least one new keyword, all previously defined keywords are deleted. Thus, to retain the previously defined keywords you must specify them once more.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
10	Function not valid for a system folder
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist
54	At least one keyword was invalid
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
90	TRS document may not be filed into any other folder

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-147
 Z-150
 Z-165
 Z-175
 Z-177
 Z-190
 Z-194
 Z-197
 Z-222
 Z-223
 Z-400
 Z-401
 Z-1200&0

87

Z-FIL11A

■ Description	406
■ Parameters	406
■ Return Codes	407
■ Subprograms	408
■ Example	408

Description

File a document into another folder or file.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-FIL11X** with the exception that you can specify additional parameters: File-with-originals and New-keywords-only.

You can file a document into folder Work or any user-defined folder. You cannot file a document into a system folder such as the Inbasket or Outbasket.

You cannot specify a TRS folder or a TRS document. To file a document into a TRS folder, you must use **Z-TRS11**.

When you specify File-with-originals, all previous replies to this document are also filed. Since replies with a date and time later than the document you are currently filing are not considered, it is recommended that you always file the most recent object. So that you can easily retrieve all objects that you file together, it is recommended that you specify the same keyword(s) for all objects.

If you want to rename the document without filing it into another folder or file, you must specify New-document-name without specifying New-folder or New-file. Renaming is not possible when File-with-originals is also specified.

When you file a document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the document indicates that it has been read.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be filed.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be filed. Either Document-name or ISN, not both. You must not specify the name of a TRS document.
ISN	P10	R*	X	The ISN of the document to be filed. Input: either ISN or Document-name, not both. You must not specify the ISN of a TRS document. You can invoke Z-DIS11X prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
New-folder	A15	O		The name of the folder in which the document is to be stored. You must not specify a system folder (except Work) or TRS folder.
New-file	A15	O		The name of a file within the above folder in which the document is to be stored.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
New-document-name	A32	O		If specified, the document is filed with a new name.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*). When you specify at least one new keyword, all previously defined keywords are deleted. Thus, to retain the previously defined keywords you must specify them once more.
New-keywords-only	A1	O		If specified, all documents are filed with the keywords specified with the Keywords parameter. If not specified, all documents are filed with the keywords that have previously been specified for them.
File-with-originals	A1	O		If specified, all previous replies to this document are also filed in the folder that is specified with the New-folder parameter.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
10	Function not valid for a system folder
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist
54	At least one keyword was invalid
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
90	TRS document may not be filed into any other folder
91	Renaming is not possible when File-with-originals is specified

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-150
Z-165
Z-175
Z-177
Z-190
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-230
Z-400
Z-401
Z-1200&0

Example

```
DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
*
1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
1 CABINET              (A8)
1 PASSWORD             (A8)
1 DOCUMENT-NAME        (A32)
1 ISN                  (P10)
1 NEW-FOLDER           (A15)
1 NEW-FILE              (A15)
1 NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME    (A32)
1 KEYWORDS              (A15/1:6)
1 NEW-KEYWORDS-ONLY    (A1)
1 FILE-WITH-ORIGINALS  (A1)
*
END-DEFINE
*
MOVE 'Cabinet'   TO CABINET
MOVE 'Password'  TO PASSWORD
MOVE 'Doc-name1' TO DOCUMENT-NAME
MOVE 'Work'      TO NEW-FOLDER
MOVE 'Fwork1'    TO NEW-FILE
```

```
MOVE 'Key1'      TO KEYWORDS(1)
MOVE 'Key3'      TO KEYWORDS(3)
MOVE 'X'         TO NEW-KEYWORDS-ONLY
MOVE 'X'         TO FILE-WITH-ORIGINALS
*
CALLNAT 'Z-FIL11A'
  RETURN-CODE
  CABINET
  PASSWORD
  DOCUMENT-NAME
  ISN
  NEW-FOLDER
  NEW-FILE
  NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME
  KEYWORDS (*)
  NEW-KEYWORDS-ONLY
  FILE-WITH-ORIGINALS
*
WRITE
  '=' CABINET           /
  '=' PASSWORD          /
  '=' DOCUMENT-NAME     /
  '=' ISN               /
  '=' NEW-FOLDER        /
  '=' NEW-FILE          /
  '=' NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME /
  '=' KEYWORDS (*)      /
  '=' NEW-KEYWORDS-ONLY /
  '=' FILE-WITH-ORIGINALS /
*
IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
  WRITE / 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
ELSE
  WRITE / 'Return status OK'
END-IF
*
END
```


88

Z-FIL11X

■ Description	412
■ Parameters	412
■ Return Codes	413
■ Subprograms	413
■ Example	414

Description

File a document into another folder or file.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-FIL11** with the one exception that the parameter ISN uses the format P10.

You can file a document into folder Work or any user-defined folder. You cannot file a document into a system folder such as the Inbasket or Outbasket.

You cannot specify a TRS folder or a TRS document. To file a document into a TRS folder, you must use **Z-TRS11**.

If you want to rename the document without filing it into another folder or file, you must specify New-document-name without specifying New-folder or New-file.

When you file a document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the document indicates that it has been read.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be filed.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be filed. Either Document-name or ISN, not both. You must not specify the name of a TRS document.
ISN	P10	R*	X	The ISN of the document to be filed. Input: either ISN or Document-name, not both. You must not specify the ISN of a TRS document. You can invoke Z-DIS11X prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
New-folder	A15	O		The name of the folder in which the document is to be stored. You must not specify a system folder (except Work) or TRS folder.
New-file	A15	O		The name of a file within the above folder in which the document is to be stored.
New-document-name	A32	O		If specified the document is filed with a new name.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*). When you specify at least one new keyword, all previously defined keywords are deleted. Thus, to retain the previously defined keywords you must specify them once more.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
10	Function not valid for a system folder
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist
54	At least one keyword was invalid
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
90	TRS document may not be filed into any other folder

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-147
 Z-150
 Z-165
 Z-175
 Z-177
 Z-190
 Z-194
 Z-197
 Z-222
 Z-223
 Z-400
 Z-401
 Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to file a document into another folder or file.
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0070 1 CABINET              (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0090 1 DOCUMENT-NAME       (A32)
0100 1 ISN                  (P10)
0110 1 NEW-FOLDER          (A15)
0120 1 NEW-FILE            (A15)
0130 1 NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME   (A32)
0140 1 KEYWORDS            (A15/1:6)
0150 *
0160 END-DEFINE
0170 *
0180 RESET RETURN-CODE
0190 MOVE 'CABINET'        TO CABINET
0200 MOVE 'PASSWORD'      TO PASSWORD
0210 MOVE 1234567890      TO ISN
0220 MOVE 'Work'          TO NEW-FOLDER
0230 MOVE 'File-work'     TO NEW-FILE
0240 MOVE 'New-Document'  TO NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME
0250 MOVE 'Keyword-1'     TO KEYWORDS(1)
0260 MOVE 'Keyword-2'     TO KEYWORDS(2)
0270 *
0280 CALLNAT 'Z-FIL11X'
0290   RETURN-CODE
0300   CABINET
0310   PASSWORD
0320   DOCUMENT-NAME
0330   ISN
0340   NEW-FOLDER
0350   NEW-FILE
0360   NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME
0370   KEYWORDS(*)
0380 *
0390 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0400   WRITE 'Document was filed'
0410 ELSE
0420   WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0430 END-IF
0440 *
0450 END
```

89

Z-FIL13

■ Description	416
■ Parameters	416
■ Return Codes	417
■ Subprograms	417

Description

File a folder (Source-folder) in another folder (Target-folder), or remove a folder (Source-folder) from the folder in which it is stored.

You can specify a folder by either its name or its number. You must not specify both. To get the numbers for the source and target folders, you can either invoke **Z-ADD13** or **Z-DIS13A** prior to this subprogram.

To file the Source-folder in the Target-folder, you must specify either the parameter Target-folder-name or the parameter Target-folder-number. You must not specify both parameters.

To remove the Source-folder from the folder in which it is stored, you must leave the parameters Target-folder-number and Target-folder-name blank. In this case, the Source-folder becomes a separate folder which is not filed within any other folder.

Lower hierarchy is not allowed when filing folders into other folders. For example, folder A is filed in folder B and folder B is filed in folder C. Folder C can be filed in another folder but it cannot be filed in folder A or B.

A TRS folder cannot be used as a source or a target folder.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the folder is to be filed.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Source-folder-name	A15	R*		The name of the folder to be filed. Either Source-folder-name or Source-folder-number, not both.
Target-folder-name	A15	R*		The name of the folder in which the Source-folder is to be filed. Either Target-folder-name or Target-folder-number, not both.
Source-folder-number	N5	R*		The number of the folder to be filed. Either Source-folder-number or Source-folder-name, not both.
Target-folder-number	N5	R*		The number of the folder in which the Source-folder is to be filed. Either Target-folder-number or Target-folder-name, not both.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
91	Supply either Target-folder-name or Target-folder-number
92	Supply Source-folder-name or Source-folder-number
93	Folder cannot be filed within itself
94	Cyclic folder structures are not allowed

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-150
Z-190
Z-1200&0

90

Z-FIL27

■ Description	420
■ Parameters	420
■ Return Codes	421
■ Subprograms	421
■ Example	422

Description

File a reference document into another folder or file and/or rename it.

You can file a reference document into folder Work or any user-defined folder. You cannot file a reference document into a system folder such as the Inbasket or Outbasket.

If you do not want to rename the reference document, you must leave New-name blank.

If you do not want to file the reference document (i.e. you only want to rename it), you must leave both New-folder and New-file blank.

When you file a reference document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the reference document indicates that it has been read. In this case, END TRANSACTION is automatically issued.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the reference document is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Ref-document-name	A32	R*		The name of the reference document to be filed. Either Ref-document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P10	R*	X	The ISN of the reference document to be filed. Either ISN or Ref-document-name, not both.
New-name	A32	O		If specified the reference document is filed with a new name.
New-folder	A15	O		The name of the folder in which the reference document is to be stored. You must not specify a system folder (except Work).
New-file	A15	O		The name of a file within the above folder in which the reference document is to be stored.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
06	TRS could not be invoked
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
10	Function not valid for a system folder
51	Invalid name
52	Object with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
73	Invalid folder/file name
90	Object was already named and filed as specified

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-147
 Z-150
 Z-161
 Z-165
 Z-175
 Z-177
 Z-180
 Z-190
 Z-194
 Z-197
 Z-222
 Z-223
 Z-400
 Z-401
 Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 *
0030 LOCAL
0040 *
0050 1 RETURN-CODE                (N2)
0060 1 CABINET                    (A8)
0070 1 PASSWORD                  (A8)
0080 1 REF-DOCUMENT-NAME         (A32)
0090 1 ISN                      (P10)
0100 1 NEW-NAME                  (A32)
0110 1 NEW-FOLDER               (A15)
0120 1 NEW-FILE                 (A15)
0130 *
0140 END-DEFINE
0150 *
0160 *
0170 INPUT (IP=OFF AD=A'_' )
0180      'Cabinet                ' CABINET
0190      / 'Password             ' PASSWORD (AD=N)
0200      / 'Ref. Document        ' REF-DOCUMENT-NAME
0210      // 'New Name            ' NEW-NAME
0220      // 'New Folder          ' NEW-FOLDER
0230      / '   File              ' NEW-FILE
0240 *
0250 *
0260 IF    REF-DOCUMENT-NAME NE ' '
0270      CALLNAT 'Z-FIL27'
0280      RETURN-CODE
0290      CABINET
0300      PASSWORD
0310      REF-DOCUMENT-NAME
0320      ISN
0330      NEW-NAME
0340      NEW-FOLDER
0350      NEW-FILE
0360 *
0370      IF    RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0380          WRITE 'Reference document was filed and renamed'
0390      ELSE
0400          WRITE 'Reference document cannot be modified' RETURN-CODE
0410      END-IF
0420 END-IF
0430 *
0440 END
```

91

Z-FILCNF

■ Description	424
■ Parameters	424
■ Return Codes	425
■ Subprograms	426
■ Example	426

Description

Format and file a Cnf document.

If the Cnf document has enclosures, the enclosures must be Cnf or Txt documents.

The document format of the resulting document is Txt. Error messages, warnings and information are inserted as comments into the Txt document.

You cannot format and file a Cnf document which is currently stored in a system folder such as the Inbasket (except Work).

Successful termination of Z-FILCNF always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the Cnf document is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cnf-document-name	A32	R*		The name of the Cnf document to be formatted. Either Cnf-document-name or Cnf-ISBN, not both.
Cnf-ISBN	P10	R*		The ISBN of the Cnf document to be formatted. Either Cnf-ISBN or Cnf-document-name, not both.
New-document-name	A32	R		The name for the Txt document.
New-folder	A15	O		The folder in which the Txt document is to be stored. You must not specify a system folder (except Work) or TRS folder. Default: Work.
New-file	A15	O		The name of a file within the above folder in which the Txt document is to be stored.
Formatting-profile	A32	O		If left blank, the user's formatting profile is used. If the user has not specified a formatting profile, FPROFILE is used.
Pre-formatting-procedure	A1	O		If marked, the pre-formatting procedures which are linked to the document are activated.
System-variables	A1	O		If marked, the system variables are replaced with the appropriate values.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords for the Txt document. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Days-until-expiration	N4	O		Defines the number of days the new document is kept before it can be deleted from the system. When you specify a value that is smaller than or equal to 0, the system default is used (see the <i>Con-nect Administration</i> documentation for further information on the system defaults).
New-ISBN	P10		X	The ISBN of the Txt document.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISBN was not found
08	Supply either ISBN or name, not both
09	ISBN does not point to correct object
10	Function not valid for a system folder (to file new documents into)
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist
54	At least one keyword was invalid
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
59	Requested procedure not found
65	This is not a Con-form document
81	Invalid formatting profile name
87	System address record for system variables not found
91	Supply Cnf-document-name or Cnf-ISBN
92	No formatting profile found for specified cabinet
93	Function not available for document in Inbasket, Outbasket or Wastebasket

Subprograms

Z-105
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-125
Z-135
Z-147
Z-150
Z-163
Z-168
Z-169
Z-175
Z-190
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 DEFINE DATA
0030 LOCAL
0040 1 RETURN-CODE           (N2)
0050 1 CABINET                (A8)
0060 1 PASSWORD               (A8)
0070 1 CNF-DOCUMENT-NAME      (A32)
0080 1 CNF-ISN                (P10)
0090 1 NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME      (A32)
0100 1 NEW-FOLDER             (A15)
0110 1 NEW-FILE               (A15)
0120 1 FORMATTING-PROFILE      (A32)
0130 1 PRE-FORMATTING-PROCEDURE (A1)
0140 1 SYSTEM-VARIABLES       (A1)
0150 1 KEYWORDS               (A15/1:6)
0160 1 DAYS-UNTIL-EXPIRATION   (N4)
0170 1 NEW-ISN                (P10)
0180 *
0190 END-DEFINE
0200 *
0210 MOVE 'LS' TO CABINET
0220 INPUT 'CNF-DOCUMENT-NAME' CNF-DOCUMENT-NAME /
0230      'NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME' NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME
0240 MOVE 'FORMATTING-PROFILE' TO FORMATTING-PROFILE
0250 MOVE 30 TO DAYS-UNTIL-EXPIRATION
```

```
0260 MOVE 'X' TO  SYSTEM-VARIABLES
0270 MOVE 'X' TO  PRE-FORMATting-PROCEDURE
0280 *
0290 CALLNAT 'Z-FILCNF'
0300     RETURN-CODE
0310     CABINET
0320     PASSWORD
0330     CNF-DOCUMENT-NAME
0340     CNF-ISN
0350     NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME
0360     NEW-FOLDER
0370     NEW-FILE
0380     FORMATTING-PROFILE
0390     PRE-FORMATting-PROCEDURE
0400     SYSTEM-VARIABLES
0410     KEYWORDS (*)
0420     DAYS-UNTIL-EXPIRATION
0430     NEW-ISN
0440 WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0450 END
```


92

Z-FILOB

■ Description	430
■ Parameters	430
■ Return Codes	430
■ Subprograms	431

Description

File a user-defined object into another folder or file and/or rename it.

You can file a user-defined object into folder Work or any user-defined folder. You cannot file it into a TRS folder or a system folder such as the Inbasket or Outbasket.

To rename the user-defined object without filing it into another folder or file, you must specify New-object-name without specifying New-folder or New-file.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the user-defined object is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Object-number	N2	R		The number of the user-defined object.
Object-name	A32	R*		The name of the user-defined object. Either Object-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*	X	The ISN of the user-defined object. Input: either ISN or Object-name, not both.
New-folder	A15	O		The name of the folder in which the user-defined object is to be stored. You must not specify a system folder (except Work) or TRS folder.
New-file	A15	O		The name of a file within the above folder in which the user-defined object is to be stored.
New-object-name	A32	O		If specified, the user-defined object is filed with a new name.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
10	Function not valid for a system folder
13	Invalid object number

51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-150
Z-165
Z-175
Z-177
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-1200&0

93

Z-FORWD

■ Description	434
■ Parameters	435
■ Return Codes	436
■ Subprograms	436
■ Example	438

Description

Forward mail.

The mail item that you want to forward must be contained in the folder Inbasket, regardless whether it has already been read or not. You can forward a document or a memo.

When you forward a mail item which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the mail item indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the mail item is moved from the file New to the file Opened. In this case, END TRANSACTION is automatically issued.

The parameters Inbasket-ISBN, Forward-table and one of the Cover-note parameters are required. The parameter Inbasket-ISBN must contain the ISBN of the mail item that you are forwarding. To obtain the ISBN, you can call, for example, [Z-DIS13A](#) prior to calling Z-FORWD.

In the Forward-table, you must specify all addressees to which you want to forward the mail item; you can specify up to 12 addressees.

Different address types can be created using the same name (for example, a user ID may coincide with a distribution list name). If the address type is not specified and addressees with the same name, but different address types are found, the system first tries to send to address type 33 (user ID) and then to 5 (cabinet). It does not check any other address types.

If you specify a combination of last name and first name as addressee, Z-FORWD is able to recognize an expression like "Long,Sonya" as well as "Long,S", "Long,So" or simply "Long" - as long as these expressions are unique.

The parameter Success indicates whether an addressee was found or not. The parameter Forward-option determines how Z-FORWD is to proceed when an addressee cannot be found. When you specify the value 1 for this parameter, the mail item is forwarded to all other addressees that can be found. When you specify any other value or if at least one valid addressee cannot be found, the return code 21 is issued and further addressees are not checked.

The Cover-note* parameters offer several possibilities to create a cover note for the forwarded mail item; you must specify only one of these parameters, not all.

If the parameter Cover-note-name is filled, Z-FORWD searches for a document with this name and copies the main text of this document to the cover note of the mail item.

If the parameter Cover-note-ISBN is filled, Z-FORWD searches for an object with this ISBN and copies the main text of this object to the cover note of the mail item. It is not required that the object is a document.

If the parameter Cover-note-text is marked, Z-FORWD creates a cover note from the contents of the Natural edit area. The edit area contents are not changed. The example below demonstrates how to use this method to specify the text.



Note: "*" in the first two positions of a line in the Natural edit area generates a new page in the text.

When the mail item was forwarded, the parameter Outbasket-ISBN contains the ISBN of the new Outbasket entry.

When a value other than 0 is returned in the parameter Return-code, BACKOUT TRANSACTION is automatically issued.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet from which you forward the mail item.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Inbasket-ISBN	P10	R		The ISBN of the mail item that is to be forwarded.
Outbasket-ISBN	P10		X	The ISBN of the new Outbasket entry.
Cover-note-name	A32	O*		If specified, the cover note text is copied from a document with this name.
Cover-note-ISBN	P10	O*		If specified, the cover note text is copied from an object with this ISBN.
Cover-note-text	A1	O*		If marked, the cover note text is copied from the Natural edit area.
Forward-option	I1	O		0=forward only when all addressees can be found; 1=forward to all found addressees (even when one of the addressees cannot be found). Default: 0
Forward-table (12)				
Addressee	A20	R		The name or user ID of the addressee.
Address-type	N2	O		Must be one of the following: 1=Address (nickname), 4=Bulletin, 5=Cabinet, 10=Distribution, 33=User ID, 70=Last name or 74=External.
Mail-type	A1	O		Must be one of the following: O=original, C=copy, B=blindcopy or P=private. Default: O.
Success	I1		X	00=Addressee was found. 01=Addressee was not found. 02=Addressee is not unique. 03=Invalid Address-type.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	Inbasket ISN was not found
08	Supply name, ISN, or text for cover note, not all
09	Inbasket ISN does not point to correct object
18	API context buffer not available
21	Addressee not found
24	Security violation
53	Requested document does not exist
57	Requested object does not contain a main text
60	Edit area is empty
90	Transport service object could not be created
99	Internal error

Subprograms

Z-MPPDB
Z-MPPLF
Z-RAREC
Z-RASSTX
Z-RCONFM
Z-RINITM
Z-RREC
Z-110
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-124
Z-145
Z-147
Z-161
Z-165
Z-168
Z-175
Z-177

Z-180
Z-185
Z-191
Z-191A
Z-194
Z-194A
Z-197
Z-197A
Z-200B
Z-201
Z-201B
Z-202
Z-207
Z-208
Z-211
Z-212
Z-213
Z-215
Z-216
Z-221
Z-222
Z-223
Z-224
Z-225
Z-226
Z-241
Z-373
Z-400
Z-401
Z-402
Z-403
Z-404
Z-406
Z-407
Z-719
Z-747
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 *
0030 *
0040 * This example assumes that the ISN of the Inbasket item,
0050 * the text of the cover note and the selected addressees
0060 * have been checked by a previous main routine
0070 *
0080 DEFINE DATA
0090 *
0100 PARAMETER
0110 *
0120 1 RETURN-CODE                (N2)
0130 1 CABINET                    (A8)
0140 1 PASSWORD                   (A8)
0150 1 INBASKET-ISN              (P10)
0160 1 FORWARD-TABLE             (1:12)
0170 2 ADDRESSEE                 (A20)
0180 2 ADDRESS-TYPE              (N2)
0190 2 MAIL-TYPE                 (A1)
0200 2 SUCCESS                   (I1)
0210 1 TEXT-LINES                (A70/1:20)
0220 *
0230 LOCAL
0240 *
0250 1 OUTBASKET-ISN             (P10)
0260 1 FORWARD-OPTION            (I1)
0270 1 COVER-NOTE-NAME           (A32)
0280 1 COVER-NOTE-ISN            (P10)
0290 1 COVER-NOTE-TEXT           (A1)
0300 *
0310 1 INX                       (P3)
0320 *
0330 END-DEFINE
0340 *
0350 * Prepare destination 'SOURCE' and put text lines
0360 * into the cleared Natural edit area
0370 *
0380 DEFINE PRINTER (#OUT=1) OUTPUT 'SOURCE'
0390 FORMAT (#OUT) LS=80 PS=60
0400 SET CONTROL 'Z'
0410 *
0420 FOR INX EQ 1 TO 20
0430     WRITE (#OUT) NOTITLE TEXT-LINES (INX)
0440 END-FOR
0450 *
0460 * Now forward mail item to all found addressees, incl. ET
0470 *
```

```
0480 RESET                RETURN-CODE
0490 MOVE 1                TO FORWARD-OPTION
0500 MOVE 'X'              TO COVER-NOTE-TEXT
0510 *
0520 CALLNAT 'Z-FORWD'
0530     RETURN-CODE
0540     CABINET
0550     PASSWORD
0560     INBASKET-ISN
0570     OUTBASKET-ISN
0580     COVER-NOTE-NAME
0590     COVER-NOTE-ISN
0600     COVER-NOTE-TEXT
0610     FORWARD-OPTION
0620     FORWARD-TABLE (*)
0630 *
0640 END
```

94

Z-GET01

■ Description	442
■ Parameters	442
■ Return Codes	443
■ Subprograms	443

Description

Return information about a nickname for an address at an external node or for an internal Connect address.

This subprogram does not apply to a transport service node. To return information about a nickname for a transport service node, you must use [Z-GET01T](#).

The parameters Node-name, Node-parameters, Parameter-length and Post-flag only apply to an external address. They do not apply to an internal address.

This subprogram is generally used with [Z-MOD01A](#) to allow the modification of addressee information. The addressee information is then used by [Z-MAILA](#) for the distribution of mail.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R	X	The cabinet in which the nickname for which you want to get information is stored. If the nickname is not found in the specified cabinet, but found in cabinet SYSCNT, SYSCNT is returned.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Nickname	A20	R*	X	The nickname for which you want to get information. Input: either Nickname or ISN; not both.
ISN	P8	R*	X	The ISN of the nickname for which you want to get information. Input: either ISN or Nickname; not both.
Description	A60/1:4		X	The description of the nickname.
Folder-name	A15		X	The folder in which the nickname is stored.
File-name	A15		X	The file within the above folder in which the nickname is stored.
Node-name	A8		X	The name of the external node which has been added by the administrator. Applies only to an external nickname.
Node-parameters	A250		X	The physical address of the external node. Applies only to an external nickname. See External Communication .
Parameter-length	N3		X	Depends upon the Node-parameters. Applies only to an external nickname.
Post-flag	A1		X	Applies only to an external nickname. If marked, a window appears and you can enter additional information before the mail is sent. However, the window only appears when you use the online Connect. If you use Z-MAILA to send mail, the window does not appear.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
24	Security violation
91	Invalid name
93	The nickname does not exist

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-147

Z-1200&0

95

Z-GET01B

■ Description	446
■ Parameters	446
■ Return Codes	447
■ Subprograms	447
■ Example	448

Description

Return information about a nickname for an address at an external node or for an internal Connect address.

This subprogram is similar to [Z-GET01](#) with the exception that it returns the Private-flag for nicknames, the last name and first name of a user at an external node as well as the security levels for the nickname or user.

This subprogram does not apply to a transport service node. To return information about a nickname for a transport service node, you must use [Z-GET01T](#).

The parameters Node-name, Node-parameters, Parameter-length, Post-flag, Last-name and First-name only apply to an external address. They do not apply to an internal address.

This subprogram is generally used with [Z-MOD01A](#) to allow the modification of addressee information. The addressee information is then used by [Z-MAILA](#) for the distribution of mail.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R	X	To return the address of a nickname, this must be the ID of the cabinet in which the nickname is stored. If the nickname is not found in the specified cabinet, but found in cabinet SYSCNT, SYSCNT is returned.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Nickname	A20	R*	X	The nickname for which you want to get information. Input: either Nickname or ISN; not both.
ISN	P10	R*	X	The ISN of the nickname for which you want to get information. Input: either ISN or Nickname; not both.
Last-name	A32		X	The last name of a user at an external node.
First-name	A32		X	The first name of a user at an external node.
Description	A60/1:4		X	The description of the nickname.
Folder-name	A15		X	The folder in which the nickname is stored.
File-name	A15		X	The file within the above folder in which the nickname is stored.
Node-name	A8		X	The name of the external node which has been added by the administrator. Applies only to an external nickname.
Node-parameters	A250		X	The physical address of the external node. Applies only to an external nickname. See External Communication .

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Parameter-length	N3		X	Depends upon the Node-parameters. Applies only to an external nickname.
Post-flag	A1		X	Applies only to an external nickname. If marked, a window appears and you can enter additional information before the mail is sent. However, the window only appears when you use online Con-nect. If you use Z-MAILA to send mail, the window does not appear.
Private-flag	A1		X	If marked, the nickname is a private object.
Security-flags	A4		X	The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values between 0 and 9.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
24	Security violation
91	Invalid nickname
93	The nickname does not exist

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-147
 Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 LOCAL
0030 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0040 1 CABINET              (A8)
0050 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0060 1 NICKNAME             (A20)
0070 1 ISN                 (P10)
0080 1 LAST-NAME           (A32)
0090 1 FIRST-NAME          (A32)
0100 1 DESCRIPTION         (A60/1:4)
0110 1 FOLDER-NAME        (A15)
0120 1 FILE-NAME          (A15)
0130 1 NODE-NAME           (A8)
0140 1 NODE-PARAMETERS     (A250)
0150 1 PARAMETER-LENGTH    (N3)
0160 1 POST-FLAG           (A1)
0170 1 PRIVATE-FLAG        (A1)
0180 1 SECURITY-FLAGS      (A4)
0190 1 REDEFINE SECURITY-FLAGS
0200 2 SECURITY-READ       (A1)
0210 2 SECURITY-MODIFY     (A1)
0220 2 SECURITY-COPY       (A1)
0230 2 SECURITY-PRINT      (A1)
0240 END-DEFINE
0250 *
0260 RESET RETURN-CODE
0270 MOVE 'USER ID'      TO CABINET
0280 MOVE 'PW'           TO PASSWORD
0290 MOVE 'NICKNAME 1' TO NICKNAME
0300 *
0310 CALLNAT 'Z-GET01B' RETURN-CODE
0320          CABINET
0330          PASSWORD
0340          NICKNAME
0350          ISN
0360          LAST-NAME
0370          FIRST-NAME
0380          DESCRIPTION(*)
0390          FOLDER-NAME
0400          FILE-NAME
0410          NODE-NAME
0420          NODE-PARAMETERS
0430          PARAMETER-LENGTH
0440          POST-FLAG
0450          PRIVATE-FLAG
0460          SECURITY-FLAGS
0470 *
```

```
0480 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0490     WRITE 'Return status' ' OK' (AD=OI)
0500 ELSE
0510     WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0520 END-IF
0530 *
0540 END
```

96

Z-GET01C

■ Description	452
■ Parameters	453
■ Return Codes	454
■ Subprograms	455
■ Example	455

Description

Return the work and home address for a cabinet or nickname.

This subprogram is similar to **Z-GETADR** with some exceptions for nicknames: it also returns the addresses for nicknames in cabinet SYSCNT to users that are not system administrators, and it also returns the origin information about a nickname (last name, first name and cabinet name).

This subprogram can be used by different types of users. Depending on the type of user, the following functions are allowed:

■ **Cabinet Administrator**

Return the addresses for cabinets (except for cabinet SYSCNT), for nicknames in cabinet SYSCNT, or for nicknames in the cabinet administrator's private cabinet.

■ **System Administrator**

Return the address for cabinet SYSCNT, for nicknames in cabinet SYSCNT, or for nicknames in the system administrator's private cabinet.

■ **Any Other User**

Return the addresses for nicknames in cabinet SYSCNT, or for nicknames in the user's private cabinet.

This subprogram also returns the addresses for nicknames in cabinets that the above listed users are authorized to use (for example, shared cabinets and public cabinets).

You can specify one of the following in the parameter Cabinet-name or Nickname:

- to display all addresses alphabetically, you specify an asterisk (*);
- to display the addresses for all cabinets or nicknames that start with specific letters, you specify the letters followed by an asterisk (for example, SAG*);
- to display the address for a specific cabinet or nickname, you specify its name.

This subprogram can be invoked iteratively, until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

The following table shows the parameters that are used for the different functions of this subprogram:

Function	Cabinet	Cabinet-name	Nickname
Return the address for a cabinet (except SYSCNT).	User ID of a cabinet administrator.	The name of a specific cabinet; or an asterisk (*); or letter(s) followed by an asterisk (*).	

Function	Cabinet	Cabinet-name	Nickname
Return the address for cabinet SYSCNT.	User ID of a system administrator.	The cabinet name "SYSCNT".	
Return a nickname in cabinet SYSCNT.	The cabinet name "SYSCNT" (for system administrators only). Other users enter their user IDs and should check the output of Nickname-origin for the string "SYSCNT".		A specific nickname; or an asterisk (*); or letter(s) followed by an asterisk (*).
Return a nickname from the user's private cabinet or from a cabinet that the user is authorized to use.	The name of the cabinet in which the nickname is stored.		A specific nickname; or an asterisk (*); or letter(s) followed by an asterisk (*).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R	X	To return the address for a cabinet, this must be the user ID of a cabinet administrator. To return the address of a nickname, this is usually the ID of the cabinet in which the nickname is stored. For further details, see the above table.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*	X	See the description above. Either Cabinet-name or Nickname, not both.
Nickname	A32	R*	X	See the description above. Either Nickname or Cabinet-name, not both.
Object-ISBN	P10		X	The ISBN of the cabinet or nickname.
Object-number	N2		X	One of the following: 1=address (nickname), 5=cabinet, 33=user ID (private cabinet).
Private-flag	A1		X	If marked, this is a private address.
Last-name	A32		X	Valid only for a private cabinet.
First-name	A32		X	Valid only for a private cabinet.
Initial	A1		X	Valid only for a private cabinet.
Nickname-for	A44		X	Valid only for a nickname. Last name and first name delimited by a comma.
Nickname-status	N1		X	Valid only for a nickname. Validates the structure (e.g. comma) of the parameter Nickname-for. 0=correct, 1=incorrect
Nickname-origin	A8		X	The name of the cabinet which contains the nickname or the string "SYSCNT" for addresses of cabinets.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Work-title	A32		X	
Work-company	A32		X	
Work-location	A32		X	
Work-address	A60/1:3		X	
Work-city	A32		X	
Work-country	A8		X	
Work-department-name	A32		X	
Work-department-number	A10		X	
Work-phone	A15		X	
Work-phone-country	N2		X	
Work-phone-extension	A10		X	
Work-postal-code	A10		X	
Work-state	A8		X	
Home-address	A60/1:2		X	
Home-city	A32		X	
Home-country	A8		X	
Home-phone	A15		X	
Home-phone-country	N2		X	
Home-postal-code	A10		X	
Home-state	A8		X	
Work-parameter	A83			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
15	Invalid administrator status
24	Security violation
53	Requested object does not exist
77	End of list
92	Supply either Cabinet-name or Nickname, not both
93	Supply either Cabinet-name or Nickname

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-710
Z-1200&0

Example

See the example for [Z-MOD01C](#).

97

Z-GET01D

■ Description	458
■ Parameters	459
■ Return Codes	462
■ Subprograms	462
■ Example	462

Description

Return the work and home address for a cabinet or nickname, including Cc and Miscellaneous information.

This subprogram is similar to **Z-GET01C** with the exception that it also returns the Cc and Miscellaneous information. In addition, the parameter list contains new fields and the parameters are sorted according to their appearance in the online screen. Exception: Last-name, First-name, Initial and Sex are sorted differently in the parameter list.

The Cc parameters are only valid for cabinets (object number 5). For nicknames (object number 1) they are always empty.

This subprogram can be used by different types of users. Depending on the type of user, the following functions are allowed:

- **Cabinet Administrator**

Return the addresses for cabinets (except for cabinet SYSCNT), for nicknames in cabinet SYSCNT, or for nicknames in the cabinet administrator's private cabinet.

- **System Administrator**

Return the address for cabinet SYSCNT, for nicknames in cabinet SYSCNT, or for nicknames in the system administrator's private cabinet.

- **Any Other User**

Return the addresses for nicknames in cabinet SYSCNT, or for nicknames in the user's private cabinet.

This subprogram also returns the addresses for nicknames in cabinets that the above listed users are authorized to use (for example, shared cabinets and public cabinets).

You can specify one of the following in the parameter Cabinet-name or Nickname:

- to display all addresses alphabetically, you specify an asterisk (*);
- to display the addresses for all cabinets or nicknames that start with specific letters, you specify the letters followed by an asterisk (for example, SAG*);
- to display the address for a specific cabinet or nickname, you specify its name.

This subprogram can be invoked iteratively, until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

The following table shows the parameters that are used for the different functions of this subprogram:

Function	Cabinet	Cabinet-name	Nickname
Return the address for a cabinet (except SYSCNT).	User ID of a cabinet administrator.	The name of a specific cabinet; or an asterisk (*); or letter(s) followed by an asterisk (*).	
Return the address for cabinet SYSCNT.	User ID of a system administrator.	The cabinet name "SYSCNT".	
Return a nickname in cabinet SYSCNT.	The cabinet name "SYSCNT" (for system administrators only). Other users enter their user IDs and should check the output of Nickname-origin for the string "SYSCNT".		A specific nickname; or an asterisk (*); or letter(s) followed by an asterisk (*).
Return a nickname from the user's private cabinet or from a cabinet that the user is authorized to use.	The name of the cabinet in which the nickname is stored.		A specific nickname; or an asterisk (*); or letter(s) followed by an asterisk (*).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R	X	To return the address for a cabinet, this must be the user ID of a cabinet administrator. To return the address of a nickname, this is usually the ID of the cabinet in which the nickname is stored. For further details, see the above table.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*	X	See the description above. Either Cabinet-name or Nickname, not both.
Nickname	A32	R*	X	See the description above. Either Nickname or Cabinet-name, not both.
Object-ISBN	P10		X	The ISBN of the cabinet or nickname.
Object-number	N2		X	One of the following: 1=address (nickname), 5=cabinet, 33=user ID (private cabinet).
Private-flag	A1		X	If marked, this is a private address.
Last-name	A32		X	Valid only for a private cabinet or external address.
First-name	A32		X	Valid only for a private cabinet or external address.
Initial	A1		X	Valid only for a private cabinet or external address.
Sex	A10		X	Valid only for a private cabinet or external address.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Nickname-for	A44		X	Valid only for a nickname. Last name and first name delimited by a comma.
Nickname-status	N1		X	Valid only for a nickname. Validates the structure (e.g. comma) of the parameter Nickname-for. 0=correct, 1=incorrect
Nickname-origin	A8		X	The name of the cabinet which contains the nickname or the string "SYSCNT" for addresses of cabinets.
Work-company	A32		X	
Work-title	A32		X	
Work-department-name	A32		X	
Work-department-number	A10		X	
Work-location	A32		X	
Work-address	A60/1:3		X	
Work-city	A32		X	
Work-state	A8		X	
Work-postal-code	A10		X	
Work-country	A8		X	
Work-phone-1-country	N3		X	
Work-phone-1	A15		X	
Work-phone-1-extension	A5		X	
Work-phone-2-country	N3		X	
Work-phone-2	A15		X	
Work-phone-2-extension	A5		X	
Mobile-phone-country	N3		X	
Mobile-phone	A15		X	
Mobile-phone-extension	A5		X	
Fax-country	N3		X	
Fax	A15		X	
Fax-extension	A5		X	
Cc-flag	A1		X	If marked, Cc has been set.
Cc	A20		X	
Cc-address-type	N2		X	One of the following: 1=address (nickname), 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 33=user ID.
Cc-address-source	A1		X	Only if Cc-address-type is 1 (address): S=address is from cabinet SYSCNT. Blank=address is from Cabinet-name.
Cc-last-first-name	A20		X	Only if Cc-address-type is 1 (external address) or 33 (user ID). Blank if Cc-address-type is 1 and this is not an external address (e.g. nickname for user ID).
Cc-node-name	A8		X	Only if Cc-address-type is 1 (external address).

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Cc-status	A1		X	Blank=Cc is valid. X=Cc of given Cc-address-type was not found in Con-nect.
Cc-2-flag	A1		X	If marked, Cc-2 has been set.
Cc-2	A20		X	
Cc-2-address-type	N2		X	One of the following: 1=address (nickname) ,4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 33=user ID.
Cc-2-address-source	A1		X	Only if Cc-2-address-type is 1 (address): S=address is from cabinet SYSCNT. Blank=address is from Cabinet-name.
Cc-2-last-first-name	A20		X	Only if Cc-2-address-type is 1 (external address) or 33 (user ID). Blank if Cc-2-address-type is 1 and this is not an external address (e.g. nickname for user ID).
Cc-2-node-name	A8		X	Only if Cc-2-address-type is 1 (external address).
Cc-2-status	A1		X	Blank=Cc-2 is valid. X=Cc-2 of given Cc-2-address-type was not found in Con-nect.
E-mail	A64		X	
Internet	A64		X	
Home-address	A60/1:2		X	
Home-city	A32		X	
Home-state	A8		X	
Home-postal-code	A10		X	
Home-country	A8		X	
Home-phone-country	N3		X	
Home-phone	A15		X	
Home-phone-extension	A5		X	
Home-fax-country	N3		X	
Home-fax	A15		X	
Home-fax-extension	A5		X	
Home-e-mail	A64		X	
Miscellaneous-header	A12/1:6		X	
Miscellaneous-description	A64/1:6		X	
Work-parameter	A83			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
15	Invalid administrator status
24	Security violation
53	Requested object does not exist
77	End of list
92	Supply either Cabinet-name or Nickname, not both
93	Supply either Cabinet-name or Nickname

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-710
Z-723
Z-1200&0

Example

See the example for [Z-MOD01D](#).

98

Z-GET01E

■ Description	464
■ Parameters	465
■ Return Codes	467
■ Subprograms	468
■ Example	468

Description

Return the work and home address for a cabinet or nickname, including Cc and Miscellaneous information.

This subprogram is similar to **Z-GET01D** with the exception that all types of users can use this subprogram. In addition, the parameter list contains new Cc-3 parameters which apply to the mail status message, and the format of the Miscellaneous parameters has been increased to 10 lines.

The parameters are sorted according to their appearance in the online screen (with the exception of the Miscellaneous parameters which appear at the end of the list).

The Cc parameters are only valid for cabinets (object number 5 and 33). For nicknames (object number 1) they are always empty.

The following functions are available: return the addresses for all cabinets, for nicknames in cabinet SYSCNT, or for nicknames in the user's private cabinet.

You can specify one of the following in the parameter Cabinet-name or Nickname:

- to display all addresses alphabetically, you specify an asterisk (*);
- to display the addresses for all cabinets or nicknames that start with specific letters, you specify the letters followed by an asterisk (for example, SAG*);
- to display the address for a specific cabinet or nickname, you specify its name.

This subprogram can be invoked iteratively, until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

The following table shows the parameters that are used for the different functions of this subprogram:

Function	Cabinet	Cabinet-name	Nickname
Return the address for a cabinet.	The name of the user's cabinet.	The name of a specific cabinet; or an asterisk (*); or letter(s) followed by an asterisk (*).	
Return a nickname in cabinet SYSCNT.	The cabinet name "SYSCNT".		A specific nickname; or an asterisk (*); or letter(s) followed by an asterisk (*).
Return a nickname from the user's private cabinet.	The name of the cabinet in which the nickname is stored.		A specific nickname; or an asterisk (*); or letter(s) followed by an asterisk (*).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R	X	To return the address for a cabinet, this must be the user ID. To return the address of a nickname, this must be the ID of the cabinet in which the nickname is stored. If the nickname is not found in the specified cabinet, but found in cabinet SYSCNT, SYSCNT is returned.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*	X	See the description above. Either Cabinet-name or Nickname, not both.
Nickname	A32	R*	X	See the description above. Either Nickname or Cabinet-name, not both.
Object-ISBN	P10		X	The ISBN of the cabinet or nickname.
Object-number	N2		X	One of the following: 1=address (nickname), 5=cabinet, 33=user ID (private cabinet).
Private-flag	A1		X	Valid only for a nickname. If marked, this is a private address.
Last-name	A32		X	Valid only for a private cabinet or external address.
First-name	A32		X	Valid only for a private cabinet or external address.
Initial	A1		X	Valid only for a private cabinet or external address.
Sex	A10		X	Valid only for a private cabinet or external address.
Nickname-for	A44		X	Valid only for a nickname. Last name and first name delimited by a comma.
Nickname-status	N1		X	Valid only for a nickname. Validates the structure (e.g. comma) of the parameter Nickname-for. 0=correct, 1=incorrect
Nickname-origin	A8		X	Valid only for a nickname. The name of the cabinet which contains the nickname.
Work-company	A32		X	
Work-title	A32		X	
Work-department-name	A32		X	
Work-department-number	A10		X	
Work-location	A32		X	
Work-address	A60/1:3		X	
Work-city	A32		X	
Work-state	A8		X	
Work-postal-code	A10		X	
Work-country	A8		X	

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Work-phone-1-country	N3		X	
Work-phone-1	A15		X	
Work-phone-1-extension	A5		X	
Work-phone-2-country	N3		X	
Work-phone-2	A15		X	
Work-phone-2-extension	A5		X	
Mobile-phone-country	N3		X	
Mobile-phone	A15		X	
Mobile-phone-extension	A5		X	
Fax-country	N3		X	
Fax	A15		X	
Fax-extension	A5		X	
Cc-flag	A1		X	If marked, Cc has been set.
Cc	A20		X	Cc from the user address.
Cc-address-type	N2		X	One of the following: 1=address (nickname), 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 33=user ID.
Cc-address-source	A1		X	Only if Cc-address-type is 1 (address): S=address is from cabinet SYSCNT. Blank=address is from Cabinet-name.
Cc-last-first-name	A20		X	Only if Cc-address-type is 1 (external address) or 33 (user ID). Blank if Cc-address-type is 1 and this is not an external address (e.g. nickname for user ID).
Cc-node-name	A8		X	Only if Cc-address-type is 1 (external address).
Cc-status	A1		X	Blank=Cc is valid. X=Cc of given Cc-address-type was not found in Con-nect.
Cc-2-flag	A1		X	If marked, Cc-2 has been set.
Cc-2	A20		X	Cc 2 from the user address.
Cc-2-address-type	N2		X	One of the following: 1=address (nickname), 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 33=user ID.
Cc-2-address-source	A1		X	Only if Cc-2-address-type is 1 (address): S=address is from cabinet SYSCNT. Blank=address is from Cabinet-name.
Cc-2-last-first-name	A20		X	Only if Cc-2-address-type is 1 (external address) or 33 (user ID). Blank if Cc-2-address-type is 1 and this is not an external address (e.g. nickname for user ID).
Cc-2-node-name	A8		X	Only if Cc-2-address-type is 1 (external address).
Cc-2-status	A1		X	Blank=Cc-2 is valid. X=Cc-2 of given Cc-2-address-type was not found in Con-nect.
Cc-3-flag	A1		X	If marked, Cc-3 (i.e. Cc from the mail status message) has been set.
Cc-3	A20		X	Cc from the mail status message.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Cc-3-address-type	N2		X	One of the following: 1=address (nickname) ,4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 33=user ID.
Cc-3-address-source	A1		X	Only if Cc-3-address-type is 1 (address): S=address is from cabinet SYSCNT. Blank=address is from Cabinet-name.
Cc-3-last-first-name	A20		X	Only if Cc-3-address-type is 1 (external address) or 33 (user ID). Blank if Cc-3-address-type is 1 and this is not an external address (e.g. nickname for user ID).
Cc-3-node-name	A8		X	Only if Cc-3-address-type is 1 (external address).
Cc-3-status	A1		X	Blank=Cc-3 is valid. X=Cc-3 of given Cc-3-address-type was not found in Con-nect.
E-mail	A64		X	
Internet	A64		X	
Home-address	A60/1:2		X	
Home-city	A32		X	
Home-state	A8		X	
Home-postal-code	A10		X	
Home-country	A8		X	
Home-phone-country	N3		X	
Home-phone	A15		X	
Home-phone-extension	A5		X	
Home-fax-country	N3		X	
Home-fax	A15		X	
Home-fax-extension	A5		X	
Home-e-mail	A64		X	
Miscellaneous-header	A12/1:10		X	
Miscellaneous-description	A64/1:10		X	
Work-parameter	A83			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
24	Security violation
53	Requested object does not exist
77	End of list

92	Supply either Cabinet-name or Nickname, not both
93	Supply either Cabinet-name or Nickname

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-710
Z-723
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to call Z-GET01E
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1 RETURN-CODE                (N2)
0070 1 CABINET                    (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD                   (A8)
0090 1 CABINET-NAME               (A8)
0100 1 NICKNAME                   (A32)
0110 1 OBJECT-ISN                (P10)
0120 1 OBJECT-NUMBER             (N2)
0130 1 PRIVATE-FLAG              (A1)
0140 1 LAST-NAME                 (A32)
0150 1 FIRST-NAME                (A32)
0160 1 INITIAL                   (A1)
0170 1 SEX                       (A10)
0180 1 NICKNAME-FOR              (A44)
0190 1 NICKNAME-STATUS           (N1)
0200 1 NICKNAME-ORIGIN           (A8)
0210 1 WORK-COMPANY              (A32)
0220 1 WORK-TITLE                (A32)
0230 1 WORK-DEPARTMENT-NAME      (A32)
0240 1 WORK-DEPARTMENT-NUMBER    (A10)
0250 1 WORK-LOCATION              (A32)
0260 1 WORK-ADDRESS              (A60/1:3)
0270 1 WORK-CITY                 (A32)
0280 1 WORK-STATE                (A8)
0290 1 WORK-POSTAL-CODE          (A10)
0300 1 WORK-COUNTRY              (A8)
```



```

0310 1 WORK-PHONE-1-COUNTRY      (N3)
0320 1 REDEFINE WORK-PHONE-1-COUNTRY
0330 2 WORK-PHONE-1-C-A         (A3)
0340 1 WORK-PHONE-1              (A15)
0350 1 WORK-PHONE-1-EXTENSION    (A5)
0360 1 WORK-PHONE-2-COUNTRY      (N3)
0370 1 REDEFINE WORK-PHONE-2-COUNTRY
0380 2 WORK-PHONE-2-C-A         (A3)
0390 1 WORK-PHONE-2              (A15)
0400 1 WORK-PHONE-2-EXTENSION    (A5)
0410 1 MOBILE-PHONE-COUNTRY      (N3)
0420 1 REDEFINE MOBILE-PHONE-COUNTRY
0430 2 MOBILE-PHONE-C-A         (A3)
0440 1 MOBILE-PHONE              (A15)
0450 1 MOBILE-PHONE-EXTENSION    (A5)
0460 1 FAX-COUNTRY               (N3)
0470 1 REDEFINE FAX-COUNTRY
0480 2 FAX-C-A                  (A3)
0490 1 FAX                       (A15)
0500 1 FAX-EXTENSION             (A5)
0510 1 CC-FLAG                   (A1)
0520 1 CC                        (A20)
0530 1 CC-ADDRESS-TYPE           (N2)
0540 1 REDEFINE CC-ADDRESS-TYPE
0550 2 CC-ADDRESS-TYPE-A        (A2)
0560 1 CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE         (A1)
0570 1 CC-LAST-FIRST-NAME        (A20)
0580 1 CC-NODE-NAME              (A8)
0590 1 CC-STATUS                 (A1)
0600 1 CC-2-FLAG                 (A1)
0610 1 CC-2                      (A20)
0620 1 CC-2-ADDRESS-TYPE         (N2)
0630 1 CC-2-ADDRESS-SOURCE       (A1)
0640 1 CC-2-LAST-FIRST-NAME      (A20)
0650 1 CC-2-NODE-NAME            (A8)
0660 1 CC-2-STATUS               (A1)
0670 1 CC-3-FLAG                 (A1)
0680 1 CC-3                      (A20)
0690 1 CC-3-ADDRESS-TYPE         (N2)
0700 1 CC-3-ADDRESS-SOURCE       (A1)
0710 1 CC-3-LAST-FIRST-NAME      (A20)
0720 1 CC-3-NODE-NAME            (A8)
0730 1 CC-3-STATUS               (A1)
0740 1 E-MAIL                    (A64)
0750 1 INTERNET                  (A64)
0760 1 HOME-ADDRESS               (A60/1:2)
0770 1 HOME-CITY                  (A32)
0780 1 HOME-STATE                 (A8)
0790 1 HOME-POSTAL-CODE          (A10)
0800 1 HOME-COUNTRY              (A8)
0810 1 HOME-PHONE-COUNTRY        (N3)
0820 1 REDEFINE HOME-PHONE-COUNTRY

```

```
0830 2 HOME-PHONE-C-A (A3)
0840 1 HOME-PHONE (A15)
0850 1 HOME-PHONE-EXTENSION (A5)
0860 1 HOME-FAX-COUNTRY (N3)
0870 1 REDEFINE HOME-FAX-COUNTRY
0880 2 HOME-FAX-C-A (A3)
0890 1 HOME-FAX (A15)
0900 1 HOME-FAX-EXTENSION (A5)
0910 1 HOME-E-MAIL (A64)
0920 1 MISCELLANEOUS-HEADER (A12/1:10)
0930 1 MISCELLANEOUS-DESCRIPTION (A64/1:10)
0940 1 WORK-PARAMETER (A83)
0950 *
0960 END-DEFINE
0970 *
0980 MOVE 'Cabinet' TO CABINET
0990 MOVE 'Password' TO PASSWORD
1000 MOVE 'Find-Cab' TO CABINET-NAME
1010 *
1020 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
1030 *
1040 CALLNAT 'Z-GET01E' RETURN-CODE
1050 CABINET
1060 PASSWORD
1070 CABINET-NAME
1080 NICKNAME
1090 OBJECT-ISN
1100 OBJECT-NUMBER
1110 PRIVATE-FLAG
1120 LAST-NAME
1130 FIRST-NAME
1140 INITIAL
1150 SEX
1160 NICKNAME-FOR
1170 NICKNAME-STATUS
1180 NICKNAME-ORIGIN
1190 WORK-COMPANY
1200 WORK-TITLE
1210 WORK-DEPARTMENT-NAME
1220 WORK-DEPARTMENT-NUMBER
1230 WORK-LOCATION
1240 WORK-ADDRESS(*)
1250 WORK-CITY
1260 WORK-STATE
1270 WORK-POSTAL-CODE
1280 WORK-COUNTRY
1290 WORK-PHONE-1-COUNTRY
1300 WORK-PHONE-1
1310 WORK-PHONE-1-EXT
1320 WORK-PHONE-2-COUNTRY
1330 WORK-PHONE2
1340 WORK-PHONE-2-EXT
```

```

1350     MOBILE-PHONE-C
1360     MOBILE-PHONE
1370     MOBILE-PHONE-EXT
1380     FAX-C
1390     FAX
1400     FAX-EXT
1410     CC-FLAG
1420     CC
1430     CC-ADDRESS-TYPE
1440     CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE
1450     CC-LAST-FIRST-NAME
1460     CC-NODE-NAME
1470     CC-STATUS
1480     CC-2-FLAG
1490     CC-2
1500     CC-2-ADDRESS-TYPE
1510     CC-2-ADDRESS-SOURCE
1520     CC-2-LAST-FIRST-NAME
1530     CC-2-NODE-NAME
1540     CC-2-STATUS
1550     CC-3-FLAG
1560     CC-3
1570     CC-3-ADDRESS-TYPE
1580     CC-3-ADDRESS-SOURCE
1590     CC-3-LAST-FIRST-NAME
1600     CC-3-NODE-NAME
1610     CC-3-STATUS
1620     E-MAIL
1630     INTERNET
1640     HOME-ADDRESS(*)
1650     HOME-CITY
1660     HOME-STATE
1670     HOME-POSTAL-CODE
1680     HOME-COUNTRY
1690     HOME-PHONE-C
1700     HOME-PHONE
1710     HOME-PHONE-EXT
1720     HOME-FAX-C
1730     HOME-FAX
1740     HOME-FAX-EXT
1750     HOME-E-MAIL
1760     MISCELLANEOUS-HEADER(*)
1770     MISCELLANEOUS-DESCRIPTION(*)
1780     WORK-PARAMETER
1790 *
1800     IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0   OR   RETURN-CODE EQ 77
1810         NEWPAGE
1820         WRITE NOTITLE NOHDR (AD=IOW' ')
1830         25T 'W o r k       A d d r e s s' /
1840         4T 'Last Name' LAST-NAME 2X 'Initial' INITIAL 7X 'Sex' SEX /
1850         3T 'First Name' FIRST-NAME /
1860         6T 'Company' WORK-COMPANY 2X 'Title' WORK-TITLE (AL=24) /

```

```
1870      3T 'Department' WORK-DEPARTMENT-NAME 'Number' WORK-DEPARTMENT-NUMBER /
1880      5T 'Location' WORK-LOCATION /
1890      6T 'Address' WORK-ADDRESS(1) /
1900      9T 'City' WORK-CITY WORK-STATE /
1910          'Postal Code' WORK-POSTAL-CODE 'Country' WORK-COUNTRY /
1920      6T 'Phone 1' WORK-PHONE-1-C-A WORK-PHONE-1 WORK-PHONE-1-EXTENSION6X
1930          'Phone 2' WORK-PHONE-2-C-A WORK-PHONE2 WORK-PHONE-2-EXTENSION/
1940      7T 'Mobile' MOBILE-PHONE-C-A MOBILE-PHONE MOBILE-PHONE-EXTENSION10X
1950          'Fax' FAX-C-A FAX FAX-EXTENSION/
1960      3T 'Set' CC-FLAG 'Cc ' CC ' Type' CC-ADDRESS-TYPE
1970          'Node' CC-NODE-NAME ' Source' CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE /
1980      7T 'E-mail' E-MAIL /
1990      25T 'H o m e      A d d r e s s ' /
2000          'Home Address' HOME-ADDRESS(1) /
2010      9T 'City' HOME-CITY HOME-STATE /
2020      2T 'Postal Code' HOME-POSTAL-CODE 'Country' HOME-COUNTRY /
2030      8T 'Phone' HOME-PHONE-C-A HOME-PHONE HOME-PHONE-EXTENSION/
2040      10T 'Fax' HOME-FAX-C-A HOME-FAX HOME-FAX-EXTENSION/
2050      7T 'E-mail' HOME-E-MAIL /
2060      25T 'M i s c e l l a n e o u s ' /
2070          MISCELLANEOUS-HEADER(1) MISCELLANEOUS-DESCRIPTION(1) /
2080          MISCELLANEOUS-HEADER(2) MISCELLANEOUS-DESCRIPTION(2)
2090  ELSE
2100      WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
2110  END-IF
2120 END-REPEAT
2130 END
```

99

Z-GET01T

■ Description	474
■ Parameters	474
■ Return Codes	475
■ Subprograms	475

Description

Return information about a nickname for an address at an external node or for an internal Con-nect address. This subprogram also applies to an external node which uses the transport service.

This subprogram is generally used with [Z-MOD01T](#) to allow the modification of addressee information. The addressee information is then used by [Z-MAILA](#) for the distribution of mail.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R	X	The cabinet in which the nickname for which you want to get information is stored. If the nickname is not found in the specified cabinet, but found in cabinet SYSCNT, SYSCNT is returned.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Nickname	A20	R*		The nickname for which you want to get information. Either Nickname or ISN; not both.
ISN	P8	R*	X	The ISN of the nickname for which you want to get information. Input: either ISN or Nickname; not both.
Last-name	A32		X	The last name of a user at the transport service node.
First-name	A32		X	The first name of a user at the transport service node.
Description	A60/1:4		X	The description of the nickname.
Folder-name	A15		X	The folder in which the nickname is stored.
File-name	A15		X	The file within the above folder in which the nickname is stored.
Node-name	A8		X	The name of the transport service node which has been added by the administrator.
Node-service	A1		X	S=spool file, T=transport service. Blank, if the nickname applies to an internal Con-nect address.
Node-parameters	A250/1:7		X	The physical address of the transport service node. See External Communication .
Post-flag	A1		X	If marked, a window appears and you can enter additional information before the mail is sent. However, the window only appears when you use the online Con-nect. If you use Z-MAILA to send mail, the window does not appear.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
24	Security violation
91	Invalid addressee
93	The nickname does not exist

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-191
Z-1200&0

100

Z-GET03B

■ Description	478
■ Parameters	478
■ Return Codes	479
■ Subprograms	479

Description

Return information about an appointment or meeting.

This subprogram returns the next appointment or meeting beginning with the date and time entered in the Current-date and Current-start parameters. On the following days, all calendar entries which exceed one day are returned starting with midnight (and not with the time you specified for the first day).

The following information pertains to the returned list. For each calendar entry, the parameters Current-date, Current-start and Current-end refer to the start and end time of each day. If a calendar entry extends past midnight, Con-nect automatically splits the entry for each day.

For a private calendar entry not belonging to the invoking cabinet, only the date and time are returned. The private entry has an asterisk (*) in the subject line; description and location are not returned.

The timezone is always GMT. Other timezones are not considered.

Provided that the Work-parameter is not corrupted by the calling program, this subprogram can be invoked iteratively to return successive appointments or meetings.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the appointment or meeting for which you want to return information.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Current-date	A8	R	X	Format yyyyymmdd. See the description above.
Current-start	A8	O	X	Format hhmm. See the description above.
Current-end	A8		X	The end time of the currently returned appointment or meeting. Format hhmm.
Subject	A20		X	The subject of the appointment or meeting.
Description	A60/1:3		X	The description of the appointment or meeting.
Location	A60		X	The location of the appointment or meeting.
Object-number	N2		X	3=appointment, 16=meeting.
Range-type	A1		X	1=the whole time range, 2=separate daily entries, 3=only a starting time.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
No-occupation	A1		X	Blank=the calendar entry occupies time; left parenthesis=the calendar entry does not occupy time.
Daily-entries-status	A1		X	*=First day, >=continued from the previous day, <=last day.
Work-parameter	A40			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
41	Invalid start-date
42	Invalid start-time
77	End of list

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-160
 Z-1200&0

101

Z-GET04

■ Description	482
■ Parameters	482
■ Return Codes	483
■ Subprograms	483

Description

Return an object which is contained in a specific bulletin board.

This subprogram requires that you specify the ISN of the wanted object. To get the ISN, you must first invoke [Z-DIS04A](#).

When you leave the parameter All-objects blank, an object other than a document is ignored. In this case, the document text, including cover notes and enclosed documents, is returned in the parameter Text-array.

When you mark the parameter All-objects, an object other than a document (for example, a reference document or application) is also returned. In this case, only the cover note of the object is returned in the parameter Text-array.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of text. The type of text which is currently being processed is returned by the parameter Text-type.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
ISN	P8	R		The ISN of the object to be returned. Z-DIS04A returns the ISN for each object on a specific bulletin board.
All-objects	A1	O		If blank, only documents are returned. If marked, all objects are returned.
Subject	A60		X	The subject of the object which has been sent to the bulletin board.
Document-format	A1		X	Any value other than 0 to 9 indicates that the object is not a document. See Document Formats .
Text-type	A1		X	C=cover note, T=document text, E=enclosed document.
Text-type-total	P3		X	The total number of cover notes and enclosures. 0 for type T.
Text-type-current	P3		X	The sequence number of the currently processed cover note or enclosure. 0 for type T.
Text-array	A251/1:20		X	The text of the document, cover note or enclosure.
Work-parameter-1	A240			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .
Work-parameter-2	A79			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
04	ISN was not found
09	ISN does not point to correct object
77	End of object (cover note, document, enclosures)
90	ISN does not point to bulletin board object

Subprograms

None

102

Z-GET04X

■ Description	486
■ Parameters	486
■ Return Codes	487
■ Subprograms	487
■ Example	487

Description

Return an object which is contained in a specific bulletin board.

This subprogram is the same as [Z-GET04](#) with the one exception that the parameter ISN uses the format P10.

This subprogram requires that you specify the ISN of the wanted object. To get the ISN, you must first invoke [Z-DIS04X](#).

When you leave the parameter All-objects blank, an object other than a document is ignored. In this case, the document text, including cover notes and enclosed documents, is returned in the parameter Text-array.

When you mark the parameter All-objects, an object other than a document (for example, a reference document or application) is also returned. In this case, only the cover note of the object is returned in the parameter Text-array.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of text. The type of text which is currently being processed is returned by the parameter Text-type.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
ISN	P10	R		The ISN of the object to be returned. Z-DIS04X returns the ISN for each object on a specific bulletin board.
All-objects	A1	O		If blank, only documents are returned. If marked, all objects are returned.
Subject	A60		X	The subject of the object which has been sent to the bulletin board.
Document-format	A1		X	Any value other than 0 to 9 indicates that the object is not a document. See Document Formats .
Text-type	A1		X	C=cover note, T=document text, E=enclosed document.
Text-type-total	P3		X	The total number of cover notes and enclosures. 0 for type T.
Text-type-current	P3		X	The sequence number of the currently processed cover note or enclosure. 0 for type T.
Text-array	A251/1:20		X	The text of the document, cover note or enclosure.
Work-parameter-1	A240			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .
Work-parameter-2	A79			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
04	ISN was not found
09	ISN does not point to correct object
77	End of object (cover note, document, enclosures)
90	ISN does not point to bulletin board object

Subprograms

None

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Example program to return an object which is contained in a specific
0030 * bulletin board.
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 ISN                  (P10)
0090 1 ALL-OBJECTS          (A1)
0100 1 SUBJECT              (A60)
0110 1 DOCUMENT-FORMAT     (A1)
0120 1 TEXT-TYPE            (A1)
0130 1 TEXT-TYPE-TOTAL     (P3)
0140 1 TEXT-TYPE-CURRENT   (P3)
0150 1 TEXT-ARRAY           (A251/1:20)
0160 1 WORK-PARAMETER-1     (A240)
0170 1 WORK-PARAMETER-2     (A79)
0180 1 #INDEX               (N2)
0190 *
0200 END-DEFINE
0210 *
0220 RESET RETURN-CODE
0230 MOVE 1234567890 TO ISN
0240 MOVE 'X'              TO ALL-OBJECTS
0250 *
0260 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0270 *

```

```
0280 CALLNAT 'Z-GET04X'
0290 RETURN-CODE
0300 ISN
0310 ALL-OBJECTS
0320 SUBJECT
0330 DOCUMENT-FORMAT
0340 TEXT-TYPE
0350 TEXT-TYPE-TOTAL
0360 TEXT-TYPE-CURRENT
0370 TEXT-ARRAY(*)
0380 WORK-PARAMETER-1
0390 WORK-PARAMETER-2
0400 *
0410 WRITE NOTITLE (SG=OFF ZP=OFF AD=L)
0420 'Subject' SUBJECT /
0430 'Document format' DOCUMENT-FORMAT 2X
0440 'Text type' TEXT-TYPE 2X
0450 'Text-type-total' TEXT-TYPE-TOTAL 2X
0460 'Text-type-current' TEXT-TYPE-CURRENT /
0470 *
0480 FOR #INDEX 1 TO 20
0490 WRITE NOTITLE (SG=OFF ZP=OFF AD=L) TEXT-ARRAY(#INDEX) (AL=79)
0500 END-FOR
0510 *
0520 END-REPEAT
0530 *
0540 WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0550 *
0560 END
```

103

Z-GET06A

■ Description	490
■ Parameters	491
■ Return Codes	492
■ Subprograms	492

Description

Return information about an appointment, meeting, reminder or todo.

This subprogram returns the next appointment, meeting, reminder or todo beginning with the date and time entered in the Start-date and Start-time parameters. On the following days, all calendar entries which exceed one day are returned starting with midnight (and not with the time you specified for the first day).

The parameters Start-date, Start-time, End-date and End-time refer to the entire entry as specified online in the "Add" screen (for example, a meeting which starts at 10:00 on May 5 and ends at 16:00 on May 8).

The returned list is similar to the list which is returned with [Z-GET03B](#). However, the list returned with Z-GET06A contains additional information: each occurrence of an entry in the list contains the start and end date/time of the whole entry.

In addition to the parameters returned by Z-GET03B, the following parameters are also returned for an appointment or meeting: Agenda, Keywords, Private-flag, Security-flags, Start-date, Start-time, End-date and End-time.

For a reminder or todo only the first 3 lines of the description are returned (reminders and todos do not have the parameters Location, Agenda and Keywords).

For each calendar entry, the parameters Current-date, Current-start and Current-end refer to the start and end time of each day. If a calendar entry extends past midnight, Con-nect automatically splits the entry for each day.

For a private calendar entry not belonging to the invoking cabinet, only the date and time are returned. The private entry has an asterisk (*) in the subject line; description, location, agenda and keywords are not returned.

The timezone is always GMT. Other timezones are not considered.

Provided that the Work-parameter is not corrupted by the calling program, this subprogram can be invoked iteratively to return successive appointments, meetings, reminders and todos.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the calendar entry for which you want to return information.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Start-date	A8	R	X	Format yyyyymmdd. See the description above.
Start-time	A8	O	X	Format hhmm. See the description above.
End-date	A8		X	Format yyyyymmdd. See the description above.
End-time	A8		X	Format hhmm. See the description above.
Subject	A20		X	The subject of the calendar entry.
Description	A60/1:3		X	The description of the calendar entry.
Location	A60		X	The location of the appointment or meeting. Does not apply for a reminder or todo.
Agenda	A32		X	Only applies for a meeting. The name of a document which has been linked to the meeting.
Keywords	A15/1:6		X	Only applies for an appointment or meeting. Keywords are helpful later when you search for an object.
Private-flag	A1		X	If marked, the appointment or meeting is a private object. Does not apply for a reminder or todo.
Security-flags	A1/1:4		X	Only applies for an appointment or meeting. The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9.
Object-number	N2		X	3=appointment, 16=meeting, 28=reminder, 43=todo.
Range-type	A1		X	1=the whole time range, 2=separate daily entries, 3=only a starting time. Each reminder and todo has the Range-type 3.
No-occupation	A1		X	Blank=the calendar entry occupies time; left parenthesis=the calendar entry does not occupy time. A reminder or todo does not occupy time.
Current-date	A8		X	Format yyyyymmdd. See the description above.
Current-start	A8		X	Format hhmm. See the description above.
Current-end	A8		X	Format hhmm. See the description above.
Work-parameter	A40			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
41	Invalid start-date
42	Invalid start-time
77	End of list

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-160

Z-1200&0

104

Z-GET06B

■ Description	494
■ Parameters	495
■ Return Codes	496
■ Subprograms	496
■ Example	496

Description

Return information about an appointment, meeting, reminder or todo.

This subprogram is similar to [Z-GET06A](#) with the exception that it also returns the ISN of the calendar entry and the number of attached notes. In the case of calendar entries that occur over a period of days, you can specify that only the first record be returned. To return information about the attached notes, invoke [Z-GET06C](#).

This subprogram returns the next appointment, meeting, reminder or todo beginning with the date and time entered in the Start-date and Start-time parameters. On the following days, all calendar entries which exceed one day are returned starting with midnight (and not with the time you specified for the first day).

The parameters Start-date, Start-time, End-date and End-time refer to the entire entry as specified online in the "Add" screen (for example, a meeting which starts at 10:00 on May 5 and ends at 16:00 on May 8).

The returned list is similar to the list which is returned with [Z-GET03B](#). However, the list returned with Z-GET06B contains additional information: each occurrence of an entry in the list contains the start and end date/time of the whole entry.

In addition to the parameters returned by Z-GET03B, the following parameters are also returned for an appointment or meeting: Agenda, Keywords, Private-flag, Security-flags, Start-date, Start-time, End-date and End-time.

For a reminder or todo only the first 3 lines of the description are returned. The parameters Location, Agenda and Keywords are not required for reminders and todos.

For each calendar entry, the parameters Current-date, Current-start and Current-end refer to the start and end time of each day. If a calendar entry extends past midnight, Con-nect automatically splits the entry for each day.

For a private calendar entry not belonging to the specified cabinet, only the date and time are returned. The private entry has an asterisk (*) in the subject line; description, location, agenda and keywords are not returned.

The timezone is always GMT. Other timezones are not considered.

Provided that the Work-parameter is not corrupted by the calling program, this subprogram can be invoked iteratively to return successive appointments, meetings, reminders and todos.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the calendar entry for which you want to return information.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Start-date	A8	R	X	Format yyyyymmdd. See the description above.
Start-time	A8	O	X	Format hhmm. See the description above.
End-date	A8		X	Format yyyyymmdd. See the description above.
End-time	A8		X	Format hhmm. See the description above.
Subject	A20		X	The subject of the calendar entry.
Description	A60/1:3		X	The description of the calendar entry.
Location	A60		X	The location of the appointment or meeting. Does not apply to a reminder or todo.
Agenda	A32		X	Only applies to a meeting. The name of a document which has been linked to the meeting.
Keywords	A15/1:6		X	Only applies to an appointment or meeting. Keywords are helpful later when you search for an object.
Private-flag	A1		X	If marked, the appointment or meeting is a private object. Does not apply to a reminder or todo.
Security-flags	A1/1:4		X	Only applies to an appointment or meeting. The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9.
Object-number	N2		X	3=appointment, 16=meeting, 28=reminder, 43=todo.
Range-type	A1		X	1=the entire time range, 2=separate daily entries, 3=only a starting time. Each reminder and todo has the Range-type 3.
No-occupation	A1		X	Blank=the calendar entry occupies time; left parenthesis=the calendar entry does not occupy time. A reminder or todo does not occupy time.
Current-date	A8		X	Format yyyyymmdd. See the description above.
Current-start	A8		X	Format hhmm. See the description above.
Current-end	A8		X	Format hhmm. See the description above.
Calendar-ISBN	P10		X	The ISBN of the calendar entry.
Only-first	A1	O		If marked, only the first record and corresponding ISBN of an appointment or meeting which exceeds one day is returned. If the first record begins before Start-date, it is not returned.
Notes	N2		X	The number of notes attached to an appointment or meeting.
Work-parameter	A40			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
41	Invalid start-date
42	Invalid start-time
77	End of list

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-160
Z-711
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 *   Return information about appointment, meeting
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0070 1 CABINET              (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0090 1 START-DATE          (A8)
0100 1 START-TIME          (A8)
0110 1 END-DATE            (A8)
0120 1 END-TIME            (A8)
0130 1 SUBJECT             (A20)
0140 1 DESCRIPTION         (A60/1:3)
0150 1 LOCATION            (A60)
0160 1 AGENDA              (A32)
0170 1 KEYWORDS            (A15/1:6)
0180 1 PRIVATE-FLAG        (A1)
0190 1 SECURITY-FLAGS      (A1/1:4)
0200 1 OBJECT-NUMBER       (N2)
```

```

0210 1 RANGE-TYPE      (A1)
0220 1 NO-OCCUPATION   (A1)
0230 1 CURRENT-DATE    (A8)
0240 1 CURRENT-START   (A8)
0250 1 CURRENT-END     (A8)
0260 1 CALENDAR-ISN    (P10) /* ISN of record is returned
0270 1 ONLY-FIRST      (A1) /* Only the first record of a multiple-day
0280 *                  calendar item is returned
0290 1 NOTES           (N2) /* Number of attached notes returned
0300 1 WORK-PARAMETER  (A40)
0310 *
0320 END-DEFINE
0330 *
0340 RESET RETURN-CODE
0350 MOVE 'CABINET ' TO CABINET
0360 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0370 MOVE '19971231' TO START-DATE
0380 MOVE '2000'      TO START-TIME
0390 MOVE 'X'         TO ONLY-FIRST
0400 *
0410 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0420 *
0430 CALLNAT 'Z-GET06B' RETURN-CODE
0440 CABINET
0450 PASSWORD
0460 START-DATE
0470 START-TIME
0480 END-DATE
0490 END-TIME
0500 SUBJECT
0510 DESCRIPTION(*)
0520 LOCATION
0530 AGENDA
0540 KEYWORDS(*)
0550 PRIVATE-FLAG
0560 SECURITY-FLAGS(*)
0570 OBJECT-NUMBER
0580 RANGE-TYPE
0590 NO-OCCUPATION
0600 CURRENT-DATE
0610 CURRENT-START
0620 CURRENT-END
0630 CALENDAR-ISN
0640 ONLY-FIRST
0650 NOTES
0660 WORK-PARAMETER
0670 *
0680 IF CALENDAR-ISN NE 0
0690 NEWPAGE
0700 WRITE
0710 '=' CABINET /
0720 '=' PASSWORD /

```

```
0730      '=' START-DATE
0740      '=' START-TIME /
0750      '=' END-DATE
0760      '=' END-TIME /
0770      '=' SUBJECT /
0780      '=' DESCRIPTION(1) /
0790      '=' LOCATION /
0800      '=' AGENDA /
0810      '=' KEYWORDS(1:3) /
0820      '=' KEYWORDS(4:6) /
0830      '=' PRIVATE-FLAG
0840      '=' SECURITY-FLAGS(*) /
0850      '=' OBJECT-NUMBER /
0860      '=' RANGE-TYPE /
0870      '=' NO-OCCUPATION /
0880      '=' CURRENT-DATE /
0890      '=' CURRENT-START /
0900      '=' CURRENT-END /
0910      '=' CALENDAR-ISN /
0920      '=' ONLY-FIRST /
0930      '=' NOTES /
0940      END-IF
0950      END-REPEAT
0960      WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0970      END
```

105

Z-GET06C

■ Description	500
■ Parameters	500
■ Return Codes	501
■ Subprograms	501
■ Example	501

Description

Return information about notes that are attached to an appointment or meeting.

To get the ISN of the appointment or meeting, you can invoke [Z-GET06B](#) prior to this subprogram.

Before the first call to this subprogram, you must reset the Work-parameter.

When you specify a sequence number for the parameter Note-current, the initial call to this subprogram begins reading the attached notes starting with that sequence number.

Each call to Z-GET06C returns information about one attached note. This subprogram should be called iteratively until the return code is 77. Return code 77 indicates that all attached notes have been read.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the appointment or meeting for which you want information returned.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Calendar-ISN	P10	R		The ISN of the appointment or meeting which contains the attached notes.
Note-subject	A32		X	The subject of the attached note.
Note-ISN	P10		X	The ISN of the attached note.
Notes-total	P3		X	The total number of attached notes.
Note-current	P3	O	X	Input: If specified, processing starts with that number. Output: The sequence number of the attached note currently being processed.
Text-array	A251/1:20		X	The text of the attached note.
Lines-total	N2		X	The number of all lines of the current record, including all blank lines at the end of the text.
Last-text-line	N2		X	The number of the last text line, not considering blank lines at the end of the text.
Work-parameter	A217			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
09	ISN does not point to correct object
53	Requested object does not exist
77	End of object or Note-current does not exist

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-711
 Z-120&2

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Example program to return a calendar item
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1  RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0070 1  CABINET              (A8)
0080 1  PASSWORD             (A8)
0090 1  CALENDAR-ISN         (P10)
0100 1  NOTE-SUBJECT         (A32)
0110 1  NOTE-ISN             (P10)
0120 1  NOTES-TOTAL          (P3)
0130 1  NOTE-CURRENT         (P3)
0140 1  TEXT-ARRAY           (A251/1:20)
0150 1  LINES-TOTAL          (N2)
0160 1  LAST-TEXT-LINE       (N2)
0170 1  WORK-PARAMETER       (A217)
0180 *
0190 END-DEFINE
0200 *
```

```

0210 RESET RETURN-CODE WORK-PARAMETER
0220 MOVE 'CABINET ' TO CABINET
0230 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0240 MOVE 51250 TO CALENDAR-ISN/* ISN can be returned using Z-GET06B
0250 * (see example for Z-DETACH)
0260 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0270 *
0280 CALLNAT 'Z-GET06C'
0290 RETURN-CODE
0300 CABINET
0310 PASSWORD
0320 CALENDAR-ISN
0330 NOTE-SUBJECT
0340 NOTE-ISN
0350 NOTES-TOTAL
0360 NOTES-CURRENT
0370 TEXT-ARRAY(*)
0380 LINES-TOTAL
0390 LAST-TEXT-LINE
0400 WORK-PARAMETER
0410 *
0420 IF NOTE-ISN NE 0
0430 NEWPAGE
0440 WRITE
0450 '=' CABINET /
0460 '=' PASSWORD //
0470 '=' CALENDAR-ISN /
0480 '=' NOTES-TOTAL /
0490 '=' NOTES-CURRENT //
0500 '=' NOTE-SUBJECT /
0510 '=' NOTE-ISN //
0520 '=' LINES-TOTAL /
0530 '=' LAST-TEXT-LINE
0540 IF LINES-TOTAL GT 0
0550 WRITE
0560 / 'TEXT-ARRAY(1)' TEXT-ARRAY(1)(AL=30)
0570 / 'TEXT-ARRAY(2)' TEXT-ARRAY(2)(AL=30)
0580 / 'TEXT-ARRAY(3)' TEXT-ARRAY(3)(AL=30)
0590 / 'TEXT-ARRAY(4)' TEXT-ARRAY(4)(AL=30)
0600 / 'TEXT-ARRAY(LINES-TOTAL)' TEXT-ARRAY(LINES-TOTAL)(AL=30)
0610 END-IF
0620 END-IF
0630 END-REPEAT
0640 WRITE / 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0650 END

```

106

Z-GET06D

■ Description	504
■ Parameters	504
■ Return Codes	505
■ Subprograms	505
■ Example	505

Description

Return the history of a meeting.

This subprogram should be called iteratively until the return code is 77. Return code 77 indicates that the history of the meeting has been read.

Provided that the Work-parameter is not corrupted by the calling program, this subprogram can be invoked iteratively to return successive meeting versions (history).

This subprogram requires that you specify the ISN of the desired meeting. To get the ISN, invoke [Z-GET06B](#) prior to this subprogram.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the meeting for which you want to return information.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Calendar-ISN	P10	R		The ISN of the meeting.
Version	N3		X	The meeting version.
Start-date	A8		X	Format yyyyymmdd.
Start-time	A8		X	Format hhmm.
End-date	A8		X	Format yyyyymmdd.
End-time	A8		X	Format hhmm.
Subject	A20		X	The subject of the meeting.
Description	A60/1:3		X	The description of the meeting.
Location	A60		X	The location of the meeting.
Agenda	A32		X	The name of a document which has been linked to the meeting.
Private-flag	A1		X	If marked, the meeting is a private object.
Security-flags	A1/1:4		X	The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9.
Range-type	A1		X	1=the whole time range, 2=separate daily entries, 3=only a starting time.
No-occupation	A1		X	Blank=the meeting occupies time; left parenthesis=the meeting does not occupy time.
History-ISN	P10		X	The ISN of the meeting version.
Work-parameter	A40			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
09	ISN does not point to correct object
77	End of list

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-711
 Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Return information about the history of a meeting
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1 RETURN-CODE      (N2)
0070 1 CABINET          (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD         (A8)
0090 1 CALENDAR-ISN     (P10)
0100 1 VERSION          (N3)
0110 1 START-DATE       (A8)
0120 1 START-TIME       (A8)
0130 1 END-DATE         (A8)
0140 1 END-TIME         (A8)
0150 1 SUBJECT          (A20)
0160 1 DESCRIPTION      (A60/1:3)
0170 1 LOCATION         (A60)
0180 1 AGENDA           (A32)
0190 1 PRIVATE-FLAG     (A1)
0200 1 SECURITY-FLAGS   (A1/1:4)
0210 1 RANGE-TYPE      (A1)

```

```
0220 1 NO-OCCUPATION (A1)
0230 1 HISTORY-ISN (P10)
0240 1 WORK-PARAMETER (A40)
0250 END-DEFINE
0260 *
0270 MOVE 'LS' TO CABINET
0280 MOVE 'LS' TO PASSWORD
0290 MOVE 84847 TO CALENDAR-ISN
0300 *
0310 RESET RETURN-CODE WORK-PARAMETER
0320 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0330 CALLNAT 'Z-GET06D'
0340 RETURN-CODE
0350 CABINET
0360 PASSWORD
0370 CALENDAR-ISN
0380 VERSION
0390 START-DATE
0400 START-TIME
0410 END-DATE
0420 END-TIME
0430 SUBJECT
0440 DESCRIPTION(*)
0450 LOCATION
0460 AGENDA
0470 PRIVATE-FLAG
0480 SECURITY-FLAGS(*)
0490 RANGE-TYPE
0500 NO-OCCUPATION
0510 HISTORY-ISN
0520 WORK-PARAMETER
0530 *
0540 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0550 NEWPAGE
0560 WRITE
0570 '=' CABINET /
0580 '=' PASSWORD /
0590 '=' CALENDAR-ISN /
0600 '=' VERSION /
0610 '=' START-DATE /
0620 '=' START-TIME /
0630 '=' END-DATE /
0640 '=' END-TIME /
0650 '=' SUBJECT /
0660 '=' DESCRIPTION(1) /
0670 '=' DESCRIPTION(2) /
0680 '=' DESCRIPTION(3) /
0690 '=' LOCATION /
0700 '=' AGENDA /
0710 '=' PRIVATE-FLAG /
0720 '=' SECURITY-FLAGS(*) /
0730 '=' RANGE-TYPE /
```

```
0740      '=' NO-OCCUPATION /  
0750      '=' HISTORY-ISN /  
0760      END-IF  
0770      END-REPEAT  
0780 WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE  
0790 END
```


107

Z-GET06E

■ Description	510
■ Parameters	510
■ Return Codes	511
■ Subprograms	511
■ Example	511

Description

Return the meeting version and, if applicable, either the update or cancelation message.

When a new meeting version is created (version 2 or above) and the invitations are sent, an update message is also sent to all attendees.

When the originator cancels the meeting, a cancelation message is sent to all attendees in the following cases:

- when the invitation to the meeting has already been read by one of the attendees (applies only to meeting version 1), or
- when an attendee located at another Con-nect node was invited (applies only to meeting version 1), or
- when the meeting version is 2 or above.

The following only applies to meeting version 1: when none of the attendees has read the invitation, a cancelation message is not sent. In this case, all invitations in the Inbaskets of the attendees are erased. However, when an attendee located at another Con-nect node has also been invited, the invitations are not erased.

This subprogram requires that you specify the ISN of the wanted meeting.

To get the ISN of the current meeting version or of the cancelation notification, invoke **Z-GET06B** prior to this subprogram.

To get the ISN of a previous meeting version (meeting history), invoke **Z-GET06D** prior to this subprogram.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the meeting for which you want information returned.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Calendar-ISN	P10		X	The ISN of the meeting.
Meeting-version	N4		X	Version number of current or previous meeting. 0=cancelation notification is returned.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Message-type	A1		X	0=no message attached to meeting. 1=update message. 2=cancelation message.
Text-array	A37/1:11		X	The text of the message.
Last-text-line	N2		X	The number of the last text line, not considering blank lines at the end of the text.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
09	ISN does not point to correct object

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-711
Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 * This subprogram is called from another program which uses Z-GET06B
0020 * and passes the meeting ISN as a parameter
0030 DEFINE DATA
0040 LOCAL
0050 1 RETURN-CODE      (N2)
0060 1 CABINET          (A8)
0070 1 CALENDAR-ISN    (P10)
0080 1 MEETING-VERSION (N4)
0090 1 PASSWORD        (A8)
0100 1 MESSAGE-TYPE    (A1)
0110 1 TEXT-ARRAY      (A37/1:11)
0120 1 LAST-TEXT-LINE  (N2)
0130 1 #I              (N2)
0140 END-DEFINE

```

```
0150 *
0160 RESET RETURN-CODE
0170 MOVE 'LS' TO CABINET
0180 MOVE 'LS' TO PASSWORD
0190 MOVE 80715 TO CALENDAR-ISN
0200 *
0210 CALLNAT 'Z-GET06E'
0220 RETURN-CODE
0230 CABINET
0240 PASSWORD
0250 CALENDAR-ISN
0260 MEETING-VERSION
0270 MESSAGE-TYPE
0280 TEXT-ARRAY(*)
0290 LAST-TEXT-LINE
0300 *
0310 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0320 WRITE 'Meeting version' MEETING-VERSION
0330 DECIDE ON FIRST VALUE OF MESSAGE-TYPE
0340 VALUE '0'
0350 IGNORE
0360 VALUE '1'
0370 WRITE 'Meeting update message'
0380 PERFORM PRINT-TEXT
0390 VALUE '2'
0400 WRITE 'Meeting cancelation message'
0410 PERFORM PRINT-TEXT
0420 NONE IGNORE
0430 END-DECIDE
0440 ELSE
0450 WRITE 'Error' RETURN-CODE
0460 END-IF
0470 *
0480 DEFINE SUBROUTINE PRINT-TEXT
0490 IF LAST-TEXT-LINE NE 0
0500 FOR #I 1 LAST-TEXT-LINE
0510 WRITE TEXT-ARRAY(#I)
0520 END-FOR
0530 END-IF
0540 END-SUBROUTINE
0550 *
0560 END
```

108

Z-GET11

■ Description	514
■ Parameters	514
■ Return Codes	514
■ Subprograms	515

Description

Return the description of a document.

If the document contains text, the text is copied to the Natural source code edit area (ESIZE). Using **Z-ADD11**, for example, you can add a Con-nect document from the contents of this edit area.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the wanted document.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document for which you want to return the description. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the document for which you want to return the description. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11 prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Description	A60/1:4		X	The description of the document.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
57	Document contains no text
91	Document is not in Txt or Cnf format

Subprograms

Z-115
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-130
Z-140
Z-165
Z-175
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-1200&0

109

Z-GET11C

■ Description	518
■ Parameters	518
■ Return Codes	519
■ Subprograms	519

Description

Return a document, including cover notes and enclosed documents, into a text array.

The parameters Text-array, Last-line-filled and Last-line-text are returned only for the document formats Txt and Cnf. All other document formats (such as Bin) are returned only once in the Document-format parameter. For example, for a binary enclosure consisting of several records, only the first record is read; the parameters Document-format, Text-type, Text-type-total, Text-type-current are filled; the Text-array parameter remains empty, therefore, 0 is returned in the parameters Last-line-filled and Last-line-text.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code is 77. Return code 77 indicates that the document including all cover notes and enclosures has been read.



Notes:

1. To return an item that is stored in the folder Inbasket, Outbasket or Wastebasket, you must pass the ISN which has been returned from a previous API subprogram.
2. If a document does not have a name (i.e. if the document is identified by its description), it can only be returned using the ISN.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the wanted document.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document that you want to return. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the document that you want to return. Either ISN or Document-name, not both.
Description	A60/1:4		X	The description of the document.
Document-format	A1		X	See Document Formats .
Text-type	A1		X	The type of text which is currently being processed: C=cover note, T=document text, E=enclosed document.
Text-type-total	P3		X	The total number of cover notes or enclosures. The numbers of cover notes and enclosures are returned separately. For the document itself, 0 is returned.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Text-type-current	P3		X	The sequence number of the cover note/enclosure currently being processed. The numbers of cover notes and enclosures are returned separately. For the document itself, 0 is returned.
Text-array	A251/1:20		X	Only returned for the document formats 0 (Txt) and 1 (Cnf). The first character returned in every element of the Text-array indicates the number of lines to repeat.
Last-line-filled	N2		X	The number of all lines of the current record, including all blank lines at the end of the text. Only returned for the document formats 0 (Txt) and 1 (Cnf).
Last-line-text	N2		X	The number of the last text line, not considering blank lines at the end of the text. Only returned for the document formats 0 (Txt) and 1 (Cnf).
Work-parameter-1	A240			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .
Work-parameter-2	A79			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
77	End of object

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-165

Z-175

Z-194

Z-197

Z-222

Z-223

Z-400

Z-401

Z-1200&0

110

Z-GET11D

■ Description	522
■ Parameters	522
■ Return Codes	523
■ Subprograms	524
■ Example	524

Description

Return a document, including cover notes, attached notes and enclosed documents, in a text array.

This subprogram is similar to **Z-GET11C** with the exception that it also returns attached notes and documents in the formats Bin, RFT, FFT and Vce (in addition to Txt and Cnf).

To return documents in the formats Bin, RFT, FFT and Vce, which were added via Entire Connection (import), you can mark the parameter Convert to convert them to the old Entire Connection transmission format.

The parameter Last-line-text is evaluated only for the document formats Txt and Cnf. For all other document formats, the values for Last-line-filled and Last-line-text are identical.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code is 77. Return code 77 indicates that the document including all cover notes, attached notes and enclosures has been read.



Notes:

1. To return an item that is stored in a system folder such as the Inbasket, you must pass the ISN which has been returned from a previous API subprogram.
2. If a document does not have a name (i.e. if the document is identified by its description), it can only be returned using the ISN.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the desired document.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*	X	Input: the name of the document that you want returned. Either Document-name or Document-ISBN, not both. Output: the name of the document or the description, if no name is assigned.
Document-ISBN	P10	R*	X	Input: the ISBN of the document that you want returned. Either Document-ISBN or Document-name, not both. Output: the ISBN of the document.
Description	A60/1:4		X	The description of the document.
Document-format	A1		X	0=Txt, 1=Cnf, 2=Bin, 4=RTF, 7=FFT, 9=Vce.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Text-type	A1		X	The type of text which is currently being processed: C=cover note, T=document text, E=enclosed document, N=attached note.
Text-type-total	P3		X	The total number of cover notes, enclosures or attached notes. The total number of cover notes, enclosures and attached notes are returned separately. For the document itself, 0 is returned.
Text-type-current	P3		X	The sequence number of the cover note, enclosure or attached note currently being processed. The total number of cover notes, enclosures and attached notes are returned separately. For the document itself, 0 is returned.
Text-array	A251/1:20		X	Text (Txt or Cnf) or binary data (Bin, RFT, FFT or Vce). The first character returned in every element of the Text-array indicates the number of lines to repeat.
Last-line-filled	N2		X	The number of all lines of the current record, including all blank lines at the end of the text.
Last-line-text	N2		X	Txt and Cnf: the number of the last text line, not considering blank lines at the end of the text. All other document formats: identical with Last-line-filled.
Note-subject	A32		X	The subject of the note.
Attachment-ISBN	P10		X	The ISBN of the cover note, enclosure or attached note. This ISBN can be used with Z-DETACH .
Convert	A1	O		Applies to Bin, RFT, FFT and Vce documents. If marked, binary data (B90) is converted to the old Entire Connection transmission format (A120).
Work-parameter-1	A240			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .
Work-parameter-2	A81			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISBN was not found
08	Supply either ISBN or name, not both
09	ISBN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
77	End of object

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-165
Z-175
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Return a document with cover notes, attached notes, enclosed documents
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1  RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0070 1  CABINET              (A8)
0080 1  PASSWORD             (A8)
0090 1  DOCUMENT-NAME       (A32)
0100 1  DOCUMENT-ISN        (P10)
0110 1  DESCRIPTION         (A60/1:4)
0120 1  DOCUMENT-FORMAT    (A1)
0130 1  TEXT-TYPE           (A1)
0140 1  TEXT-TYPE-TOTAL    (P3)
0150 1  TEXT-TYPE-CURRENT  (P3)
0160 1  TEXT-ARRAY          (A251/1:20)
0170 1  LAST-LINE-FILLED   (N2)
0180 1  LAST-LINE-TEXT     (N2)
0190 1  NOTE-SUBJECT       (A32)
0200 1  ATTACHMENT-ISN     (P10)
0210 1  CONVERT            (A1)
0220 1  WORK-PARAMETER-1   (A240)
0230 1  WORK-PARAMETER-2   (A81)
0240 *
0250 END-DEFINE
0260 *
0270 RESET WORK-PARAMETER-1 WORK-PARAMETER-2
0280 MOVE 'CABINET ' TO CABINET
```



```

0290 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0300 MOVE 'DOCUMENT-NAME' TO DOCUMENT-NAME
0310 *
0320 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0330     CALLNAT 'Z-GET11D' RETURN-CODE
0340     CABINET
0350     PASSWORD
0360     DOCUMENT-NAME
0370     DOCUMENT-ISN
0380     DESCRIPTION(*)
0390     DOCUMENT-FORMAT
0400     TEXT-TYPE
0410     TEXT-TYPE-TOTAL
0420     TEXT-TYPE-CURRENT
0430     TEXT-ARRAY(*)
0440     LAST-LINE-FILLED
0450     LAST-LINE-TEXT
0460     NOTE-SUBJECT
0470     ATTACHMENT-ISN
0480     CONVERT
0490     WORK-PARAMETER-1
0500     WORK-PARAMETER-2
0510 *
0520     IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0 OR EQ 77
0530         NEWPAGE
0540         WRITE '=' DOCUMENT-NAME / '=' DOCUMENT-ISN /
0550 *
0560         WRITE
0570             'DESCRIPTION(1)' DESCRIPTION (1) /
0580             'DESCRIPTION(2)' DESCRIPTION (2) /
0590         WRITE
0600             '=' DOCUMENT-FORMAT
0610             '=' TEXT-TYPE
0620             '=' TEXT-TYPE-TOTAL
0630             '=' TEXT-TYPE-CURRENT /
0640             '=' NOTE-SUBJECT
0650             '=' ATTACHMENT-ISN
0660             '=' CONVERT /
0670             '=' LAST-LINE-FILLED
0680             '=' LAST-LINE-TEXT
0690 *
0700     IF LAST-LINE-FILLED GT 0
0710         IF NOT ( DOCUMENT-FORMAT EQ ' '
0720             OR DOCUMENT-FORMAT EQ '0'
0730             OR DOCUMENT-FORMAT EQ '1' )
0740 *         Texts in Bin (not Entire Connection format)
0750 *         or Bin,RFT,FFT,Vce (Entire Connection format)
0760 *         are displayed in hexadecimal format
0770 *
0780         WRITE
0790             / 'BIN-ARRAY(1)' TEXT-ARRAY(1)
0800             (AL=30 EM=HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH)

```

```
0810      / 'BIN-ARRAY(2)          '      TEXT-ARRAY(2)
0820      (AL=30 EM=HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH)
0830      / 'BIN-ARRAY(LAST-LINE-FILLED) '
0840      TEXT-ARRAY(LAST-LINE-FILLED)
0850      (AL=30 EM=HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH)
0860      ELSE
0870      WRITE
0880      / 'TEXT-ARRAY(1)          '      TEXT-ARRAY(1)(AL=30)
0890      / 'TEXT-ARRAY(2)          '      TEXT-ARRAY(2)(AL=30)
0900      / 'TEXT-ARRAY(LAST-LINE-FILLED) '
0910      TEXT-ARRAY(LAST-LINE-FILLED)(AL=30)
0920      END-IF
0930      END-IF
0940      END-IF
0950      END-REPEAT
0960      WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0970      END
```

111

Z-GET11X

■ Description	528
■ Parameters	528
■ Return Codes	528
■ Subprograms	529
■ Example	529

Description

Return the description of a document.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-GET11** with the one exception that the parameter ISN uses the format P10.

If the document contains text, the text is copied to the Natural source code edit area (ESIZE). Using **Z-ADD11X**, for example, you can add a Con-nect document from the contents of this edit area.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the wanted document.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document for which you want to return the description. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P10	R*		The ISN of the document for which you want to return the description. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11X prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Description	A60/1:4		X	The description of the document.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
57	Document contains no text
91	Document is not in Txt or Cnf format

Subprograms

Z-115
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-130
Z-140
Z-165
Z-175
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *  
0020 * Example program to return the description of a document.  
0030 *  
0040 DEFINE DATA  
0050 LOCAL  
0060 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)  
0070 1 CABINET              (A8)  
0080 1 PASSWORD             (A8)  
0090 1 DOCUMENT-NAME       (A32)  
0100 1 ISN                  (P10)  
0110 1 DESCRIPTION         (A60/1:4)  
0120 1 #INDEX              (I1)  
0130 *  
0140 END-DEFINE  
0150 *  
0160 RESET RETURN-CODE  
0170 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET  
0180 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD  
0190 MOVE 1234567890 TO ISN  
0200 *  
0200 *  
0210 CALLNAT 'Z-GET11X'  
0220 RETURN-CODE  
0230 CABINET
```

```
0240  PASSWORD
0250  DOCUMENT-NAME
0260  ISN
0270  DESCRIPTION(*)
0280  *
0290  IF  RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0300    WRITE 'Return status OK' (I) /
0310    FOR #INDEX 1 TO 4
0320      WRITE '=' DESCRIPTION(#INDEX)
0330    END-FOR
0340  ELSE
0350    WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0360  END-IF
0370  *
0380  END
```

112

Z-GET27

■ Description	532
■ Parameters	532
■ Return Codes	533
■ Subprograms	533

Description

Return information about a reference document.

When you return information for a reference document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the reference document indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the reference document is moved from the file New to file Opened. In this case, END TRANSACTION is automatically issued.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the reference document is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Ref-document-name	A32	R*		The name of the reference document for which you want to return information. Either Ref-document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the reference document for which you want to return information. Either ISN or Ref-document-name, not both.
Description	A60/1:4		X	The description of the reference document.
Keywords	A15/1:6		X	Keywords are helpful later when you search for an object.
Title	A60		X	The title of the work.
Writer	A60		X	The writer of the work.
Private-flag	A1		X	If marked, the reference document is a private object.
Security-flags	A4		X	The security levels for Read, Modify and Copy. Values 0 to 9. The security level for Print (fourth byte) is not used for reference documents.
Folder-name	A15		X	The folder in which the reference document is stored.
File-name	A15		X	The file within the above folder in which the reference document is stored.
Author-user-ID	A8		X	Name of the cabinet in which the reference document was added.
Date-created	N8		X	Format yyymmdd. The date when the reference document was added.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-165
Z-175
Z-177
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-1200&0

113

Z-GET27A

■ Description	536
■ Parameters	536
■ Return Codes	537
■ Subprograms	537
■ Example	538

Description

Return information about a reference document.

When you return information for a reference document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the reference document indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the reference document is moved from the file New to the file Opened. In this case, END TRANSACTION is automatically issued.

The returned date and time values are based on GMT.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the reference document is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Ref-document-name	A32	R*	X	The name of the reference document for which you want to return information. Either Ref-document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P10	R*	X	The ISN of the reference document for which you want to return information. Either ISN or Ref-document-name, not both.
Description	A60/1:4		X	The description of the reference document.
Keywords	A15/1:6		X	Keywords are helpful later when you search for an object.
Title	A60		X	The title of the work.
Writer	A60		X	The writer of the work.
Private-flag	A1		X	If marked, the reference document is a private object.
Security-flags	A4		X	The security levels for Read, Modify and Copy. Values 0 to 9. The security level for Print (fourth byte) is not used for reference documents.
Folder-name	A15		X	The folder in which the reference document is stored.
File-name	A15		X	The file within the above folder in which the reference document is stored.
Date-created	P8		X	The date when the reference document was created.
Time-created	P4		X	The time when the reference document was created.
Created-ID	A8		X	The user ID of the person who has created the reference document.
Date-modified	P8		X	The date when the reference document was last modified.
Time-modified	P4		X	The time when the reference document was last modified.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Modified-ID	A8		X	The user ID of the person who has last modified the reference document.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-175
 Z-147
 Z-165
 Z-175
 Z-177
 Z-194
 Z-197
 Z-222
 Z-223
 Z-400
 Z-401
 Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 *
0030 LOCAL
0040 *
0050 1 RETURN-CODE                (N2)
0060 1 CABINET                    (A8)
0070 1 PASSWORD                  (A8)
0080 1 REF-DOCUMENT-NAME         (A32)
0090 1 ISN                      (P10)
0100 1 DESCRIPTION               (A60/1:4)
0110 1 KEYWORDS                 (A15/1:6)
0120 1 TITLE                    (A60)
0130 1 WRITER                   (A60)
0140 1 PRIVATE-FLAG             (A01)
0150 1 SECURITY-FLAGS           (A4)
0160 1 FOLDER-NAME              (A15)
0170 1 FILE-NAME                (A15)
0180 1 DATE-CREATED             (P8)
0190 1 TIME-CREATED             (P4)
0200 1 CREATED-ID              (A8)
0210 1 DATE-MODIFIED            (P8)
0220 1 TIME-MODIFIED            (P4)
0230 1 MODIFIED-ID              (A8)
0240 *
0250 END-DEFINE
0260 *
0270 INPUT (IP=OFF AD=A'_' )
0280      'Cabinet      ' CABINET
0290      / 'Password    ' PASSWORD (AD=N)
0300      / 'Ref. Document ' REF-DOCUMENT-NAME
0310 *
0320 IF    REF-DOCUMENT-NAME NE ' '
0330      CALLNAT 'Z-GET27A'
0340          RETURN-CODE
0350          CABINET
0360          PASSWORD
0370          REF-DOCUMENT-NAME
0380          ISN
0390          DESCRIPTION (*)
0400          KEYWORDS (*)
0410          TITLE
0420          WRITER
0430          PRIVATE-FLAG
0440          SECURITY-FLAGS
0450          FOLDER-NAME
0460          FILE-NAME
0470          DATE-CREATED
```

```
0480      TIME-CREATED
0490      CREATED-ID
0500      DATE-MODIFIED
0510      TIME-MODIFIED
0520      MODIFIED-ID
0530  IF    RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0540      WRITE NOTITLE
0550          'Display' REF-DOCUMENT-NAME (AD=I)
0560          // 'Description:' / DESCRIPTION (*)
0570          // 'Keywords:   ' / KEYWORDS (1:3) / KEYWORDS (4:6)
0580          // 'Title:     ' / TITLE
0590          / 'Writer:     ' / WRITER
0600          // 'Filed in:  ' / FOLDER-NAME FILE-NAME
0610  ELSE
0620      WRITE 'Reference document was not found:' RETURN-CODE
0630  END-IF
0640 END-IF
0650 END
```


114

Z-GET33

■ Description	542
■ Parameters	542
■ Return Codes	542
■ Subprograms	543

Description

Return the date and time formats of a user and the language in which the user works.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the user's cabinet.
Password	A8			Not validated.
Last-name	A32		X	The last name of the user to whom the cabinet was assigned.
First-name	A32		X	The first name of the user.
Language	N1		X	Only codes for languages which have been installed on your system are valid. The language codes are: 1=English, 2=German, 3=French, 4=Spanish, 5=Italian, 6=Dutch, 7=Turkish, Icelandic, Finnish or Swedish, 8=Danish or Hebrew, 9=Norwegian, Portuguese (Brazilian), Arabic or Russian.
Date-format	A5		X	Indicates how the date is displayed in all screens, and the order in which the day, month and year appear. A delimiter separates the day, month, and year values. The values mean: 1=the day is shown as a number, 2=the month is shown as a number, 3=the year is shown as a two-digit number, 4=the month is shown as a three-letter abbreviation, 5=the year is shown as a four-digit number.
Time-format	N1		X	Indicates how the time is displayed in all screens. 0=24h, 1=am/pm
Time-format-delimiter	A1		X	The character which separates the hour and minute values.
Timezone	N2		X	The number of hours ahead or behind your data center time zone.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet

Subprograms

None

115

Z-GET33A

■ Description	546
■ Parameters	546
■ Return Codes	546
■ Subprograms	546
■ Example	546

Description

Return the work phone number of a user.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the user's cabinet.
Last-name	A32		X	The last name of the user to whom the cabinet was assigned.
First-name	A32		X	The first name of the user.
Work-phone	A15		X	The user's work phone number.
Work-phone-extension	A10		X	The extension of the work phone number.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet

Subprograms

None

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 1 RETURN-CODE           (N2)
0030 1 CABINET                (A8)
0040 1 LAST-NAME              (A32)
0050 1 FIRST-NAME             (A32)
0060 1 WORK-PHONE             (A15)
0070 1 WORK-PHONE-EXTENSION  (A10)
0080 *
0090 END-DEFINE
```

```
0100 *  
0110 MOVE 'AH' TO CABINET  
0120 *  
0130 CALLNAT 'Z-GET33A' RETURN-CODE CABINET LAST-NAME FIRST-NAME  
0140     WORK-PHONE WORK-PHONE-EXTENSION  
0150 *  
0160 PRINT RETURN-CODE LAST-NAME FIRST-NAME WORK-PHONE  
0170     WORK-PHONE-EXTENSION  
0180 END ↵
```


116

Z-GET33C

■ Description	550
■ Parameters	550
■ Return Codes	551
■ Subprograms	551
■ Example	551

Description

Return the date and time formats of a user, the language in which the user works, and the sliding window value (YSLW).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the user's cabinet.
Password	A8			Not validated.
Last-name	A32		X	The last name of the user to whom the cabinet was assigned.
First-name	A32		X	The first name of the user.
Language	N1		X	Only codes for languages which have been installed on your system are valid. The language codes are: 1=English, 2=German, 3=French, 4=Spanish, 5=Italian, 6=Dutch, 7=Turkish, Icelandic, Finnish or Swedish, 8=Danish or Hebrew, 9=Norwegian, Portuguese (Brazilian), Arabic or Russian.
Date-format	A5		X	Indicates how the date is displayed in all screens, and the order in which the day, month and year appear. A delimiter separates the day, month, and year values. The values mean: 1=the day is shown as a number, 2=the month is shown as a number, 3=the year is shown as a two-digit number, 4=the month is shown as a three-letter abbreviation, 5=the year is shown as a four-digit number.
Time-format	N1		X	Indicates how the time is displayed in all screens. 0=24h, 1=am/pm
Time-delimiter	A1		X	The character which separates the hour and minute values.
Timezone	N2		X	The number of hours ahead or behind your data center time zone.
Use-system-SLW	A1		X	If blank, the value defined in cabinet's user profile is used. If marked, the system default value is used. This value is returned in parameter Sliding-window.
Sliding-window	N2		X	The sliding window value used in the cabinet. Either the value defined in the system defaults or in the cabinet's user profile.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet

Subprograms

N-DEFSLW

Example

```

0010 *
0020 DEFINE DATA
0030 LOCAL
0040 *
0050 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0060 1 CABINET              (A8)
0070 1 PASSWORD            (A8)
0080 1 LAST-NAME           (A32)
0090 1 FIRST-NAME          (A32)
0100 1 LANGUAGE            (N1)
0110 1 DATE-FORMAT         (A5)
0120 1 TIME-FORMAT         (N1)
0130 1 TIME-DELIMITER     (A1)
0140 1 TIMEZONE            (N2)
0150 1 USE-SYSTEM-SLW     (A1)
0160 1 SLIDING-WINDOW     (N2)
0170 *
0180 END-DEFINE
0190 *
0200 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
0210 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0220 *
0230 CALLNAT 'Z-GET33C'
0240 RETURN-CODE
0250 CABINET
0260 PASSWORD
0270 LAST-NAME
0280 FIRST-NAME
0290 LANGUAGE
0300 DATE-FORMAT
0310 TIME-FORMAT

```

```
0320  TIME-DELIMITER
0330  TIMEZONE
0340  USE-SYSTEM-SLW
0350  SLIDING-WINDOW
0360  *
0370  WRITE
0380  '=' CABINET      /
0390  '=' PASSWORD     /
0400  '=' LAST-NAME    /
0410  '=' FIRST-NAME   /
0420  '=' LANGUAGE     /
0430  '=' DATE-FORMAT  /
0440  '=' TIME-FORMAT   /
0450  '=' TIME-DELIMITER /
0460  '=' TIMEZONE      /
0470  '=' USE-SYSTEM-SLW /
0480  '=' SLIDING-WINDOW /
0490  *
0500  IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
0510  WRITE / 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0520  ELSE
0530  WRITE / 'Return status OK'
0540  END-IF
0550  *
0560  END
```

117

Z-GET74

■ Description	554
■ Parameters	554
■ Return Codes	554
■ Subprograms	554

Description

Return information about an external node which uses either the transport service or the spool file.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Node-name	A8	R		The name of the external node.
Node-description	A40		X	The description of the external node.
Node-type	A1		X	A=remote Con-nect node, B=Telex, F=SNADS, G=printer, H=Telefax, T=Teletex.
Address-level	N1		X	The address level establishes limitations for the Send function. A value between 0 (lowest level) and 9 (highest level).
Destination-node	A8		X	Only returned for a node which uses the transport service. The name by which the node is identified by the transport service.
Node-parameters	A250/1:7		X	The physical address of the external node. See External Communication . For a node which uses the spool file, only the first occurrence of the Node-parameters is used.

Return Codes

00	Success
93	Node does not exist

Subprograms

Z-191

118

Z-GETADR

■ Description	556
■ Parameters	557
■ Return Codes	558
■ Subprograms	558
■ Example	559

Description

Return the work and home address for a cabinet or nickname.

This subprogram can be used by different types of users. Depending on the type of user, the following functions are allowed:

■ **Cabinet Administrator**

Return the addresses for cabinets (except for cabinet SYSCNT), or for nicknames in the cabinet administrator's own private cabinet.

■ **System Administrator**

Return the address for cabinet SYSCNT, for nicknames in cabinet SYSCNT, or for nicknames in the system administrator's own private cabinet.

■ **Any Other User**

Return the addresses for nicknames in the user's own private cabinet.

This subprogram also returns the addresses for nicknames in cabinets that the above listed users are authorized to use (for example, shared cabinets and public cabinets).

You can specify one of the following in the parameter Cabinet-name or Nickname:

- to display all addresses alphabetically, you specify an asterisk (*);
- to display the addresses for all cabinets or nicknames that start with specific letters, you specify the letters followed by an asterisk (for example, SAG*);
- to display the address for a specific cabinet or nickname, you specify its name.

This subprogram can be invoked iteratively, until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

The following table shows the parameters that are used for the different functions of this subprogram:

Function	Cabinet	Cabinet-name	Nickname
Return the address for a cabinet (except SYSCNT).	User ID of a cabinet administrator.	The name of a specific cabinet; or an asterisk (*); or letter(s) followed by an asterisk (*).	
Return the address for cabinet SYSCNT.	User ID of a system administrator.	The cabinet name "SYSCNT".	
Return a nickname in cabinet SYSCNT.	The cabinet name "SYSCNT" (for system administrators only).		A specific nickname; or an asterisk (*); or letter(s) followed by an asterisk (*).

Function	Cabinet	Cabinet-name	Nickname
Return a nickname from the user's private cabinet or from a cabinet that the user is authorized to use.	The name of the cabinet in which the nickname is stored.		A specific nickname; or an asterisk (*); or letter(s) followed by an asterisk (*).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		To return the address for a cabinet, this must be the user ID of a cabinet administrator. To return the address of a nickname, this must be the ID of the cabinet in which the nickname is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*	X	See the description above. Either Cabinet-name or Nickname, not both.
Nickname	A32	R*	X	See the description above. Either Nickname or Cabinet-name, not both.
Object-ISBN	P10		X	The ISBN of the cabinet or nickname.
Object-number	N2		X	One of the following: 1=address (nickname), 5=cabinet, 33=user ID (private cabinet).
Private-flag	A1		X	If marked, this is a private address.
Last-name	A32		X	
First-name	A32		X	
Initial	A1		X	
Work-title	A32		X	
Work-company	A32		X	
Work-location	A32		X	
Work-address	A60/1:3		X	
Work-city	A32		X	
Work-country	A8		X	
Work-department-name	A32		X	
Work-department-number	A10		X	
Work-phone	A15		X	
Work-phone-country	N2		X	
Work-phone-extension	A10		X	
Work-postal-code	A10		X	

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Work-state	A8		X	
Home-address	A60/1:2		X	
Home-city	A32		X	
Home-country	A8		X	
Home-phone	A15		X	
Home-phone-country	N2		X	
Home-postal-code	A10		X	
Home-state	A8		X	
Work-parameter	A88			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
15	Invalid administrator status
53	Requested object does not exist
77	End of list
92	You can either specify Cabinet-name or Nickname, you must not specify both
93	You must specify the parameter Cabinet-name or Nickname

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-1200&0

Example

See the example for [Z-MODADR](#).

119

Z-GETAG

■ Description	562
■ Parameters	562
■ Return Codes	563
■ Subprograms	563
■ Example	563

Description

Return the text of an agenda that has been attached to an appointment, meeting or invitation. This also includes modified meetings and cancelation messages.

This subprogram returns agendas in the formats Txt, Cnf, Bin, RFT, FFT and Vce.

To return an agenda which was added via Entire Connection (import), you can mark the parameter Convert to convert it to the old Entire Connection transmission format.

The parameters Last-line-filled and Last-line-text are returned only for the document formats Txt and Cnf.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code is 77. Return code 77 indicates that the agenda has been read.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the desired document.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Calendar-ISBN	P10	R		The ISBN of the first record of the appointment, meeting or invitation for which the agenda is to be returned.
Agenda-name	A32		X	The name of the document that is used as an agenda.
Document-format	A1		X	0=Txt, 1=Cnf, 2=Bin, 4=RTF, 7=FFT, 9=Vce.
Text-array	A251/1:20		X	Text (Txt or Cnf) or binary data (Bin, RFT, FFT or Vce). The first character returned in every element of the Text-array indicates the number of lines to repeat.
Last-line-filled	N2		X	The number of all lines of the current record, including all blank lines at the end of the text. Only returned for Txt and Cnf documents.
Last-line-text	N2		X	The number of the last text line, not considering blank lines at the end of the text. Only returned for Txt and Cnf documents.
Convert	A1	O		Applies to Bin, RFT, FFT and Vce documents. If marked, binary data (B90) is converted to the old Entire Connection transmission format (A120).
Work-parameter	A25			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
09	ISN does not point to correct object (meeting, appointment or invitation)
77	End of object

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-165
 Z-175
 Z-177
 Z-194
 Z-197
 Z-222
 Z-223
 Z-400
 Z-401
 Z-1200&0

Example

```

* Return an agenda of a meeting
*
DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
1  RETURN-CODE          (N2)
1  CABINET              (A8)
1  PASSWORD             (A8)
1  CALENDAR-ISN        (P10)
1  AGENDA-NAME         (A32)
1  DOCUMENT-FORMAT     (A1)
1  TEXT-ARRAY          (A251/1:20)
1  LAST-LINE-FILLED    (N2)
  
```

```

1  LAST-LINE-TEXT      (N2)
1  CONVERT              (A1)
1  WORK-PARAMETER      (A25)
*
END-DEFINE
*
RESET WORK-PARAMETER
MOVE 'Cabinet ' TO CABINET
MOVE 'Password' TO PASSWORD
MOVE 102760      TO CALENDAR-ISN
*
REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
  CALLNAT 'Z-GETAG'
  RETURN-CODE
  CABINET
  PASSWORD
  CALENDAR-ISN
  AGENDA-NAME
  DOCUMENT-FORMAT
  TEXT-ARRAY(*)
  LAST-LINE-FILLED
  LAST-LINE-TEXT
  CONVERT
  WORK-PARAMETER
*
  IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0 OR EQ 77
NEWPAGE
  WRITE '=' AGENDA-NAME / '=' CALENDAR-ISN /
*
  WRITE
    '=' DOCUMENT-FORMAT
    '=' CONVERT /
    '=' LAST-LINE-FILLED
    '=' LAST-LINE-TEXT
*
  IF LAST-LINE-FILLED GT 0
    IF NOT ( DOCUMENT-FORMAT EQ ' '
      OR DOCUMENT-FORMAT EQ '0'
      OR DOCUMENT-FORMAT EQ '1' )
*
      Text in Bin (no Entire Connection format)
*
      or Bin, RFT, FFT, Vce (Entire Connection format)
*
      is displayed in hexadecimal format
*
      WRITE
        / 'BIN-ARR(1) ' TEXT-ARRAY(1)
        (AL=30 EM=HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH)
        / 'BIN-ARR(2) ' TEXT-ARRAY(2)
        (AL=30 EM=HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH)
        / 'BIN-ARR(LAST-LINE-FILLED) '
        TEXT-ARRAY(LAST-LINE-FILLED)
        (AL=30 EM=HHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHHH)
      ELSE

```



```
        WRITE
        / 'TEXT-ARR(1)          ' TEXT-ARRAY(1)(AL=30)
        / 'TEXT-ARR(2)          ' TEXT-ARRAY(2)(AL=30)
        / 'TEXT-ARR(LAST-LINE-FILLED) '
        TEXT-ARRAY(LAST-LINE-FILLED)(AL=30)
    END-IF
END-IF
END-IF
END-REPEAT
WRITE 'Return code: ' RETURN-CODE
END
```


120

Z-GETOBJ

■ Description	568
■ Parameters	568
■ Return Codes	569
■ Subprograms	569

Description

Return the text lines of a user-defined object into a text array.

This subprogram can be invoked iteratively, until the return code 77 indicates the end of the object.

When you return the text lines of a user-defined object which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the user-defined object indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the user-defined object is moved from the file New to the file Opened. In this case, END TRANSACTION is automatically issued.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the user-defined object is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Object-number	N2	R		The number of the user-defined object to be returned.
Object-name	A32	R*		The name of the user-defined object. Either Object-name or Object-ISBN, not both.
Object-ISBN	P8	R*	X	The ISBN of the user-defined object. Input: either Object-ISBN or Object-name, not both.
Object-format	A1		X	Can be any user-defined object format. If the object is a document, this can also be a Con-nect document format. See Document Formats .
Folder-name	A15		X	The folder in which the user-defined object is stored.
File-name	A15		X	The file within the above folder in which the user-defined object is stored.
Description	A60/1:4		X	The description of the user-defined object.
User-data	A60/1:4		X	Can be any information included by the user.
Text-array	A251/1:20		X	Can be any text included by the user.
Work-parameter	A21			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	Object ISN was not found
08	Supply either object ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to an object record
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
68	Object is not a user-defined object
77	End of list

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-165
Z-175
Z-177
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-1200&0

121

Z-GLOBAL

■ Description	572
■ Parameters	573
■ Return Codes	573
■ Subprograms	574
■ Example	574

Description

Return the contents of global variables in the Con-nect global data area GL-STD.

Z-GLOBAL must be in the same library as the Con-nect modules.

Z-GLOBAL is a Natural subroutine. Therefore, you must use the PERFORM statement to invoke it.

In the parameter Variable-list, you must specify the number of each variable of which you want to return the contents.

Number	Variable Name	Description
01	G-CURRENT-CABINET	Name of the cabinet in which user is currently working.
02	G-USER-ID	Name of the private cabinet that was accessed using a password.
03	G-USER-NAME	Last name and first name of the user.
04	G-CURR-ISN	Adabas ISN of current Con-nect object.
05	G-LAST-ISN	Adabas ISN of last used Con-nect object.
06	G-COMMAND	Con-nect command that the user issued in the command line.
07	G-LAST-COMMAND	Last Con-nect command (this corresponds to the Con-nect command *= which is by default assigned to PF11).
08	G-COMMAND-SEQ	Blank for command sequence "command object name". An X for alternative command sequence "object name command".*
09	G-CURRENT-MAP	Name of the current map.
10	G-LANGUAGE	Language code.*
11	G-DEFAULT-FOLDER	Name of the default folder.*
12	G-DEFAULT-FILE	Name of the default file in the default folder.*
13	G-PRINT-TID	Terminal ID of the printer or "PC".*
14	G-PRINT-DEST	Name of the logical printer.*
15	G-PRINT-PROFILE-NAME	Name of the printer profile.*
16	G-FMT-PROFILE-NAME	Name of the formatting profile.*
17	G-PRINT-PS	Page length.*
18	G-PRINT-LS	Line width.*
19	G-S-SUBJECT-LINE	Subject of the mail item.
20	G-S-SEND-ISN	Adabas ISN of the original mail item.
21	G-S-OUTISN	Adabas ISN of the mail item in the Outbasket.



Note: An asterisk (*) in the above list indicates a value that is defined in the profile of the current cabinet or that is defined with the OUTPUT command for the current session.

After you have performed Z-GLOBAL, the parameter Output-area contains the contents of the variables you specified.

When the contents of all variables exceeds 250 bytes - which is indicated by return code 99 - you must specify the number of each variable for which no output occurred once more in the parameter Variable-list and then perform Z-GLOBAL again to return the contents of the remaining variables.

Each variable that is returned in the parameter Output-area is preceded by a 6 byte long header:

Byte Number	Description
1 and 2	Variable number (see the above list).
3	Format of the variable: A or N.
4 to 6	Length of the variable.

For example, when you specify 01 in the parameter Variable-list and the current contents of G-CURRENT-CABINET (format A8) is LS, the following is returned in the parameter Output-area:

```
01A008LS
```

In the above example, the output is followed by 6 blanks since LS is only 2 bytes long.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Variable-list	N2/1:10	R		The number of each variable of which the contents is to be returned. See the above list.
Output-area	A250		X	The contents of each variable preceded by a 6 byte long header.

Return Codes

00	Success
99	Output-area not large enough for request

Subprograms

None

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 01 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0030 01 VARIABLE-LIST        (N2/10) INIT <01,19,21>
0040 01 OUTPUT-AREA          (A250)
0050 01 REDEFINE OUTPUT-AREA
0060     02 OUTPUT-AREA-ARRAY (A1/250)
0070 01 OUT-INDEX (P3) INIT <1> /* points to position within OUTPUT-AREA-ARRAY
0080 *
0090 01 I              (P3)      /* loop count
0100 01 J              (P3)      /* loop count
0110 01 K              (P3)      /* loop count
0120 *
0130 01 HEADER         (A1/6)
0140 01 REDEFINE HEADER
0150     02 VAR-NUM     (N2)
0160     02 VAR-FMT     (A1)
0170     02 VAR-LENGTH (N3)
0180 *
0190 01 VAR-CONTENT     (A1/60)
0200 01 REDEFINE VAR-CONTENT
0210     02 ALPHA       (A60)
0220 01 REDEFINE VAR-CONTENT
0230     02 NUMERIC     (N12)
0240 END-DEFINE
0250 *
0260 PERFORM Z-GLOBAL RETURN-CODE VARIABLE-LIST(*) OUTPUT-AREA
0270 *
0280 FOR I 1 TO 3
0290 *
0300     IF RETURN-CODE EQ 99 /* output area not large enough
0310         AND
0320         OUTPUT-AREA-ARRAY(OUT-INDEX) EQ ' ' /* space instead of number
0330         OR
0340         OUT-INDEX > 250 /* last variable ended with byte 250
0350         WRITE '* Perform again to return contents of remaining variables *'
0360         ESCAPE BOTTOM
0370     END-IF
0380 *
0390     FOR J      1 TO 6                /* move number of variable and format
0400         MOVE OUTPUT-AREA-ARRAY(OUT-INDEX) TO HEADER (J)
```

```

0410      ADD 1      TO OUT-INDEX
0420  END-FOR
0430 *
0440  IF VAR-FMT EQ  'A'
0450      PERFORM MOVE-ALPHA
0460  ELSE                                     /* if 'N'
0470      PERFORM MOVE-NUMERIC
0480  END-IF
0490 *
0500  IF VAR-NUM = 1
0510      WRITE ' Cabinet      : ' ALPHA
0520  END-IF
0530  IF VAR-NUM = 19
0540      WRITE ' Subject line : ' ALPHA
0550  END-IF
0560  IF VAR-NUM = 21
0570      WRITE ' Outbasket ISN: ' NUMERIC
0580  END-IF
0590 *
0600  END-FOR
0610 * * * * *
0620  DEFINE SUBROUTINE MOVE-ALPHA /* left-aligned
0630      RESET ALPHA
0640      FOR K 1 TO VAR-LENGTH
0650          MOVE OUTPUT-AREA-ARRAY(OUT-INDEX) TO VAR-CONTENT(K)
0660          ADD 1 TO OUT-INDEX
0670      END-FOR
0680  END-SUBROUTINE
0690 * * * * *
0700  DEFINE SUBROUTINE MOVE-NUMERIC /* move ALL numeric values into N12
0710      RESET NUMERIC
0720      COMPUTE J = 12 - VAR-LENGTH
0730      FOR K 1 TO VAR-LENGTH
0740          MOVE OUTPUT-AREA-ARRAY(OUT-INDEX) TO VAR-CONTENT(J+K)
0750          ADD 1 TO OUT-INDEX
0760      END-FOR
0770  END-SUBROUTINE
0780 * * * * *
0790  END

```


122

Z-IN11G2

■ Description	578
■ Parameters	578
■ Return Codes	579
■ Subprograms	580

Description

Return the document information.

To update the document information, you must use [Z-IN11U1](#). To return the text of the document, you must use [Z-GET11C](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document information is to be returned.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document for which you want to return the document information. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*	X	The ISN of the document for which you want to return the document information. Input: either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11 prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Description	A60/1:4		X	The description of the document.
Keywords	A15/1:6		X	Keywords are helpful when you search for an object.
Private-flag	A1		X	If marked, this is a private document.
Security-flags	A4		X	The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9.
Formatting-profile	A32		X	The name of the formatting profile.
Pre-format-procedures	A32/1:4		X	The names of the pre-formatting procedures.
Post-format-procedures	A32/1:4		X	The names of the post-formatting procedures.
Folder-name	A15		X	The folder in which the document is stored.
File-name	A15		X	The file within the above folder in which the document is stored.
TRS-document-flag	A1		X	If marked, the document is a TRS document.
Document-format	A1		X	See Document Formats .
Enclosures	N2		X	The number of enclosures.
Attached-notes	N2		X	The number of attached notes and cover notes.
Created-ID	A8		X	The user ID of the person who has created the document.
Date-created	N8		X	The date when the document was created.
Time-created	N4		X	The time when the document was created.
Modified-ID	A8		X	The user ID of the person who has last modified the document.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Date-modified	N8		X	The date when the document was last modified.
Time-modified	N4		X	The time when the document was last modified.
Mailed-ID	A16		X	The user ID of the person who has sent the document to this cabinet.
Date-mailed	N8		X	The date when the document was mailed.
Time-mailed	N4		X	The time when the document was mailed.
Forwarded-ID	A16		X	The user ID of the person who has forwarded the document to this cabinet.
Date-forwarded	N8		X	The date when the document was forwarded.
Time-forwarded	N4		X	The time when the document was forwarded.
Replied-ID	A16		X	The user ID of the person who has sent this document as a reply.
Date-replied	N8		X	The date when the reply was sent.
Time-replied	N4		X	The time when the reply was sent.
Expiration-date	N8		X	The expiration date of the document. Format yyyyymmdd.
Archive-flag	A1		X	If marked, the document is stored on some other medium (e.g. on tape) when the expiration date is reached.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-147

Z-1200&0

123

Z-IN11GX

■ Description	582
■ Parameters	582
■ Return Codes	583
■ Subprograms	584
■ Example	584

Description

Return the document information.

This subprogram is the same as [Z-IN11G2](#) with the one exception that the parameter ISN uses the format P10.

To update the document information, you must use [Z-IN11UX](#). To return the text of the document, you must use [Z-GET11C](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document information is to be returned.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document for which you want to return the document information. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P10	R*	X	The ISN of the document for which you want to return the document information. Input: either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11X prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Description	A60/1:4		X	The description of the document.
Keywords	A15/1:6		X	Keywords are helpful when you search for an object.
Private-flag	A1		X	If marked, this is a private document.
Security-flags	A4		X	The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9.
Formatting-profile	A32		X	The name of the formatting profile.
Pre-format-procedures	A32/1:4		X	The names of the pre-formatting procedures.
Post-format-procedures	A32/1:4		X	The names of the post-formatting procedures.
Folder-name	A15		X	The folder in which the document is stored.
File-name	A15		X	The file within the above folder in which the document is stored.
TRS-document-flag	A1		X	If marked, the document is a TRS document.
Document-format	A1		X	See Document Formats .
Enclosures	N2		X	The number of enclosures.
Attached-notes	N2		X	The number of attached notes and cover notes.
Created-ID	A8		X	The user ID of the person who has created the document.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Date-created	N8		X	The date when the document was created.
Time-created	N4		X	The time when the document was created.
Modified-ID	A8		X	The user ID of the person who has last modified the document.
Date-modified	N8		X	The date when the document was last modified.
Time-modified	N4		X	The time when the document was last modified.
Mailed-ID	A16		X	The user ID of the person who has sent the document to this cabinet.
Date-mailed	N8		X	The date when the document was mailed.
Time-mailed	N4		X	The time when the document was mailed.
Forwarded-ID	A16		X	The user ID of the person who has forwarded the document to this cabinet.
Date-forwarded	N8		X	The date when the document was forwarded.
Time-forwarded	N4		X	The time when the document was forwarded.
Replied-ID	A16		X	The user ID of the person who has sent this document as a reply.
Date-replied	N8		X	The date when the reply was sent.
Time-replied	N4		X	The time when the reply was sent.
Expiration-date	N8		X	The expiration date of the document. Format yyyyymmdd.
Archive-flag	A1		X	If marked, the document is stored on some other medium (e.g. on tape) when the expiration date is reached.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to return the document information.
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1 RETURN-CODE           (N2)
0070 1 CABINET               (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD              (A8)
0090 1 DOCUMENT-NAME        (A32)
0100 1 ISN                   (P10)
0110 1 DESCRIPTION          (A60/1:4)
0120 1 KEYWORDS              (A15/1:6)
0130 1 PRIVATE-FLAG         (A1)
0140 1 SECURITY-FLAGS        (A4)
0150 1 FORMATTING-PROFILE    (A32)
0160 1 PRE-FORMAT-PROCEDURES (A32/1:4)
0170 1 POST-FORMAT-PROCEDURES (A32/1:4)
0180 1 FOLDER-NAME           (A15)
0190 1 FILE-NAME             (A15)
0200 1 TRS-DOCUMENT-FLAG     (A1)
0210 1 DOCUMENT-FORMAT       (A1)
0220 1 ENCLOSURES            (N2)
0230 1 ATTACHED-NOTES        (N2)
0240 1 CREATED-ID            (A8)
0250 1 DATE-CREATED          (N8)
0260 1 TIME-CREATED          (N4)
0270 1 MODIFIED-ID           (A8)
0280 1 DATE-MODIFIED         (N8)
0290 1 TIME-MODIFIED         (N4)
0300 1 MAILED-ID             (A16)
0310 1 DATE-MAILED           (N8)
0320 1 TIME-MAILED           (N4)
0330 1 FORWARDED-ID          (A16)
0340 1 DATE-FORWARDED        (N8)
0350 1 TIME-FORWARDED        (N4)
0360 1 REPLIED-ID            (A16)
```

```
0370 1 DATE-REPLIED          (N8)
0380 1 TIME-REPLIED          (N4)
0390 1 EXPIRATION-DATE       (N8)
0400 1 ARCHIVE-FLAG          (A1)
0410 *
0420 END-DEFINE
0430 *
0440 RESET RETURN-CODE
0450 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
0460 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0470 MOVE 1234567890 TO ISN
0480 *
0490 CALLNAT 'Z-IN11GX'
0500 RETURN-CODE
0510 CABINET
0520 PASSWORD
0530 DOCUMENT-NAME
0540 ISN
0550 DESCRIPTION(*)
0560 KEYWORDS(*)
0570 PRIVATE-FLAG
0580 SECURITY-FLAGS
0590 FORMATTING-PROFILE
0600 PRE-FORMAT-PROCEDURES(*)
0610 POST-FORMAT-PROCEDURES(*)
0620 FOLDER-NAME
0630 FILE-NAME
0640 TRS-DOCUMENT-FLAG
0650 DOCUMENT-FORMAT
0660 ENCLOSURES
0670 ATTACHED-NOTES
0680 CREATED-ID
0690 DATE-CREATED
0700 TIME-CREATED
0710 MODIFIED-ID
0720 DATE-MODIFIED
0730 TIME-MODIFIED
0740 MAILED-ID
0750 DATE-MAILED
0760 TIME-MAILED
0770 FORWARDED-ID
0780 DATE-FORWARDED
0790 TIME-FORWARDED
0800 REPLIED-ID
0810 DATE-REPLIED
0820 TIME-REPLIED
0830 EXPIRATION-DATE
0840 ARCHIVE-FLAG
0850 *
0860 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0870 WRITE NOTITLE (SG=OFF ZP=OFF AD=L)
0880 'Description' DESCRIPTION(1) (AL=40)
```

```

0890          / 24T DESCRIPTION(2) (AL=40)
0900          / 24T DESCRIPTION(3) (AL=40)
0910          / 24T DESCRIPTION(4) (AL=40)
0920 / 'Keywords          ' KEYWORDS(1)
0930          / 24T KEYWORDS(2)
0940          / 24T KEYWORDS(3)
0950          / 24T KEYWORDS(4)
0960          / 24T KEYWORDS(5)
0970          / 24T KEYWORDS(6)
0980 / 'Private flag      ' PRIVATE-FLAG
0990 / 'Security flags    ' SECURITY-FLAGS
1000 / 'Formatting profile ' FORMATTING-PROFILE
1010 / 'Pre-format procedures ' PRE-FORMAT-PROCEDURES(1)
1020          / 24T PRE-FORMAT-PROCEDURES(2)
1030          / 24T PRE-FORMAT-PROCEDURES(3)
1040          / 24T PRE-FORMAT-PROCEDURES(4)
1050 / 'Post-format procedures ' POST-FORMAT-PROCEDURES(1)
1060          / 24T POST-FORMAT-PROCEDURES(2)
1070          / 24T POST-FORMAT-PROCEDURES(3)
1080          / 24T POST-FORMAT-PROCEDURES(4)
1090 / 'Folder name       ' FOLDER-NAME
1100 / 'File name         ' FILE-NAME
1110 *
1120 WRITE NOTITLE (SG=OFF ZP=OFF AD=L)
1130 / 'TRS document flag  ' TRS-DOCUMENT-FLAG
1140 / 'Document format    ' DOCUMENT-FORMAT
1150 / 'Enclosures         ' ENCLOSURES
1160 / 'Attached notes     ' ATTACHED-NOTES
1170 / 'Created ID         ' CREATED-ID
1180 / 'Date created       ' DATE-CREATED
1190 / 'Time created       ' TIME-CREATED
1200 / 'Modified ID       ' MODIFIED-ID
1210 / 'Date modified      ' DATE-MODIFIED
1220 / 'Time modified      ' TIME-MODIFIED
1230 / 'Mailed ID         ' MAILED-ID
1240 / 'Date mailed       ' DATE-MAILED
1250 / 'Time mailed       ' TIME-MAILED
1260 / 'Forwarded ID      ' FORWARDED-ID
1270 / 'Date forwarded    ' DATE-FORWARDED
1280 / 'Time forwarded    ' TIME-FORWARDED
1290 / 'Replied ID       ' REPLIED-ID
1300 / 'Date replied      ' DATE-REPLIED
1310 / 'Time replied      ' TIME-REPLIED
1320 / 'Expiration date   ' EXPIRATION-DATE
1330 / 'Archive flag     ' ARCHIVE-FLAG
1340 ELSE
1350 WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
1360 END-IF
1370 *
1380 END

```

124

Z-IN11U1

■ Description	588
■ Parameters	588
■ Return Codes	589
■ Subprograms	589

Description

Update the document information.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list (except the Expiration-date) are deleted from the document information. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram. You can invoke **Z-IN11G2** prior to this subprogram to obtain the current values.

If the parameter Expiration-date is 0 (zero), the expiration date is not updated (i.e. the previously defined value will still be used).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document information is to be updated.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document for which you want to update the document information. Need not be specified, if the first line of the Description is specified. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*	X	The ISN of the document for which you want to update the document information. Input: either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11 prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the document. If you do not specify a Document-name, you must specify a Description.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).
Private-flag	A1	O		If marked, the document is a private object.
Security-flags	A4	O		The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9.
Formatting-profile	A32	O		The name of the formatting profile.
Pre-format-procedures	A32/1:4	O		The names of the pre-formatting procedures.
Post-format-procedures	A32/1:4	O		The names of the post-formatting procedures.
Expiration-date	N8	O		The expiration date of the document. Format yyyyymmdd. The date you specify is checked against the default value ("Days until

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
				Expiration") specified by the system administrator. The expiration date must not be lower than the sum of the current date and the default value.
Archive-flag	A1	O		If marked, the document is stored on some other medium (e.g. on tape) when the expiration date is reached.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
16	Document is locked - editing was not completed
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
54	At least one keyword was invalid
62	Invalid date format
70	The security levels must be numeric
71	Invalid pre-formatting procedure name
72	Invalid post-formatting procedure name
81	Invalid formatting profile name
90	Invalid expiration date
91	The security levels must not be higher than in profile

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-128
 Z-147
 Z-175
 Z-1200&0

125

Z-IN11UX

■ Description	592
■ Parameters	592
■ Return Codes	593
■ Subprograms	593
■ Example	594

Description

Update the document information.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-IN11U1** with the one exception that the parameter ISN uses the format P10.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list (except the Expiration-date) are deleted from the document information. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram. You can invoke **Z-IN11GX** prior to this subprogram to obtain the current values.

If the parameter Expiration-date is 0 (zero), the expiration date is not updated (i.e. the previously defined value will still be used).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document information is to be updated.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document for which you want to update the document information. Need not be specified, if the first line of the Description is specified. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P10	R*	X	The ISN of the document for which you want to update the document information. Input: either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11X prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the document. If you do not specify a Document-name, you must specify a Description.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).
Private-flag	A1	O		If marked, the document is a private object.
Security-flags	A4	O		The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9.
Formatting-profile	A32	O		The name of the formatting profile.
Pre-format-procedures	A32/1:4	O		The names of the pre-formatting procedures.
Post-format-procedures	A32/1:4	O		The names of the post-formatting procedures.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Expiration-date	N8	O		The expiration date of the document. Format yyyyymmdd. The date you specify is checked against the default value ("Days until Expiration") specified by the system administrator. The expiration date must not be lower than the sum of the current date and the default value.
Archive-flag	A1	O		If marked, the document is stored on some other medium (e.g. on tape) when the expiration date is reached.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
16	Document is locked - editing was not completed
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
54	At least one keyword was invalid
62	Invalid date format
70	The security levels must be numeric
71	Invalid pre-formatting procedure name
72	Invalid post-formatting procedure name
81	Invalid formatting profile name
90	Invalid expiration date
91	The security levels must not be higher than in profile

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-128
 Z-147
 Z-175

Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to update the document information.
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0070 1 CABINET              (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0090 1 DOCUMENT-NAME       (A32)
0100 1 ISN                  (P10)
0110 1 DESCRIPTION         (A60/1:4)
0120 1 KEYWORDS            (A15/1:6)
0130 1 PRIVATE-FLAG       (A1)
0140 1 SECURITY-FLAGS      (A4)
0150 1 FORMATTING-PROFILE  (A32)
0160 1 PRE-FORMAT-PROCEDURES (A32/1:4)
0170 1 POST-FORMAT-PROCEDURES (A32/1:4)
0180 1 EXPIRATION-DATE     (N8)
0190 1 ARCHIVE-FLAG       (A1)
0200 *
0210 END-DEFINE
0220 *
0230 RESET RETURN-CODE
0240 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
0250 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0260 MOVE 1234567890 TO ISN
0270 *
0280 MOVE 'Example - Description 1.' TO DESCRIPTION(1)
0290 MOVE 'Doc. description 2.' TO DESCRIPTION(2)
0300 MOVE 'Doc. description 3.' TO DESCRIPTION(3)
0310 MOVE 'Doc. description 4.' TO DESCRIPTION(4)
0320 MOVE 'Key 1' TO KEYWORDS(1)
0330 MOVE 'Key 2' TO KEYWORDS(2)
0340 MOVE 'Key 3' TO KEYWORDS(3)
0350 MOVE 'Key 4' TO KEYWORDS(4)
0360 MOVE 'Key 5' TO KEYWORDS(5)
0370 MOVE 'Key 6' TO KEYWORDS(6)
0380 MOVE 'X' TO PRIVATE-FLAG
0390 MOVE '6666' TO SECURITY-FLAGS
0400 MOVE 20010807 TO EXPIRATION-DATE
0410 MOVE 'X' TO ARCHIVE-FLAG
0420 *
0430 CALLNAT 'Z-IN11UX'
0440 RETURN-CODE
0450 CABINET
```

```
0460  PASSWORD
0470  DOCUMENT-NAME
0480  ISN
0490  DESCRIPTION(*)
0500  KEYWORDS(*)
0510  PRIVATE-FLAG
0520  SECURITY-FLAGS
0530  FORMATTING-PROFILE
0540  PRE-FORMAT-PROCEDURES(*)
0550  POST-FORMAT-PROCEDURES(*)
0560  EXPIRATION-DATE
0570  ARCHIVE-FLAG
0580  *
0590  IF  RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0600    WRITE 'Document was updated'
0610  ELSE
0620    WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0630  END-IF
0640  *
0650  END
```


126

Z-INBKT

■ Description	598
■ Parameters	598
■ Return Codes	598
■ Subprograms	598

Description

Return the number of items which are currently stored in the five files of the Inbasket.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet for which you want to return the number of Inbasket items.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
New-phone-messages	P8		X	The number of items in the file Phone.
New-mail-items	P8		X	The number of items in the file New.
New-invitations	P8		X	The number of items in the file Invitations.
Opened-mail-items	P8		X	The number of items in the file Opened.
Postponed-mail-items	P8		X	The number of items in the file Postponed.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
55	Requested folder/file does not exist

Subprograms

Z-110
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-175
Z-1200&0

127

Z-INF13

■ Description	600
■ Parameters	600
■ Return Codes	601
■ Subprograms	602
■ Example	602

Description

Return information about a specific folder or file. This subprogram also offers the possibility to modify the keywords and description of a folder or file.

To return information about a specific folder, you must specify either the Folder-name or the ISN of the folder. You must not specify both.

To return information about a specific file, you must specify either the names (Folder-name and File-name) or the ISN of the file. You must not specify both.

When you specify the value U in the parameter Command, you can define new keywords and a new description and then return the folder/file information. When you do not specify a keyword, all previously defined keywords are deleted. When you specify at least one keyword, all previously defined keywords are deleted. Thus, to retain the existing keywords, you must specify them once more.

When you specify the value R in the parameter Command, the folder/file information is returned. You are not able to define new keywords or a new description. Existing keywords are not deleted.

When you specify a value lower than 1 in the parameter Items, the number of items in the folder or file is not returned.

When you specify a value greater than or equal to 1 in the parameter Items, you determine an upper limit. In this case, the parameter Items returns the number of items that are stored in the folder or file. If the number of items is greater than the upper limit you specified, the value defined in the parameter Items is returned with the notation "+1" (for example, when 300 has been defined in the parameter Items, "300 +1" is returned).

The returned date and time values are based on GMT.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the folder for which you want to return information.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Folder-name	A15	R*	X	Input: either the name of the folder for which you want to return information or its ISN, not both.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
File-name	A15	O	X	Input: either the name of the file within the above folder for which you want to return information or its ISN, not both.
ISN	P10	R*	X	Input: the ISN of the folder or file for which you want to return information. For a folder: either ISN or Folder-name, not both. For a file, either ISN or File-name, not both.
Command	A1	R		R=return folder/file information, U=update keywords and return folder/file information.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O	X	You can only specify keywords when you specify the value U in the parameter Command. You can define up to 6 new keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*). Keywords are helpful when you search for an object.
Description	A60/1:2	O	X	A brief description for the folder or file. For a file, the description has only one line and can be up to 40 characters long (A40).
Items	P10	O	X	See the description above.
Date-created	P8		X	The date when the folder was created.
Time-created	P4		X	The time when the folder was created.
Created-ID	A8		X	The user ID of the person who has created the folder.
Date-modified	P8		X	The date when the folder was last modified.
Time-modified	P4		X	The time when the folder was last modified.
Modified-ID	A8		X	The user ID of the person who has last modified the folder.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
54	At least one keyword was invalid
90	An invalid value has been specified in the parameter Command

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-175
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 *
0030 LOCAL
0040 *
0050 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0060 1 CABINET              (A8)
0070 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0080 1 FOLDER-NAME          (A15)
0090 1 FILE-NAME            (A15)
0100 1 ISN                  (P10)
0110 1 COMMAND              (A1)
0120 1 KEYWORDS             (A15/1:6)
0130 1 DESCRIPTION          (A60/1:2)
0140 1 ITEMS                (P10)
0150 1 DATE-CREATED         (P8)
0160 1 TIME-CREATED         (P4)
0170 1 CREATED-ID           (A8)
0180 1 DATE-MODIFIED        (P8)
0190 1 TIME-MODIFIED        (P4)
0200 1 MODIFIED-ID          (A8)
0210 1 #READ-ITEM           (A1)  INIT <'R'>
0220 1 #UPDATE-ITEM         (A1)  INIT <'U'>
0230 1 #LIMIT               (P10) INIT <300>
0240 1 #ITEMS               (A4)
0250 1 #UPDATE              (A1)
0260 *
0270 END-DEFINE
0280 *
0290 INPUT (IP=OFF AD=A'_' )
0300      'Cabinet          ' CABINET
0310      / 'Password        ' PASSWORD (AD=N)
0320      / 'Folder          ' FOLDER-NAME
0330      / 'File            ' FILE-NAME
0340 *
0350 * Read folder-file
0360 *
0370 MOVE #READ-ITEM                      TO COMMAND
```

```

0380 MOVE #LIMIT                                TO ITEMS
0390 PERFORM INFO-FOLDER
0400 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0410     IF ITEMS GT #LIMIT
0420         COMPRESS '>' #LIMIT                INTO #ITEMS LEAVING NO SPACE
0430     ELSE
0440         MOVE ITEMS                            TO #ITEMS
0450     END-IF
0460     INPUT NO ERASE (AD=M'_' IP=OFF)
0470         // 15X FOLDER-NAME (AD=0)
0480         / 15X FILE-NAME (AD=0)
0490         // 'Nr of items ' #ITEMS (AD=0)
0500         / 'Keywords ' KEYWORDS (1:3)
0510         / 15X KEYWORDS (4:6)
0520         / 'Description ' DESCRIPTION (1)
0530         // 'Mark to update' #UPDATE
0540 * Update keywords and description
0550 *
0560     IF #UPDATE NE ' '
0570         MOVE #UPDATE-ITEM                TO COMMAND
0580         RESET                            ITEMS
0590         PERFORM INFO-FOLDER
0600         IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0610             WRITE 'Information was updated'
0620         ELSE
0630             WRITE 'Information cannot be updated:' RETURN-CODE
0640         END-IF
0650     END-IF
0660 ELSE
0670     WRITE 'Folder or file cannot be accessed:' RETURN-CODE
0680 END-IF
0690 *
0700 DEFINE SUBROUTINE INFO-FOLDER
0710 *
0720 IF ISN NE 0
0730     RESET                                FOLDER-NAME FILE-NAME
0740 END-IF
0750 CALLNAT 'Z-INF13'
0760     RETURN-CODE
0770     CABINET
0780     PASSWORD
0790     FOLDER-NAME
0800     FILE-NAME
0810     ISN
0820     COMMAND
0830     KEYWORDS (*)
0840     DESCRIPTION (*)
0850     ITEMS
0860     DATE-CREATED
0870     TIME-CREATED
0880     CREATED-ID
0890     DATE-MODIFIED

```

```
0900      TIME-MODIFIED
0910      MODIFIED-ID
0920  *
0930  END-SUBROUTINE
0940  END
```


128

Z-INFPR

■ Description	606
■ Parameters	606
■ Return Codes	607
■ Subprograms	607

Description

Return the print defaults of a cabinet.

When you do not specify the parameter Cabinet (i.e. if the only parameter you specify is Logical-printer-name), this subprogram returns the printer destination (TID or LU) for the printer and the associated printer profile.

When you specify the parameter Cabinet, this subprogram returns the print defaults for the cabinet.



Note: When you specify both parameters, your specification for Logical-printer-name is ignored and the print defaults are returned.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet for which the print defaults are to be returned. If you want to return the printer destination (TID or LU), this parameter must be blank.
Logical-printer-name	A32	R*	X	The name of the printer.
TID/LU	A8		X	The printer destination for the specified printer. Only returned when Cabinet is blank.
Printer-profile	A32		X	The name of the printer profile to be used when an object is printed.
Formatting-profile	A32		X	The name of the profile to be used when a document is to be formatted.
Page-length	N4		X	The number of lines per page.
Page-width	N4		X	The number of characters per line.
Con-form	A1		X	If not marked, the user cannot use Con-form. In this case, the user cannot use the commands FORMAT and OUTPUT, and cannot ADD, DISPLAY or MODIFY a printer profile.
Print-banner	A1		X	If marked, the "Info" screen information is printed.
Print-notes	A1		X	If marked, attached notes, cover notes and enclosures are printed.
Print-address	A1		X	If marked, the addressee list of a mail item is printed.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
91	Printer association not found

Subprograms

None

129

Z-INFPRA

■ Description	610
■ Parameters	610
■ Return Codes	611
■ Subprograms	611
■ Example	611

Description

Return the print defaults of a cabinet.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-INFPRA** with the exception that it also returns the parameters Left-margin and Wrap-printed-line.

When you do not specify the parameter Cabinet (i.e. if the only parameter you specify is Logical-printer-name), this subprogram returns the printer destination (TID or LU) for the printer and the associated printer profile.

When you specify the parameter Cabinet, this subprogram returns the print defaults for the cabinet.



Note: When you specify both parameters, your specification for Logical-printer-name is ignored and the print defaults are returned.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet for which the print defaults are to be returned. If you want to return the printer destination (TID or LU), this parameter must be blank.
Logical-printer-name	A32	R*	X	The name of the printer.
TID/LU	A8		X	The printer destination for the specified printer. Only returned when Cabinet is blank.
Printer-profile	A32		X	The name of the printer profile to be used when an object is printed.
Formatting-profile	A32		X	The name of the profile to be used when a document is to be formatted.
Page-length	N4		X	The number of lines per page.
Page-width	N4		X	The number of characters per line.
Con-form	A1		X	If not marked, the user cannot use Con-form. In this case, the user cannot use the commands FORMAT and OUTPUT, and cannot ADD, DISPLAY or MODIFY a printer profile.
Print-banner	A1		X	If marked, the "Info" screen information is printed.
Print-notes	A1		X	If marked, attached notes, cover notes and enclosures are printed.
Print-address	A1		X	If marked, the addressee list of a mail item is printed.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Left-margin	N2		X	The number of blank spaces at the beginning of each printed line. Only returned if you specify the parameter Cabinet. Not returned for Logical-printer-name.
Wrap-printed-line	A1		X	If marked, printed lines are wrapped. If not marked, they are truncated. Only returned if you specify the parameter Cabinet. Not returned for Logical-printer-name.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
91	Printer association not found

Subprograms

None

Example

```

DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
*
1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
1 CABINET              (A8)
1 LOGICAL-PRINTER-NAME (A32)
1 TID/LU               (A8)
1 PRINTER-PROFILE      (A32)
1 FORMATTING-PROFILE   (A32)
1 PAGE-LENGTH          (N4)
1 PAGE-WIDTH           (N4)
1 CON-FORM             (A1)
1 PRINT-BANNER         (A1)
1 PRINT-NOTES          (A1)
1 PRINT-ADDRESS        (A1)
1 LEFT-MARGIN          (N2)
1 WRAP-PRINTED-LINE    (A1)
*
END-DEFINE
*
```

```
MOVE 'Cabinet' TO CABINET
*
CALLNAT 'Z-INFPRA'
  RETURN-CODE
  CABINET
  LOGICAL-PRINTER-NAME
  TID/LU
  PRINTER-PROFILE
  FORMATTING-PROFILE
  PAGE-LENGTH
  PAGE-WIDTH
  CON-FORM
  PRINT-BANNER
  PRINT-NOTES
  PRINT-ADDRESS
  LEFT-MARGIN
  WRAP-PRINTED-LINE
*
WRITE
  '=' CABINET /
  '=' TID/LU /
  '=' LOGICAL-PRINTER-NAME /
  '=' PRINTER-PROFILE /
  '=' FORMATTING-PROFILE /
  '=' PAGE-LENGTH /
  '=' PAGE-WIDTH /
  '=' CON-FORM /
  '=' PRINT-BANNER /
  '=' PRINT-NOTES /
  '=' PRINT-ADDRESS /
  '=' LEFT-MARGIN /
  '=' WRAP-PRINTED-LINE //
*
IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
  WRITE / 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
ELSE
  WRITE / 'Return status OK'
END-IF
*
END
```


130

Z-INOBG

■ Description	614
■ Parameters	614
■ Return Codes	615
■ Subprograms	615

Description

Return information about a specific user-defined object.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the user-defined object is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Object-number	N2	R		The number of the user-defined object
Object-name	A32	R*		The name of the user-defined object. Either Object-name or ISN, bot both.
ISN	P8	R*	X	The ISN of the user-defined object. Input: either ISN or Object-name, not both.
Object-format	A1		X	Can be any user-defined object format. If the object is a document, this can also be a Con-nect document format. See Document Formats .
Folder-name	A15		X	The folder in which the user-defined object is stored.
File-name	A15		X	The file within the above folder in which the user-defined object is stored.
Description	A60/1:4		X	The description of the user-defined object.
User-data	A60/1:4		X	Can be any information included by the user.
Private-flag	A1		X	If marked, the user-defined object is a private object.
Security-flags	A4		X	The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9.
Created-ID	A8		X	The user ID of the person who has created the user-defined object.
Date-created	N8		X	The date when the user-defined object was created.
Time-created	N4		X	The time when the user-defined object was created.
Modified-ID	A8		X	The user ID of the person who has last modified the user-defined object.
Date-modified	N8		X	The date when the user-defined object was last modified.
Time-modified	N4		X	The time when the user-defined object was last modified.
Mailed-ID	A8		X	The user ID of the person who has sent the user-defined object to this cabinet.
Date-mailed	N8		X	The date when the user-defined object was mailed.
Time-mailed	N4		X	The time when the user-defined object was mailed.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
13	Invalid object number
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-147

Z-1200&0

131

Z-INOB

■ Description	618
■ Parameters	618
■ Return Codes	618
■ Subprograms	619

Description

Update information for a specific user-defined object.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are updated to blanks. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the user-defined object is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Object-number	N2	R		The number of the user-defined object
Object-name	A32	R*		The name of the user-defined object. Either Object-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*	X	The ISN of the user-defined object. Input: either ISN or Object-name, not both.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the user-defined object.
User-data	A60/1:4	O		Can be any information included by the user.
Object-format	A1	O		Can be any user-defined object format. If the object is a document, this can also be a Con-nect document format. See Document Formats .
Private-flag	A1	O		If marked, the user-defined object is a private object.
Security-flags	A1/1:4	O		The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9. The four values must be numeric.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
13	Invalid object number
51	Invalid name

53	Requested object does not exist (has not been defined by administrator)
61	Invalid security flag

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-1200&0

132

Z-INVX

■ Description	622
■ Parameters	622
■ Return Codes	623
■ Subprograms	623
■ Example	624

Description

Return information about an invitation to a meeting or a cancelation message that is stored in the Inbasket file Invitations.

Statistics information that is usually invoked via the calendar (when issuing the INFO command with the meeting) is also returned. The number of pending invitations can be calculated by subtracting the numbers that are returned for Accepted-number, Declined-number and Stopped-number from the number returned for Read-by-number.

The time zone is always GMT. Other timezones are not considered.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the invitation or cancelation message.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Folder-sequence	N1	O		The sequence in which the folder or file contents is to be returned. 1=ascending by date, 2=descending by date. Default: 1.
Start-value	A32	O		Date (yyyymmdd) for ascending or descending date order.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of objects that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Invitation-table (20)				
Subject	A20		X	The subject of the invitation or cancelation message.
Version	N5		X	The version number of the invitation or cancelation message.
Invitation-type	N1		X	1=invitation, 2=modified invitation, 3=cancelation message.
Invitation-ISBN	P10		X	The ISBN of the invitation or cancelation message.
Agenda	A1		X	If marked, an agenda has been attached to the invitation or cancelation message.
Mailed-date	A8		X	The date when the originator has sent the invitation or cancelation message. Format yyyymmdd.
Mailed-time	A4		X	The time when the originator has sent the invitation or cancelation message. Format hhmm.
Start-date	A8		X	The starting date of the meeting. Format yyyymmdd.
Start-time	A4		X	The starting time of the meeting. Format hhmm.
End-date	A8		X	The ending date of the meeting. Format yyyymmdd.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
End-time	A4		X	The ending time of the meeting. Format hhmm.
Separate-daily-entries	A1		X	If marked, the meeting occupies only the specified time range for each day. If not marked, the whole time range starting with the Start-time of the first day and ending with the End-time of the last day is reserved.
Sent-by	A20		X	The name of the originator.
Sent-to-number	N7		X	The number of attendees to which the invitation or cancelation message has been sent.
Read-by-number	N7		X	The number of attendees who have already read the invitation or cancelation message.
Accepted-number	N7		X	The number of attendees who accepted the meeting.
Declined-number	N7		X	The number of attendees who declined the meeting but still receive any modifications made to the invitation.
Stopped-number	N7		X	The number of attendees who declined the meeting and do not receive any modifications made to the invitation.
Work-parameter	A49			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
24	Security violation
77	End of list

Subprograms

Z-DIS13A

See also the list of subprograms for [Z-DIS13A](#).

Example

```
* Get information about an invitation
*
DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
*
1 RETURN-CODE                (N2)
1 CABINET                    (A8)
1 PASSWORD                   (A8)
1 FOLDER-SEQUENCE           (N1)
1 START-VALUE                (A32)
1 REDEFINE START-VALUE
  2 START-READ-DATE          (A8)
1 NUMBER                     (N2)
1 INVITATION-TABLE           (20)
  2 SUBJECT                  (A20)
  2 VERSION                  (N5)
  2 INVITATION-TYPE          (N1)
  2 INVITATION-ISN           (P10)
  2 AGENDA                   (A1)
  2 MAILED-DATE              (A8)
  2 MAILED-TIME              (A4)
  2 START-DATE               (A8)
  2 START-TIME               (A4)
  2 END-DATE                 (A8)
  2 END-TIME                 (A4)
  2 SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES   (A1)
  2 SENT-BY                  (A20)
  2 SENT-TO-NUMBER           (N7)
  2 READ-BY-NUMBER           (N7)
  2 ACCEPTED-NUMBER          (N7)
  2 DECLINED-NUMBER          (N7)
  2 STOPPED-NUMBER           (N7)
1 WORK                       (A49)
1 #INX                       (N2)
END-DEFINE
*
RESET WORK
MOVE 'Cabinet' TO CABINET
MOVE 'Password' TO PASSWORD
MOVE 1 TO FOLDER-SEQUENCE
MOVE ' ' TO START-VALUE
MOVE 12 TO NUMBER
*
REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
  RESET INVITATION-TABLE(*)
  CALLNAT 'Z-INVX'
  RETURN-CODE
```

```

CABINET
PASSWORD
FOLDER-SEQUENCE
START-VALUE
NUMBER
INVITATION-TABLE(*)
WORK
*
IF INVITATION-ISN(1) NE 0
  FOR #INX 1 TO NUMBER
    IF INVITATION-ISN(#INX) NE 0
      NEWPAGE
      WRITE '(' #INX ')' /
      'INVITATION-ISN      :' INVITATION-ISN(#INX)      /
      'SUBJECT             :' SUBJECT(#INX)(AL=20)      /
      'VERSION             :' VERSION(#INX)              /
      'INVITATION-TYPE:' TYPE-OF-INVITATION(#INX) /
      'AGENDA              :' AGENDA (#INX)              /
      'MAILED-DATE         :' MAILED-DATE (#INX)         /
      'MAILED-TIME         :' MAILED-TIME (#INX)         /
      'START-DATE          :' START-DATE (#INX)          /
      'START-TIME          :' START-TIME (#INX)          /
      'END-DATE            :' END-DATE (#INX)            /
      'END-TIME            :' END-TIME (#INX)            /
      'DAILY-ENTRIES       :' SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES (#INX) /
      'SENT-BY             :' SENT-BY (#INX)             /
      'SENT-TO-NUMBER      :' SENT-TO-NUMBER (#INX)      /
      'READ-BY-NUMBER      :' READ-BY-NUMBER (#INX)      /
      'ACCEPTED-NUMBER     :' ACCEPTED-NUMBER (#INX)     /
      'DECLINED-NUMBER     :' DECLINED-NUMBER (#INX)     /
      'STOPPED-NUMBER      :' STOPPED-NUMBER (#INX)      /
    END-IF
  END-FOR
ELSE
  WRITE 'No items found' /
END-IF
END-REPEAT
*
IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
  WRITE / 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
ELSE
  WRITE / 'Return status OK'
END-IF
*
END

```

133

Z-LOGS

■ Description	628
■ Parameters	628
■ Return Codes	629
■ Subprograms	629
■ Example	630

Description

Return information about unsuccessful logon attempts to a cabinet.

The Cabinet-table returns only those cabinets for which an unsuccessful logon attempt occurred.

This subprogram can be invoked by different types of users. Depending on the type of user, the following applies:

■ **Administrator**

Can return all unsuccessful logon attempts for all cabinets.

■ **Any Other User**

Can only return the unsuccessful logon attempts for their cabinets. In this case, the parameters Cabinet and Logon-by-cabinet-name must be the same. Otherwise, return code 15 is issued.

The timezone is always GMT. Other timezones are not considered.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		Any user can invoke this subprogram.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Logon-by-cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet that is to be checked for unsuccessful logon attempts to other cabinets. Either Logon-by-cabinet-name or Logon-by-cabinet-ISBN, not both.
Logon-by-cabinet-ISBN	P10	R*		The ISBN of the cabinet that is to be checked for unsuccessful logon attempts to other cabinets. Either Logon-by-cabinet-ISBN or Logon-by-cabinet-name, not both.
Logon-by-cabinet-status	N1		X	The status of the cabinet from which unsuccessful logon attempts occurred. 1 = the cabinet is locked, 0 = the cabinet is not locked.
Lock-default	N1		X	The number of unsuccessful logon attempts (1-9) after which the cabinet is locked. 0 means that unsuccessful logon attempts are ignored.
Logon-to-cabinet-start-name	A8	O		Start value. The name of the cabinet that is to be checked for unsuccessful logon attempts from other cabinets. If you do

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
				not specify a start value, a list of all cabinets for which unsuccessful logon attempts occurred is returned.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of cabinets that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Cabinet-table (20)				
Logon-to-cabinet-name	A8		X	The name of the cabinet.
Logon-attempts	N4		X	The number of unsuccessful logon attempts. The value is taken from the system file (1-9999).
Logon-attempt-date	N8		X	The date of the last unsuccessful logon attempt.
Logon-attempt-time	N4		X	The time of the last unsuccessful logon attempt.
Work-parameter	A8			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN not found
08	Supply either Logon-by-cabinet-ISN or Logon-by-cabinet-name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
15	Invalid administrator status
77	End of list
91	Either Logon-by-cabinet-name or Logon-by-cabinet-ISN must be supplied
92	Logon-by-cabinet-name is not valid

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-705
 Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to get user log information about unsuccessful
0030 * logon attempts from a specific cabinet to others cabinets
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE                (N2)
0080 1 CABINET                    (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD                   (A8)
0100 1 LOGON-BY-CABINET-NAME      (A8)
0110 1 LOGON-BY-CABINET-ISN       (P10)
0120 1 LOGON-BY-CABINET-STATUS    (N1)
0130 1 LOCK-DEFAULT              (N1)
0140 1 LOGON-TO-CABINET-START-NAME (A8)
0150 1 NUMBER                     (N2)
0160 1 CABINET-TABLE (20)
0170   2 LOGON-TO-CABINET-NAME    (A8)
0180   2 LOGON-ATTEMPTS           (N4)
0190   2 LOGON-ATTEMPT-DATE       (N8)
0200   2 LOGON-ATTEMPT-TIME       (N4)
0210 1 WORK-PARAMETER            (A8)
0220 *
0230 1 #INX                      (N2)
0240 1 #LAST-DATE                (N8)
0250 1 REDEFINE #LAST-DATE
0260   2 #LAST-YEAR              (A4)
0270   2 #LAST-MONTH             (A2)
0280   2 #LAST-DAY               (A2)
0290 1 #DATE                     (A10)
0300 1 #LAST-TIME                (N4)
0310 1 REDEFINE #LAST-TIME
0320   2 #LAST-HOUR              (A2)
0330   2 #LAST-MIN               (A2)
0340 1 #TIME                     (A5)
0350 *
0360 END-DEFINE
0370 *
0380 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
0390 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0400 MOVE 'CABNAME' TO LOGON-BY-CABINET-NAME
0410 MOVE 20 TO NUMBER
0420 RESET RETURN-CODE LOGON-BY-CABINET-ISN
0430 *
0440 REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0450   CALLNAT 'Z-LOGS' RETURN-CODE
0460   CABINET
0470   PASSWORD
```

```

0480          LOGON-BY-CABINET-NAME
0490          LOGON-BY-CABINET-ISN
0500          LOGON-BY-CABINET-STATUS
0510          LOCK-DEFAULT
0520          LOGON-TO-CABINET-START-NAME
0530          NUMBER
0540          CABINET-TABLE(*)
0550          WORK-PARAMETER
0560 *
0570  IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0  OR  RETURN-CODE EQ 77
0580      FOR #INX 1 TO NUMBER
0590          IF LOGON-TO-CABINET-NAME(#INX) EQ ' '
0600              ESCAPE BOTTOM
0610          END-IF
0620 *
0630          NEWPAGE
0640          WRITE NOTITLE NOHDR (SG=OFF ZP=OFF AD=L)          / /
0650              'By cabinet name ' LOGON-BY-CABINET-NAME (AD=IO) /
0660 *
0670          IF LOGON-BY-CABINET-STATUS EQ 0
0680              WRITE 'Default lock number' LOCK-DEFAULT      /
0690          ELSE
0700              WRITE 'Cabinet' LOGON-BY-CABINET-NAME' is locked' /
0710              'Default lock number' LOCK-DEFAULT          /
0720          END-IF
0730 *
0740          MOVE LOGON-ATTEMPT-DATE(#INX) TO #LAST-DATE
0750          COMPRESS #LAST-YEAR '-' #LAST-MONTH '-' #LAST-DAY
0760                      INTO #DATE LEAVING NO SPACE
0770          MOVE LOGON-ATTEMPT-TIME(#INX) TO #LAST-TIME
0780          COMPRESS #LAST-HOUR ':' #LAST-MIN INTO #TIME LEAVING NO SPACE
0790 *
0800          WRITE 'To cabinet name ' LOGON-TO-CABINET-NAME(#INX)/
0810              'Logon attempts ' LOGON-ATTEMPTS(#INX)      /
0820              'Date of last attempt ' #DATE                /
0830              'Time of last attempt ' #TIME                / /
0840      END-FOR
0850  END-IF
0860 *
0870  IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
0880      WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE (AD=IO)
0890  END-IF
0900 END-REPEAT
0910 *
0920 END

```


134

Z-MAILA

■ Description	634
■ Parameters	635
■ Return Codes	636
■ Subprograms	637

Description

Send an application, document, memo, menu, phone message, procedure, program, reference document or user-defined object.

Z-MAILA does not contain any forward or reply logic. It simply sends the specified item as normal mail. It does not validate the mail information for external addressees. External mail can only be sent using a nickname; in this case the physical address (i.e. telex number etc.) must be fully defined.

Z-MAILA can be used in conjunction with other API subprograms. The subprograms should be invoked in the following sequence:

1. **Z-MLDFLT** (to modify the send defaults and/or define suspended delivery for transport service items).
2. Z-MAILA.
3. **Z-CNFIRM** (if suspended delivery was defined for transport service items).

You can send an object to as many as 12 addressees. To mail the object to additional addressees, you can re-invoke this subprogram with no changes to the parameter list - except for the specification of further addressees and mail types.

When sending a memo, the parameters Addressees, Cover-note-text, Cabinet, Subject, and Object-number (using object number 11) are required; you must leave the parameters Object-name and Object-ISN blank.

When sending a phone message, the parameters Addressees, Cover-note-text, Cabinet, Subject, and Object-number (using object number -11) are required; you must leave the parameters Object-name and Object-ISN blank. When the phone message is sent, it is delivered to the addressee's Inbasket file Phone. Sending a phone message in this manner does not use the "Send Phone Message" screen. Therefore, you must specify the necessary information such as the phone number and the caller's name in the parameter Subject.

Different address types can be created using the same name (e.g. a user ID may coincide with a distribution list name). If the address type is not specified and addressees with the same name, but different address types are found, the system first tries to send to address type 33 (user ID) and then to 5 (cabinet). It does not check any other address types. For example, if the system locates an addressee with the specified name in address type 33, it is sent to this addressee. If not, the system tries to send to address type 5. If an addressee with the specified name is not found in either address types, return code 34 is returned.

An Outbasket record is created for the object and then that record is copied for each of the addressee parameters. If the item is mailed, the parameter Object-ISN is set to the *ISN of the Outbasket record

which was created, and the Object-name parameter is reset. If an addressee is not found, the return code is set to 21 and the ID is passed back to the calling program.

Z-MAILA creates an address list and performs limited security checking - i.e. validates the send level and the number of addressees, and validates the access to the sender's cabinet and to the object.

When you send mail from a shared or public cabinet, your user ID is specified as the sender and not the ID of the cabinet from which the item was sent (this description does not apply when you send mail from a private or standalone cabinet).

When a value other than 0 is returned in the parameter Return-code, BACKOUT TRANSACTION is always issued.

When you send a memo or an object with a cover note, Z-MAILA automatically uses the source area defined with DEFINE PRINTER (1) OUTPUT 'SOURCE'.

When external mail items (e.g. SNADS) are created with this API subprogram, it is imperative that X-0INIT is called after Z-MAILA is executed. X-0INIT automatically invokes X-FZ, which is used to transmit external mail items onto the recipient nodes.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET. When you send a mail item to external addressees using the transport service, END TRANSACTION will occur even if the parameter Return-code is set to -1.
Addressees	A20/1:12	R	X	The names or user IDs of the addressees.
Address-type	N2/1:12	O		Must be one of the following: 1=address (nickname), 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 10=distribution list, 33=user ID, 70=last name, 74=external.
Mail-type	A1/1:12	O		O=original, C=copy, B=blindcopy, P=private mail. Default: O. In a shared or public cabinet, you must not specify mail type P.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet from which the object is to be sent.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Sender-name	A20			For internal use.
Object-number	N2	R		The type of object to be sent. Must be one of the following: 2=application, 11=document/memo, -11=phone message, 18=menu, 24=procedure, 26=program, 27=reference document, 80 to 99=user-defined object.
Object-name	A32	R*		The name of the object to be sent. Either Object-name or Object-ISN, not both. When sending a memo or phone message, this parameter must be empty.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Object-ISBN	P8	R*	X	Input: The ISBN of the object to be sent. Either Object-ISBN or Object-name, not both. When sending a memo or phone message, this parameter must be empty. Output: The ISBN of the new Outbasket record.
Cover-note-text	A76/1:16	O		When sending a memo, this parameter is required.
Subject	A60	R		The subject for the mail item.
Work-parameter	A128			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Invalid password
04	ISBN was not found
08	Supply either ISBN or name, not both
09	ISBN does not point to an object
21	Addressee not found
22	Can't create spool-file entry
23	Sender cabinet ID not found
24	Security violation (wrong level for mailing)
25	More addressees than allowed for sender's cabinet
26	Document-name was not found in sender's cabinet
27	Cover note is required
28	Subject is required
29	Cover note could not be saved
33	Addressee not unique
34	Address type not found
91	This type of object cannot be mailed
92	Sending objects from the Inbasket or Wastebasket is not allowed
93	Parameter Object-ISBN or Object-name cannot be specified with a phone message
94	Unable to create a transport service item

Subprograms

This list does not include the subprograms that are invoked by [Z-CNFIRM](#).

Z-110

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-135

Z-145

Z-147

Z-155

Z-165

Z-175

Z-185

Z-190

Z-191A

Z-194

Z-197A

Z-200A

Z-201

Z-202

Z-205

Z-207

Z-241

Z-1200&0

Z-CNFIRM (only called if no other definition was made with [Z-MLDFLT](#))

135

Z-MAILAX

■ Description	640
■ Parameters	641
■ Return Codes	642
■ Subprograms	643
■ Example	643

Description

Send an application, document, memo, menu, phone message, procedure, program, reference document or user-defined object.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-MAILA** with the one exception that the parameter Object-ISBN uses the format P10.

Z-MAILAX does not contain any forward or reply logic. It simply sends the specified item as normal mail. It does not validate the mail information for external addressees. External mail can only be sent using a nickname; in this case the physical address (i.e. telex number etc.) must be fully defined.

Z-MAILAX can be used in conjunction with other API subprograms. The subprograms should be invoked in the following sequence:

1. **Z-MLDFLT** (to modify the send defaults and/or define suspended delivery for transport service items).
2. Z-MAILAX.
3. **Z-CNFIRM** (if suspended delivery was defined for transport service items).

You can send an object to as many as 12 addressees. To mail the object to additional addressees, you can re-invoke this subprogram with no changes to the parameter list - except for the specification of further addressees and mail types.

When sending a memo, the parameters Addressees, Cover-note-text, Cabinet, Subject, and Object-number (using object number 11) are required; you must leave the parameters Object-name and Object-ISBN blank.

When sending a phone message, the parameters Addressees, Cover-note-text, Cabinet, Subject, and Object-number (using object number -11) are required; you must leave the parameters Object-name and Object-ISBN blank. When the phone message is sent, it is delivered to the addressee's Inbasket file Phone. Sending a phone message in this manner does not use the "Send Phone Message" screen. Therefore, you must specify the necessary information such as the phone number and the caller's name in the parameter Subject.

Different address types can be created using the same name (e.g. a user ID may coincide with a distribution list name). If the address type is not specified and addressees with the same name, but different address types are found, the system first tries to send to address type 33 (user ID) and then to 5 (cabinet). It does not check any other address types. For example, if the system locates an addressee with the specified name in address type 33, it is sent to this addressee. If not, the system tries to send to address type 5. If an addressee with the specified name is not found in either address types, return code 34 is returned.

An Outbasket record is created for the object and then that record is copied for each of the addressee parameters. If the item is mailed, the parameter Object-ISBN is set to the *ISBN of the Outbasket record which was created, and the Object-name parameter is reset. If an addressee is not found, the return code is set to 21 and the ID is passed back to the calling program.

Z-MAILAX creates an address list and performs limited security checking - i.e. validates the send level and the number of addressees, and validates the access to the sender's cabinet and to the object.

When you send mail from a shared or public cabinet, your user ID is specified as the sender and not the ID of the cabinet from which the item was sent (this description does not apply when you send mail from a private or standalone cabinet).

When a value other than 0 is returned in the parameter Return-code, BACKOUT TRANSACTION is always issued.

When you send a memo or an object with a cover note, Z-MAILAX automatically uses the source area defined with DEFINE PRINTER (1) OUTPUT 'SOURCE'.

When external mail items (e.g. SNADS) are created with this API subprogram, it is imperative that X-0INIT is called after Z-MAILAX is executed. X-0INIT automatically invokes X-FZ, which is used to transmit external mail items onto the recipient nodes.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET. When you send a mail item to external addressees using the transport service, END TRANSACTION will occur even if the parameter Return-code is set to -1.
Addressees	A20/1:12	R	X	The names or user IDs of the addressees.
Address-type	N2/1:12	O		Must be one of the following: 1=address (nickname), 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 10=distribution list, 33=user ID, 70=last name, 74=external.
Mail-type	A1/1:12	O		O=original, C=copy, B=blindcopy, P=private mail. Default: O. In a shared or public cabinet, you must not specify mail type P.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet from which the object is to be sent.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Sender-name	A20			For internal use.
Object-number	N2	R		The type of object to be sent. Must be one of the following: 2=application, 11=document/memo, -11=phone message, 18=menu, 24=procedure, 26=program, 27=reference document, 80 to 99=user-defined object.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Object-name	A32	R*		The name of the object to be sent. Either Object-name or Object-ISBN, not both. When sending a memo or phone message, this parameter must be empty.
Object-ISBN	P10	R*	X	Input: The ISBN of the object to be sent. Either Object-ISBN or Object-name, not both. When sending a memo or phone message, this parameter must be empty. Output: The ISBN of the new Outbasket record.
Cover-note-text	A76/1:16	O		When sending a memo, this parameter is required.
Subject	A60	R		The subject for the mail item.
Work-parameter	A128			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Invalid password
04	ISBN was not found
08	Supply either ISBN or name, not both
09	ISBN does not point to an object
21	Addressee not found
22	Can't create spool-file entry
23	Sender cabinet ID not found
24	Security violation (wrong level for mailing)
25	More addressees than allowed for sender's cabinet
26	Document-name was not found in sender's cabinet
27	Cover note is required
28	Subject is required
29	Cover note could not be saved
33	Addressee not unique
34	Address type not found
91	This type of object cannot be mailed
92	Sending objects from the Inbasket or Wastebasket is not allowed
93	Parameter Object-ISBN or Object-name cannot be specified with a phone message
94	Unable to create a transport service item

Subprograms

This list does not include the subprograms that are invoked by [Z-CNFIRM](#).

Z-110
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-135
Z-145
Z-147
Z-155
Z-165
Z-175
Z-185
Z-190
Z-191A
Z-194
Z-197A
Z-200A
Z-201
Z-202
Z-205
Z-207
Z-241
Z-1200&0
Z-CNFIRM (only called if no other definition was made with [Z-MLDFLT](#))

Example

```
0010 *  
0020 * Example program to send an application, document, memo, menu,  
0030 * phone message, procedure, program, reference document or  
0040 * user-defined object.  
0050 *  
0060 DEFINE DATA  
0070 LOCAL  
0080 1 RETURN-CODE           (N2)  
0090 1 ADDRESSEES             (A20/1:12)  
0100 1 ADDRESS-TYPE          (N2/1:12)  
0110 1 MAIL-TYPE             (A1/1:12)  
0120 1 CABINET               (A8)  
0130 1 PASSWORD              (A8)
```

```
0140 1 SENDER-NAME          (A20)
0150 1 OBJECT-NUMBER        (N2)
0160 1 OBJECT-NAME          (A32)
0170 1 OBJECT-ISN           (P10)
0180 1 COVER-NOTE-TEXT      (A76/1:16)
0190 1 SUBJECT              (A60)
0200 1 WORK-PARAMETER       (A128)
0210 *
0220 END-DEFINE
0230 *
0240 RESET RETURN-CODE
0250 MOVE 'User ID ' TO ADDRESSEES(1)
0260 MOVE 33 TO ADDRESS-TYPE(1)
0270 MOVE '0' TO MAIL-TYPE(1)
0280 MOVE 'Nickname' TO ADDRESSEES(2)
0290 MOVE 01 TO ADDRESS-TYPE(2)
0300 MOVE 'C' TO MAIL-TYPE(2)
0310 *
0320 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
0330 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0340 MOVE 11 TO OBJECT-NUMBER
0350 MOVE 1234567890 TO OBJECT-ISN
0360 MOVE 'Cover note text' TO COVER-NOTE-TEXT(1)
0370 MOVE 'Document mail' TO SUBJECT
0380 *
0390 CALLNAT 'Z-MAILAX'
0400 RETURN-CODE
0410 ADDRESSEES(*)
0420 ADDRESS-TYPE(*)
0430 MAIL-TYPE(*)
0440 CABINET
0450 PASSWORD
0460 SENDER-NAME
0470 OBJECT-NUMBER
0480 OBJECT-NAME
0490 OBJECT-ISN
0500 COVER-NOTE-TEXT(*)
0510 SUBJECT
0520 WORK-PARAMETER
0530 *
0540 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0550 WRITE 'Document was sent'
0560 ELSE
0570 WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0580 END-IF
0590 *
0600 END
```


136

Z-MCONFM

■ Description	646
■ Parameters	646
■ Return Codes	646
■ Subprograms	647
■ Example	648

Description

Confirm (i.e. send) the invitations to a meeting that has been added using **Z-ADD06** or modified using **Z-MOD06**.

Before the (modified) invitations can be sent with Z-MCONFM, you have to specify the attendees using **Z-ADDATT**.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the (modified) invitations are to be sent.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Calendar-ISBN	P10	R	X	Input: ISBN of the (modified) invitation to be sent. Specify the Calendar-ISBN that is returned by Z-ADD06 or Z-MOD06. Output: ISBN of the (modified) invitation that has been sent.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISBN was not found
09	ISBN does not point to correct object
18	API context buffer not available
21	Addressee not found (no additional addressee selected)
24	Security violation
25	More addressees than allowed
90	Unable to create transport service item
99	Internal error

Subprograms

N-GETMSG

S-0216

Z-110

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-124

Z-147

Z-165

Z-168

Z-175

Z-177

Z-180

Z-185

Z-191

Z-194

Z-194A

Z-197

Z-208

Z-211

Z-212

Z-213

Z-216

Z-221

Z-222

Z-223

Z-224

Z-225

Z-241

Z-373

Z-400

Z-401

Z-402

Z-403

Z-404

Z-406

Z-407

Z-711

Z-747

Z-748

Z-1200&0

Z-RINITM
Z-RCONFM

Example

```
DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
1 RETURN-CODE      (N2)
1 CABINET          (A8)
1 PASSWORD          (A8)
1 CALENDAR-ISN     (P10)
END-DEFINE
*
MOVE 'Cabinet'     TO CABINET
MOVE 'Password'    TO PASSWORD
MOVE 32678         TO CALENDAR-ISN
*
CALLNAT 'Z-MCONFM'
    RETURN-CODE
    CABINET
    PASSWORD
    CALENDAR-ISN
*
WRITE
    '=' CABINET    /
    '=' PASSWORD   /
    '=' CALENDAR-ISN      /
*
IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
    WRITE / 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
ELSE
    WRITE / 'Return status OK'
END-IF
*
END
```

137

Z-MEMCAB

■ Description	650
■ Parameters	650
■ Return Codes	651
■ Subprograms	651
■ Example	651

Description

Return a list of all cabinets and distribution lists in cabinet SYSCNT which have a specific cabinet as a member.

This subprogram can be invoked by a cabinet administrator, a system administrator, an administrator who has been defined as an owner of the Input-cabinet, or a user who has not been assigned administrative functions.

If user who has not been assigned administrative functions invokes this subprogram, all cabinets and distribution lists of which the user is a member are returned. In this case, the ID of the Input-cabinet must be the same as the user's own cabinet ID.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		See the description above.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Input-cabinet	A8	R		The ID of the cabinet that you are looking for.
Start-object	A12	O		A cabinet ID or the name of a distribution list with which processing is to start.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of cabinets and distribution lists that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Output-table (20)				
Object-name	A12		X	The name of the cabinet or distribution list.
Cabinet-type	A1		X	Applies only if the object is a cabinet: S=shared cabinet; P=private cabinet.
Object-type	N2		X	5=cabinet; 10=distribution list.
Work-parameter	A12			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
15	Invalid administrator status
77	End of list
90	Input-cabinet does not exist
91	No access; the Cabinet is not defined as an owner of the Input-cabinet

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *****
0020 * CALLING Z-MEMCAB
0030 *****
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE      (N2)
0080 1 CABINET          (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD         (A8)
0100 1 INPUT-CABINET    (A8)
0110 1 START-OBJECT     (A12)
0120 1 NUMBER           (N2)
0130 1 OUTPUT-TABLE     (1:20)
0140 2 OBJECT-NAME      (A12)
0141 2 CABINET-TYPE     (A1)
0150 2 OBJECT-TYPE      (N2)
0160 1 WORK-PARAMETER   (A12)
0170 *
0180 1 #INX              (P3)      /* Counter
0190 END-DEFINE
0200 *
```

```
0210 INPUT 'CABINET:'CABINET /
0220   'PASSWORD:'PASSWORD /
0230   'INPUT-CABINET:'INPUT-CABINET /
0240   'START-OBJECT:'START-OBJECT /
0250   'NUMBER:'NUMBER
0260 *
0270 *
0280 REPEAT
0290 *
0300   CALLNAT 'Z-MEMCAB'
0310     RETURN-CODE
0320     CABINET
0330     PASSWORD
0340     INPUT-CABINET
0350     START-OBJECT
0360     NUMBER
0370     OUTPUT-TABLE(*)
0380     WORK-PARAMETER
0390 *
0400   WRITE NOTITLE 'RETURN CODE' RETURN-CODE
0410 *
0420   IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0 OR RETURN-CODE EQ 77
0430     FOR #INX 1 TO NUMBER
0440       WRITE NOTITLE
0441         OBJECT-NAME(#INX) 3X OBJECT-TYPE(#INX) 3X CABINET-TYPE(#INX)
0450     END-FOR
0460   END-IF
0470 *
0480   NEWPAGE
0490   UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
0500 END-REPEAT
0510 END
```


138

Z-MEMSHP

■ Description	654
■ Parameters	654
■ Return Codes	654
■ Subprograms	655

Description

Return a list of shared and private cabinets that a user (as specified in the parameters Cabinet and Password) is allowed to use.

The list contains all shared cabinets of which the user is a member and all private cabinets which the user has been authorized to use.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.



Note: In contrast to [Z-MEMCAB](#), an administrator cannot use this subprogram in order to list cabinets of which he is not a member.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The ID of the user's cabinet.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Start-cabinet	A8	O		Start value. The name of a cabinet. If Start-cabinet is not specified, a list of all cabinets that the user is allowed to use is returned.
Table (20)				
Cabinet-name	A8		X	The name of the cabinet that the user is allowed to use.
Cabinet-type	A1		X	S=shared cabinet, P=private cabinet.
Work-parameter	A8			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
77	End of list

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-1200&0

139

Z-MLDFLT

■ Description	658
■ Parameters	658
■ Return Codes	659
■ Subprograms	660

Description

Modify the send defaults for a mail item that is to be sent with **Z-MAILA** or **Z-MAILAX**. You should call Z-MLDFLT before calling Z-MAILA or Z-MAILAX.

Delivery date and time are interpreted as GMT date and time. When you do not specify date and time (or set them to zero), the current date and time are used.

The parameter Suspended-transport-flag only applies to a transport service item. It is used to control when the transport service item is to be created. When this parameter is not marked, Z-MAILA or Z-MAILAX automatically invokes **Z-CNFIRM** in order to create the transport service item. When this parameter is marked, Z-MAILA or Z-MAILAX does not invoke Z-CNFIRM; in this case, you must invoke Z-CNFIRM yourself (see the description of **Z-CNFIRM**).

When you use Z-MLDFLT to modify the send defaults of a telex, teletex or telefax that is to be sent using Con-nect Teleservices and you specify a value in the parameter Delivery-time, you must observe the following, otherwise this value will not be used. In the address of the telex, teletex or telefax node, both values for the time range in which the mail item is to be sent must be set to zero; i.e. the time range must be defined as follows:

```
Send between 0000 (hhmm) in GMT
          and 0000 (hhmm) in GMT
```

However, if values other than zero have been defined in the address of the telex, teletex or telefax node, the mail item is always sent at the earliest possible time.

Example: the time range between 18:00 and 22:00 was defined in the address and you specify 20:00 in the parameter Delivery-time. In this case, your specification (20:00) is ignored and the mail item is sent at the earliest possible time which is 18:00.

The Work-parameter must be blank when calling Z-MLDFLT. Its contents is passed to Z-MAILA or Z-MAILAX.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Suspended-transport-flag	A1	O		Only applies to a transport service item. If not marked, Z-MAILA or Z-MAILAX automatically creates a transport service item. If marked, you must invoke Z-CNFIRM in order to create a transport service item.
Delivery-date	P8	O		The date when the mail item is to be sent. Format yyyyymmdd.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Delivery-time	P4	O		The time when the mail item is to be sent. Format hhmm. When you specify a Delivery-time, you must also specify a Delivery-date (otherwise, the Delivery-time is set to zero). See the above description for limitations that apply to Con-nect Teleservices.
Delivery-interval	N1	O		0=no repeated delivery, 1=daily delivery, 2=weekly delivery, 3=monthly delivery.
Delivery-count	N2	O		If Delivery-interval is 1, 2 or 3, you must specify how many times the mail item is to be delivered. The Delivery-count can be any number between 1 and 99.
Priority	N1	O		The priority of the mail item. 0=normal, 1=low, 2=urgent. Default: 0.
Message-flags	A16	O		
Redefine Message-flags				
Alternate-recipient	A1	O		If marked, the mail item may be delivered to a default cabinet, if the addressee cannot be found at the target node.
Message-conversion	A1	O		If marked, conversion of your mail is allowed.
Disclose-recipients	A1	O		If marked, the addressee can display the name of all other addressees.
Validate-recipient-list	A1	O		If marked, it is checked whether the specified addressee is known at the target node.
Filler	A12			For future use.
Work-parameter	A128			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
90	Message has already been sent - defaults can no longer be modified
91	Invalid delivery interval
92	Invalid delivery count
93	Invalid priority

Subprograms

None

140

Z-MLGETA

■ Description	662
■ Parameters	662
■ Return Codes	663
■ Subprograms	663
■ Example	663

Description

Return the mail status message of a specific user and the time range in which it is to appear.

The timezone is always GMT. Other timezones are not considered.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-MLSGET** with the exception that additional parameters have been introduced.

This subprogram can be invoked prior to **Z-MAILA** or **Z-MAILAX** to find out whether the user has set a mail status message. However, it can also be used independently.

You cannot specify more than one ID in the Cabinet parameter. If you want to get the mail status message for several users, you must invoke this subprogram for each user.

For another cabinet than your own, the mail status message is only returned when it has been activated (i.e. when the user has marked the "Set Mail Status Message" field).

For your own cabinet, the mail status message is also returned when it has not been activated.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the mail status message is to be returned.
Active	A1		X	If marked, the mail status message has been activated.
Start-date	A8		X	Format yyymmdd.
Start-time	A4		X	Format hhmm.
End-date	A8		X	Format yyymmdd.
End-time	A4		X	Format hhmm.
Mail-status-message	A37/1:10		X	The text of the mail status message.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet

Subprograms

None

Example

```

0010 *****
0020 * Return the status message of a user
0030 *****
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 *
0070 LOCAL
0080 *
0090 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0100 1 CABINET              (A8)
0110 1 ACTIVE               (A1)
0120 1 START-DATE          (A8)
0130 1 START-TIME          (A4)
0140 1 END-DATE            (A8)
0150 1 END-TIME            (A4)
0160 1 MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (A37/1:10)
0170 *
0180 END-DEFINE
0190 *
0200 * Input API parameters
0210 *
0220 *
0230   INPUT (AD=I'_' )
0240       // 25X '***** Z-MLGETA *****' /
0250       ' Cabinet' CABINET /
0260 *
0270   CALLNAT 'Z-MLGETA' RETURN-CODE
0280       CABINET
0290       ACTIVE
0300       START-DATE
0310       START-TIME

```

```
0320     END-DATE
0330     END-TIME
0340     MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE(*)
0350 *
0360     IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0370         WRITE
0380         '=' CABINET /
0390         '=' ACTIVE //
0400         'Mail Status Message :' //
0410         ' 1' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (1) /
0420         ' 2' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (2) /
0430         ' 3' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (3) /
0440         ' 4' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (4) /
0450         ' 5' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (5) /
0460         ' 6' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (6) /
0470         ' 7' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (7) /
0480         ' 8' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (8) /
0490         ' 9' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (9) /
0500         '10' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (10) //
0510         WRITE      '=' START-DATE
0520         WRITE      '=' START-TIME
0530         WRITE      '=' END-DATE
0540         WRITE      '=' END-TIME
0550     ELSE
0560         WRITE '=' RETURN-CODE
0570     END-IF
0580 *
0590 END
```

141

Z-MLGETB

■ Description	666
■ Parameters	666
■ Return Codes	667
■ Subprograms	667
■ Example	667

Description

Return the mail status message of a specific user, the time range in which it is to appear and Cc information.

If Cc is specified in the mail status message, it informs who is to receive a copy of each mail item that is sent to this user.

The timezone is always GMT. Other timezones are not considered.

This subprogram is similar to **Z-MLGETA** with the exception that it also returns the Cc information.

This subprogram can be invoked prior to **Z-MAILA** or **Z-MAILAX** to find out whether the user has set a mail status message. However, it can also be used independently.

You cannot specify more than one ID in the Cabinet parameter. If you want to get the mail status message for several users, you must invoke this subprogram for each user.

For another cabinet than your own, the mail status message is only returned when it has been activated (i.e. when the user has marked the "Set Mail Status Message" field).

For your own cabinet, the mail status message is also returned when it has not been activated.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the mail status message is to be returned.
Active	A1		X	If marked, the mail status message has been activated.
Start-date	A8		X	Format yyymmdd.
Start-time	A4		X	Format hhmm.
End-date	A8		X	Format yyymmdd.
End-time	A4		X	Format hhmm.
Mail-status-message	A37/1:10		X	The text of the mail status message.
Cc-flag	A1		X	If marked, Cc has been set.
Cc	A20		X	
Cc-address-type	N2		X	One of the following: 1=address (nickname), 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 33=user ID.
Cc-address-source	A1		X	Only if Cc-address-type is 1 (address): S=address is from cabinet SYSCNT. Blank=address is from Cabinet-name.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Cc-last-first-name	A20		X	Only if Cc-address-type is 1 (external address) or 33 (user ID). Blank if Cc-address-type is 1 and this is not an external address (e.g. nickname for user ID).
Cc-node-name	A8		X	Only if Cc-address-type is 1 (external address). Node name if this is a nickname for an external node. Blank if this is not a Cc for an external node.
Cc-status	A1		X	Blank=Cc is valid. X=Cc of given Cc-address-type was not found in Con-nect.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet

Subprograms

Z-723

Example

```

0010 *****
0020 * Return the mail status message of a user
0030 *****
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 *
0070 LOCAL
0080 *
0090 1 RETURN-CODE             (N2)
0100 1 CABINET                 (A8)
0110 1 ACTIVE                  (A1)
0120 1 START-DATE             (A8)
0130 1 START-TIME             (A4)
0140 1 END-DATE               (A8)
0150 1 END-TIME               (A4)
0160 1 MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE    (A37/1:10)
0170 1 CC-FLAG                (A1)
0180 1 CC                      (A20)
0190 1 CC-ADDRESS-TYPE        (N2)

```

```
0200 1 CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE      (A1)
0210 1 CC-LAST-FIRST-NAME    (A20)
0220 1 CC-NODE-NAME          (A8)
0230 1 CC-STATUS              (A1)
0240 *
0250 END-DEFINE
0260 *
0270 * Input API parameters
0280 *
0290 INPUT (AD=I'_' )
0300 // 25X '***** Z-MLGETB *****' //
0310 ' Cabinet' CABINET /
0320 *
0330 CALLNAT 'Z-MLGETB'
0340 RETURN-CODE
0350 CABINET
0360 ACTIVE
0370 START-DATE
0380 START-TIME
0390 END-DATE
0400 END-TIME
0410 MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE(*)
0420 CC-FLAG
0430 CC
0440 CC-ADDRESS-TYPE
0450 CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE
0460 CC-LAST-FIRST-NAME
0470 CC-NODE-NAME
0480 CC-STATUS
0490 *
0500 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0510 WRITE NOTITLE NOHDR
0520 '=' CABINET /
0530 '=' ACTIVE //
0540 'Mail status message :' //
0550 ' 1' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (1) /
0560 ' 2' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (2) /
0570 ' 3' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (3) /
0580 ' 4' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (4) /
0590 ' 5' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (5) /
0600 ' 6' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (6) /
0600 ' 6' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (6) /
0610 ' 7' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (7) /
0620 ' 8' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (8) /
0630 ' 9' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (9) /
0640 '10' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (10) //
0650 '=' START-DATE 30T '=' START-TIME /
0660 '=' END-DATE 30T '=' END-TIME //
0670 'Mark' CC-FLAG
0680 'to set CC:' CC
0690 'CC Type:' CC-ADDRESS-TYPE
0700 'CC Source:' CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE
```



```
0710      'CC STATUS:' CC-STATUS /
0720      'Last/First Name:' CC-LAST-FIRST-NAME
0730      'Node:'      CC-NODE-NAME
0740  ELSE
0750      WRITE '=' RETURN-CODE
0760  END-IF
0770  *
0780  END
```

142

Z-MLGETC

■ Description	672
■ Parameters	672
■ Return Codes	673
■ Subprograms	673
■ Example	673

Description

Return the mail status message of a specific user, the time range in which it is to appear, whether date and time are to be hidden, and Cc information.

If Cc is specified in the mail status message, it informs who is to receive a copy of each mail item that is sent to this user.

The timezone is always GMT. Other timezones are not considered.

This subprogram is similar to **Z-MLGETB** with the exception that it also returns the parameter Hide-date-time.

This subprogram can be invoked prior to **Z-MAILA** or **Z-MAILAX** to find out whether the user has set a mail status message. However, it can also be used independently.

You cannot specify more than one ID in the Cabinet parameter. If you want to get the mail status message for several users, you must invoke this subprogram for each user.

For another cabinet than your own, the mail status message is only returned when it has been activated (i.e. when the user has marked the "Set Mail Status Message" field).

For your own cabinet, the mail status message is also returned when it has not been activated.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the mail status message is to be returned.
Active	A1		X	If marked, the mail status message has been activated.
Start-date	A8		X	Format yyymmdd.
Start-time	A4		X	Format hhmm.
End-date	A8		X	Format yyymmdd.
End-time	A4		X	Format hhmm.
Mail-status-message	A37/1:10		X	The text of the mail status message.
Cc-flag	A1		X	If marked, Cc has been set.
Cc	A20		X	
Cc-address-type	N2		X	One of the following: 1=address (nickname), 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 33=user ID.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Cc-address-source	A1		X	Only if Cc-address-type is 1 (address): S=address is from cabinet SYSCNT. Blank=address is from Cabinet-name.
Cc-last-first-name	A20		X	Only if Cc-address-type is 1 (external address) or 33 (user ID). Blank if Cc-address-type is 1 and this is not an external address (e.g. nickname for user ID).
Cc-node-name	A8		X	Only if Cc-address-type is 1 (external address). Node name if this is a nickname for an external node. Blank if this is not a Cc for an external node.
Cc-status	A1		X	Blank=Cc is valid. X=Cc of given Cc-address-type was not found in Con-nect.
Hide-date-time	A1		X	If marked, the time range in which the mail status message is to appear is not shown in the mail status window.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet

Subprograms

Z-723

Example

```

*****
* Return the mail status message of a user
*****
*
DEFINE DATA
*
LOCAL
*
1 RETURN-CODE           (N2)
1 CABINET                (A8)
1 ACTIVE                 (A1)
1 START-DATE             (A8)
1 START-TIME             (A4)
1 END-DATE               (A8)

```

```
1 END-TIME                (A4)
1 MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE    (A37/1:10)
1 CC-FLAG                 (A1)
1 CC                      (A20)
1 CC-ADDRESS-TYPE        (N2)
1 CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE      (A1)
1 CC-LAST-FIRST-NAME     (A20)
1 CC-NODE-NAME           (A8)
1 CC-STATUS              (A1)
1 HIDE-DATE-TIME         (A1)
END-DEFINE
*
* Input API parameters
*
  INPUT (AD=I'_' )
    // 25X '***** Z-MLGETC *****' //
    ' Cabinet' CABINET /
*
CALLNAT 'Z-MLGETC'
  RETURN-CODE
  CABINET
  ACTIVE
  START-DATE
  START-TIME
  END-DATE
  END-TIME
  MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE(*)
  CC-FLAG
  CC
  CC-ADDRESS-TYPE
  CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE
  CC-LAST-FIRST-NAME
  CC-NODE-NAME
  CC-STATUS
  HIDE-DATE-TIME
*
IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
  WRITE NOTITLE NOHDR
    '=' CABINET /
    '=' ACTIVE //
    'Mail status message :' //
    ' 1:' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (1) /
    ' 2:' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (2) /
    ' 3:' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (3) /
    ' 4:' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (4) /
    ' 5:' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (5) /
    ' 6:' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (6) /
    ' 7:' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (7) /
    ' 8:' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (8) /
    ' 9:' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (9) /
    '10:' MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (10) //
    'Start Date:' START-DATE 5X 'Start Time:' START-TIME /
```

```
' End Date:' END-DATE 5X ' End Time:' END-TIME 5X
'Mark'      HIDE-DATE-TIME ' to hide Date/Time' //
'Mark'      CC-FLAG
'to set CC:' CC
'CC Type:'  CC-ADDRESS-TYPE
'CC Source:' CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE
'CC STATUS:' CC-STATUS /
'Last/First Name:' CC-LAST-FIRST-NAME
'Node:'     CC-NODE-NAME
ELSE
  WRITE '=' RETURN-CODE
END-IF
*
END
```

143

Z-MLSGET

■ Description	678
■ Parameters	678
■ Return Codes	678
■ Subprograms	678

Description

Return the mail status message of a specific user.

This subprogram can be invoked prior to **Z-MAILA** or **Z-MAILAX** to find out whether the user has set a mail status message. However, it can also be used independently.

You cannot specify more than one ID in the Cabinet parameter. If you want to get the mail status message for several users, you must invoke this subprogram for each user.

For another cabinet than your own, the mail status message is only returned when it has been activated (i.e. when the user has marked the "Set Mail Status Message" field).

For your own cabinet, the mail status message is also returned when it has not been activated.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the mail status message is to be returned.
Active	A1		X	If marked, the mail status message has been activated.
Mail-status-message	A37/1:10		X	The text of the mail status message.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet

Subprograms

None

144

Z-MOD01A

■ Description	680
■ Parameters	680
■ Return Codes	681
■ Subprograms	681

Description

Modify a nickname for an address at an external node. This subprogram applies only to an external node which uses the spool file.

This subprogram does not apply to a transport service node. To modify a nickname for a transport service node, you must use [Z-MOD01T](#).

If you know the Node-name, but do not know the physical address of the external node (Node-parameters) which has been defined by the administrator, you can invoke [Z-GET74](#) prior to Z-MOD01A to obtain the physical address information.

This subprogram does not check whether the information you specify in the Node-parameters corresponds to the information which has been defined by the administrator. Thus, you can specify different address information in the Node-parameters. However, it is your responsibility to specify the correct information.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the nickname information. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram. There is one exception: when you do not specify Folder-name and File-name, the nickname is automatically stored in folder Work.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the nickname is to be modified.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Nickname	A20	R*	X	The nickname to be modified. Input: either Nickname or ISN; not both.
ISN	P8	R*	X	The ISN of the nickname to be modified. Input: either ISN or Nickname; not both. You can invoke Z-GET01 prior to Z-MOD01A to obtain the ISN for the desired nickname.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the nickname.
Folder-name	A15	O		The folder in which the nickname is to be stored. You must not specify a TRS folder or system folder (except Work). Default: Work.
File-name	A15	O		The file within the above folder in which the nickname is to be stored.
Node-name	A8	R		The name of an existing node which has been added by the administrator.
Node-parameters	A250	R		The physical address of the external node. See External Communication .

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Parameter-length	N3	O		The length of the Node-parameters. If you do not know the length, you should not specify a value.
Post-flag	A1	O		Marking this flag is only useful if you send mail using the online Con-nect. If marked, a window appears and you can enter additional information before the mail is sent. Therefore, do not mark this flag if you use Z-MAILA to send mail, since the window does not appear in this case.
Private-flag	A1	O		If marked, the nickname is a private object.
Security-flags	A4	O		The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
15	Invalid administrator status
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
73	Invalid folder/file name
91	Invalid name
93	External node or address does not exist
94	Node-name is not a spool file node name

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-147
 Z-150
 Z-1200&0

145

Z-MOD01B

■ Description	684
■ Parameters	684
■ Return Codes	685
■ Subprograms	686
■ Example	686

Description

Modify a nickname for an address at an external node. This subprogram applies only to an external node which uses the spool file.

This subprogram is similar to [Z-MOD01A](#) with the exception that you can also modify the last name and first name of a user.

This subprogram does not apply to a transport service node. To modify a nickname for a transport service node, you must use [Z-MOD01T](#).

If you know the Node-name, but do not know the physical address of the external node (Node-parameters) which has been defined by the administrator, you can invoke [Z-GET74](#) prior to Z-MOD01B to obtain the physical address information.

This subprogram does not check whether the information you specify in the Node-parameters corresponds to the information which has been defined by the administrator. Thus, you can specify different address information in the Node-parameters. However, it is your responsibility to specify the correct information.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the nickname information. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram. There is one exception: when you do not specify Folder-name and File-name, the nickname is automatically stored in folder Work.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the nickname is to be modified.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Nickname	A20	R*	X	The nickname to be modified. Input: either Nickname or ISN; not both.
ISN	P10	R*	X	The ISN of the nickname to be modified. Input: either ISN or Nickname; not both. You can invoke Z-GET01B prior to Z-MOD01B to obtain the ISN for the desired nickname.
Last-name	A32	O		The last name of a user at an external node.
First-name	A32	O		The first name of a user at an external node.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description of the nickname.
Folder-name	A15	O		The folder in which the nickname is to be stored. You must not specify a TRS folder or system folder (except Work). Default: Work.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
File-name	A15	O		The file within the above folder in which the nickname is to be stored.
Node-name	A8	R		The name of an existing node which has been added by the administrator.
Node-parameters	A250	R		The physical address of the external node. See External Communication .
Parameter-length	N3	O		The length of the Node-parameters. If you do not know the length, you should not specify a value.
Post-flag	A1	O		Marking this flag is only useful if you send mail using online Con-nect. If marked, a window appears and you can enter additional information before the mail is sent. Therefore, do not mark this flag if you use Z-MAILA to send mail, since the window does not appear in this case.
Private-flag	A1	O		If marked, the nickname is a private object.
Security-flags	A4	O		The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
15	Invalid administrator status
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
73	Invalid folder/file name
91	Invalid name
93	External node or address does not exist
94	Node-name is not a spool file node name

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-150
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to modify a nickname for a external address.
0030 * Z-GET01B is invoked prior to Z-MOD01B.
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 CABINET              (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD            (A8)
0100 1 NICKNAME            (A20)
0110 1 ISN                 (P10)
0120 1 LAST-NAME           (A32)
0130 1 FIRST-NAME          (A32)
0140 1 DESCRIPTION         (A60/1:4)
0150 1 FOLDER-NAME         (A15)
0160 1 FILE-NAME           (A15)
0170 1 NODE-NAME           (A8)
0180 1 NODE-PARAMETERS     (A250)
0190 1 PARAMETER-LENGTH    (N3)
0200 1 POST-FLAG           (A1)
0210 1 PRIVATE-FLAG        (A1)
0220 1 SECURITY-FLAGS      (A4)
0230 1 REDEFINE SECURITY-FLAGS
0240 2 SECURITY-READ        (A1)
0250 2 SECURITY-MODIFY      (A1)
0260 2 SECURITY-COPY        (A1)
0270 2 SECURITY-PRINT       (A1)
0280 END-DEFINE
0290 *
0300 RESET RETURN-CODE
0310 MOVE 'USERID'          TO CABINET
0320 MOVE 'PW'              TO PASSWORD
0330 MOVE 'EXTERNAL NODE'   TO NICKNAME
0340 *
0350 CALLNAT 'Z-GET01B' RETURN-CODE
```

```

0360          CABINET
0370          PASSWORD
0380          NICKNAME
0390          ISN
0400          LAST-NAME
0410          FIRST-NAME
0420          DESCRIPTION(*)
0430          FOLDER-NAME
0440          FILE-NAME
0450          NODE-NAME
0460          NODE-PARAMETERS
0470          PARAMETER-LENGTH
0480          POST-FLAG
0490          PRIVATE-FLAG
0500          SECURITY-FLAGS
0510 *
0520 MOVE 'NEW LAST NAME' TO LAST-NAME
0530 MOVE 'NEW FIRST NAME' TO FIRST-NAME
0540 RESET ISN
0550 *
0560 CALLNAT 'Z-MOD01B' RETURN-CODE
0570          CABINET
0580          PASSWORD
0590          NICKNAME
0600          ISN
0610          LAST-NAME
0620          FIRST-NAME
0630          DESCRIPTION(*)
0640          FOLDER-NAME
0650          FILE-NAME
0660          NODE-NAME
0670          NODE-PARAMETERS
0680          PARAMETER-LENGTH
0690          POST-FLAG
0700          PRIVATE-FLAG
0710          SECURITY-FLAGS
0720 *
0730 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0740     WRITE 'Nickname ' (AD=IO) NICKNAME 'was modified.' (AD=IO) /
0750         'New:' (AD=IO) /
0760         'Last name ' (AD=IO) LAST-NAME /
0770         'First name' (AD=IO) FIRST-NAME
0780 ELSE
0790     WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0800 END-IF
0810 *
0820 END

```


146

Z-MOD01C

■ Description	690
■ Parameters	691
■ Return Codes	692
■ Subprograms	693
■ Example	693

Description

Modify the work and home address for a cabinet or nickname.

This subprogram is similar to **Z-MODADR** with the exception that you can also modify the last name, initial and first name of a cabinet, or the last name and first name of a nickname.

This subprogram can be used by different types of users. Depending on the type of user, the following functions are allowed:

■ **Cabinet Administrator**

Modify the address for a cabinet (except for cabinet SYSCNT), or for a nickname in the cabinet administrator's own private cabinet.

■ **System Administrator**

Modify the address for cabinet SYSCNT, for a nickname in cabinet SYSCNT, or for a nickname in the system administrator's own private cabinet.

■ **Any Other User**

Modify the address for a nickname in the user's own private cabinet.

This subprogram also modifies the addresses for nicknames in cabinets that the above listed users are authorized to use (for example, shared cabinets and public cabinets).

You must specify at least one of the following parameters: Cabinet-name, Nickname or Object-ISN. Thus, the following combinations are allowed: Cabinet-name and Object-ISN, Nickname and Object-ISN, only the Cabinet-name, only the Nickname, or only the Object-ISN.

The following table shows the parameters that are used for the different functions of this subprogram (the table does not consider the Object-ISN):

Function	Cabinet	Cabinet-name	Nickname
Modify the address for a cabinet (except for cabinet SYSCNT).	User ID of a cabinet administrator.	The name of the cabinet to be modified.	
Modify the address for cabinet SYSCNT.	User ID of a system administrator.	The cabinet name "SYSCNT".	
Modify a nickname in cabinet SYSCNT.	The cabinet name "SYSCNT" (for system administrators only).		The nickname to be modified.
Modify a nickname from the user's private cabinet or from a cabinet that the user is authorized to use.	The name of the cabinet in which the nickname is stored.		The nickname to be modified.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the address. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

To fill the parameters with the already existing address values, it is recommended that you invoke **Z-GET01C** prior to invoking Z-MOD01C (see the following example program).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		To modify the address for a cabinet, this must be the user ID of a cabinet administrator. To modify the nickname, this must be the ID of the cabinet in which the nickname is stored. System administrators can use "SYSCNT" to modify addresses or nicknames in cabinet SYSCNT (see the above table).
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R/O*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Nickname, not both.
Nickname	A32	R/O*		The nickname to be modified. Either Nickname or Cabinet-name, not both.
Object-ISBN	P10	R/O		The ISBN of the cabinet or nickname to be modified. You can invoke Z-GET01C prior to Z-MOD01C to obtain the ISBN for the desired cabinet or nickname. The Object-ISBN can either be specified alone, or in addition to Cabinet-name or Nickname. In the latter case, the Object-ISBN must correspond to the Cabinet-name or Nickname, otherwise return code 4 is issued.
Last-name	A32	O		Valid only for a cabinet or external address. The last name of a user.
First-name	A32	O		Valid only for a private cabinet or external address. The first name of a user.
Initial	A1	O		Valid only for a private cabinet. The initial of a user.
Nickname-for	A44	O		Valid only for a nickname. Last name and first name delimited by a comma.
Work-title	A32	O		
Work-company	A32	O		
Work-location	A32	O		
Work-address	A60/1:3	O		
Work-city	A32	O		
Work-country	A8	O		

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Work-department-name	A32	O		
Work-department-number	A10	O		
Work-phone	A15	O		
Work-phone-country	N2	O		
Work-phone-extension	A10	O		
Work-postal-code	A10	O		
Work-state	A8	O		
Home-address	A60/1:2	O		
Home-city	A32	O		
Home-country	A8	O		
Home-phone	A15	O		
Home-phone-country	N2	O		
Home-postal-code	A10	O		
Home-state	A8	O		

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
09	ISN does not point to correct object
15	Invalid administrator status
53	Requested object does not exist
91	Invalid input in the parameter Cabinet-name or Nickname
92	Supply either Cabinet-name or Nickname, not both
93	Either Cabinet-name or Nickname must be supplied
94	Incorrect value for Nickname-for

Subprograms

N-UPDNAM

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-175

Z-206

Z-562

Z-710

Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 * Example program: a cabinet administrator modifies all
0020 * cabinet addresses. The program substitutes the old German
0030 * zip codes (PLZ) with the new five-character zip codes.
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 CABINET              (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD            (A8)
0100 1 CABINET-NAME        (A8)
0110 1 NICKNAME            (A32)
0120 1 OBJECT-ISN         (P10)
0130 1 OBJECT-NUMBER      (N2)      /* used by Z-GET01C
0140 1 PRIVATE-FLAG       (A1)      /* used by Z-GET01C
0150 1 LAST-NAME          (A32)
0160 1 FIRST-NAME         (A32)
0170 1 INITIAL            (A1)
0180 1 NICKNAME-FOR       (A44)
0190 1 NICKNAME-STATUS    (N1)      /* used by Z-GET01C
0200 1 NICKNAME-ORIGIN    (A8)      /* used by Z-GET01C
0210 1 WORK-TITLE         (A32)
0220 1 WORK-COMPANY       (A32)
0230 1 WORK-LOCATION       (A32)
0240 1 WORK-ADDRESS       (A60/1:3)
0250 1 WORK-CITY          (A32)
0260 1 WORK-COUNTRY       (A8)
0270 1 WORK-DEPARTMENT-NAME (A32)
0280 1 WORK-DEPARTMENT-NUMBER (A10)
0290 1 WORK-PHONE         (A15)
0300 1 WORK-PHONE-COUNTRY (N2)
0310 1 WORK-PHONE-EXTENSION (A10)

```

```

0320 1 WORK-POSTAL-CODE      (A10)
0330 1 WORK-STATE           (A8)
0340 1 HOME-ADDRESS         (A60/1:2)
0350 1 HOME-CITY            (A32)
0360 1 HOME-COUNTRY         (A8)
0370 1 HOME-PHONE           (A15)
0380 1 HOME-PHONE-COUNTRY   (N2)
0390 1 HOME-POSTAL-CODE     (A10)
0400 1 HOME-STATE           (A8)
0410 1 WORK-PARAMETER       (A83)      /* used by Z-GET01C
0420 *
0430 1 TABLE-DA            (A30/2) INIT
0440      (1) <'Haardtring      64295'>
0450      (2) <'Friedberger     64289'>
0460 1 REDEFINE TABLE-DA
0470 2 STRING (2)
0480 3 STREET               (A20)
0490 3 PLZ                  (A5)
0500 1 IND                  (N2)
0510 1 #RETURN-CODE         (N2)
0520 1 #COUNTER             (N3)
0530 END-DEFINE
0540 *
0550 MOVE 'DBA'             ' TO CABINET
0560 MOVE 'DBA'             ' TO PASSWORD
0570 MOVE '*'               TO CABINET-NAME      /* all cabinets
0580 REPEAT
0590   RESET RETURN-CODE
0600   CALLNAT 'Z-GET01C' RETURN-CODE
0610   CABINET
0620   PASSWORD
0630   CABINET-NAME
0640   NICKNAME
0650   OBJECT-ISBN
0660   OBJECT-NUMBER
0670   PRIVATE-FLAG
0680   LAST-NAME
0690   FIRST-NAME
0700   INITIAL
0710   NICKNAME-FOR
0720   NICKNAME-STATUS
0730   NICKNAME-ORIGIN
0740   WORK-TITLE
0750   WORK-COMPANY
0760   WORK-LOCATION
0770   WORK-ADDRESS(1:3)
0780   WORK-CITY
0790   WORK-COUNTRY
0800   WORK-DEPARTMENT-NAME
0810   WORK-DEPARTMENT-NUMBER
0820   WORK-PHONE
0830   WORK-PHONE-COUNTRY

```

```

0840          WORK-PHONE-EXTENSION
0850          WORK-POSTAL-CODE
0860          WORK-STATE
0870          HOME-ADDRESS(1:2)
0880          HOME-CITY
0890          HOME-COUNTRY
0900          HOME-PHONE
0910          HOME-PHONE-COUNTRY
0920          HOME-POSTAL-CODE
0930          HOME-STATE
0940          WORK-PARAMETER
0950 *
0960  MOVE RETURN-CODE TO #RETURN-CODE
0970  IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0    OR
0980      RETURN-CODE EQ 77
0990      RESET RETURN-CODE
1000 *
1010  PERFORM FILL-PLZ      /* see the subroutine at the end of this program
1020 *
1030      CALLNAT 'Z-MOD01C' RETURN-CODE
1040          CABINET /* system administrators can also use ↵
NICKNAME-ORIGIN
1050          PASSWORD
1060          CABINET-NAME
1070          NICKNAME
1080          OBJECT-ISN
1090          LAST-NAME
1100          FIRST-NAME
1110          INITIAL
1120          NICKNAME-FOR
1130          WORK-TITLE
1140          WORK-COMPANY
1150          WORK-LOCATION
1160          WORK-ADDRESS(1:3)
1170          WORK-CITY
1180          WORK-COUNTRY
1190          WORK-DEPARTMENT-NAME
1200          WORK-DEPARTMENT-NUMBER
1210          WORK-PHONE
1220          WORK-PHONE-COUNTRY
1230          WORK-PHONE-EXTENSION
1240          WORK-POSTAL-CODE
1250          WORK-STATE
1260          HOME-ADDRESS(1:2)
1270          HOME-CITY
1280          HOME-COUNTRY
1290          HOME-PHONE
1300          HOME-PHONE-COUNTRY
1310          HOME-POSTAL-CODE
1320          HOME-STATE
1330  END-IF
1340  IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0

```

```
1350     ADD 1 TO #COUNTER
1360     END-IF
1370     UNTIL #RETURN-CODE NE 77
1380 END-REPEAT
1390 *
1400 WRITE #COUNTER ' addresses were modified'
1410 *
1420 *
1430 DEFINE SUBROUTINE FILL-PLZ
1440 *
1450 IF WORK-CITY EQ SCAN 'Darmstadt'
1460     FOR IND 1 TO 2
1470         IF WORK-ADDRESS(*) EQ SCAN STREET(IND)
1480             MOVE PLZ(IND) TO WORK-POSTAL-CODE
1490         END-IF
1500     END-FOR
1510 END-IF
1520 *
1530 END-SUBROUTINE
1540 *
1550 END
```

147

Z-MOD01D

■ Description	698
■ Parameters	699
■ Return Codes	701
■ Subprograms	702
■ Example	702

Description

Modify the work and home address for a cabinet or nickname.

This subprogram is similar to **Z-MOD01C** with the exception that you can also modify the Cc and Miscellaneous information. In addition, the parameter list contains new fields and the parameters are sorted according to their appearance in the online screen. Exception: Last-name, First-name, Initial and Sex are sorted differently in the parameter list.

The Cc parameters are only valid for cabinets (object number 5). For nicknames (object number 1) they are ignored.

This subprogram can be used by different types of users. Depending on the type of user, the following functions are allowed:

■ **Cabinet Administrator**

Modify the address for a cabinet (except for cabinet SYSCNT), or for a nickname in the cabinet administrator's own private cabinet.

■ **System Administrator**

Modify the address for cabinet SYSCNT, for a nickname in cabinet SYSCNT, or for a nickname in the system administrator's own private cabinet.

■ **Any Other User**

Modify the address for a nickname in the user's own private cabinet.

This subprogram also modifies the addresses for nicknames in cabinets that the above listed users are authorized to use (for example, shared cabinets and public cabinets).

You must specify at least one of the following parameters: Cabinet-name, Nickname or Object-ISN. Thus, the following combinations are allowed: Cabinet-name and Object-ISN, Nickname and Object-ISN, only the Cabinet-name, only the Nickname, or only the Object-ISN.

The following table shows the parameters that are used for the different functions of this subprogram (the table does not consider the Object-ISN):

Function	Cabinet	Cabinet-name	Nickname
Modify the address for a cabinet (except for cabinet SYSCNT).	User ID of a cabinet administrator.	The name of the cabinet to be modified.	
Modify the address for cabinet SYSCNT.	User ID of a system administrator.	The cabinet name "SYSCNT".	
Modify a nickname in cabinet SYSCNT.	The cabinet name "SYSCNT" (for system administrators only).		The nickname to be modified.

Function	Cabinet	Cabinet-name	Nickname
Modify a nickname from the user's private cabinet or from a cabinet that the user is authorized to use.	The name of the cabinet in which the nickname is stored.		The nickname to be modified.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the address. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

To fill the parameters with the already existing address values, it is recommended that you invoke **Z-GET01D** prior to invoking Z-MOD01D (see the following example program).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		To modify the address for a cabinet, this must be the user ID of a cabinet administrator. To modify the nickname, this must be the ID of the cabinet in which the nickname is stored. System administrators can use "SYSCNT" to modify addresses or nicknames in cabinet SYSCNT (see the above table).
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R/O*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Nickname, not both.
Nickname	A32	R/O*		The nickname to be modified. Either Nickname or Cabinet-name, not both.
Object-ISBN	P10	R/O		The ISBN of the cabinet or nickname to be modified. You can invoke Z-GET01D prior to Z-MOD01D to obtain the ISBN for the desired cabinet or nickname. The Object-ISBN can either be specified alone, or in addition to Cabinet-name or Nickname. In the latter case, the Object-ISBN must correspond to the Cabinet-name or Nickname, otherwise return code 4 is issued.
Last-name	A32	O		Valid only for a cabinet or external address. The last name of a user.
First-name	A32	O		Valid only for a private cabinet or external address. The first name of a user.
Initial	A1	O		Valid only for a private cabinet or external address. The initial of a user.
Sex	A10	O		Valid only for a private cabinet or external address.
Nickname-for	A44	O		Valid only for a nickname. Last name and first name delimited by a comma.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Work-company	A32	O		
Work-title	A32	O		
Work-department-name	A32	O		
Work-department-number	A10	O		
Work-location	A32	O		
Work-address	A60/1:3	O		
Work-city	A32	O		
Work-state	A8	O		
Work-postal-code	A10	O		
Work-country	A8	O		
Work-phone-1-country	N3	O		
Work-phone-1	A15	O		
Work-phone-1-extension	A5	O		
Work-phone-2-country	N3	O		
Work-phone-2	A15	O		
Work-phone-2-extension	A5	O		
Mobile-phone-country	N3	O		
Mobile-phone	A15	O		
Mobile-phone-extension	A5	O		
Fax-country	N3	O		
Fax	A15	O		
Fax-extension	A5	O		
Cc-flag	A1	O		Mark to activate Cc.
Cc	A20	O		Address, cabinet, user ID of addressee, or bulletin board to receive copy of mail.
Cc-address-type	N2	O		If Cc is specified, this must be one of the following: 1=address (nickname), 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 33=user ID.
Cc-address-source	A1	O		Only if Cc-address-type is 1 (address): S=address is from cabinet SYSCNT. Blank=address is from Cabinet-name.
Cc-2-flag	A1	O		Mark to activate Cc-2.
Cc-2	A20	O		Address, cabinet, user ID of addressee, or bulletin board to receive copy of mail.
Cc-2-address-type	N2	O		If Cc-2 is specified, this must be one of the following: 1=address (nickname), 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 33=user ID.
Cc-2-address-source	A1	O		Only if Cc-2-address-type is 1 (address): S=address is from cabinet SYSCNT. Blank=address is from Cabinet-name.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
E-mail	A64	O		
Internet	A64	O		
Home-address	A60/1:2	O		
Home-city	A32	O		
Home-state	A8	O		
Home-postal-code	A10	O		
Home-country	A8	O		
Home-phone-country	N3	O		
Home-phone	A15	O		
Home-phone-extension	A5	O		
Home-fax-country	N3	O		
Home-fax	A15	O		
Home-fax-extension	A5	O		
Home-e-mail	A64	O		
Miscellaneous-header	A12/1:6	O		
Miscellaneous-description	A64/1:6	O		

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
09	ISN does not point to correct object
15	Invalid administrator status
53	Requested object does not exist
91	Invalid input in the parameter Cabinet-name or Nickname
92	Supply either Cabinet-name or Nickname, not both
93	Supply either Cabinet-name or Nickname
94	Invalid input in the parameter Nickname-for
95	Invalid input in the parameter Cc-address-type
96	Cc was not found
97	Invalid input in the parameter Cc-2-address-type
98	Cc-2 was not found

Subprograms

N-UPDNAM

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-175

Z-206

Z-562

Z-710

Z-723

Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to set headers of Miscellaneous
0030 * for all nicknames in cabinet MYCAB
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 CABINET              (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0100 1 CABINET-NAME         (A8)
0110 1 NICKNAME             (A32)
0120 1 OBJECT-ISN          (P10)
0130 1 OBJECT-NUMBER        (N2)      /* used by Z-GET01D
0140 1 PRIVATE-FLAG         (A1)      /* used by Z-GET01D
0150 1 LAST-NAME            (A32)
0160 1 FIRST-NAME           (A32)
0170 1 INITIAL              (A1)
0180 1 SEX                  (A10)
0190 1 NICKNAME-FOR         (A44)
0200 1 NICKNAME-STATUS      (N1)      /* used by Z-GET01D
0210 1 NICKNAME-ORIGIN      (A8)      /* used by Z-GET01D
0220 1 WORK-COMPANY         (A32)
0230 1 WORK-TITLE           (A32)
0240 1 WORK-DEPARTMENT-NAME (A32)
0250 1 WORK-DEPARTMENT-NUMBER (A10)
0260 1 WORK-LOCATION          (A32)
0270 1 WORK-ADDRESS         (A60/1:3)
0280 1 WORK-CITY            (A32)
0290 1 WORK-STATE           (A8)
0300 1 WORK-POSTAL-CODE     (A10)
```

```

0310 1 WORK-COUNTRY          (A8)
0320 1 WORK-PHONE-1-COUNTRY (N3)
0330 1 WORK-PHONE-1         (A15)
0340 1 WORK-PHONE-1-EXTENSION (A5)
0350 1 WORK-PHONE-2-COUNTRY (N3)
0360 1 WORK-PHONE-2         (A15)
0370 1 WORK-PHONE-2-EXTENSION (A5)
0380 1 MOBILE-PHONE-COUNTRY (N3)
0390 1 MOBILE-PHONE         (A15)
0400 1 MOBILE-PHONE-EXTENSION (A5)
0410 1 FAX-COUNTRY          (N3)
0420 1 FAX                   (A15)
0430 1 FAX-EXTENSION        (A5)
0440 1 CC-FLAG              (A1)
0450 1 CC                    (A20)
0460 1 CC-ADDRESS-TYPE      (N2)
0470 1 CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE    (A1)
0475 1 CC-LAST-FIRST-NAME   (A20)      /* used by Z-GET01D
0480 1 CC-NODE-NAME         (A8)       /* used by Z-GET01D
0485 1 CC-STATUS            (A1)       /* used by Z-GET01D
0490 1 CC-2-FLAG           (A1)
0500 1 CC-2                 (A20)
0510 1 CC-2-ADDRESS-TYPE    (N2)
0520 1 CC-2-ADDRESS-SOURCE  (A1)
0525 1 CC-2-LAST-FIRST-NAME (A20)      /* used by Z-GET01D
0530 1 CC-2-NODE-NAME       (A8)       /* used by Z-GET01D
0535 1 CC-2-STATUS          (A1)       /* used by Z-GET01D
0540 1 E-MAIL               (A64)
0550 1 INTERNET              (A64)
0560 1 HOME-ADDRESS         (A60/1:2)
0570 1 HOME-CITY            (A32)
0580 1 HOME-STATE           (A8)
0590 1 HOME-POSTAL-CODE     (A10)
0600 1 HOME-COUNTRY         (A8)
0610 1 HOME-PHONE-COUNTRY   (N3)
0620 1 HOME-PHONE           (A15)
0630 1 HOME-PHONE-EXTENSION (A5)
0640 1 HOME-FAX-COUNTRY     (N3)
0650 1 HOME-FAX             (A15)
0660 1 HOME-FAX-EXTENSION   (A5)
0670 1 HOME-E-MAIL          (A64)
0680 1 MISCELLANEOUS-HEADER (A12/1:6)
0690 1 MISCELLANEOUS-DESCRIPTION (A64/1:6)
0700 1 WORK-PARAMETER       (A83)      /* used by Z-GET01D
0710 *
0720 1 #RETURN-CODE         (N2)
0730 END-DEFINE
0740 *
0750 MOVE 'MYCAB ' TO CABINET
0760 MOVE 'MYPASSW ' TO PASSWORD
0770 MOVE '*' TO NICKNAME
0780 REPEAT

```

```
0790  RESET RETURN-CODE
0800  CALLNAT 'Z-GET01D' RETURN-CODE
0810                                CABINET
0820                                PASSWORD
0830                                CABINET-NAME
0840                                NICKNAME
0850                                OBJECT-ISBN
0860                                OBJECT-NUMBER
0870                                PRIVATE-FLAG
0880                                LAST-NAME
0890                                FIRST-NAME
0900                                INITIAL
0910                                SEX
0920                                NICKNAME-FOR
0930                                NICKNAME-STATUS
0940                                NICKNAME-ORIGIN
0950                                WORK-COMPANY
0960                                WORK-TITLE
0970                                WORK-DEPARTMENT-NAME
0980                                WORK-DEPARTMENT-NUMBER
0990                                WORK-LOCATION
1000                                WORK-ADDRESS(1:3)
1010                                WORK-CITY
1020                                WORK-STATE
1030                                WORK-POSTAL-CODE
1040                                WORK-COUNTRY
1050                                WORK-PHONE-1-COUNTRY
1060                                WORK-PHONE-1
1070                                WORK-PHONE-1-EXTENSION
1080                                WORK-PHONE-2-COUNTRY
1090                                WORK-PHONE-2
1100                                WORK-PHONE-2-EXTENSION
1110                                MOBILE-PHONE-COUNTRY
1120                                MOBILE-PHONE
1130                                MOBILE-PHONE-EXTENSION
1140                                FAX-COUNTRY
1150                                FAX
1160                                FAX-EXTENSION
1170                                CC-FLAG
1180                                CC
1190                                CC-ADDRESS-TYPE
1200                                CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE
1205                                CC-LAST-FIRST-NAME
1210                                CC-NODE-NAME
1215                                CC-STATUS
1220                                CC-2-FLAG
1230                                CC-2
1240                                CC-2-ADDRESS-TYPE
1250                                CC-2-ADDRESS-SOURCE
1255                                CC-2-LAST-FIRST-NAME
1260                                CC-2-NODE-NAME
1265                                CC-2-STATUS
```

```

1270      E-MAIL
1280      INTERNET
1290      HOME-ADDRESS(1:2)
1300      HOME-CITY
1310      HOME-STATE
1320      HOME-POSTAL-CODE
1330      HOME-COUNTRY
1340      HOME-PHONE-COUNTRY
1350      HOME-PHONE
1360      HOME-PHONE-EXTENSION
1370      HOME-FAX-COUNTRY
1380      HOME-FAX
1390      HOME-FAX-EXTENSION
1400      HOME-E-MAIL
1410      MISCELLANEOUS-HEADER(1:6)
1420      MISCELLANEOUS-DESCRIPTION(1:6)
1430      WORK-PARAMETER
1440 *
1450      MOVE RETURN-CODE TO #RETURN-CODE
1460      IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0    OR
1470          RETURN-CODE EQ 77
1480          RESET RETURN-CODE
1490 *
1500      IF MISCELLANEOUS-HEADER(1:6) = ' ' AND MISCELLANEOUS-DESCRIPTION(1:6) = ' '
1510          MOVE RIGHT JUSTIFIED 'Manager'    TO MISCELLANEOUS-HEADER(1)
1520          MOVE RIGHT JUSTIFIED 'Birthday'   TO MISCELLANEOUS-HEADER(2)
1530          MOVE RIGHT JUSTIFIED 'Hobby'      TO MISCELLANEOUS-HEADER(3)
1540          MOVE RIGHT JUSTIFIED 'Assistant'   TO MISCELLANEOUS-HEADER(4)
1550          MOVE RIGHT JUSTIFIED 'Spouse'      TO MISCELLANEOUS-HEADER(5)
1560          MOVE RIGHT JUSTIFIED 'Children'    TO MISCELLANEOUS-HEADER(6)
1570 *
1580      CALLNAT 'Z-MOD01D' RETURN-CODE
1590      CABINET
1600      PASSWORD
1610      CABINET-NAME
1620      NICKNAME
1630      OBJECT-ISN
1640      LAST-NAME
1650      FIRST-NAME
1660      INITIAL
1670      SEX
1680      NICKNAME-FOR
1690      WORK-COMPANY
1700      WORK-TITLE
1710      WORK-DEPARTMENT-NAME
1720      WORK-DEPARTMENT-NUMBER
1730      WORK-LOCATION
1740      WORK-ADDRESS(1:3)
1750      WORK-CITY
1760      WORK-STATE
1770      WORK-POSTAL-CODE
1780      WORK-COUNTRY

```

```
1790      WORK-PHONE-1-COUNTRY
1800      WORK-PHONE-1
1810      WORK-PHONE-1-EXTENSION
1820      WORK-PHONE-2-COUNTRY
1830      WORK-PHONE-2
1840      WORK-PHONE-2-EXTENSION
1850      MOBILE-PHONE-COUNTRY
1860      MOBILE-PHONE
1870      MOBILE-PHONE-EXTENSION
1880      FAX-COUNTRY
1890      FAX
1900      FAX-EXTENSION
1910      CC-FLAG
1920      CC
1930      CC-ADDRESS-TYPE
1940      CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE
1950      CC-2-FLAG
1960      CC-2
1970      CC-2-ADDRESS-TYPE
1980      CC-2-ADDRESS-SOURCE
1990      E-MAIL
2000      INTERNET
2010      HOME-ADDRESS(1:2)
2020      HOME-CITY
2030      HOME-STATE
2040      HOME-POSTAL-CODE
2050      HOME-COUNTRY
2060      HOME-PHONE-COUNTRY
2070      HOME-PHONE
2080      HOME-PHONE-EXTENSION
2090      HOME-FAX-COUNTRY
2100      HOME-FAX
2110      HOME-FAX-EXTENSION
2120      HOME-E-MAIL
2130      MISCELLANEOUS-HEADER(1:6)
2140      MISCELLANEOUS-DESCRIPTION(1:6)
2150      IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
2160          WRITE 'Z-MOD01D failed. Return code:' RETURN-CODE
2170      ELSE
2180          WRITE 'Misc. changed in Nickname' NICKNAME 'Cabinet' CABINET
2190      END-IF
2200  END-IF
2210  END-IF
2220  IF #RETURN-CODE EQ 77
2230      ESCAPE BOTTOM
2240  END-IF
2250 END-REPEAT
2260 END
```

148

Z-MOD01T

■ Description	708
■ Parameters	708
■ Return Codes	709
■ Subprograms	709

Description

Modify a nickname for an address at an external node. This subprogram also applies to an external node which uses the transport service.

If you know the Node-name, but do not know the physical address of the external node (Node-parameters) which has been defined by the administrator, you can invoke **Z-GET74** prior to Z-MOD01T to obtain the physical address information.

This subprogram does not check whether the information you specify in the Node-parameters corresponds to the information which has been defined by the administrator. Thus, you can specify different address information in the Node-parameters. However, it is your responsibility to specify the correct information.

The parameters Last-name and First-name can be specified for a specific user at the transport service node. When you are an administrator and modify a nickname in cabinet SYSCNT, this information can be used by all local users in the address management system.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the nickname information. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram. There is one exception: when you do not specify Folder-name and File-name, the nickname is automatically stored in folder Work.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the nickname is to be modified.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Nickname	A20	R*	X	The nickname to be modified. Input: either Nickname or ISN; not both.
ISN	P8	R*	X	The ISN of the nickname to be modified. Input: either ISN or Nickname; not both. You can invoke Z-GET01T prior to Z-MOD01T to obtain the ISN for the desired nickname.
Last-name	A32	O		The last name of a user at the transport service node.
First-name	A32	O		The first name of a user at the transport service node. Can only be used when Last-name was specified.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the nickname.
Folder-name	A15	O		The folder in which the nickname is to be stored. You must not specify a TRS folder or system folder (except Work). Default: Work.
File-name	A15	O		The file within the above folder in which the nickname is to be stored.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Node-name	A8	O		The name of an existing transport service node which has been added by the administrator.
Node-parameters	A250/1:7	O		The physical address of the transport service node. See External Communication .
Post-flag	A1	O		Marking this flag is only useful, if you send mail using the online Con-nect. If marked, a window appears and you can enter additional information before the mail is sent. Therefore, do not mark this flag if you use Z-MAILA to send mail, since the window does not appear in this case.
Private-flag	A1	O		If marked, the nickname is a private object.
Security-flags	A4	O		The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
15	Invalid administrator status
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
73	Invalid folder/file name
91	Invalid nickname
93	External node or address does not exist
95	Node name is required

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-147
 Z-150
 Z-192

Z-1200&0

149

Z-MOD05A

■ Description	712
■ Parameters	712
■ Return Codes	713
■ Subprograms	714
■ Example	714

Description

Modify the date and time formats in the user profile of a specific cabinet.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator. It is not possible to use this subprogram to modify the user profile of the cabinet SYSCNT.

To get the ISN for the wanted cabinet, you can invoke either **Z-ADD05** or **Z-DIS05** prior to this subprogram.

The sequence of the values 1 to 5 in the Date-format parameter defines the order in which the day, month and year appear in all screens. The values mean:

1	The day is shown as a number.
2	The month is shown as a number.
3	The year is shown as a two-digit number.
4	The month is shown as a three-letter abbreviation.
5	The year is shown as a four-digit number.

A delimiter separates the day, month and year values. You can use any character, including blank. For example, when you specify the values 1.4.3 in the parameter Date-format, the date appears as 24.Dec.93 in all screens - when you specify the values 4 1,5 in the parameter Date-format, the date appears as Dec 24,1993 in all screens.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the user profile. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

Successful termination of Z-MOD05A always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN, not both.
Cabinet-ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-ISN or Cabinet-name, not both.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Date-format	A5	O		See the description above. In case of an invalid Date-format (i.e. if a day (1) and month (2 or 4) has not been specified), the default date format 1.2.3 is used.
Time-format	N1	R		0=24 hour, 1=am/pm
Time-delimiter	A1	O		Character to separate hours and minutes. You can use any character.
Timezone	N2	O		The timezone in which the user is located, relative to the CPU's timezone. The sum of the CPU's and user's timezone must be within the range of -12 through +11. For example, if the CPU's timezone is -5 and a value of +16 is specified in this parameter, it is valid since the sum is +11. Default: 0 (CPU).
Week-start	N1	R		Values 1 to 7 specify the first day of the week to be shown in the Con-nect menu and the calendar screens. 1=Monday, 2=Tuesday ... 7=Sunday.
Day-start	N4	R		Values 0 to 23 specify the start of a 10-hour period which includes the user's working day. 0=midnight ... 9=9:00 am ... 13=1:00 pm ...

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
47	Invalid timezone (range -12 to +11)
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN
94	Invalid Time-format
95	Invalid Day-start
96	Cabinet-name is not valid
97	Cabinet-ISN is not valid
98	Invalid Week-start
99	Cabinet SYSCNT cannot be modified

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to modify date and time formats
0030 *
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 CABINET              (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD            (A8)
0100 1 CABINET-NAME        (A8)
0110 1 CABINET-ISN        (P8)
0120 1 DATE-FORMAT         (A5)
0130 1 TIME-FORMAT         (N1)
0140 1 TIME-DELIMITER      (A1)
0150 1 TIMEZONE            (N2)
0160 1 WEEK-START          (N1)
0170 1 DAY-START           (N4)
0180 END-DEFINE
0190 *
0200 RESET RETURN-CODE
0210 MOVE 'CABINET'        TO CABINET
0220 MOVE 'PASSWORD'      TO PASSWORD
0230 MOVE 'CAB-NAME'      TO CABINET-NAME
0240 MOVE '1.2.3'         TO DATE-FORMAT
0250 MOVE 1               TO TIME-FORMAT
0260 MOVE ':'              TO TIME-DELIMITER
0270 MOVE -1              TO TIMEZONE
0280 MOVE 1               TO WEEK-START
0290 MOVE 9               TO DAY-START
0300 *
0310 CALLNAT 'Z-MOD05A'
0320     RETURN-CODE
0330     CABINET
0340     PASSWORD
0350     CABINET-NAME
0360     CABINET-ISN
0370     DATE-FORMAT
```

```
0380    TIME-FORMAT
0390    TIME-DELIMITER
0400    TIMEZONE
0410    WEEK-START
0420    DAY-START
0430 *
0440 IF RETURN-CODE = 0
0450     WRITE 'CABINET WAS MODIFIED'
0460 ELSE
0470     WRITE 'RETURN CODE' RETURN-CODE
0480 END-IF
0490 *
0500 END
```


150

Z-MOD05B

■ Description	718
■ Parameters	718
■ Return Codes	719
■ Subprograms	719
■ Example	720

Description

Modify the menu and overlay calendar information in the user profile of a specific cabinet.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator. It is not possible to use this subprogram to modify the user profile of the cabinet SYSCNT.

To get the ISN for the wanted cabinet, you can invoke either **Z-ADD05** or **Z-DIS05** prior to this subprogram.

The values in the parameters Display-month, Display-mail and Display-calendar define the order in which this information is shown in the menu. The values mean:

0	The information is not displayed.
1	The information displayed first.
2	The information displayed next.
3	The information displayed last.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the user profile. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

Successful termination of Z-MOD05B always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN, not both.
Cabinet-ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-ISN or Cabinet-name, not both.
Menu-name	A32	O		The name of the menu that is to be used as the main menu. If blank, the menu which has been defined in cabinet SYSCNT is used as the main menu.
Display-month	N1	R		The calendar for the current and next month. See the description above.
Display-mail	N1	R		Inbasket information (number of new phone messages, mail items and invitations). See the description above.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Display-calendar	N1	R		The next entries in the personal calendar (appointments, meetings, reminders and todos). See the description above.
Display-day	A1	O		If marked, the name of the current day is shown below the date in the upper right hand corner of the screens. If blank, the screen number is shown.
Calendar-overlay1	A8	O		The ID of a cabinet to which this cabinet is to have access.
Calendar-overlay2	A8	O		The ID of a cabinet to which this cabinet is to have access.
Window-border	A1	O		The character to be used for the vertical window borders. If the terminal supports reverse video, the window border is always shown in reverse video.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN
93	Enter values 0 to 3 for Display-month, Display-mail, and Display-calender
94	Access to calendar not allowed
96	Cabinet-name does not exist
97	Cabinet-ISN is not valid
99	Cabinet SYSCNT cannot be modified

Subprograms

Z-GETMSM

Z-106

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-175

Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to modify Menu-Layout of a user profile
0030 *
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 CABINET              (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0100 1 CABINET-NAME         (A8)
0110 1 CABINET-ISN         (P8)
0120 1 MENU-NAME           (A32)
0130 1 DISPLAY-MONTH       (N1)
0140 1 DISPLAY-MAIL        (N1)
0150 1 DISPLAY-CALENDAR    (N1)
0160 1 DISPLAY-DAY         (A1)
0170 1 CALENDAR-OVERLAY1   (A8)
0180 1 CALENDAR-OVERLAY2   (A8)
0190 1 WINDOW-BORDER       (A1)
0200 END-DEFINE
0210 *
0220 RESET RETURN-CODE
0230 MOVE 'CABINET'        TO CABINET
0240 MOVE 'PASSWORD'       TO PASSWORD
0250 MOVE 'CAB-NAME'       TO CABINET-NAME
0260 MOVE ' '              TO MENU-NAME
0270 MOVE 1                TO DISPLAY-MONTH
0280 MOVE 2                TO DISPLAY-MAIL
0290 MOVE 3                TO DISPLAY-CALENDAR
0300 MOVE 'X'              TO DISPLAY-DAY
0310 MOVE 'CAB-ID1'        TO CALENDAR-OVERLAY1
0320 MOVE 'CAB-ID2'        TO CALENDAR-OVERLAY2
0330 MOVE '!'              TO WINDOW-BORDER
0340 *
0350 CALLNAT 'Z-MOD05B'
0360     RETURN-CODE
0370     CABINET
0380     PASSWORD
0390     CABINET-NAME
0400     CABINET-ISN
0410     MENU-NAME
0420     DISPLAY-MONTH
0430     DISPLAY-MAIL
0440     DISPLAY-CALENDAR
0450     DISPLAY-DAY
0460     CALENDAR-OVERLAY1
0470     CALENDAR-OVERLAY2
```

```
0480     WINDOW-BORDER
0490 *
0500 IF RETURN-CODE = 0
0510     WRITE 'CABINET WAS MODIFIED'
0520 ELSE
0530     WRITE 'RETURN CODE' RETURN-CODE
0540 END-IF
0550 *
0560 END
```


151

Z-MOD05C

■ Description	724
■ Parameters	724
■ Return Codes	725
■ Subprograms	725
■ Example	725

Description

Modify the screen colors in the user profile of a specific cabinet.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator. It is not possible to use this subprogram to modify the user profile of the cabinet SYSCNT.

To get the ISN for the wanted cabinet, you can invoke either **Z-ADD05** or **Z-DIS05** prior to this subprogram.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the user profile. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

Successful termination of Z-MOD05C always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN, not both.
Cabinet-ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-ISN or Cabinet-name, not both.
Colors	N6	R		1=Blue, 2=Green, 3=Neutral, 4=Pink, 5=Red, 6=Turquoise, and 7=Yellow. Redefining colors allows the user to specify the color for a particular field type.
Redefine Colors				
Normal-text	N1	R		
Intense-text	N1	R		
Normal-input	N1	R		
Intense-input	N1	R		
Normal-output	N1	R		
Intense-output	N1	R		

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN
93	Valid range for color is 1 to 7
96	Cabinet-name is not valid
97	Cabinet-ISN is not valid
99	Cabinet SYSCNT cannot be modified

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 LOCAL
0030 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0040 1 CABINET              (A8)
0050 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0060 1 CABINET-NAME         (A8)
0070 1 CABINET-ISN         (P8)
0080 1 COLORS               (N6)
0090 1 REDEFINE COLORS
0100 2 NORMAL-TEXT          (N1)
0110 2 INTENSE-TEXT        (N1)
0120 2 NORMAL-INPUT         (N1)
0130 2 INTENSE-INPUT        (N1)
0140 2 NORMAL-OUTPUT        (N1)
0150 2 INTENSE-OUTPUT       (N1)
0160 END-DEFINE
0170 *
```

```
0180 RESET RETURN-CODE
0190 MOVE 'CABINET'      TO CABINET
0200 MOVE 'PASSWORD'     TO PASSWORD
0210 MOVE 'CAB-NAME'     TO CABINET-NAME
0220 MOVE 331335 TO COLORS
0230 *
0240 CALLNAT 'Z-MOD05C'
0250     RETURN-CODE
0260     CABINET
0270     PASSWORD
0280     CABINET-NAME
0290     CABINET-ISN
0300     COLORS
0310 IF RETURN-CODE = 0
0320     WRITE 'CABINET WAS MODIFIED'
0330 ELSE
0340     WRITE 'RETURN CODE' RETURN-CODE
0350 END-IF
0360 END
```

152

Z-MOD05D

■ Description	728
■ Parameters	728
■ Return Codes	729
■ Subprograms	729
■ Example	729

Description

Modify the print defaults in the user profile of a specific cabinet.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator. It is not possible to use this subprogram to modify the user profile of the cabinet SYSCNT.

To get the ISN for the wanted cabinet, you can invoke either **Z-ADD05** or **Z-DIS05** prior to this subprogram.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the user profile. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

Successful termination of Z-MOD05D always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN, not both.
Cabinet-ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-ISN or Cabinet-name, not both.
Printer-name	A32	R		The name of a logical printer.
Printer-profile	A32	O		The name of a printer profile
Format-profile	A32	O		The name of a formatting profile.
Page-length	N2	R		The number of lines (1 to 80) per page of printout.
Page-width	N3	R		The number of characters (1 to 249) per line.
Print-banner	A1	O		If marked, the "Info" screen information is printed.
Print-notes	A1	O		If marked, attached notes, cover notes and enclosures are printed.
Print-address	A1	O		If marked, the addressee list of a mail item is printed.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN
92	Page-length is 1 to 80 lines per page; Page-width is 1 to 249 characters per line
93	No printer defined with this name
94	Printer-profile not found
95	Format-profile must be alphanumeric
96	Cabinet-name is not valid
97	Cabinet-ISN is not valid
98	Printer-name can not be blank
99	Cabinet SYSCNT cannot be modified

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Example program to modify print profile of a cabinet
0030 *
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 CABINET              (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0100 1 CABINET-NAME         (A8)
0110 1 CABINET-ISN         (P8)
```

```
0120 1 PRINTER-NAME      (A32)
0130 1 PRINTER-PROFILE   (A32)
0140 1 FORMAT-PROFILE    (A32)
0150 1 PAGE-LENGTH       (N2)
0160 1 PAGE-WIDTH        (N3)
0170 1 PRINT-BANNER      (A1)
0180 1 PRINT-NOTES       (A1)
0190 1 PRINT-ADDRESS     (A1)
0200 END-DEFINE
0210 *
0220 RESET RETURN-CODE
0230 MOVE 'CABINET'      TO CABINET
0240 MOVE 'PASSWORD'     TO PASSWORD
0250 MOVE 'CAB-NAME'     TO CABINET-NAME
0260 MOVE 'PRINTER-NAME' TO PRINTER-NAME
0270 MOVE 'PRINTER-PROFILE' TO PRINTER-PROFILE
0280 MOVE 'FORMAT-PROFILE' TO FORMAT-PROFILE
0290 MOVE 60             TO PAGE-LENGTH
0300 MOVE 132           TO PAGE-WIDTH
0310 MOVE 'X'           TO PRINT-BANNER
0320 MOVE 'X'           TO PRINT-NOTES
0330 MOVE 'X'           TO PRINT-ADDRESS
0340 *
0350 CALLNAT 'Z-MOD05D'
0360     RETURN-CODE
0370     CABINET
0380     PASSWORD
0390     CABINET-NAME
0400     CABINET-ISN
0410     PRINTER-NAME
0420     PRINTER-PROFILE
0430     FORMAT-PROFILE
0440     PAGE-LENGTH
0450     PAGE-WIDTH
0460     PRINT-BANNER
0470     PRINT-NOTES
0480     PRINT-ADDRESS
0490 *
0500 IF RETURN-CODE = 0
0510   WRITE 'CABINET WAS MODIFIED'
0520 ELSE
0530   WRITE 'RETURN CODE' RETURN-CODE
0540 END-IF
0550 *
0560 END
```

153

Z-MOD05E

■ Description	732
■ Parameters	732
■ Return Codes	733
■ Subprograms	733
■ Example	734

Description

Modify the language code, default command sequence, blank substitute character and autosave interval in the user profile of a specific cabinet.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator. It is not possible to use this subprogram to modify the user profile of the cabinet SYSCNT.

To get the ISN for the wanted cabinet, you can invoke either **Z-ADD05** or **Z-DIS05** prior to this subprogram.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the user profile. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

Successful termination of Z-MOD05E always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN, not both.
Cabinet-ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-ISN or Cabinet-name, not both.
Language-code	N1	R		Only codes for languages which have been installed on the system are valid. 1=English; 2=German; 3=French; 4=Spanish; 5=Italian; 6=Dutch; 7=Turkish, Icelandic, Finnish, Swedish; 8=Danish, Hebrew; 9=Norwegian, Portuguese (Brazilian), Arabic, Russian.
Library-name	A8	R		Library in which Con-nect is installed.
Command-sequence	A1	O		If blank, the sequence "command object name" is used. If marked, the alternative sequence "object name command" is used.
Blank-substitute	A1	O		The character which must be entered in place of a blank when specifying a name or date. The characters "*", "." and "X" are not allowed.
Autosave	N2	O		The frequency with which the "(Undo <i>Document - name</i>)" version of a document or the menulines in the menu editor is updated. You can specify a number between 1 and 99. If a value has not been specified,

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
				or if an invalid value has been specified, this is set to 10 (default); a return code is not issued.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN
93	Language not available
94	Do not use "*", "." or "X" for the Blank-substitute parameter
95	Enter library name where Con-nect is installed
96	Cabinet-name is not valid
97	Cabinet-ISN is not valid
99	Cabinet SYSCNT cannot be modified

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-163
 Z-168
 Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to modify the language code of a cabinet
0030 *
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 CABINET              (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD            (A8)
0100 1 CABINET-NAME        (A8)
0110 1 CABINET-ISN        (P8)
0120 1 LANGUAGE-CODE      (N1)
0130 1 LIBRARY-NAME       (A8)
0140 1 COMMAND-SEQUENCE   (A1)
0150 1 BLANK-SUBSTITUTE   (A1)
0160 1 AUTOSAVE           (N2)
0170 END-DEFINE
0180 *
0190 RESET RETURN-CODE
0200 MOVE 'CABINET'        TO CABINET
0210 MOVE 'PASSWORD'      TO PASSWORD
0220 MOVE 'CAB-NAME'      TO CABINET-NAME
0230 MOVE 1               TO LANGUAGE-CODE
0240 MOVE 'LIBRARY'       TO LIBRARY-NAME
0250 MOVE ' '             TO COMMAND-SEQUENCE
0260 MOVE '/'             TO BLANK-SUBSTITUTE
0270 MOVE 5               TO AUTOSAVE
0280 *
0290 CALLNAT 'Z-MOD05E'
0300     RETURN-CODE
0310     CABINET
0320     PASSWORD
0330     CABINET-NAME
0340     CABINET-ISN
0350     LANGUAGE-CODE
0360     LIBRARY-NAME
0370     COMMAND-SEQUENCE
0380     BLANK-SUBSTITUTE
0390     AUTOSAVE
0400 IF RETURN-CODE = 0
0410     WRITE 'Cabinet was modified'
0420 ELSE
0430     WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0440 END-IF
0450 END
```

154

Z-MOD05F

▪ Description	736
▪ Parameters	736
▪ Return Codes	737
▪ Subprograms	738
▪ Example	738

Description

Modify the cabinet profile of a specific cabinet.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator. It is not possible to use this subprogram to modify the cabinet profile of the cabinet SYSCNT.

To get the ISN for the wanted cabinet, you can invoke either **Z-ADD05** or **Z-DIS05** prior to this subprogram.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the cabinet profile. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

Successful termination of Z-MOD05F always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN, not both.
Cabinet-ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-ISN or Cabinet-name, not both.
Security-flags	A4	R		See the redefinition below.
Redefine Security-flags				
Security-read	A1	R		The security level for Read. A value between 0 and 9.
Security-modify	A1	R		The security level for Modify. A value between 0 and 9.
Security-copy	A1	R		The security level for Copy. A value between 0 and 9.
Security-print	A1	R		The security level for Print. A value between 0 and 9.
Send-maximum	N4	R		The maximum number of addressees to whom an object can be sent during one Send operation. Values 1 to 9999.
Address-level	N1	O		The address level establishes limitations for the Send function. A value between 0 and 9. The sum of Address-level and Send-plus must not be greater than 9.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Send-plus	N1	O		The number of levels higher to which the user is allowed to send mail. A value between 0 and 9. The sum of Send-plus and Address-level must not be greater than 9.
Allow-flags	A12	O		See the redefinition below.
Redefine Allow-flags				
Command-prompt	A1	O		If marked, a window appears, if a faulty or ambiguous command is entered.
Con-form	A1	O		If marked, Con-form can be used.
Text-Retrieval	A1	O		If marked, Con-nect Text Retrieval can be used (if installed).
Proofreader	A1	O		Con-nect Proofreader is no longer supported.
Modify-own-address	A1	O		If marked, the user can change the own work or home address.
Display-home-address	A1	O		If marked, the user can display the home address of any user (including the user's own address).
Send-external-mail	A1	O		If marked, the user can send mail to external nodes such as Telex or SNADS.
Modify-expiration-date	A1	O		If marked, the user can change the expiration date of an object.
Read-mail	A1	O		If marked, the user can read mail in the user's own Inbasket.
Filler	A3	O		For future use.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISBN
92	Invalid value for Send-maximum, must be greater than 0
93	Enter numeric values
94	Combining Address-level and Send-plus must not be greater than 9
95	Values must not be higher than system values
96	Cabinet-name is not valid
97	Cabinet-ISBN is not valid
99	Cabinet SYSCNT cannot be modified

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to modify the cabinet profile of a user
0030 *
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE                (N2)
0080 1 CABINET                    (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD                   (A8)
0100 1 CABINET-NAME               (A8)
0110 1 CABINET-ISBN              (P8)
0120 1 SECURITY-FLAGS            (A4)
0130 1 REDEFINE SECURITY-FLAGS
0140   2 SECURITY-READ            (A1)
0150   2 SECURITY-MODIFY          (A1)
0160   2 SECURITY-COPY            (A1)
0170   2 SECURITY-PRINT          (A1)
0180 1 SEND-MAXIMUM               (N4)
0190 1 ADDRESS-LEVEL             (N1)
0200 1 SEND-PLUS                 (N1)
0210 1 ALLOW-FLAGS               (A12)
0220 1 REDEFINE ALLOW-FLAGS
0230   2 COMMAND-PROMPT          (A1)
0240   2 CON-FORM                 (A1)
0250   2 TEXT-RETRIEVAL          (A1)
0260   2 PROOFREADER             (A1)
0270   2 MODIFY-OWN-ADDRESS       (A1)
0280   2 DISPLAY-HOME-ADDRESS     (A1)
0290   2 SEND-EXTERNAL-MAIL       (A1)
0300   2 MODIFY-EXPIRATION-DATE   (A1)
0310   2 READ-MAIL               (A1)
0320 END-DEFINE
0330 *
0340 RESET RETURN-CODE
0350 MOVE 'CABINET'              TO CABINET
0360 MOVE 'PASSWORD'             TO PASSWORD
0370 MOVE 'CAB-NAME'             TO CABINET-NAME
```

```
0380 MOVE '3' TO SECURITY-READ
0390 MOVE '3' TO SECURITY-MODIFY
0400 MOVE '3' TO SECURITY-COPY
0410 MOVE '3' TO SECURITY-PRINT
0420 MOVE 5 TO SEND-MAXIMUM
0430 MOVE 5 TO ADDRESS-LEVEL
0440 MOVE 1 TO SEND-PLUS
0450 MOVE 'X' TO COMMAND-PROMPT
0460 MOVE 'X' TO CON-FORM
0470 MOVE 'X' TO TEXT-RETRIEVAL
0480 MOVE 'X' TO PROOFREADER
0490 MOVE 'X' TO MODIFY-OWN-ADDRESS
0500 MOVE 'X' TO DISPLAY-HOME-ADDRESS
0510 MOVE 'X' TO SEND-EXTERNAL-MAIL
0520 MOVE 'X' TO MODIFY-EXPIRATION-DATE
0530 MOVE 'X' TO READ-MAIL
0540 *
0550 CALLNAT 'Z-MOD05F'
0560     RETURN-CODE
0570     CABINET
0580     PASSWORD
0590     CABINET-NAME
0600     CABINET-ISN
0610     SECURITY-FLAGS
0620     SEND-MAXIMUM
0630     ADDRESS-LEVEL
0640     SEND-PLUS
0650     ALLOW-FLAGS
0660 *
0670 IF RETURN-CODE = 0
0680     WRITE 'Cabinet was modified'
0690 ELSE
0700     WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0710 END-IF
0720 *
0730 END
```

155

Z-MOD05H

■ Description	742
■ Parameters	742
■ Return Codes	743
■ Subprograms	744
■ Example	744

Description

Modify the mail status message in the user profile of a specific cabinet.

This subprogram can be used by a supervisor, cabinet administrator, user of a private cabinet, or by a shared user who is authorized to modify the mail status message. It is not possible to use this subprogram to modify the user profile of the cabinet SYSCNT.

To get the ISN for the wanted cabinet, you can invoke either [Z-ADD05](#) or [Z-DIS05](#) prior to this subprogram.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the user profile. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

The date range between Start-date and End-date must be equal to or less than 1095 days (otherwise the return code 43 is issued). Start-date and End-date are computed according to the given time zone.

If a time zone is not specified, the Start-time and End-time are interpreted as GMT (0). If these values are to be put into a different time zone, the difference must be entered into the parameter Timezone.

If Start-time and End-time are not specified, the time range from 0:00 to 23:59 is automatically provided. In this case, the mail status message appears during the entire day.

Successful termination of Z-MOD05H always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor, cabinet administrator, private cabinet, or of a shared user who is authorized to modify the mail status message.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN, not both.
Cabinet-ISN	P10	R*		The ISN of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-ISN or Cabinet-name, not both.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Set-message	A1	O		If marked, the mail status message is displayed when another user sends mail to this cabinet.
Mail-status-message	A37/1:10	O		The message that is to be displayed when another user sends mail to this cabinet. When you do not specify a message, a previously defined message will be deleted.
Start-date	A8	R		The (starting) date for the mail status message. Format yyyyymmdd.
Start-time	A8	O		The starting time for the mail status message. Format hhmm.
End-date	A8	O		The ending date for the mail status message. It must not occur later than 3 years (1095 days) after the starting date. Format yyyyymmdd.
End-time	A8	O		The ending time for the mail status message. Format hhmm.
Timezone	N2	O		Default: 0 (GMT). Values -12 to +11.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
41	Invalid start-date
42	Invalid start-time
43	Invalid end-date
44	Invalid end-time
47	Invalid timezone
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN
96	Cabinet-name is not valid
97	Cabinet-ISN is not valid
99	Cabinet SYSCNT cannot be modified

Subprograms

N-IDATCM

Z-GETMSM

Z-0106C

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-160

Z-175

Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 LOCAL
0030 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0040 1 CABINET              (A8)
0050 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0060 1 CABINET-NAME         (A8)
0070 1 CABINET-ISBN        (P10)
0080 1 SET-MESSAGE          (A1)
0090 1 MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (A37/1:10)
0100 1 START-DATE           (A8)
0110 1 START-TIME           (A8)
0120 1 END-DATE             (A8)
0130 1 END-TIME             (A8)
0140 1 TIMEZONE             (N2)
0150 *
0160 1 #INX (P3)
0170 *
0180 END-DEFINE
0190 *
0200 RESET RETURN-CODE
0210 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
0220 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0230 MOVE 'CAB-NAME' TO CABINET-NAME
0240 MOVE 'X' TO SET-MESSAGE
0250 FOR #INX 1 TO 10
0260   MOVE 'I'll be back next monday' TO MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE(#INX)
0270 END-FOR
0280 MOVE '19960318' TO START-DATE
0290 MOVE '0800' TO START-TIME
0300 MOVE '19960322' TO END-DATE
0310 MOVE '1800' TO END-TIME
```

```
0320 MOVE 1          TO TIMEZONE
0330 *
0340 CALLNAT 'Z-MOD05H'
0350     RETURN-CODE
0360     CABINET
0370     PASSWORD
0380     CABINET-NAME
0390     CABINET-ISN
0400     SET-MESSAGE
0410     MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE(*)
0420     START-DATE
0430     START-TIME
0440     END-DATE
0450     END-TIME
0460     TIMEZONE
0470 *
0480 IF RETURN-CODE = 0
0490     WRITE 'Cabinet was modified'
0500 ELSE
0510     WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0520 END-IF
0530 *
0540 END
```


156

Z-MOD05I

■ Description	748
■ Parameters	748
■ Return Codes	749
■ Subprograms	750
■ Example	750

Description

Modify the date and time formats and the sliding window (YSLW) value in the user profile of a specific cabinet.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator. It is not possible to use this subprogram to modify the user profile of the cabinet SYSCNT.

To get the ISN for the wanted cabinet, you can invoke either **Z-ADD05** or **Z-DIS05** prior to this subprogram.

The sequence of the values 1 to 5 in the Date-format parameter defines the order in which the day, month and year appear in all screens. The values mean:

1	The day is shown as a number.
2	The month is shown as a number.
3	The year is shown as a two-digit number.
4	The month is shown as a three-letter abbreviation.
5	The year is shown as a four-digit number.

A delimiter separates the day, month and year values. You can use any character, including blank. For example, when you specify the values 1.4.3 in the parameter Date-format, the date appears as 24.Dec.98 in all screens - when you specify the values 4 1,5 in the parameter Date-format, the date appears as Dec 24,1998 in all screens.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the user profile. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

Successful termination of Z-MOD05I always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN, not both.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Cabinet-ISBN	P8	R*		The ISBN of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-ISBN or Cabinet-name, not both.
Date-format	A5	O		See the description above. In case of an invalid Date-format (i.e. if a day (1) and month (2 or 4) has not been specified), the default date format 1.2.3 is used.
Time-format	N1	R		0=24 hour, 1=am/pm
Time-delimiter	A1	O		Character to separate hours and minutes. You can use any character.
Timezone	N2	O		The timezone in which the user is located, relative to the CPU's timezone. The sum of the CPU's and user's timezone must be within the range of -12 through +11. For example, if the CPU's timezone is -5 and a value of +16 is specified in this parameter, it is valid since the sum is +11. Default: 0 (CPU).
Week-start	N1	R		Values 1 to 7 specify the first day of the week to be shown in the Con-nect menu and the calendar screens. 1=Monday, 2=Tuesday ... 7=Sunday.
Day-start	N4	R		Values 0 to 23 specify the start of a 10-hour period which includes the user's working day. 0=midnight ... 9=9:00 am ... 13=1:00 pm ...
Use-system-SLW	A1	R*		If marked, the value of the sliding window defined in the system defaults is used. Either Use-system-SLW or Sliding-window, not both.
Sliding-window	A2	R*		A value between 0 and 99. Either Sliding-window or Use-system-SLW, not both.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISBN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
47	Invalid timezone (range -12 to +11)
90	Either Use-system-SLW or Sliding-window, not both.
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISBN
93	Invalid Sliding-window value
94	Invalid Time-format
95	Invalid Day-start
96	Cabinet-name is not valid
97	Cabinet-ISBN is not valid
98	Invalid Week-start

99	Cabinet SYSCNT cannot be modified
----	-----------------------------------

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 Example program to modify date and time formats.
0020 *
0030 DEFINE DATA
0040 LOCAL
0050 *
0060 1 RETURN-CODE      (N2)
0070 1 CABINET          (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD         (A8)
0090 1 CABINET-NAME     (A8)
0100 1 CABINET-ISBN     (P8)
0110 1 DATE-FORMAT     (A5)
0120 1 TIME-FORMAT     (N1)
0130 1 TIME-DELIMITER  (A1)
0140 1 TIMEZONE        (N2)
0150 1 WEEK-START      (N1)
0160 1 DAY-START       (N4)
0170 1 USE-SYSTEM-SLW  (A1)
0180 1 SLIDING-WINDOW  (N2)
0190 END-DEFINE
0200 *
0210 RESET RETURN-CODE
0220 MOVE 'CABINET ' TO CABINET
0230 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0240 MOVE 'CAB-NAME' TO CABINET-NAME
0250 MOVE '1.2.3'     TO DATE-FORMAT
0260 MOVE 1           TO TIME-FORMAT
0270 MOVE ':'         TO TIME-DELIMITER
0280 MOVE -1          TO TIMEZONE
0290 MOVE 1           TO WEEK-START
0300 MOVE 9           TO DAY-START
0310 RESET           USE-SYSTEM-SLW
0320 MOVE 95          TO SLIDING-WINDOW
0330 *
0340 CALLNAT 'Z-MOD05I' RETURN-CODE
```

```
0350  CABINET
0360  PASSWORD
0370  CABINET-NAME
0380  CABINET-ISN
0390  DATE-FORMAT
0400  TIME-FORMAT
0410  TIME-DELIMITER
0420  TIMEZONE
0430  WEEK-START
0440  DAY-START
0450  USE-SYSTEM-SLW
0460  SLIDING-WINDOW
0470  *
0480  WRITE
0490  / '=' CABINET
0500  / '=' PASSWORD
0510  / '=' CABINET-NAME
0520  / '=' CABINET-ISN
0530  / '=' DATE-FORMAT
0540  / '=' TIME-FORMAT
0550  / '=' TIME-DELIMITER
0560  / '=' TIMEZONE
0570  / '=' WEEK-START
0580  / '=' DAY-START
0590  / '=' USE-SYSTEM-SLW
0600  / '=' SLIDING-WINDOW /
0610  *
0620  IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0630  WRITE 'Cabinet was modified'
0640  ELSE
0650  WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0660  END-IF
0670  *
0680  END
```


157

Z-MOD05J

■ Description	754
■ Parameters	755
■ Return Codes	756
■ Subprograms	756
■ Example	757

Description

Modify the mail status message in the user profile of a specific cabinet.

This subprogram is similar to [Z-MOD05H](#) with the exception that you can also modify the Cc information. If Cc is specified in the mail status message, it informs who is to receive a copy of each mail item that is sent to this user. Cc can be a nickname, user ID, cabinet name or bulletin board.

This subprogram can be used by a supervisor, cabinet administrator, user of a private cabinet, or by a shared user who is authorized to modify the mail status message. It is not possible to use this subprogram to modify the user profile of the cabinet SYSCNT.

To get the ISN for the wanted cabinet, you can invoke either [Z-ADD05](#) or [Z-DIS05](#) prior to this subprogram.

To fill the parameters with the already existing mail status message values, you can invoke [Z-MLGETB](#) prior to this subprogram.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the user profile. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

The date range between Start-date and End-date must be equal to or less than 1095 days (otherwise the return code 43 is issued). Start-date and End-date are computed according to the given time zone.

If a time zone is not specified, the Start-time and End-time are interpreted as GMT (0). If these values are to be put into a different time zone, the difference must be entered into the parameter Timezone.

If Start-time and End-time are not specified, the time range from 0:00 to 23:59 is automatically provided. In this case, the mail status message appears during the entire day.

Successful termination of Z-MOD05J always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor, cabinet administrator, private cabinet, or of a shared user who is authorized to modify the mail status message.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISBN, not both.
Cabinet-ISBN	P10	R*		The ISBN of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-ISBN or Cabinet-name, not both.
Set-message	A1	O		If marked, the mail status message is displayed when another user sends mail to this cabinet.
Mail-status-message	A37/1:10	O		The message that is to be displayed when another user sends mail to this cabinet. When you do not specify a message, a previously defined message will be deleted.
Start-date	A8	R		The (starting) date for the mail status message. Format yyyyymmdd.
Start-time	A8	O		The starting time for the mail status message. Format hhmm.
End-date	A8	O		The ending date for the mail status message. It must not occur later than 3 years (1095 days) after the starting date. Format yyyyymmdd.
End-time	A8	O		The ending time for the mail status message. Format hhmm.
Timezone	N2	O		Default: 0 (GMT). Values -12 to +11.
Cc-flag	A1	O		Mark to activate Cc.
Cc	A20	O		Address, cabinet, user ID of addressee, or bulletin board to receive copy of mail.
Cc-address-type	N2	O		If Cc is specified, this must be one of the following: 1=address (nickname), 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 33=user ID.
Cc-address-source	A1	O		Only if Cc-address-type is 1 (address): S=address is from cabinet SYSCNT. Blank=address is from Cabinet-name.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
41	Invalid start-date
42	Invalid start-time
43	Invalid end-date
44	Invalid end-time
47	Invalid timezone
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN
94	Invalid Cc
95	Cc was not found
96	Cabinet-name is not valid
97	Cabinet-ISN is not valid
99	Cabinet SYSCNT cannot be modified

Subprograms

N-IDATCM

Z-GETMSM

Z-0106C

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-160

Z-175

Z-723

Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *****
0020 * Modify the mail status message of a user
0030 *****
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 *
0070 LOCAL
0080 *
0090 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0100 1 CABINET              (A8)
0110 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0120 1 CABINET-NAME         (A8)
0130 1 CABINET-ISBN         (P10)
0140 1 SET-MESSAGE          (A1)
0150 1 MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE (A37/1:10)
0160 1 START-DATE           (A8)
0170 1 START-TIME           (A5)
0180 1 END-DATE             (A8)
0190 1 END-TIME             (A5)
0200 1 TIMEZONE             (N2)
0210 1 CC-FLAG              (A1)
0220 1 CC                   (A20)
0230 1 CC-ADDRESS-TYPE      (N2)
0240 1 CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE    (A1)
0250 *
0260 1 #INX                 (P3)
0270 *
0280 END-DEFINE
0290 *
0300 RESET RETURN-CODE
0310 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
0320 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0330 MOVE 'CAB-NAME' TO CABINET-NAME
0340 MOVE 'X' TO SET-MESSAGE
0350 FOR #INX 1 TO 10
0360   MOVE 'I'll be back next monday' TO MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE(#INX)
0370 END-FOR
0380 MOVE '20000117' TO START-DATE
0390 MOVE '08:00' TO START-TIME
0400 MOVE '20000124' TO END-DATE
0410 MOVE '18:00' TO END-TIME
0420 MOVE 1 TO TIMEZONE
0430 MOVE 'X' TO CC-FLAG
0440 MOVE 'CAB-NEXT' TO CC
0450 MOVE 33 TO CC-ADDRESS-TYPE
0460 *
0470 CALLNAT 'Z-MOD05J'

```

```
0480    RETURN-CODE
0490    CABINET
0500    PASSWORD
0510    CABINET-NAME
0520    CABINET-ISN
0530    SET-MESSAGE
0540    MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE(*)
0550    START-DATE
0560    START-TIME
0570    END-DATE
0580    END-TIME
0590    TIMEZONE
0600    CC-FLAG
0610    CC
0620    CC-ADDRESS-TYPE
0630    CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE
0640 *
0650    IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0660        WRITE 'Cabinet was modified'
0670    ELSE
0680        WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0690    END-IF
0700 *
0710 END
```

158

Z-MOD05K

■ Description	760
■ Parameters	760
■ Return Codes	761
■ Subprograms	761
■ Example	761

Description

Modify the print defaults in the user profile of a specific cabinet.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-MOD05D** with the exception that you can specify additional parameters: Left-margin and Wrap-printed-text.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator. It is not possible to use this subprogram to modify the user profile of the cabinet SYSCNT.

To get the ISN for the wanted cabinet, you can invoke either **Z-ADD05** or **Z-DIS05** prior to this subprogram.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the user profile. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

Successful termination of Z-MOD05K always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN, not both.
Cabinet-ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-ISN or Cabinet-name, not both.
Printer-name	A32	R		The name of a logical printer.
Printer-profile	A32	O		The name of a printer profile
Format-profile	A32	O		The name of a formatting profile.
Page-length	N2	R		The number of lines (1 to 80) per page of printout.
Page-width	N3	R		The number of characters (1 to 249) per line.
Left-margin	N2	O		Left margin.
Wrap-printed-text	A1	O		If marked, the text is wrapped. If not marked, the text is truncated.
Print-banner	A1	O		If marked, the "Info" screen information is printed.
Print-notes	A1	O		If marked, attached notes, cover notes and enclosures are printed.
Print-address	A1	O		If marked, the addressee list of a mail item is printed.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN
92	Page-length is 1 to 80 lines per page; Page-width is 1 to 249 characters per line
93	No printer defined with this name
94	Printer-profile not found
95	Format-profile must be alphanumeric
96	Cabinet-name is not valid
97	Cabinet-ISN is not valid
98	Printer-name can not be blank
99	Cabinet SYSCNT cannot be modified

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Example program to modify print profile of a cabinet
0030 *
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 CABINET              (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0100 1 CABINET-NAME         (A8)
0110 1 CABINET-ISN         (P8)
```

```
0120 1 PRINTER-NAME      (A32)
0130 1 PRINTER-PROFILE   (A32)
0140 1 FORMAT-PROFILE    (A32)
0150 1 PAGE-LENGTH       (N2)
0160 1 PAGE-WIDTH        (N3)
0170 1 LEFT-MARGIN       (N2)
0180 1 WRAP-PRINTED-TEXT (A1)
0190 1 PRINT-BANNER      (A1)
0200 1 PRINT-NOTES       (A1)
0210 1 PRINT-ADDRESS     (A1)
0220 END-DEFINE
0230 *
0240 RESET RETURN-CODE
0250 MOVE 'CABINET'      TO CABINET
0260 MOVE 'PASSWORD'     TO PASSWORD
0270 MOVE 'CAB-NAME'     TO CABINET-NAME
0280 MOVE 'PRINTER-NAME' TO PRINTER-NAME
0290 MOVE 'PRINTER-PROFILE' TO PRINTER-PROFILE
0300 MOVE 'FORMAT-PROFILE' TO FORMAT-PROFILE
0310 MOVE 60             TO PAGE-LENGTH
0320 MOVE 132           TO PAGE-WIDTH
0330 MOVE 10            TO LEFT-MARGIN
0340 MOVE 'X'           TO WRAP-PRINTED-TEXT
0350 MOVE 'X'           TO PRINT-BANNER
0360 MOVE 'X'           TO PRINT-NOTES
0370 MOVE 'X'           TO PRINT-ADDRESS
0380 *
0390 CALLNAT 'Z-MOD05K'
0400     RETURN-CODE
0410     CABINET
0420     PASSWORD
0430     CABINET-NAME
0440     CABINET-ISN
0450     PRINTER-NAME
0460     PRINTER-PROFILE
0470     FORMAT-PROFILE
0480     PAGE-LENGTH
0490     PAGE-WIDTH
0500     LEFT-MARGIN
0510     WRAP-PRINTED-TEXT
0520     PRINT-BANNER
0530     PRINT-NOTES
0540     PRINT-ADDRESS
0550 *
0560 IF RETURN-CODE = 0
0570   WRITE 'Cabinet was modified'
0580 ELSE
0590   WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0600 END-IF
0610 *
0620 END
```

159

Z-MOD05L

■ Description	764
■ Parameters	765
■ Return Codes	766
■ Subprograms	766
■ Example	767

Description

Modify the mail status message in the user profile of a specific cabinet.

This subprogram is similar to [Z-MOD05J](#) with the exception that you can also specify that the time range is not to be shown when the mail status message is displayed.

This subprogram can be used by a supervisor, cabinet administrator, user of a private cabinet, or by a shared user who is authorized to modify the mail status message. It is not possible to use this subprogram to modify the user profile of the cabinet SYSCNT.

To get the ISN for the wanted cabinet, you can invoke either [Z-ADD05](#) or [Z-DIS05](#) prior to this subprogram.

To fill the parameters with the already existing mail status message values, you can invoke [Z-MLGETC](#) prior to this subprogram.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the user profile. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

The date range between Start-date and End-date must be equal to or less than 1095 days (otherwise the return code 43 is issued). Start-date and End-date are computed according to the given time zone.

If a time zone is not specified, the Start-time and End-time are interpreted as GMT (0). If these values are to be put into a different time zone, the difference must be entered into the parameter Timezone.

If Start-time and End-time are not specified, the time range from 0:00 to 23:59 is automatically provided. In this case, the mail status message appears during the entire day.

Successful termination of Z-MOD05L always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor, cabinet administrator, private cabinet, or of a shared user who is authorized to modify the mail status message.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISBN, not both.
Cabinet-ISBN	P10	R*		The ISBN of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-ISBN or Cabinet-name, not both.
Set-message	A1	O		If marked, the mail status message is displayed when another user sends mail to this cabinet.
Mail-status-message	A37/1:10	O		The message that is to be displayed when another user sends mail to this cabinet. When you do not specify a message, a previously defined message will be deleted.
Start-date	A8	R		The (starting) date for the mail status message. Format yyyyymmdd.
Start-time	A8	O		The starting time for the mail status message. Format hhmm.
End-date	A8	O		The ending date for the mail status message. It must not occur later than 3 years (1095 days) after the starting date. Format yyyyymmdd.
End-time	A8	O		The ending time for the mail status message. Format hhmm.
Timezone	N2	O		Default: 0 (GMT). Values -12 to +11.
Cc-flag	A1	O		Mark to activate Cc.
Cc	A20	O		Address, cabinet, user ID of addressee, or bulletin board to receive copy of mail.
Cc-address-type	N2	O		If Cc is specified, this must be one of the following: 1=address (nickname), 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 33=user ID.
Cc-address-source	A1	O		Only if Cc-address-type is 1 (address): S=address is from cabinet SYSCNT. Blank=address is from Cabinet-name.
Hide-date-time	A1	O		If marked, the time range in which the mail status message is to appear is not shown in the mail status window.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
41	Invalid start-date
42	Invalid start-time
43	Invalid end-date
44	Invalid end-time
47	Invalid timezone
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN
94	Invalid Cc
95	Cc was not found
96	Cabinet-name is not valid
97	Cabinet-ISN is not valid
99	Cabinet SYSCNT cannot be modified

Subprograms

N-IDATCM
Z-GETMSM
Z-0106C
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-160
Z-175
Z-723
Z-1200&0

Example

```
*****
* Modify the mail status message of a user
*****
*
DEFINE DATA
*
LOCAL
*
1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
1 CABINET              (A8)
1 PASSWORD             (A8)
1 CABINET-NAME         (A8)
1 CABINET-ISN          (P10)
1 SET-MESSAGE          (A1)
1 MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE  (A37/1:10)
1 START-DATE           (A8)
1 START-TIME           (A5)
1 END-DATE             (A8)
1 END-TIME             (A5)
1 TIMEZONE             (N2)
1 CC-FLAG              (A1)
1 CC                   (A20)
1 CC-ADDRESS-TYPE      (N2)
1 CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE    (A1)
1 HIDE-DATE-TIME       (A1)
*
1 #INX                 (P3)
*
END-DEFINE
*
RESET RETURN-CODE
MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
MOVE 'CAB-NAME' TO CABINET-NAME
MOVE 'X' TO SET-MESSAGE
FOR #INX 1 TO 10
    MOVE 'I'll be back next monday' TO MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE(#INX)
END-FOR
MOVE '20020126' TO START-DATE
MOVE '08:00' TO START-TIME
MOVE '20020204' TO END-DATE
MOVE '18:00' TO END-TIME
MOVE 1 TO TIMEZONE
MOVE 'X' TO CC-FLAG
MOVE 'ESH' TO CC
MOVE 33 TO CC-ADDRESS-TYPE
MOVE 'X' TO HIDE-DATE-TIME
```

```
*
CALLNAT 'Z-MOD05L'
  RETURN-CODE
  CABINET
  PASSWORD
  CABINET-NAME
  CABINET-ISN
  SET-MESSAGE
  MAIL-STATUS-MESSAGE(*)
  START-DATE
  START-TIME
  END-DATE
  END-TIME
  TIMEZONE
  CC-FLAG
  CC
  CC-ADDRESS-TYPE
  CC-ADDRESS-SOURCE
  HIDE-DATE-TIME
*
  IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
    WRITE 'Cabinet' CABINET-NAME 'was modified'
  ELSE
    WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
  END-IF
*
END
```

160

Z-MOD05M

■ Description	770
■ Parameters	770
■ Return Codes	771
■ Subprograms	771
■ Example	772

Description

Modify the language code, system folder names, default command sequence, blank substitute character and autosave interval in the user profile of a specific cabinet.

This subprogram is similar to [Z-MOD05E](#) with the exception that you can also rename the cabinet's system folders (including all of their files). The parameter Cabinet-ISBN uses the format P10.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator. It is not possible to use this subprogram to modify the user profile of the cabinet SYSCNT or to rename the system folders in cabinet SYSCNT.

To get the ISBN for the wanted cabinet, you can invoke either [Z-ADD05](#) or [Z-DIS05](#) prior to this subprogram.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list (except Language-code) are deleted from the user profile. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram. If you do not specify a new value for the language code, the old value is retained.

Successful termination of Z-MOD05M always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISBN, not both.
Cabinet-ISBN	P10	R*		The ISBN of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-ISBN or Cabinet-name, not both.
Language-code	N1	O		Only codes for languages which have been installed on the system are valid. 1=English; 2=German; 3=French; 4=Spanish; 5=Italian; 6=Dutch; 7=Turkish, Icelandic, Finnish, Swedish; 8=Danish, Hebrew; 9=Norwegian, Portuguese (Brazilian), Arabic, Russian. If blank, the previously language code is retained.
Library-name	A8	R		Library in which Con-nect is installed.
Command-sequence	A1	O		If blank, the sequence "command object name" is used. If marked, the alternative sequence "object name command" is used.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Rename-system-folders	A1	O		If marked, the names of all system folders (e.g. Inbasket and Outbasket) are translated into the language that has been defined for this cabinet. If not marked, the names of the system folders are not changed.
Blank-substitute	A1	O		The character which must be entered in place of a blank when specifying a name or date. The characters "*", "." and "X" are not allowed.
Autosave	N2	O		The frequency with which the "(Undo <i>Document - name</i>)" version of a document or the menulines in the menu editor is updated. You can specify a number between 1 and 99. If a value has not been specified, or if an invalid value has been specified, this is set to 10 (default); a return code is not issued.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISBN
93	Language not available
94	Do not use "*", "." or "X" for the Blank-substitute parameter
95	Enter library name where Con-nect is installed
96	Cabinet-name is not valid
97	Cabinet-ISBN is not valid
99	Cabinet SYSCNT cannot be modified

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-163
 Z-168
 Z-175
 Z-1200&0

Example

```
*
* Example program to modify the language code of a cabinet
* and to rename the system folders/files of this cabinet
*
DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
1 CABINET              (A8)
1 PASSWORD             (A8)
1 CABINET-NAME         (A8)
1 CABINET-ISN          (P10)
1 LANGUAGE-CODE        (N1)
1 LIBRARY-NAME         (A8)
1 COMMAND-SEQUENCE     (A1)
1 RENAME-SYSTEM-FOLDERS (A1)
1 BLANK-SUBSTITUTE     (A1)
1 AUTOSAVE             (N2)
END-DEFINE
*
RESET RETURN-CODE
MOVE 'CABINET'          TO CABINET
MOVE 'PASSWORD'         TO PASSWORD
MOVE 'CAB-NAME'         TO CABINET-NAME
MOVE 1                  TO LANGUAGE-CODE
MOVE 'LIBRARY'          TO LIBRARY-NAME
MOVE ' '                TO COMMAND-SEQUENCE
MOVE 'X'                TO RENAME-SYSTEM-FOLDERS
MOVE '/'                TO BLANK-SUBSTITUTE
MOVE 5                  TO AUTOSAVE
*
CALLNAT 'Z-MOD05M'
    RETURN-CODE
    CABINET
    PASSWORD
    CABINET-NAME
    CABINET-ISN
    LANGUAGE-CODE
    LIBRARY-NAME
    COMMAND-SEQUENCE
    RENAME-SYSTEM-FOLDERS
    BLANK-SUBSTITUTE
    AUTOSAVE
*
IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
    WRITE 'Cabinet' CABINET-NAME 'was modified'
ELSE
    WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
```



```
END-IF  
*  
END
```


161

Z-MOD05N

■ Description	776
■ Parameters	776
■ Return Codes	777
■ Subprograms	777
■ Example	777

Description

Activate/deactivate a command-object combination for a specific cabinet.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or cabinet administrator. It is not possible to use this subprogram to modify the user profile of the cabinet SYSCNT.

To get the ISN for the wanted cabinet, you can invoke either [Z-ADD05](#) or [Z-DIS05](#) prior to this subprogram.

This subprogram allows you to authorize commands for a specific cabinet. You can allow and disallow commands. It is recommended that you specify both a command number and an object number.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN, not both.
Cabinet-ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-ISN or Cabinet-name, not both.
Command-number	N2	R		See the <i>Con-nect Administration</i> documentation, section <i>System Maintenance</i> for a list of command numbers.
Object-number	N2	O		See Object Numbers . If an object number is not specified, the entire object table is activated/deactivated for the specified command.
Active-flag	A1	R		The setting of the command-object combination. If marked, the combination is allowed. If blank, the combination is not allowed.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
91	Supply Cabinet-name or Cabinet-ISN
92	Invalid Command-number
93	Invalid Object-number
96	Invalid Cabinet-name
97	Invalid Cabinet-ISN
99	Cabinet SYSCNT cannot be modified

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-175

Example

```

DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
1 CABINET              (A8)
1 PASSWORD             (A8)
1 CABINET-NAME         (A8)
1 CABINET-ISN          (P10)
1 COMMAND-NUMBER       (N2)
1 OBJECT-NUMBER        (N2)
1 ACTIVE-FLAG          (A1)
END-DEFINE
*
RESET RETURN-CODE
MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET          /* Cabinet ID
MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD        /* Password

```

```
MOVE 'CAB-NAME' TO CABINET-NAME      /* Name of cabinet to be modified
RESET CABINET-ISN
MOVE 13          TO COMMAND-NUMBER   /* USE command
RESET OBJECT-NUMBER                  /* All objects
MOVE 'X'          TO ACTIVE-FLAG     /* Allow
*
CALLNAT 'Z-MOD05N'
  RETURN-CODE
  CABINET
  PASSWORD
  CABINET-NAME
  CABINET-ISN
  COMMAND-NUMBER
  OBJECT-NUMBER
  ACTIVE-FLAG
*
IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
  WRITE 'The command-object combination has been changed.'
    // 'Cabinet' CABINET-NAME 'was modified'
ELSE
  WRITE 'Return Code' RETURN-CODE
END-IF
*
END
```

162

Z-MOD06

■ Description	780
■ Parameters	781
■ Return Codes	782
■ Subprograms	783
■ Example	784

Description

Modify an appointment or meeting.

If the originator modifies the basic information of a meeting (date, time, subject, location or agenda) after the invitations have been sent, a new version of the meeting is created and the old version is saved as the history of the meeting. As much as 9999 versions of a meeting can be kept. As long as the modified invitations are not sent with **Z-MCONFM**, the status of the meeting is "pending".

If other information of a meeting is changed either by the originator or by an attendee (e.g. keywords, security levels, private flag or time occupation), a new version is not created.

The date range between Start-date and End-date must be equal to or less than 90 days (otherwise the return code 43 is issued).

Start-time and End-time are interpreted as GMT (0).

If Start-time and End-time are not specified, the time range from 0:00 to 23:59 is automatically provided.

If the parameter No-time-occupancy is specified, the appointment or meeting does not occupy time in the calendar. This means that if another user wants to add a meeting and searches the calendar, this time range is not marked as reserved.

If the parameter No-time-occupancy is not specified (i.e. the appointment or meeting is to occupy time in the calendar) and another calendar entry already occupies the specified time range, return code 94 is issued. Old versions of a meeting (history) are not considered.

If the parameter Separate-daily-entries is specified, the appointment or meeting occupies only the specified time range for each day. If the parameter Separate-daily-entries is not specified, the whole time range starting with the Start-time of the first day and ending with the End-time of the last day is reserved.

To add attendees and resources to the address list of the meeting, you have to call **Z-ADDATT**.

To undo attendees and resources that have been defined with Z-ADDATT after the invitations have been sent, you have to call **Z-UNDO**.

When you modify a meeting, you must also call the following subprograms:

1. **Z-STIME** to start the search for free time if you have marked the parameter Search-free-time.
2. **Z-MCONFM** to confirm (i.e. send) the modified invitations.

Notes can later be added to the appointment or meeting using **Z-NOTE**.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the appointment or meeting. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the appointment or meeting that is to be modified.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Calendar-ISBN	P10	R	X	Input: ISBN of the first record of the appointment or meeting to be modified. Output: ISBN of the first record of the appointment or meeting that has been modified.
Start-date	A8	R		The starting date of the appointment or meeting. Format yyyyymmdd.
Start-time	A4	O		The starting time of the appointment or meeting. Format hhmm.
End-date	A8	O		The ending date of the appointment or meeting. Format yyyyymmdd.
End-time	A4	O		The ending time of the appointment or meeting. Format hhmm.
Object-number	N2	O		3=appointment, 16=meeting. If not specified, the object type is not modified.
Separate-daily-entries	A1	O		If specified, the appointment or meeting occupies only the specified time range for each day. If not specified, the whole time range starting with the Start-time of the first day and ending with the End-time of the last day is reserved.
Ignore-existing-entries	A1	O		If specified, the appointment or meeting is modified although the time range is already occupied by another calendar entry.
Subject	A20	R/O		The subject of the appointment or meeting. You must specify at least one of the following: Subject, Description or Location.
Description	A60/1:3	R/O		A brief description for the appointment or meeting. You must specify at least one of the following: Description, Subject or Location.
Location	A60	R/O		The location of the appointment or meeting. You must specify at least one of the following: Location, Subject or Description.
Agenda	A32	O		The name of a document which has been linked to the appointment or meeting.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful later when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Private-flag	A1	O		Only allowed with a private cabinet. If marked, the appointment or meeting is a private object.
Security-flags	A1/1:4	O		The security levels for Read, Modify, Copy and Print. Values 0 to 9. You can also assign the value X which provides absolute protection.
No-time-occupancy	A1	O		If specified, the appointment or meeting does not occupy time in the calendar.
Accept-decline	A1	O		Applies only to an invitation to the meeting in the attendee's cabinet. 1=accept meeting, 2=decline meeting and add it to your calendar. Use Z-ACCEPT or Z-CAN06 if you want to decline and stop the meeting; this function is not executed by Z-MOD06.
Search-free-time	A1	O		If specified, a special flag is set in the meeting records. Use Z-STIME to search the calendars of all attendees for free time. This function is not executed by Z-MOD06.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
09	ISN does not point to correct object
13	Invalid object number
18	API context buffer not available
24	Security violation (wrong level for mailing invitations)
41	Invalid start-date
42	Invalid start-time
43	Invalid end-date
44	Invalid end-time
51	Invalid name (subject, description or location missing)
53	Requested object (agenda) does not exist
54	At least one keyword is invalid
57	Document (agenda) contains no text
61	Invalid security code(s)
93	Security levels must not be greater than those of profile
94	The specified time range is already occupied
96	Date, time, subject, location or agenda can only be modified by originator

98	Meeting can only be accepted/declined by attendee, not by originator. Or invalid value in parameter Accept-decline.
----	---

Subprograms

N-IDATCM

N-NAMMOD

Z-0106A

Z-0106AN

Z-0106B

Z-0106C

Z-0420

Z-0420A

Z-100

Z-110

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-124

Z-135

Z-160

Z-165

Z-175

Z-180

Z-185

Z-190

Z-209

Z-216

Z-223

Z-711

Z-711A

Z-728

Z-731

Z-737

Z-740

Z-741

Z-742

Z-743

Z-751

Z-120&0

Example

```
* Modify meeting
*
DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
*
* Parameters of Z-GET06B.
* Some of them are used for Z-MOD06.
*
1 RETURN-CODE      (N2)
1 CABINET          (A8)
1 PASSWORD         (A8)
1 START-DATE       (A8)
1 START-TIME       (A4)
1 END-DATE         (A8)
1 END-TIME         (A4)
1 SUBJECT          (A20)
1 DESCRIPTION      (A60/1:3)
1 LOCATION         (A60)
1 AGENDA           (A32)
1 KEYWORDS         (A15/1:6)
1 PRIVATE-FLAG     (A1)
1 SECURITY-FLAGS   (A1/1:4)
1 OBJECT-NUMBER    (N2)
1 RANGE-TYPE      (A1)
1 NO-OCCUPATION    (A1)
1 CURRENT-DATE     (A8)
1 CURRENT-START    (A8)
1 CURRENT-END      (A8)
1 CALENDAR-ISN     (P10)
1 ONLY-FIRST      (A1)
1 NOTES           (N2)
1 WORK-PARAMETER   (A40)
*
*
* Remaining parameters for Z-MOD06.
*
1 MOD06-RETURN-CODE      (N2)
1 SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES (A1)
1 IGNORE-EXISTING-ENTRIES (A1)
1 SEARCH-FREE-TIME       (A1)
1 ACCEPT-DECLINE         (A1)
*
END-DEFINE
*
*
RESET RETURN-CODE
MOVE 'Cabinet ' TO CABINET
```

```

MOVE 'Password' TO PASSWORD
MOVE '20001231' TO START-DATE
MOVE '2000'     TO START-TIME
MOVE 'X'       TO ONLY-FIRST
*
REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
*
* Get calendar information
*
CALLNAT 'Z-GET06B'
  RETURN-CODE
  CABINET
  PASSWORD
  START-DATE
  START-TIME
  END-DATE
  END-TIME
  SUBJECT
  DESCRIPTION(*)
  LOCATION
  AGENDA
  KEYWORDS(*)
  PRIVATE-FLAG
  SECURITY-FLAGS(*)
  OBJECT-NUMBER
  RANGE-TYPE
  NO-OCCUPATION
  CURRENT-DATE
  CURRENT-START
  CURRENT-END
  CALENDAR-ISN
  ONLY-FIRST
  NOTES
  WORK-PARAMETER
*
* Write information of found meeting
*
IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
  IF SUBJECT EQ 'Urgent-Meeting'
    AND OBJECT-NUMBER EQ 16
    NEWPAGE
    WRITE
      '=' CABINET /
      '=' PASSWORD /
      '=' START-DATE
      '=' START-TIME /
      '=' END-DATE
      '=' END-TIME /
      '=' SUBJECT /
      '=' DESCRIPTION(1) /
      '=' LOCATION /
      '=' AGENDA /

```

```

      '=' KEYWORDS(1:3) /
      '=' KEYWORDS(4:6) /
      '=' PRIVATE-FLAG
      '=' SECURITY-FLAGS(1:4) /
      '=' OBJECT-NUMBER /
      '=' RANGE-TYPE /
      '=' NO-OCCUPATION /
      '=' CURRENT-DATE /
      '=' CURRENT-START /
      '=' CURRENT-END /
      '=' CALENDAR-ISN      /
      '=' ONLY-FIRST /
      '=' NOTES /
*
* Modify subject of meeting
*
      MOVE 'Very-Urgent-Meeting' TO SUBJECT
*
* Modify meeting. New subject will be Very-Urgent-Meeting
* Address list will consist of 2 attendees.
*
      IF RANGE-TYPE EQ '2'          /* separate daily entries
      MOVE 'X' TO SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES
      ELSE
      RESET SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES
      END-IF
*
      CALLNAT 'Z-MOD06'
      MOD06-RETURN-CODE
      CABINET
      PASSWORD
      CALENDAR-ISN
      START-DATE
      START-TIME
      END-DATE
      END-TIME
      OBJECT-NUMBER
      SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES
      IGNORE-EXISTING-ENTRIES
      SUBJECT
      DESCRIPTION(*)
      LOCATION
      AGENDA
      KEYWORDS(*)
      PRIVATE-FLAG
      SECURITY-FLAGS(*)
      NO-OCCUPATION
      ACCEPT-DECLINE
      SEARCH-FREE-TIME
*
      IF MOD06-RETURN-CODE NE 0
      MOVE MOD06-RETURN-CODE TO RETURN-CODE

```

```
        ELSE
            ESCAPE BOTTOM
        END-IF
    END-IF
END-IF
END-REPEAT
IF RETURN-CODE = 0
    WRITE 'Meeting was modified'
ELSE
    WRITE 'Meeting NOT modified. Return code: ' RETURN-CODE
END-IF
END
```


163

Z-MOD11

■ Description	790
■ Parameters	791
■ Return Codes	791
■ Subprograms	792

Description

Modify the text of an existing document using data from a text array (A251/1:20).

The new text can either be in the Txt or Cnf format. The original text is deleted and substituted with the new text. The document information such as the description or keywords are retained.

You cannot modify the text of a document which is stored in a system folder (except Work).

The parameter Text-array must be redefined as:

Byte Number	Description
1	Number of line feeds (1 to 9)
2 to 251	Text

Blank text lines (i.e. line feeds) must be defined separately; for example, when you specify the value 9, this must not be followed by any text. Text lines must always be preceded by the value 1 (when you do not enter a value, 1 is automatically used). For example:

```
MOVE '1This line contains text'    TO TEXT-ARRAY (1)
MOVE '2'                          TO TEXT-ARRAY (2)    /* inserts 2 blank lines
MOVE '1This is another text line' TO TEXT-ARRAY (3)
```

Blank lines after the document text can be suppressed by specifying the number of text lines that are to be stored in the Number parameter. If the Number parameter is not specified, 20 is assumed.

This subprogram can be called iteratively to create a text of any length. During successive calls you must take care that the Work-parameter is not disturbed by the calling routine.

The parameter Text-array is not reset after a call. Thus, when using this subprogram iteratively, you must reset the Text-array parameter before filling it again.

With the last text record, you must set the parameter End-flag to terminate the modifying process and to unlock the document.

When you modify the text of a TRS document and if Con-nect Text Retrieval cannot be invoked (return code 06), the TRS error number is returned in the parameter TRS-return-code.

A modified TRS document is inverted online unless it is longer than the length permitted by the administrator. If it is, the document is automatically filed in folder TRS-XXL and inverted when the utility B10000 is run (see the *Con-nect Utilities* documentation, section *Invert Long Documents* for further information).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
TRS-return-code	P4		X	When this subprogram has been terminated successfully, the value 0 is returned. Any other value indicates an internal error.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be modified.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be modified. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P10	R*		The ISN of the document to be modified. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11 prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Document-format	A1	R		0=Txt or 1=Cnf.
Text-array	A251/1:20	R		The new text for the document.
Number	N2	O		The number of lines that are to be stored with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
End-flag	A1	R		Terminates the modifying process and unlocks the document. When you call this subprogram iteratively, the End-flag is only required with the last text record (as specified in the Number parameter).
Work-parameter	A25			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
06	TRS could not be invoked
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
10	Function not valid for a system folder
16	Document is locked - editing was not completed
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist

79	Invalid document format
92	Inconsistency between Work-parameter and original document, or between Work-parameter and backup version, or between original document and backup version

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-135
Z-147
Z-161
Z-161A
Z-161B
Z-180
Z-190
Z-1200&0

164

Z-MOD13

■ Description	794
■ Parameters	794
■ Return Codes	795
■ Subprograms	795
■ Example	796

Description

Modify a folder. You can also modify a system folder or a TRS folder.

You can rename the folder or any file it contains. You can modify the description and the sorting sequence. The sorting sequence can only be modified for a folder. The sequence of a file is always that of the corresponding folder.

You must always specify the parameter New-folder-name. If you do not want to rename the folder (e.g. if you only want to modify the description), you must specify the same name in the parameters Folder-name and New-folder-name. Accordingly, when you modify a file, you must specify the parameter New-file-name. If you do not want to rename the file, you must specify the same name in the parameters File-name and New-file-name.



Note: Renaming a folder or file does not create a new folder or file.

You can modify the description of either a folder or a file. You cannot modify both at the same time. When you specify the parameter File-name, you can only modify the description of the file. When you want to modify the description of the folder, the parameter File-name must be blank. In contrast to the description of a folder (A60/1:2), the description of a file has only one line and can be up to 40 characters long (A40). When you modify a folder or file and want to keep the existing description, you must specify it once more.

You cannot add files with Z-MOD13. To add a file, you must use [Z-ADD13](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the folder is to be modified.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Folder-name	A15	R		Either the name of the folder to be modified, or the name of the folder in which the file to be modified is stored.
File-name	A15	O		The name of the file to be modified. When specified, you can only modify the description of the file.
New-folder-name	A15	R		This must always be specified. If you do not want to rename the folder, you must specify the same name as in Folder-name.
New-file-name	A15	O		When you want to modify a file, you must specify this parameter. If you do not want to rename the file, you must specify the same name as in File-name.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Folder-sequence	N1	R		The sorting sequence for a folder: 1 (ascending by date), 2 (descending by date), or 3 (user-defined). The Inbasket, Outbasket and Wastebasket cannot use sorting sequence 3. The sorting sequence for a file must be 0.
Description	A60/1:2	O		To modify the description of a folder, the File-name must be blank. For a file the description has only one line and can be up to 40 characters long (A40).

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
73	Invalid folder/file name
74	Folder/file already exists
92	File name is required
95	Invalid sequence
96	Sorting sequence cannot be modified for a file

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-175
 Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0030 1 CABINET              (A8)
0040 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0050 1 FOLDER-NAME          (A15)
0060 1 FILE-NAME            (A15)
0070 1 NEW-FOLDER-NAME      (A15)
0080 1 NEW-FILE-NAME        (A15)
0090 1 FOLDER-SEQUENCE      (N1)
0100 1 DESCRIPTION          (A60/1:2)
0110 *
0120 END-DEFINE
0130 *
0140 INPUT 'CABINET        :' CABINET /
0150 'PASSWORD              :' PASSWORD /
0160 'FOLDER-NAME           :' FOLDER-NAME /
0170 'FILE-NAME              :' FILE-NAME /
0180 'NEW-FOLDER-NAME        :' NEW-FOLDER-NAME /
0190 'NEW-FILE-NAME          :' NEW-FILE-NAME /
0200 'FOLDER-SEQUENCE        :' FOLDER-SEQUENCE /
0210 'DESCRIPTION            :' DESCRIPTION (*)
0220 *
0230 CALLNAT 'Z-MOD13' RETURN-CODE
0240 CABINET
0250 PASSWORD
0260 FOLDER-NAME
0270 FILE-NAME
0280 NEW-FOLDER-NAME
0290 NEW-FILE-NAME
0300 FOLDER-SEQUENCE
0310 DESCRIPTION (*)
0320 *
0330 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0340 WRITE 'Folder/file was modified'
0350 ELSE
0360 WRITE 'Folder/file could not be modified:' RETURN-CODE
0370 END-IF
0380 *
0390 END
```


165

Z-MOD17

■ Description	798
■ Parameters	798
■ Return Codes	799
■ Subprograms	799
■ Example	799

Description

Authorize a user to use another private cabinet, or modify the profile of a user who is authorized to use another private cabinet.

Only the user of a private cabinet can be authorized to use another private cabinet.

When a value other than 0 is returned in the parameter Return-code, BACKOUT TRANSACTION is always issued.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the profile for the authorized user is to be added or modified.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Member	A8	R		The user who is to be authorized to use the private cabinet or the user whose profile is to be modified.
Profile	A55	R		See the redefinition below.
Redefine Profile				
Security-read	A1	R		The security level for Read. A value between 0 and 9.
Security-modify	A1	R		The security level for Modify. A value between 0 and 9.
Security-copy	A1	R		The security level for Copy. A value between 0 and 9.
Security-print	A1	R		The security level for Print. A value between 0 and 9.
Read-mail	A1	O		If marked, the user can read mail.
Reply	A1	O		If marked, the user can reply to mail.
Forward	A1	O		If marked, the user can forward mail.
Send-mail	A1	O		If marked, the user can send mail.
Display-calendar	A1	O		If marked, the user can display all calendar entries.
Modify-calendar	A1	O		If marked, the user can act upon all calendar entries.
Modify-other-items	A1	O		If marked, the user can modify all other objects.
Erase-other-items	A1	O		If marked, the user can erase all other objects.
Display-other-items	A1	O		If marked, the user can display all other objects.
Filler	A42	O		For future use.

See the *Con-nect User's Guide*, section *Adding Shared Users to Your Private Cabinet* for further information regarding the above parameters.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
90	Both the member and the cabinet must be private
91	A cabinet cannot be shared with itself
92	Requested member cabinet could not be found
93	Invalid security level

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Demo program to add a member to a private cabinet, where this member is
0030 * only allowed to display the calendar of the shared private cabinet
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA
0060 LOCAL
0070 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0080 1 CABINET              (A8)
0090 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0100 1 MEMBER              (A8)
0110 1 PROFILE              (A55)
0120 END-DEFINE
0130 *
0140 MOVE 'LS'              TO CABINET
0150 MOVE 'PASSWORD'       TO PASSWORD
0160 MOVE 'ESH'            TO MEMBER
0170 MOVE '6666 X'        TO PROFILE

```

```
0180 *
0190 CALLNAT 'Z-MOD17' RETURN-CODE
0200          CABINET
0210          PASSWORD
0220          MEMBER
0230          PROFILE
0240 *
0250 IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
0260     WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0270 ELSE
0280     WRITE 'Member was modified/added'
0290 END-IF
0300 *
0310 END
```

166

Z-MOD27

■ Description	802
■ Parameters	802
■ Return Codes	802
■ Subprograms	803
■ Example	803

Description

Modify the description, keywords, writer and title of a reference document.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the reference document is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Ref-document-name	A32	R*		The name of the reference document to be modified. Either Ref-document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P10	R*		The ISN of the reference document to be modified. Either ISN or Ref-document-name, not both.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the reference document. If you have not specified the Ref-document-name, you must specify the first line of the description.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful later when you search for an object.
Title	A60	O		The title of the work.
Writer	A60	O		The writer of the work.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
06	TRS could not be invoked
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to a reference document
10	Function not valid for a system folder
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
54	At least one keyword was invalid

90	Reference document must have a name or a description
----	--

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-147
 Z-161
 Z-175
 Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 *
0030 LOCAL
0040 *
0050 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0060 1 CABINET              (A8)
0070 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0080 1 REF-DOCUMENT-NAME    (A32)
0090 1 ISN                  (P10)
0100 1 DESCRIPTION          (A60/1:4)
0110 1 KEYWORDS             (A15/1:6)
0120 1 TITLE                (A60)
0130 1 WRITER               (A60)
0140 *
0150 END-DEFINE
0160 *
0170 INPUT (IP=OFF AD=A'_' )
0180      'Cabinet          ' CABINET
0190      / 'Password       ' PASSWORD (AD=N)
0200      / 'Ref. Document ' REF-DOCUMENT-NAME
0210      // 'Description   ' / DESCRIPTION (*)
0220      // 'Keywords      ' / KEYWORDS (1:3) / KEYWORDS (4:6)
0230      // 'Title         ' / TITLE
0240      / 'Writer         ' / WRITER
0250 *
0260 IF REF-DOCUMENT-NAME NE ' '
0270 CALLNAT 'Z-MOD27'
0280      RETURN-CODE
0290      CABINET
0300      PASSWORD
0310      REF-DOCUMENT-NAME
  
```

```
0320      ISN
0330      DESCRIPTION (*)
0340      KEYWORDS (*)
0350      TITLE
0360      WRITER
0370  IF    RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0380      WRITE 'Reference document was modified'
0390  ELSE
0400      WRITE 'Reference document cannot be modified' RETURN-CODE
0410  END-IF
0420 END-IF
0430 *
0440 END
```


167

Z-MOD79

■ Description	806
■ Parameters	806
■ Return Codes	807
■ Subprograms	807
■ Example	807

Description

Modify a logical printer.

This subprogram can be used only by a supervisor or system administrator.

Any values that were previously defined in the parameters Printer-profile and Description are deleted. Thus, to retain the previously defined values, you must specify them once more.



Note: When you operate under Natural Advanced Facilities, you must enter the name of the logical printer profile in the parameter Printer-TID.

Successful termination of Z-MOD79 always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or system administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Printer-ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the logical printer to be modified. Either Printer-ISN or Printer-name, not both.
Printer-name	A32	R*		The name of the logical printer to be modified. Either Printer-name or Printer-ISN, not both. The Printer-name cannot be modified.
Printer-TID	A8	R		The terminal ID number, LU number or comparable terminal destination for the printer which is to be used when the user enters the name of the logical printer.
Printer-profile	A32	O		The printer profile which is to be assigned to the logical printer. To retain the previously defined printer profile, you must specify it once more.
Description	A60/1:4	O		A brief description for the logical printer. To retain the previously defined description, you must specify it once more.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
84	Requested printer profile does not exist
89	No printer TID/LU supplied
91	Supply ISN or name
92	Printer-name not found

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 DEFINE DATA
0030 LOCAL
0040 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0050 1 CABINET              (A8)
0060 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0070 1 PRINTER-ISN         (P8)
0080 1 PRINTER-NAME        (A32)
0090 1 PRINTER-TID         (A8)
0100 1 PRINTER-PROFILE     (A32)
0110 1 DESCRIPTION         (A60/1:4)
0120 *
0130 END-DEFINE
0140 *
0150 RESET RETURN-CODE
0160 MOVE 'CABINET'         TO CABINET
0170 MOVE 'PASSWORD'       TO PASSWORD
0180 MOVE 'PRINTER-NAME'   TO PRINTER-NAME

```

```
0190 MOVE 'TID'          TO PRINTER-TID
0200 MOVE 'PRINTER-PROFILE' TO PRINTER-PROFILE
0210 MOVE 'DESCRIPTION-1'  TO DESCRIPTION(1)
0220 MOVE 'DESCRIPTION-2'  TO DESCRIPTION(2)
0230 MOVE 'DESCRIPTION-3'  TO DESCRIPTION(3)
0240 MOVE 'DESCRIPTION-4'  TO DESCRIPTION(4)
0250 *
0260 CALLNAT 'Z-MOD79'
0270   RETURN-CODE
0280   CABINET
0290   PASSWORD
0300   PRINTER-ISN
0310   PRINTER-NAME
0320   PRINTER-TID
0330   PRINTER-PROFILE
0340   DESCRIPTION(*)
0350 *
0360 IF RETURN-CODE = 0
0370   WRITE 'LOGICAL PRINTER WAS MODIFIED'
0380 ELSE
0390   WRITE 'RETURN CODE' RETURN-CODE
0400 END-IF
0410 *
0420 END
```

168

Z-MODADR

■ Description	810
■ Parameters	811
■ Return Codes	812
■ Subprograms	812
■ Example	812

Description

Modify the work and home address for a cabinet or nickname.

This subprogram can be used by different types of users. Depending on the type of user, the following functions are allowed:

■ **Cabinet Administrator**

Modify the address for a cabinet (except for cabinet SYSCNT), or for a nickname in the cabinet administrator's own private cabinet.

■ **System Administrator**

Modify the address for cabinet SYSCNT, for a nickname in cabinet SYSCNT, or for a nickname in the system administrator's own private cabinet.

■ **Any Other User**

Modify the address for a nickname in the user's own private cabinet.

This subprogram also modifies the addresses for nicknames in cabinets that the above listed users are authorized to use (for example, shared cabinets and public cabinets).

You must specify at least one of the following parameters: Cabinet-name, Nickname or Object-ISBN. Thus, the following combinations are allowed: Cabinet-name and Object-ISBN, Nickname and Object-ISBN, only the Cabinet-name, only the Nickname, or only the Object-ISBN.

The following table shows the parameters that are used for the different functions of this subprogram (the table does not consider the Object-ISBN):

Function	Cabinet	Cabinet-name	Nickname
Modify the address for a cabinet (except for cabinet SYSCNT).	User ID of a cabinet administrator.	The name of the cabinet to be modified.	
Modify the address for cabinet SYSCNT.	User ID of a system administrator.	The cabinet name "SYSCNT".	
Modify a nickname in cabinet SYSCNT.	The cabinet name "SYSCNT" (for system administrators only).		The nickname to be modified.
Modify a nickname from the user's private cabinet or from a cabinet that the user is authorized to use.	The name of the cabinet in which the nickname is stored.		The nickname to be modified.

Parameters which are not completed in the parameter list are deleted from the address. Thus, to retain the existing values, you must specify them once more before you invoke this subprogram.

To fill the parameters with the already existing address values, it is recommended that you invoke **Z-GETADR** prior to invoking Z-MODADR (see the following example program).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		To modify the address for a cabinet, this must be the user ID of a cabinet administrator. To modify the nickname, this must be the ID of the cabinet in which the nickname is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R/O*		The name of the cabinet to be modified. Either Cabinet-name or Nickname, not both.
Nickname	A32	R/O*		The nickname to be modified. Either Nickname or Cabinet-name, not both.
Object-ISBN	P10	R/O		The ISBN of the cabinet or nickname to be modified. You can invoke Z-GETADR prior to Z-MODADR to obtain the ISBN for the desired cabinet or nickname. The Object-ISBN can either be specified alone, or in addition to Cabinet-name or Nickname. In the latter case, the Object-ISBN must correspond to the Cabinet-name or Nickname, otherwise return code 4 is issued.
Work-title	A32	O		
Work-company	A32	O		
Work-location	A32	O		
Work-address	A60/1:3	O		
Work-city	A32	O		
Work-country	A8	O		
Work-department-name	A32	O		
Work-department-number	A10	O		
Work-phone	A15	O		
Work-phone-country	N2	O		
Work-phone-extension	A10	O		
Work-postal-code	A10	O		
Work-state	A8	O		
Home-address	A60/1:2	O		
Home-city	A32	O		
Home-country	A8	O		

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Home-phone	A15	O		
Home-phone-country	N2	O		
Home-postal-code	A10	O		
Home-state	A8	O		

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
15	Invalid administrator status
53	Requested object does not exist
91	Invalid input in the parameter Cabinet-name or Nickname
92	You can either specify Cabinet-name or Nickname, you must not specify both
93	You must specify the parameter Cabinet-name or Nickname

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-1200&0

Example

The following example uses a local data area for the parameters of Z-MODADR. See [Local Data Areas](#) for further information.

Only the parameters used by Z-GETADR are defined locally.


```

*****
* Shows how a cabinet administrator can substitute the old German
* zip codes (PLZ) with the new five-character zip codes
*****
DEFINE DATA
LOCAL USING L-MODADR                /* used by Z-MODADR
LOCAL
1 OBJECT-NUMBER          (N2)        /* used by Z-GETADR (in
1 PRIVATE-FLAG           (A1)        /* addition to the
1 LAST-NAME              (A32)       /* variables defined in
1 FIRST-NAME             (A32)       /* the local data area
1 INITIAL                (A1)        /* L-MODADR)
1 WORK-PARAMETER         (A88)
1 TABLE-DA(A30/2) INIT
   (1) <'Haardtring      64295'>
   (2) <'Friedberger    64289'>
1 REDEFINE TABLE-DA
   2 STRING (2)
     3 STREET            (A20)
     3 PLZ               (A5)
1 IND                     (N2)
1 ADR-INX                 (N2)
1 #RETURN-CODE            (N2)
1 #COUNTER                (N3)
END-DEFINE
*
MOVE 'ADMIN-ID'           TO CABINET
MOVE 'PASSWORD'          TO PASSWORD
MOVE '*'                  TO CABINET-NAME /* all cabinets
REPEAT
  RESET RETURN-CODE
  CALLNAT 'Z-GETADR'
  RETURN-CODE
  CABINET
  PASSWORD
  CABINET-NAME
  NICKNAME
  OBJECT-ISBN
  OBJECT-NUMBER
  PRIVATE-FLAG
  LAST-NAME
  FIRST-NAME
  INITIAL
  WORK-TITLE
  WORK-COMPANY
  WORK-LOCATION
  WORK-ADDRESS(*)
  WORK-CITY
  WORK-COUNTRY
  WORK-DEPARTMENT-NAME
  WORK-DEPARTMENT-NUMBER
  WORK-PHONE

```

```
WORK-PHONE-COUNTRY
WORK-PHONE-EXTENSION
WORK-POSTAL-CODE
WORK-STATE
HOME-ADDRESS(*)
HOME-CITY
HOME-COUNTRY
HOME-PHONE
HOME-PHONE-COUNTRY
HOME-POSTAL-CODE
HOME-STATE
WORK-PARAMETER
*
MOVE RETURN-CODE TO #RETURN-CODE
IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
    OR RETURN-CODE EQ 77
    RESET RETURN-CODE
*
    PERFORM FILL-PLZ /* see the subroutine at the end of this program
*
    CALLNAT 'Z-MODADR'
        L-MODADR
    END-IF
    IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
        ADD 1 TO #COUNTER
    END-IF
    UNTIL #RETURN-CODE NE 77
END-REPEAT
*
WRITE #COUNTER ' addresses were modified'
*
* *****
*
DEFINE SUBROUTINE FILL-PLZ
*
IF WORK-CITY EQ SCAN 'Darmstadt'
    FOR ADR-INX 1 TO 3
        FOR IND 1 TO 2
            IF WORK-ADDRESS(ADR-INX) EQ SCAN STREET(IND)
                MOVE PLZ(IND) TO WORK-POSTAL-CODE
            END-IF
        END-FOR
    END-FOR
END-IF
*
END-SUBROUTINE
* *****
END
```

169

Z-MODPWD

■ Description	816
■ Parameters	817
■ Return Codes	817
■ Subprograms	817
■ Example	818

Description

Modify the password.

This subprogram can be used by a user or an administrator. The administrator must be either a supervisor or a cabinet administrator with the permission to modify cabinets.

A user can modify the password of the own private cabinet. An administrator can modify the password of any cabinet, except cabinet SYSCNT. The parameter Cabinet-name specifies the cabinet for which the password is to be changed.

If it is not allowed to define the cabinet ID or a specific string as the password, return code 99 is issued.

If the parameter Generate-password is filled, Z-MODPWD automatically generates a new password. In this case, the parameter New-password is ignored.

If the parameter Generate-password is not filled, you must specify the parameter New-password.



Note: If Z-MODPWD generates a new password, this new password is not returned to the calling program.

The following applies when an administrator modifies the password of another than his own cabinet: when the parameter Generate-password is not filled or contains the value S, a notification indicating that the password was changed is automatically sent to the cabinet specified in the parameter Cabinet-name. However, when sending and receiving of mail was disallowed for a cabinet, the notification is sent to the cabinet SYSCNT.

A notification is sent only when the administrator modifies the password of a cabinet other than his own. These are the parameters that are used for the different functions of this subprogram:

- New-password is filled (Generate-password is not filled): a notification is sent.
- Generate-password is filled with S: a notification is sent.
- Generate-password is filled with any character except S: a notification is not sent.

If a notification is to be sent, Z-MODPWD uses the value of the parameter Notification-text both as subject and text of the notification. If the parameter Notification-text is not filled, Z-MODPWD tries to retrieve the appropriate Con-nect message according to the current value of *LANGUAGE.

Successful termination of Z-MODPWD always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling. When a value other than 0 is returned, BACKOUT TRANSACTION is automatically issued.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet of the administrator or user.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-name	A8	R		The cabinet that is to be modified.
New-password	A8	R*		The new password for the cabinet that is to be modified. This is ignored when Generate-password is marked.
Generate-password	A1	R*		If marked with any character except S, a new password is created. If marked with S, a new password is created and a notification is sent.
Notification-text	A65	O		The text for the notification that is to be sent.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
15	Invalid administrator status
18	API context buffer not available
97	Message text not available
98	Cabinet to modify cannot be found
99	Invalid new password

Subprograms

Z-SENDX

Z-110

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-135

Z-145

Z-155

Z-164

Z-165
Z-175
Z-185
Z-190
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 * This routine changes the passwords for all private cabinets where
0020 * the old password matches the cabinet name. A main process uses
0030 * Z-DIS05 to loop around the cabinets. For each found cabinet
0040 * a dummy-call for Z-ADD13 is executed. If this dummy-call results
0050 * in a return code other than 3, the old password matches the
0060 * cabinet name and Z-MODPWD is invoked.
0070 *
0080 DEFINE DATA
0090 *
0100 LOCAL
0110 *
0120 * Parameters for Z-MODPWD
0130 *
0140 1 RETURN-CODE                (N2)
0150 1 CABINET                    (A8)
0160 1 PASSWORD                    (A8)
0170 1 CABINET-NAME                (A8)
0180 1 NEW-PASSWORD                (A8)
0190 1 GENERATE-PASSWORD          (A1)
0200 1 NOTIFICATION-TEXT          (A65)
0210 *
0220 * Parameters for Z-DIS05
0230 *
0240 1 #05-RETURN-CODE            (N2)
0250 1 #05-CABINET                (A8)
0260 1 #05-PASSWORD                (A8)
0270 1 #05-START-CABINET          (A8)
0280 1 #05-START-CABINET-TYPE     (N1)
0290 1 #05-NUMBER                 (N2)
0300 1 #05-CABINET-TABLE          (1:20)
0310 2 #05-CABINET-NAME            (A8)
0320 2 #05-CABINET-TYPE            (A1)
0330 2 #05-USER-LAST-NAME          (A32)
0340 2 #05-USER-FIRST-NAME         (A32)
0350 2 #05-USER-INITIAL            (A1)
0360 2 #05-DISALLOW-MAIL          (A1)
0370 2 #05-OWNER                   (A1)
0380 2 #05-ADMINISTRATOR           (A1)
0390 2 #05-CABINET-ISBN            (P8)
0400 1 #05-WORK-PARAMETER          (A42)
```

```

0410 *
0420 * Parameters for Z-ADD13
0430 *
0440 1 #13-RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0450 1 #13-CABINET             (A8)
0460 1 #13-PASSWORD            (A8)
0470 1 #13-FOLDER-NAME        (A15)
0480 1 #13-FILE-NAME          (A15)
0490 1 #13-FOLDER-SEQUENCE    (N1)
0500 1 #13-FOLDER-NUMBER      (N5)
0510 1 #13-FILE-NUMBER        (N5)
0520 *
0530 * Other local parameters
0540 *
0550 1 #MESSAGE                (A40)
0560 1 #LOOP                    (P3)
0570 1 #CANCEL                 (L)
0580 *
0590 END-DEFINE
0600 *
0610 MOVE FALSE                TO #CANCEL
0620 MOVE 'SYSADMIN'           TO CABINET #05-CABINET
0630                             PASSWORD #05-PASSWORD
0640 MOVE 'DUMMY'              TO NEW-PASSWORD
0650 MOVE 'Password was changed - please contact your administrator'
0660                             TO NOTIFICATION-TEXT
0670 MOVE 'Check of passwords completed' TO #MESSAGE
0680 *
0690 REPEAT
0700     CALLNAT 'Z-DIS05'
0710         #05-RETURN-CODE
0720         #05-CABINET
0730         #05-PASSWORD
0740         #05-START-CABINET
0750         #05-START-CABINET-TYPE
0760         #05-NUMBER
0770         #05-CABINET-TABLE (*)
0780         #05-WORK-PARAMETER
0790     IF #05-RETURN-CODE EQ 0 OR EQ 77
0800         FOR #LOOP EQ 1 TO 20
0810             IF #05-CABINET-NAME (#LOOP) NE ' '
0820                 AND NOT #CANCEL
0830                     PERFORM PROCESS-CABINET
0840             END-IF
0850         END-FOR
0860     ELSE
0870         COMPRESS 'Error Z-DIS05:' #05-RETURN-CODE
0880                     INTO #MESSAGE
0890     END-IF
0900 UNTIL #05-RETURN-CODE GT 0
0910     OR #CANCEL
0920 END-REPEAT

```

```
0930 *
0940 WRITE NOTITLE #MESSAGE
0950 *
0960 DEFINE SUBROUTINE PROCESS-CABINET
0970 *
0980 RESET                                #13-RETURN-CODE
0990 MOVE #05-CABINET-NAME (#LOOP)        TO #13-CABINET #13-PASSWORD
1000 CALLNAT 'Z-ADD13'
1010     #13-RETURN-CODE
1020     #13-CABINET
1030     #13-PASSWORD
1040     #13-FOLDER-NAME
1050     #13-FILE-NAME
1060     #13-FOLDER-SEQUENCE
1070     #13-FOLDER-NUMBER
1080     #13-FILE-NUMBER
1090 *
1100 IF  #13-RETURN-CODE LT 3              /* should not happen
1110     COMPRESS 'Error Z-ADD13:' #13-RETURN-CODE #13-CABINET
1120     INTO #MESSAGE
1130     MOVE TRUE                          TO #CANCEL
1140 ELSE
1150     IF  #13-RETURN-CODE GT 3            /* password matches the cabinet name
1160         MOVE #13-CABINET                TO CABINET-NAME
1170         CALLNAT 'Z-MODPWD'
1180         RETURN-CODE
1190         CABINET
1200         PASSWORD
1210         CABINET-NAME
1220         NEW-PASSWORD
1230         GENERATE-PASSWORD
1240         NOTIFICATION-TEXT
1250         IF  RETURN-CODE GT 0
1260             COMPRESS 'Error Z-MODPWD:' RETURN-CODE
1270             INTO #MESSAGE
1280             MOVE TRUE                  TO #CANCEL
1290         END-IF
1300     END-IF
1310 END-IF
1320 *
1330 END-SUBROUTINE
1340 *
1350 END
```


170

Z-NOTE

■ Description	822
■ Parameters	822
■ Return Codes	823
■ Subprograms	823
■ Example	824

Description

Maintain notepad pages.

The following functions are available:

- Add, modify, display or erase a notepad page.
- Attach a notepad page to a document, appointment or meeting (supply parameters Object-number, Command as either A or M, and either parameter Document-name or Object-ISN).

To get the ISN of an appointment or meeting to which notes are attached, you can invoke **Z-GET06B** prior to this subprogram.

To display a list of notepad pages, you can invoke **Z-DIS20** prior to this subprogram.

A note can contain up to 10 lines of text. The content of the edit area is not changed.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the note is (to be) stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Command	A1	R		Must be one of the following: A=add, M=modify, D=display, E=erase.
Note-subject	A32	R*		The subject of the note. Either Note-subject or Note-ISN, not both.
Note-ISN	P10	R*	X	The ISN of the note. Input: either Note-ISN or Note-subject, not both. If you specified A in the Command parameter, you must not specify an ISN. Output: the ISN is returned for commands A, M and D.
Object-number	N2	O		The type of object to which the note is attached. Must be one of the following: 3=appointment, 11=document, 16=meeting.
Document-name	A32	O*		Pertains only to attaching (Command A or M) a notepad page to a document (Object-number 11). Name of the document to which the note is (to be) attached. Either Document-name or Object-ISN, not both.
Object-ISN	P10	O*		Pertains only to attaching (Command A or M) a notepad page. ISN of the document, appointment or meeting (Object-number 3,11 or 16) to which the note is (to be) attached. Either Object-ISN or Document-name, not both.
Note-text	A37/1:10	R	X	Input of the note text for Command A or M. Output for Command D.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both (here: Note-subject or Note-ISN)
09	ISN does not point to correct object
13	Invalid object number
51	Invalid name - Note-subject must not be blank
53	Requested object does not exist
59	Requested procedure not found
90	Subject of note must not consist of noisewords only
91	Note cannot be attached to a document when Command E or D
92	Notepad text lines must not be blank when Command A or M
93	Document, meeting or appointment was not found
94	ISN of document, meeting or appointment was not found
95	ISN does not point to a document, meeting or appointment
96	Supply either Document-name or Object-ISN, not both
97	Note-ISN is not allowed when Command A
98	25 notes have already been attached to document, meeting or appointment
99	Note subject is not unique in the cabinet

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-135
 Z-175
 Z-190
 Z-711

Example

```
0010 *
0020 *   Example program to add and attach a notepad page.
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1 RETURN-CODE      (N2)
0070 1 CABINET          (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD         (A8)
0090 1 COMMAND          (A1)
0100 1 NOTE-SUBJECT     (A32)
0110 1 NOTE-ISN        (P10)
0120 1 NOTE-TEXT       (A37/1:10)
0130 1 OBJECT-NUMBER   (N2)
0140 1 DOCUMENT-NAME   (A32)
0150 1 OBJECT-ISN      (P10)
0160 *
0170 *
0180 END-DEFINE
0190 *
0200 RESET RETURN-CODE
0210 MOVE 'CABINET '      TO CABINET
0220 MOVE 'PASSWORD'     TO PASSWORD
0230 MOVE 'A'            TO COMMAND      /* A=add
0240 MOVE 'NOTE SUBJECT' TO NOTE-SUBJECT
0250 MOVE '11'           TO OBJECT-NUMBER /* 11=document
0260 MOVE 'DOCUMENT NAME' TO DOCUMENT-NAME
0270 MOVE 'NOTE TEXT 1st STRING' TO NOTE-TEXT(1)
0280 MOVE 'NOTE TEXT 2nd STRING' TO NOTE-TEXT(2)
0290 *
0300 CALLNAT 'Z-NOTE'
0310   RETURN-CODE
0320   CABINET
0330   PASSWORD
0340   COMMAND
0350   NOTE-SUBJECT
0360   NOTE-ISN
0370   OBJECT-NUMBER
0380   DOCUMENT-NAME
0390   OBJECT-ISN
0400   NOTE-TEXT(*)
0410 *
0420 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0430   WRITE 'Note entered and attached to document'
0440 ELSE
0450   WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0460 END-IF
0470 END
```

171

Z-OPSEQ

■ Description	826
■ Parameters	826
■ Return Codes	826
■ Subprograms	826
■ Example	826

Description

Load the printer open sequence; i.e. initialize the Con-form defaults. This subprogram can only be used with **Z-DRIVER**.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The name of the cabinet which contains the printer profile.
Report-number	B1	R		0 to 31.

Return Codes

00	Success
91	Invalid report number

Subprograms

None

Example

See the example for **Z-DRIVER**.

172

Z-PRI11

■ Description	828
■ Parameters	829
■ Return Codes	829
■ Subprograms	830
■ Example	830

Description

Print a document.

The document must be in a printable format (i.e. document format Txt or Cnf).

When you print a Cnf document, the printed version shows all Con-form instructions. A Cnf document is not formatted (see [Z-PRI11F](#), [Z-PRI11G](#) or [Z-PRI11I](#) for this function).

When you access Con-nect from a PC, you can also print the document on the printer with is connected to your PC.

The calling routine should contain a printer definition of the following form:

```
IF PRINTER-TID EQ 'PC'
  DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5)
ELSE
  DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5) OUTPUT PRINTER-TID
END-IF
```

The following rules apply:

- If Printer-TID equals binary zero (format B8), DEFINE PRINTER is not executed.
- If Printer-TID equals blank or PC, DEFINE PRINTER (5) is executed regardless of the current device. There is one exception: if Printer-TID equals PC and *DEVICE does not equal PC, return code 5 is issued and the routine ends.
- Any other value of Printer-TID issues the following, regardless of the current device:

```
DEFINE PRINTER (5) OUTPUT PRINTER-TID
```

When you print a document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the document indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the document is moved from the file New to the file Opened.

Successful termination of Z-PRI11 always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be printed.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be printed. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the document to be printed. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11 prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Printer-TID	A8	R		The terminal ID number, LU number or comparable terminal destination for the printer which is to be used.
Page-length	N3	O		The number of lines per printed page. Values 1 to 250. Default: 60.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
05	TID/LU device is not a personal computer
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
57	Document contains no text
80	Document is not correctly structured
88	Document is not in correct format for printing
90	Incorrect page width - must be 1 through 250

Subprograms

Z-0711A
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-165
Z-175
Z-177
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0020 01 RETURN-CODE      (N2)
0030 01 CABINET          (A8)
0040 01 PASSWORD         (A8)
0050 01 DOCUMENT-NAME   (A32)
0060 01 ISN              (P8)
0070 01 PRINTER-TID      (A8)
0080 01 PAGE-LENGTH      (N3)
0090 END-DEFINE
0100 *
0110 MOVE 'TID          ' TO PRINTER-TID
0120 *
0130 IF PRINTER-TID EQ 'PC'
0140     DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5)
0150 ELSE
0160     DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5) OUTPUT PRINTER-TID
0170 END-IF
0180 *
0190 FORMAT(#OUT) PS=250 LS=219
0200 *
0210 MOVE 'USER-ID ' TO CABINET
0220 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0230 MOVE 'REPORT-1' TO DOCUMENT-NAME
0240 *
0250 CALLNAT 'Z-PRI11' RETURN-CODE CABINET PASSWORD DOCUMENT-NAME ISN
```

```
0260          PRINTER-TID PAGE-LENGTH
0270 *
0280 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0290   WRITE 'Document was printed' RETURN-CODE
0300 ELSE
0310   WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0320 END-IF
0330 *
0340 END
```


173

Z-PRI11F

■ Description	834
■ Parameters	835
■ Return Codes	835
■ Subprograms	836

Description

Format and print a Cnf or Int document. You can also use this subprogram to print a Txt document.

You must ensure that Con-form is available to the calling program.

When you mark the parameter Enclosures, all enclosures must be in a printable format (i.e. Txt, Cnf or Int). If one of the enclosures is not in a printable format, return code 88 is issued.

When you access Con-nect from a PC, you can also print the formatted document on the printer that is connected to your PC.

The calling routine should contain a printer definition of the following form:

```
IF PRINTER-TID EQ 'PC'  
    DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5)  
ELSE  
    DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5) OUTPUT PRINTER-TID  
END-IF
```

The following rules apply:

- If Printer-TID equals binary zero (format B8), DEFINE PRINTER is not executed.
- If Printer-TID equals blank or PC, DEFINE PRINTER (5) is executed regardless of the current device. There is one exception: if Printer-TID equals PC and *DEVICE does not equal PC, return code 5 is issued and the routine ends.
- Any other value of Printer-TID issues the following, regardless of the current device:

```
DEFINE PRINTER (5) OUTPUT PRINTER-TID
```

When you print a document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the document indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the document is moved from the file New to the file Opened.

Successful termination of Z-PRI11F always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be printed.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be printed. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the document to be printed. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11 prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Printer-TID	A8	R		The terminal ID number, LU number or comparable terminal destination for the printer which is to be used.
Printer-profile	A32	O		The name of the printer profile which is to be assigned to the printer. When you do not fill this parameter, a printer profile is not used.
Format-profile	A32	O		The name of the formatting profile which is to be used. When you do not fill this parameter, a formatting profile is not used.
System-variables	A1	O		If marked, the system variables are replaced with the appropriate values.
Enclosures	A1	O		If marked, the enclosures are printed. The enclosures must have the format Cnf, Int or Txt.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
05	TID/LU device is not a personal computer
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
81	Invalid formatting profile name
82	Requested formatting profile does not exist
83	Invalid printer profile name
84	Requested printer profile does not exist

85	Compiled version of printer profile not found
86	Printer driver module can not be loaded
87	System address record for system variables not found
88	Document is not in correct format for printing

Subprograms

Z-0711F

Z-105

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-165

Z-170

Z-175

Z-177

Z-194

Z-197

Z-222

Z-223

Z-400

Z-401

Z-1200&0

174

Z-PRI11G

■ Description	838
■ Parameters	839
■ Return Codes	839
■ Subprograms	840

Description

Format and print a Cnf or Int document. You can also use this subprogram to print a Txt document.

You must ensure that Con-form is available to the calling program.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-PRI11F** with the exception that additional parameters (i.e. the parameter From-page, To-page and Reset-buffer) have been introduced.



Note: In previous versions of Con-nect the default value for the left margin was set to 5. As of Con-nect version 3.3.2, the value for the left margin is taken from the user profile.

When you mark the parameter Enclosures, all enclosures must be in a printable format (i.e. Txt, Cnf or Int). If one of the enclosures is not in a printable format, return code 88 is issued.

To reset the Con-form buffer after the formatted document has been printed, you must mark the parameter Reset-buffer.

When you access Con-nect from a PC, you can also print the formatted document on the printer with is connected to your PC.

The calling routine should contain a printer definition of the following form:

```
IF PRINTER-TID EQ 'PC'  
    DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5)  
ELSE  
    DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5) OUTPUT PRINTER-TID  
END-IF
```

The following rules apply:

- If Printer-TID equals binary zero (format B8), DEFINE PRINTER is not executed.
- If Printer-TID equals blank or PC, DEFINE PRINTER (5) is executed regardless of the current device. There is one exception: if Printer-TID equals PC and *DEVICE does not equal PC, return code 5 is issued and the routine ends.
- Any other value of Printer-TID issues the following, regardless of the current device:

```
DEFINE PRINTER (5) OUTPUT PRINTER-TID
```

When you print a document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the document indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the document is moved from the file New to the file Opened.

Successful termination of Z-PRI11G always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be printed.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be printed. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the document to be printed. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11 prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Printer-TID	A8	R		The terminal ID number, LU number or comparable terminal destination for the printer which is to be used.
From-page	N3	O		When page breaks have been defined, you can specify at which page the formatted printout is to start.
To-page	N3	O		When page breaks have been defined, you can specify at which page the formatted printout is to end.
Printer-profile	A32	O		The name of the printer profile which is to be assigned to the printer. When you do not fill this parameter, a printer profile is not used.
Format-profile	A32	O		The name of the formatting profile which is to be used. When you do not fill this parameter, a formatting profile is not used.
System-variables	A1	O		If marked, the system variables are replaced with the appropriate values.
Enclosures	A1	O		If marked, the enclosures are printed. The enclosures must have the format Cnf, Int or Txt.
Reset-buffer	A1	O		If marked, the Con-form buffer is reset after all formatted documents have been printed.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
05	TID/LU device is not a personal computer
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name

53	Requested object does not exist
81	Invalid formatting profile name
82	Requested formatting profile does not exist
83	Invalid printer profile name
84	Requested printer profile does not exist
85	Compiled version of printer profile not found
86	Printer driver module can not be loaded
87	System address record for system variables not found
88	Document is not in correct format for printing
90	Parameter From-page must not be greater than To-page

Subprograms

Z-105
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-165
Z-170
Z-175
Z-177
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-1200&0

175

Z-PRI11I

■ Description	842
■ Parameters	843
■ Return Codes	844
■ Subprograms	844

Description

Format and print a Cnf or Int document. You can also use this subprogram to print a Txt document.

You must ensure that Con-form is available to the calling program.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-PRI11G** with the exception that additional parameters have been introduced (see the flags at the end of the parameter list).



Note: In previous versions of Con-nect the default value for the left margin was set to 5. As of Con-nect version 3.3.2, the value for the left margin is taken from the user profile.

When you mark the parameter Enclosures, all enclosures must be in a printable format (i.e. Txt, Cnf or Int). If one of the enclosures is not in a printable format, return code 88 is issued.

To reset the Con-form buffer after the formatted document has been printed, you must mark the parameter Reset-buffer.

When you access Con-nect from a PC, you can also print the formatted document on the printer with is connected to your PC.

The calling routine should contain a printer definition of the following form:

```
IF PRINTER-TID EQ 'PC'
  DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5)
ELSE
  DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5) OUTPUT PRINTER-TID
END-IF
```

The following rules apply:

- If Printer-TID equals binary zero (format B8), DEFINE PRINTER is not executed.
- If Printer-TID equals blank or PC, DEFINE PRINTER (5) is executed regardless of the current device. There is one exception: if Printer-TID equals PC and *DEVICE does not equal PC, return code 5 is issued and the routine ends.
- Any other value of Printer-TID issues the following, regardless of the current device:

```
DEFINE PRINTER (5) OUTPUT PRINTER-TID
```

When you print a document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the document indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the document is moved from the file New to the file Opened.

Successful termination of Z-PRI11I always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be printed.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be printed. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the document to be printed. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11 prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Printer-TID	A8	R		The terminal ID number, LU number or comparable terminal destination for the printer which is to be used.
From-page	N3	O		When page breaks have been defined, you can specify at which page the formatted printout is to start.
To-page	N3	O		When page breaks have been defined, you can specify at which page the formatted printout is to end.
Printer-profile	A32	O		The name of the printer profile which is to be assigned to the printer. When you do not fill this parameter, a printer profile is not used.
Format-profile	A32	O		The name of the formatting profile which is to be used. When you do not fill this parameter, a formatting profile is not used.
System-variables	A1	O		If marked, the system variables are replaced with the appropriate values.
Enclosures	A1	O		If marked, the enclosures are printed. The enclosures must have the format Cnf, Int or Txt.
Reset-buffer	A1	O		If marked, the Con-form buffer is reset after all formatted documents have been printed.
Flags				
Open-flag	L	O		If true, the printer is initialized before each formatted printout. If false, initialization is suppressed. Default: false.
Close-flag	L	O		If true, the printer is reset to its original state after each formatted printout. If false, resetting is suppressed. Default: false.
Message-flag	L	O		If true, Con-form messages are printed. If false, Con-form messages are suppressed. Default: false.
Main-printer-flag	L	O		If true, Con-form messages are sent to Natural report 0 (monitor). If false, Con-form messages appear in the formatted text. Default: false. Applies only, if the parameter Message-flag is true.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
05	TID/LU device is not a personal computer
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
81	Invalid formatting profile name
82	Requested formatting profile does not exist
83	Invalid printer profile name
84	Requested printer profile does not exist
85	Compiled version of printer profile not found
86	Printer driver module can not be loaded
87	System address record for system variables not found
88	Document is not in correct format for printing
90	Parameter From-page must not be greater than To-page

Subprograms

Z-105
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-165
Z-170
Z-175
Z-177
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401

Z-1200&0

176

Z-PRI11X

■ Description	848
■ Parameters	849
■ Return Codes	849
■ Subprograms	850
■ Example	850

Description

Print a document.

This subprogram is the same as [Z-PRI11](#) with the one exception that the parameter ISN uses the format P10.

The document must be in a printable format (i.e. document format Txt or Cnf).

When you print a Cnf document, the printed version shows all Con-form instructions. A Cnf document is not formatted (see [Z-PRI11F](#), [Z-PRI11G](#) or [Z-PRI11Y](#) for this function).

When you access Con-nect from a PC, you can also print the document on the printer with is connected to your PC.

The calling routine should contain a printer definition of the following form:

```
IF PRINTER-TID EQ 'PC'  
  DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5)  
ELSE  
  DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5) OUTPUT PRINTER-TID  
END-IF
```

The following rules apply:

- If Printer-TID equals binary zero (format B8), DEFINE PRINTER is not executed.
- If Printer-TID equals blank or PC, DEFINE PRINTER (5) is executed regardless of the current device. There is one exception: if Printer-TID equals PC and *DEVICE does not equal PC, return code 5 is issued and the routine ends.
- Any other value of Printer-TID issues the following, regardless of the current device:

```
DEFINE PRINTER (5) OUTPUT PRINTER-TID
```

When you print a document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the document indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the document is moved from the file New to the file Opened.

Successful termination of Z-PRI11X always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be printed.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be printed. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P10	R*		The ISN of the document to be printed. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11X prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Printer-TID	A8	R		The terminal ID number, LU number or comparable terminal destination for the printer which is to be used.
Page-length	N3	O		The number of lines per printed page. Values 1 to 250. Default: 60.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
05	TID/LU device is not a personal computer
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
57	Document contains no text
80	Document is not correctly structured
88	Document is not in correct format for printing
90	Incorrect page width - must be 1 through 250

Subprograms

Z-0711A

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-165

Z-175

Z-177

Z-194

Z-197

Z-222

Z-223

Z-400

Z-401

Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 * Example program to print a document.
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0070 1 CABINET              (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0090 1 DOCUMENT-NAME        (A32)
0100 1 ISN                  (P10)
0110 1 PRINTER-TID          (A8)
0120 1 PAGE-LENGTH          (N3)
0130 *
0140 END-DEFINE
0150 *
0160 RESET RETURN-CODE
0170 *
0180 MOVE 'TID      ' TO PRINTER-TID
0190 *
0200 IF PRINTER-TID EQ 'PC'
0210   DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5)
0220 ELSE
0230   DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5) OUTPUT PRINTER-TID
0240 END-IF
0250 *
```

```
0260 FORMAT(#OUT) PS=250 LS=129
0270 *
0280 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
0290 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0300 MOVE 1234567890 TO ISN
0310 *
0320 CALLNAT 'Z-PRI11X'
0330     RETURN-CODE
0340     CABINET
0350     PASSWORD
0360     DOCUMENT-NAME
0370     ISN
0380     PRINTER-TID
0390     PAGE-LENGTH
0400 *
0410 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0420     WRITE 'Document was printed' RETURN-CODE
0430 ELSE
0440     WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0450 END-IF
0460 *
0470 END
```


177

Z-PRI11Y

■ Description	854
■ Parameters	855
■ Return Codes	856
■ Subprograms	856
■ Example	857

Description

Format and print a Cnf or Int document. You can also use this subprogram to print a Txt document.

You must ensure that Con-form is available to the calling program.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-PRI11I** with the one exception that the parameter ISN uses the format P10.

When you mark the parameter Enclosures, all enclosures must be in a printable format (i.e. Txt, Cnf or Int). If one of the enclosures is not in a printable format, return code 88 is issued.

To reset the Con-form buffer after the formatted document has been printed, you must mark the parameter Reset-buffer.

When you access Con-nect from a PC, you can also print the formatted document on the printer with is connected to your PC.

The calling routine should contain a printer definition of the following form:

```
IF PRINTER-TID EQ 'PC'  
  DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5)  
ELSE  
  DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5) OUTPUT PRINTER-TID  
END-IF
```

The following rules apply:

- If Printer-TID equals binary zero (format B8), DEFINE PRINTER is not executed.
- If Printer-TID equals blank or PC, DEFINE PRINTER (5) is executed regardless of the current device. There is one exception: if Printer-TID equals PC and *DEVICE does not equal PC, return code 5 is issued and the routine ends.
- Any other value of Printer-TID issues the following, regardless of the current device:

```
DEFINE PRINTER (5) OUTPUT PRINTER-TID
```

When you print a document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the document indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the document is moved from the file New to the file Opened.

Successful termination of Z-PRI11Y always results in an END TRANSACTION. You are not able to control transaction handling.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be printed.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be printed. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P10	R*		The ISN of the document to be printed. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11X prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
Printer-TID	A8	R		The terminal ID number, LU number or comparable terminal destination for the printer which is to be used.
From-page	N3	O		When page breaks have been defined, you can specify at which page the formatted printout is to start.
To-page	N3	O		When page breaks have been defined, you can specify at which page the formatted printout is to end.
Printer-profile	A32	O		The name of the printer profile which is to be assigned to the printer. When you do not fill this parameter, a printer profile is not used.
Format-profile	A32	O		The name of the formatting profile which is to be used. When you do not fill this parameter, a formatting profile is not used.
System-variables	A1	O		If marked, the system variables are replaced with the appropriate values.
Enclosures	A1	O		If marked, the enclosures are printed. The enclosures must have the format Cnf, Int or Txt.
Reset-buffer	A1	O		If marked, the Con-form buffer is reset after all formatted documents have been printed.
Flags				
Open-flag	L	O		If true, the printer is initialized before each formatted printout. If false, initialization is suppressed. Default: false.
Close-flag	L	O		If true, the printer is reset to its original state after each formatted printout. If false, resetting is suppressed. Default: false.
Message-flag	L	O		If true, Con-form messages are printed. If false, Con-form messages are suppressed. Default: false.
Main-printer-flag	L	O		If true, Con-form messages are sent to Natural report 0 (monitor). If false, Con-form messages appear in the formatted text. Default: false. Applies only, if the parameter Message-flag is true.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
05	TID/LU device is not a personal computer
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
81	Invalid formatting profile name
82	Requested formatting profile does not exist
83	Invalid printer profile name
84	Requested printer profile does not exist
85	Compiled version of printer profile not found
86	Printer driver module can not be loaded
87	System address record for system variables not found
88	Document is not in correct format for printing
90	Parameter From-page must not be greater than To-page

Subprograms

Z-105
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-165
Z-170
Z-175
Z-177
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401

Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Example program format and print a Cnf or Int document.
0030 *
0040 DEFINE DATA
0050 LOCAL
0060 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0070 1 CABINET              (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0090 1 DOCUMENT-NAME       (A32)
0100 1 ISN                  (P10)
0110 1 PRINTER-TID         (A8)
0120 1 FROM-PAGE           (N3)
0130 1 TO-PAGE             (N3)
0140 1 PRINTER-PROFILE     (A32)
0150 1 FORMAT-PROFILE      (A32)
0160 1 SYSTEM-VARIABLES    (A1)
0170 1 ENCLOSURES          (A1)
0180 1 RESET-BUFFER        (A1)
0190 1 OPEN-FLAG           (L)
0200 1 CLOSE-FLAG          (L)
0210 1 MESSAGE-FLAG        (L)
0220 1 MAIN-PRINTER-FLAG   (L)
0230 *
0240 END-DEFINE
0250 *
0260 RESET RETURN-CODE
0270 *
0280 MOVE 'TID      ' TO PRINTER-TID
0290 *
0300 IF PRINTER-TID EQ 'PC'
0310   DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5)
0320 ELSE
0330   DEFINE PRINTER(#OUT=5) OUTPUT PRINTER-TID
0340 END-IF
0350 *
0360 FORMAT(#OUT) PS=250 LS=129
0370 *
0380 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
0390 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0400 MOVE 1234567890 TO ISN
0410 *
0420 MOVE 'X' TO SYSTEM-VARIABLES
0430 MOVE 'X' TO ENCLOSURES
0440 MOVE 'X' TO RESET-BUFFER
0450 MOVE TRUE TO MESSAGE-FLAG

```

```
0460 *
0470 CALLNAT 'Z-PRI11Y'
0480     RETURN-CODE
0490     CABINET
0500     PASSWORD
0510     DOCUMENT-NAME
0520     ISN
0530     PRINTER-TID
0540     FROM-PAGE
0550     TO-PAGE
0560     PRINTER-PROFILE
0570     FORMAT-PROFILE
0580     SYSTEM-VARIABLES
0590     ENCLOSURES
0600     RESET-BUFFER
0610     OPEN-FLAG
0620     CLOSE-FLAG
0630     MESSAGE-FLAG
0640     MAIN-PRINTER-FLAG
0650 *
0660 IF   RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0670     WRITE 'Document was printed' RETURN-CODE
0680 ELSE
0690     WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE
0700 END-IF
0710 *
0720 END
```

■ Description	860
■ Parameters	860
■ Return Codes	861
■ Subprograms	861
■ Example	862

Description

Mark a cabinet for renaming purposes.

Only a supervisor or cabinet administrator can use this subprogram.

After a cabinet has been marked, it is not renamed until the date specified in the parameter Date-rename has been reached and utility "Rename Cabinets" is run. For further information, see *Rename Cabinets* in the *Con-nect Utilities* documentation.

This subprogram can also be used to cancel a cabinet for rename and to obtain the status of a cabinet.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1:no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Function	A1	R		S=set status to pending for renaming. R=reset status pending for renaming. D=display status.
Current-cabinet-name	A8	R		Name of cabinet before rename.
New-cabinet-name	A8	R		Pertains only to Function S. The name of the cabinet after rename completed.
Date-rename	A8	O		Pertains only to Function S. Format=yyyymmdd. Date specified is interpreted as GMT date and GMT time as 0. If date is not specified, the current date is assumed.
Status-pending-rename	A1		X	X=cabinet is marked for rename. Empty=cabinet is not marked for rename.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
15	Invalid administrator status
51	Invalid name (check syntax for New-cabinet-name)
52	Object with specified name already exists (New-cabinet-name)
90	Function is not correct
91	Cabinet record does not exist
92	Cabinet is already marked for rename
93	Cabinet is already marked for move
94	Cabinet is already marked for deletion
95	New-cabinet-name already used as new name for another cabinet
96	Invalid date format
97	Passed date
98	Cabinet was not marked for rename
99	Cabinet SYSCNT must not be used

Subprograms

Z-122
 Z-120
 Z-123
 Z-1200&0
 Z-MPPNM

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 *
0030 LOCAL
0040 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0050 1 CABINET              (A8)
0060 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0070 1 FUNCTION             (A1)
0080 1 CURRENT-CABINET-NAME (A8)
0090 1 NEW-CABINET-NAME     (A8)
0100 1 DATE-RENAME         (A8)
0110 1 STATUS-PENDING-RENAME (A1)
0120 *
0130 END-DEFINE
0140 *
0150 MOVE 'CABINET'      TO CABINET
0160 MOVE 'PASSWORD'     TO PASSWORD
0170 MOVE 'S'           TO FUNCTION
0180 MOVE 'TEST1'        TO CURRENT-CABINET-NAME
0190 MOVE 'TEST2'        TO NEW-CABINET-NAME
0200 MOVE 19991010       TO DATE-RENAME
0210 *
0220 CALLNAT 'Z-REN05'
0230      RETURN-CODE
0240      CABINET
0250      PASSWORD
0260      FUNCTION
0270      CURRENT-CABINET-NAME
0280      NEW-CABINET-NAME
0290      DATE-RENAME
0300      STATUS-PENDING-RENAME
0310 *
0320 IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0
0330      WRITE 'The cabinet 'CURRENT-CABINET-NAME' is
0340           marked for renaming '
0350 ELSE
0360      WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0370 END-IF
0380 *
0390 END
```

179

Z-REPLY

■ Description	864
■ Parameters	865
■ Return Codes	865
■ Subprograms	866
■ Example	867

Description

Reply to mail.

The mail item to which you want to reply must be contained in the folder Inbasket, regardless whether it has already been read or not. You can reply to a document, memo or invitation. You can send your reply to the sender, the forwarder or both.

When you reply to a document or memo item which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the document or memo indicates that it has been read. Additionally, the document or memo is moved from the file New to the file Opened. In this case, END TRANSACTION is automatically issued.

The parameters Inbasket-ISBN, Reply-to and one of the Reply* parameters (name, ISBN or text) are required. The parameter Inbasket-ISBN must contain the ISBN of the mail item you are replying to. To obtain the ISBN, you can call, for example, **Z-DIS13A** prior to calling Z-REPLY. The parameter Reply-to specifies to whom you are sending the reply. The Reply* parameters (name, ISBN or text) offer several possibilities to create the text of the reply - you must specify only one of these parameters, not all.

If the parameter Reply-name is filled, Z-REPLY searches for a document with this name and copies the main text of this document to the reply.

If the parameter Reply-ISBN is filled, Z-REPLY searches for an object with this ISBN and copies the main text of this object to the reply. It is not required that the object is a document.

If the parameter Reply-text is marked, Z-REPLY creates a reply from the contents of the Natural edit area. The edit area contents are not changed. The example below demonstrates how to use this method to specify the text.



Note: "*" in the first two positions of a line in the Natural edit area generates a new page in the text.

When the reply was sent, the parameter Outbasket-ISBN contains the ISBN of the new Outbasket entry.

When a value other than 0 is returned in the parameter Return-code, BACKOUT TRANSACTION is automatically issued.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet from which the reply is to be sent.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Inbasket-ISN	P10	R		The ISN of the mail item on which the reply is to be sent.
Outbasket-ISN	P10		X	The ISN of the new Outbasket entry.
Reply-to	A1	R		Must be one of the following: 1 = reply is sent to sender; 2 = reply is sent to forwarder; 3 = reply is sent to both sender and forwarder.
Reply-name	A32	R*		If specified, the reply text is copied from a document with this name.
Reply-ISN	P10	R*		If specified, the reply text is copied from an object with this ISN.
Reply-text	A1	R*		If marked, the reply text is copied from the Natural edit area.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	Inbasket ISN was not found
08	Supply name, ISN, or text for reply, not all
09	Inbasket ISN does not point to correct object
18	API context buffer not available
21	Addressee not found
24	Security violation
27	Cover note (i.e. reply text) is required
53	Requested document does not exist
57	Requested object does not contain a main text
60	Edit area is empty
90	Transport service object could not be created
99	Internal error

Subprograms

Z-RAREC
Z-RASSTX
Z-RCONFM
Z-RINITM
Z-110
Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-124
Z-145
Z-147
Z-161
Z-165
Z-168
Z-175
Z-177
Z-185
Z-191
Z-191A
Z-194
Z-194A
Z-197
Z-197A
Z-200B
Z-201
Z-201B
Z-202
Z-207
Z-208
Z-211
Z-212
Z-213
Z-215
Z-216
Z-221
Z-222
Z-223
Z-224
Z-225
Z-241
Z-373

Z-400
Z-401
Z-402
Z-403
Z-404
Z-406
Z-407
Z-747
Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 *
0020 *
0030 *
0040 * This example assumes that the ISN of the Inbasket item
0050 * and the text of the reply have been checked by a previous
0060 * main routine
0070 *
0080 DEFINE DATA
0090 *
0100 PARAMETER
0110 *
0120 1 RETURN-CODE                (N2)
0130 1 CABINET                    (A8)
0140 1 PASSWORD                   (A8)
0150 1 INBASKET-ISN              (P10)
0160 1 TEXT-LINES                 (A70/1:20)
0170 *
0180 LOCAL
0190 *
0200 1 OUTBASKET-ISN              (P10)
0210 1 REPLY-TO                   (A1)
0220 1 REPLY-NAME                 (A32)
0230 1 REPLY-ISN                 (P10)
0240 1 REPLY-TEXT                 (A1)
0250 *
0260 1 INX                        (P3)
0270 *
0280 END-DEFINE
0290 *
0300 * Prepare destination 'SOURCE' and write
0310 * the text lines into the Natural edit area
0320 *
0330 DEFINE PRINTER (#OUT=1) OUTPUT 'SOURCE'
0340 FORMAT (#OUT) LS=80 PS=60
0350 SET CONTROL 'Z'
```

Z-REPLY

```
0360 *
0370 FOR INX EQ 1 TO 20
0380     WRITE (#OUT) NOTITLE TEXT-LINES (INX)
0390 END-FOR
0400 *
0410 * Now send reply to sender, incl. ET
0420 *
0430 RESET                RETURN-CODE
0440 MOVE '1'             TO REPLY-TO
0450 MOVE 'X'             TO REPLY-TEXT
0460 *
0470 CALLNAT 'Z-REPLY'
0480     RETURN-CODE
0490     CABINET
0500     PASSWORD
0510     INBASKET-ISN
0520     OUTBASKET-ISN
0530     REPLY-TO
0540     REPLY-NAME
0550     REPLY-ISN
0560     REPLY-TEXT
0570 *
0580 END
```


180

Z-SCAN11

■ Description	870
■ Parameters	871
■ Return Codes	872
■ Subprograms	872
■ Example	873

Description

Search for a specific character string (search value) in a document.

A scan of the search value can be made in the description, body of document, cover notes, enclosed documents and attached notes, depending upon the value(s) defined in parameter Items-to-scan.

Only documents and enclosed documents with a document format of either 0 (Txt) or 1 (Cnf) are scanned.

This subprogram first searches the description, then cover note text, body of document, text of enclosed documents and lastly, attached notes.

This subprogram does not return search values which exceed more than one line. For example, if an instance of the search value, John Eshberry, begins on line 22 and continues onto line 23, this instance is not returned.

If you mark the parameter Search-by-pattern, you can define the search value as a pattern. One of the following symbols can then be defined in the search value:

- Period (.), question mark (?) or underscore (_). These symbols are used when a single position is to be ignored. For example, if the search value C????M is defined, the strings CONFORM, Calcium and Centrum may be returned.
- Asterisk (*) or percentage symbol (%). These symbols are used when multiple positions are to be ignored. For example, if the search value C*M is defined, the strings Calm, CD-ROM, Cocopalm and also Document may be returned.

The Search-by-pattern logic is based on the EXAMINE statement and its PATTERN option. For further information, see the Natural documentation.

If no occurrence of the search value is found, code 90 is returned.

Each line of text that contains the search value is returned in the Text-table array.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates that the document including all cover notes, enclosures and attached notes has been read.



Notes:

1. To return an item that is stored in the folder Inbasket, Outbasket or Wastebasket, you must pass the ISN which has been returned from a previous API subprogram.
2. If a document does not have a name (i.e. if the document is identified by its description), it can only be returned using the ISN.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the document to be scanned.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document that you want to scan. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P10	R*		The ISN of document that you want to scan. Either ISN or Document-name, not both.
Search-value	A32	R		Character string to be searched in the document.
Search-with-delimiters	A1	O		If marked, the search is restricted to whole words (i.e. a character string that is not delimited by blanks or any alphanumeric character). If not marked, each character string which matches the search value is found, regardless of the characters directly before or after the string.
Search-by-pattern	A1	O		If marked, Search-value is used as a pattern. In this case, certain characters in the search value (period, question mark, underscore, asterisk and percentage symbol) indicate the position(s) to be ignored.
Search-case-sensitive	A1	O		If marked, the search is case-sensitive. If not marked, both upper-case and lower-case characters are found.
Items-to-scan	A5	R		The part(s) of the document to be scanned: D=description, B=body of the document, C=cover note, E=enclosed document, N=attached note. For example, DBC means that only description, body of the document and cover note are scanned.
Document-format	A1		X	Format of the body of the document. See Document Formats .
Lines-in-text-table	P2		X	Number of filled lines returned in the parameter Text-table with the current subprogram call.
Text-table (20)				
Scanned-document-item	A1		X	D=description, B=body of the document, C=cover note, E=enclosed document, N=attached note.
Item-sequential-number	P3		X	The sequence number for both the description and the body of the document is 1. For all other items of the document , the sequence number of the cover note, enclosed document or attached note is returned.
Line-sequential-number	P7		X	Internal sequential line number for an item. For document text, this is the line number that appears in the "Display Document" screen.
Number-of-found-strings	P3		X	Number of times, a string is found in this line.
Text-line	A250		X	Line of text in which the search string is found.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Work-parameter-1	A240			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .
Work-parameter-2	A91			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
15	Invalid administrator status
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
57	Document contains no text
77	End of object
90	Incorrect item
91	Character string not found
92	Supply search value

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-165
Z-175
Z-194
Z-197
Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-1200&0

Example

```

0010 *
0020 * Search for a text string in all documents of a cabinet
0030 *
0040 *
0050 DEFINE DATA LOCAL
0060 1 DIS-RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0070 1 CABINET                  (A8)
0080 1 PASSWORD                 (A8)
0090 1 FOLDER-NAME              (A15)
0100 1 FILE-NAME                (A15)
0110 1 FILE-NUMBER              (N5)
0120 1 FOLDER-NUMBER            (N5)
0130 1 FOLDER-SEQUENCE          (N1)
0140 1 START-VALUE              (A32)
0150 1 NUMBER                   (N2)
0160 1 DOCUMENT-TABLE           (1:20)
0170   2 ISN                    (P08)
0180   2 DOCUMENT-NAME          (A32)
0190   2 DESCRIPTION             (A60)
0200   2 DOCUMENT-FORMAT        (A1)
0210   2 STORED-IN-FILE         (A15)
0220   2 DATE-FIELD              (N8)
0230   2 NAME-SENT-TO/BY        (A20)
0240   2 MAILCOUNT              (N7)
0250 1 WORK-PARAMETER           (A49)
0260 *
0270 1 SCAN-RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0280 1 SCAN-DOCUMENT-NAME        (A32)
0290 1 SCAN-ISN                  (P10)
0300 1 SEARCH-VALUE              (A32)
0310 1 ITEMS-TO-SCAN             (A5)
0320 1 SEARCH-WITH-DELIMITERS    (A1)
0330 1 SEARCH-BY-PATTERN         (A1)
0340 1 SEARCH-CASE-SENSITIVE     (A1)
0350 1 SCAN-DOCUMENT-FORMAT      (A1)
0360 1 LINES-IN-TEXT-TABLE       (P2)
0370 1 TEXT-TABLE                (1:20)
0380   2 SCANNED-DOCUMENT-ITEM   (A1)
0390   2 ITEM-SEQUENTIAL-NUMBER  (P3)
0400   2 LINE-SEQUENTIAL-NUMBER  (P7)
0410   2 NUMBER-OF-FOUND-STRINGS (P3)
0420   2 TEXT-LINE               (A250)
0430 1 WORK-PAR-1                (A240)
0440 1 WORK-PAR-2                (A91)
0450 *
0460 1 #INX1                     (N2)
0470 1 #INX2                     (N2)

```

```
0480 1 FIRST-IN-DOCUMENT      (L)
0490 1 STRING-FOUND          (L)
0500 END-DEFINE
0510 *
0520 INPUT (AD=I)
0530   'CABINET' CABINET /
0540   'PASSWORD' PASSWORD /
0550   'SEARCH VALUE' SEARCH-VALUE /
0560   'ITEMS TO SCAN' ITEMS-TO-SCAN /
0570 *
0580 MOVE TRUE TO STRING-FOUND
0590 REPEAT UNTIL DIS-RETURN-CODE EQ 77
0600   CALLNAT 'Z-DIS11'
0610     DIS-RETURN-CODE
0620     CABINET
0630     PASSWORD
0640     FOLDER-NAME
0650     FILE-NAME
0660     FOLDER-NUMBER
0670     FILE-NUMBER
0680     FOLDER-SEQUENCE
0690     START-VALUE
0700     NUMBER
0710     DOCUMENT-TABLE (*)
0720     WORK-PARAMETER
0730   IF DIS-RETURN-CODE NE 0 AND DIS-RETURN-CODE NE 77
0740     WRITE 'Z-DIS11 interrupted. Error code' DIS-RETURN-CODE
0750     STOP
0760   END-IF
0770 *
0780   FOR #INX1=1 TO 20
0790     IF ISN (#INX1) NE 0 THEN
0800       MOVE ISN (#INX1) TO SCAN-ISN
0810       MOVE TRUE TO FIRST-IN-DOCUMENT
0820 *
0830       REPEAT UNTIL SCAN-RETURN-CODE EQ 77
0840         CALLNAT 'Z-SCAN11'
0850         SCAN-RETURN-CODE
0860         CABINET
0870         PASSWORD
0880         SCAN-DOCUMENT-NAME
0890         SCAN-ISN
0900         SEARCH-VALUE
0910         SEARCH-WITH-DELIMITERS
0920         SEARCH-BY-PATTERN
0930         SEARCH-CASE-SENSITIVE
0940         ITEMS-TO-SCAN
0950         SCAN-DOCUMENT-FORMAT
0960         LINES-IN-TEXT-TABLE
0970         TEXT-TABLE (*)
0980         WORK-PAR-1
0990         WORK-PAR-2
```

```
1000 *
1010     DECIDE ON FIRST VALUE OF SCAN-RETURN-CODE
1020     VALUE 0, 77
1030     IF FIRST-IN-DOCUMENT
1040         WRITE (AD=I) / '-' (79) / 'String FOUND in: Document'
1050         DOCUMENT-NAME (#INX1) (AL=21) '(see text below)'
1060         MOVE TRUE TO STRING-FOUND
1070         MOVE FALSE TO FIRST-IN-DOCUMENT
1080     END-IF
1090     FOR #INX2 1 LINES-IN-TEXT-TABLE
1100         WRITE TEXT-LINE (#INX2) (AL=79)
1110     END-FOR
1120     VALUE 91, 57
1130     IF STRING-FOUND
1140         WRITE / '-' (79) / 'String NOT FOUND in:'
1150         MOVE FALSE TO STRING-FOUND
1160     END-IF
1170     WRITE (AD=I) 25T 'Document' DOCUMENT-NAME (#INX1)(AL=21)
1180     ESCAPE BOTTOM
1190     NONE VALUE
1200     WRITE 'Z-SCAN11 interrupted. Error code' SCAN-RETURN-CODE
1210     STOP
1220     END-DECIDE
1230 *
1240     END-REPEAT
1250     RESET SCAN-RETURN-CODE SCAN-DOCUMENT-NAME WORK-PAR-1 WORK-PAR-2
1260     END-IF
1270     END-FOR
1280 END-REPEAT
1290 END
```

181

Z-SEARCH

■ Description	878
■ Parameters	878
■ Return Codes	879
■ Subprograms	879

Description

Return a list of documents, reference documents, folders/files or user-defined objects, which have the specified keywords.

The returned list contains only one kind of object (as specified in the parameter Object-number). Only the objects containing all specified keywords are returned.

This subprogram does not consider system objects (i.e. documents and reference documents which have been created by the administrator in cabinet SYSCNT).

Objects in the Wastebasket do not contain keywords.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

If the returned list is to contain more than 99999 results, you must use [Z-SRCHX](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the list is to be returned.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Keywords	A15/1:6	R		The keywords of the objects that you are searching for. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).
Object-number	N2	R		The kind of object to be returned: 11=document, 13=folder/file, 27=reference document, 80 to 99=user-defined object.
Object-table (20)				
Object-name	A32		X	The name of the object which contains all specified keywords. The following applies to folders and files: digits 1 to 15 contain the folder name, digits 16 to 30 contain the file name (or blank, if the object is a folder).
ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the object.
Work-parameter	A160			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
13	Invalid object number
54	At least one keyword was invalid
77	End of list
90	Returned list is too large (>99999)

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-1200&0

182

Z-SRCH03

■ Description	882
■ Parameters	882
■ Return Codes	883
■ Subprograms	883

Description

Return a list of appointments or meetings which have the specified keywords.

The returned list contains only one kind of object (as specified in the parameter Object-number). Only the objects containing all specified keywords are returned.

When a calendar entry extends over several days or when it continues after midnight (e.g. when it is scheduled from 11 PM to 2 AM), it is returned only once.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

You cannot use this subprogram if the returned list is to contain more than 99999 results.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the list is to be returned.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Keywords-in	A15/1:6	R		The keywords of the calendar entries that you are searching for. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).
Object-number	N2	R		The kind of object to be returned: 3=appointment, 16=meeting.
Object-table (20)				
Description	A60/1:4		X	The description of the calendar entry.
ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the calendar entry which contains all specified keywords.
Keywords-out	A15/1:6		X	The keywords which have been defined for the calendar entry.
Start-date	A8		X	The starting date of the calendar entry. Format yyyyymmdd.
Start-time	A8		X	The starting time of the calendar entry. Format hhmm.
End-date	A8		X	The ending date of the calendar entry. Format yyyyymmdd.
End-time	A8		X	The ending time of the calendar entry. Format hhmm.
Location	A60		X	The location of the calendar entry.
Agenda	A32		X	Only applies for a meeting. The name of a document which has been linked to the meeting.
Work-parameter	A160			For internal use. See <i>The Work Parameter</i> .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
13	Invalid object number
54	At least one keyword was invalid
77	End of list
90	Returned list is too large (>99999)

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-1200&0

183

Z-SRCH17

■ Description	886
■ Parameters	887
■ Return Codes	888
■ Subprograms	888
■ Example	888

Description

Return a list of all distribution lists containing a specific member.

When you are not a cabinet administrator or supervisor, the values specified in the parameters Cabinet and Cabinet-from must be identical. In this case, only one cabinet can be searched. If you are a cabinet administrator or supervisor, you can search all cabinets.

When you only specify the parameter Cabinet-from, only the specified cabinet is searched. The specified cabinet name is then automatically used in the parameter Cabinet-to. When you also specify the parameter Cabinet-to, the specified range of cabinets is searched.

You can also specify one or more characters in the parameter Cabinet-from, followed by an asterisk (*). In this case, all cabinets whose names start with these characters are searched. When you only specify an asterisk (*) in the parameter Cabinet-from, all cabinets including the cabinet SYSCNT are searched.

When you specify the name SYSCNT in the parameter Cabinet-from, the following is returned:

- a list of all distribution lists in cabinet SYSCNT containing the specified member,
- a list of all shared cabinets that the specified member is authorized to access,
- a list of all private cabinets that the specified member is authorized to access.

You can specify either the parameter Member-ID-in or Member-name-in. You must not specify both. When you specify a value in the parameter Member-ID-in, all distributions lists containing the specified member ID are found. When you specify a value in the parameter Member-name-in, all distributions lists containing the specified last name are found. You can also specify one or more characters followed by an asterisk (for example, "sag*") to find all member IDs or last names that start with these characters. It is not possible to specify an asterisk (*) only.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet ID of a supervisor or cabinet administrator. Or the same ID as in Cabinet-from.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cabinet-from	A8	R		The name of the cabinet that is to be searched. Or the start cabinet in a range of cabinets to be searched. It is possible to specify one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*), or an asterisk only to search all cabinets.
Cabinet-to	A8	O		The end cabinet in a range of cabinets to be searched.
Member-ID-in	A16	R*		The ID of the member to be found. Or one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). Either Member-ID or Member-name-in, not both.
Member-name-in	A20	R*		The last name of the member to be found. Or one or more characters followed by an asterisk (*). Either Member-name-in or Member-ID, not both.
List-array (20)				
Cabinet-name	A8		X	The name of the cabinet containing the distribution list.
Distribution-name	A12		X	The name of the distribution list.
List-type	A1		X	1=distribution list, 2=cabinet.
Member-name-out	A20		X	The name of the member.
Member-ID-out	A16		X	The ID of the member.
Member-type	N2		X	The type of the member: 4=bulletin board, 5=cabinet, 10=distribution list, 33=user ID (private cabinet), 74=external address.
Mail-type	A1		X	The type of mail which the member of the distribution list receives: O=original, C=copy, B=blindcopy.
Member-ISBN	P10		X	The ISBN of the member.
Work-parameter	A50			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
15	Invalid administrator status
31	No members found
32	Member (address) could not be found
77	End of list
90	Specify either Member-ID-in or Member-name-in - you must not specify both
91	Invalid name for Cabinet-from
92	Invalid value for Member-ID-in
93	Invalid value for Member-name-in

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-147
Z-165
Z-1200&0

Example

```
* Example program to return a list of distribution lists, shared
* cabinets and private cabinets containing a specific member
*
DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
1 RETURN-CODE           (N2)
1 CABINET                (A8)
1 PASSWORD               (A8)
1 CABINET-FROM           (A8)
1 CABINET-TO             (A8)
1 MEMBER-ID-IN           (A16)
1 MEMBER-NAME-IN         (A20)
```

```

1 LIST-ARRAY (20)
  2 CABINET-NAME      (A8)
  2 DISTRIBUTION-NAME (A12)
  2 LIST-TYPE         (A1)
  2 MEMBER-NAME-OUT   (A20)
  2 MEMBER-ID-OUT     (A16)
  2 MEMBER-TYPE       (N2)
  2 MAIL-TYPE         (A1)
  2 MEMBER-ISN        (P10)
1 WORK-PARAMETER      (A50)
1 INDEX               (P3)
*
END-DEFINE
*
RESET RETURN-CODE
MOVE 'CABINET ' TO CABINET
MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
MOVE 'CAB      ' TO CABINET-FROM
MOVE 'MEMBERID' TO MEMBER-ID-IN
*
REPEAT UNTIL RETURN-CODE NE 0
  CALLNAT 'Z-SRCH17'
  RETURN-CODE
  CABINET
  PASSWORD
  CABINET-FROM
  CABINET-TO
  MEMBER-ID-IN
  MEMBER-NAME-IN
  LIST-ARRAY(*)
  WORK-PARAMETER
  IF RETURN-CODE EQ 0 OR EQ 77
    NEWPAGE
    FOR INDEX 1 TO 20
      IF DISTRIBUTION-NAME(INDEX) NE ' '
        OR MEMBER-ISN(INDEX) NE 0
        WRITE
          CABINET-NAME(INDEX) 3X
          DISTRIBUTION-NAME(INDEX) 3X
          LIST-TYPE(INDEX) 3X
          MEMBER-NAME-OUT(INDEX) 3X
          MEMBER-ID-OUT(INDEX) /
          MEMBER-TYPE(INDEX) 5X
          MAIL-TYPE(INDEX) 5X
          MEMBER-ISN(INDEX) /
        END-IF
      END-FOR
    END-IF
  END-REPEAT
*
WRITE 'Return code ' RETURN-CODE

```

*

END

184

Z-SRCHX

■ Description	892
■ Parameters	893
■ Return Codes	893
■ Subprograms	894

Description

Return a list of documents, reference documents, folders/files or user-defined objects which have the specified search criteria.

The returned list contains only one kind of object (as specified in the parameter Object-number). Only the objects containing all specified keywords are returned.

This subprogram does not consider system objects (i.e. documents and reference documents which have been created by the administrator in cabinet SYSCNT).

Objects in the Wastebasket do not contain keywords.

To specify the search criteria, you can use either the parameter Keywords or the parameter Search-name. You can also use both parameters at the same time.

When you use the parameter Search-name, you enter the first letters of the desired object and an asterisk. For example, to get a list of all documents starting with "Nat", you enter "Nat*".

The following information applies to folders and files.

- When you specify the parameter Search-name and do not specify a keyword, all folders beginning with the specified letters are returned. The list also contains all files in these folders, even if the file names do not start with the specified letters.
- When you specify at least one keyword in addition to the parameter Search-name, the returned list contains only those folders and files that contain the specified keywords. Either the folder name or the file name must meet the search criteria. If the folder name starts with the defined letters and if a file in the folder contains the specified keywords, the file name can also start with different letters. If the file name starts with the defined letters and if the file contains the specified keywords, the name of the folder in which the file is stored can also start with different letters.

This subprogram should be invoked iteratively until the return code 77 indicates the end of the list.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the list is to be returned.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		The keywords of the objects that you are searching for. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).
Object-number	N2	R		The kind of object to be returned: 11=document, 13=folder/file, 27=reference document, 80 to 99=user-defined object.
Search-name	A32	O		The first letter(s) of the desired object and an asterisk (e.g. Nat*).
Object-table (20)				
Object-name	A32		X	The name of the object which contains the specified search criteria. The following applies to folders and files: digits 1 to 15 contain the folder name, digits 16 to 30 contain the file name (or blank, if the object is a folder).
ISN	P10		X	The ISN of the object.
Description	A60		X	The first line of the description.
Date-filed	N8		X	The date when the object was filed in this cabinet. Exception: for a folder or file, this is the date when the folder or file was created.
Time-filed	N4		X	The time when the object was filed in this cabinet. Exception: for a folder or file, this is the time when the folder or file was created.
Work-parameter	A172			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
13	Invalid object number
54	At least one keyword was invalid
77	End of list

Subprograms

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-1200&0

185

Z-STIME

■ Description	896
■ Parameters	897
■ Return Codes	898
■ Subprograms	899
■ Example	899

Description

Return a list of time ranges in which all or most of the specified attendees and/or cabinets are available.

This subprogram can be used, for example, in the following situations:

- **Situation: Basic meeting information and addressees have not been specified.**
Before calling Z-ADD06 (add the basic information of a meeting) and Z-ADDATT (add attendees and resources to a meeting), run this subprogram with parameter Attendee-ISBN. Specifying the parameter Calendar-ISBN only makes sense when basic meeting information and addressees have already been added (see below).
- **Situation: Basic meeting information and addressees have been added, but the invitations have not been sent (meeting is pending). You want to search the cabinets of either current attendees or newly added attendees for free time.**
To search the cabinets of the current attendees for free time, specify parameter Calendar-ISBN without Attendee-ISBN. The first 50 attendees are checked for free time and the ISBNs of all checked attendees are returned.

To search the cabinets of newly added attendees for free time, specify parameter Attendee-ISBNs without Calendar-ISBN.
- **Situation: Invitations for a meeting (version *n*) have been sent. You need to modify the basic meeting information or add new attendees (the version number for the meeting will be increased by one).**
To search the cabinets of the current attendees for free time after modifying the basic meeting information, specify parameter Calendar-ISBN without parameter Attendee-ISBN. The cabinets of the first 50 previously invited attendees are searched for free time. The time range occupied by the previous version is viewed as free time. The ISBNs of the checked attendees are returned.

To search the cabinets of the newly added attendees for free time, specify parameter Attendee-ISBNs without Calendar-ISBN.

Up to 24 hours can be specified in the parameters Search-for-hours and Search-for-minutes.

The search period is always set to full quarters of an hour. Example: when you specify the time range 1:14 to 2:33, this is automatically set to 1:15 to 2:30.

The values specified in the parameters Search-for-hours and Search-for-minutes are also set to full quarters of an hour. Example: when you specify 40 minutes, this is automatically set to 45 minutes.

If Start-time and End-time are not specified, the time range from 0:00 to 23:59 is automatically provided.

The date range must be less than or equal to 90 days.

If the parameter `Separate-daily-entries` is specified, the meeting occupies only the specified time range for each day. If the parameter `Separate-daily-entries` is not specified, the whole time range starting with the `Start-time` of the first day and ending with the `End-time` of the last day is reserved.

All time parameters are interpreted as GMT (0). Therefore, when changing the suggested time ranges into a user time format, it is possible that a continuous time range is split into two days.

Using the parameter `Number-of attendees`, the array of `Attendee-ISNs` can be limited.

Each `Attendee-ISN` is checked and returned in the parameter `Return-status`.

Found free time is returned in the `Free-time-array`. This may include up to 20 time ranges. The parameter `Found-attendees` indicates the number of attendees for which free time was found. If no free time was found for some of the attendees, the `Free-time-array` provides the 20 best suggestions (in this case, no iterative calls are required).

This subprogram may be invoked iteratively until the return code is 77.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the meeting to be added or modified.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Calendar-ISN	P10	R/O		Required, if <code>Attendee-ISN</code> is not specified. The <code>ISN</code> of the meeting for which the time range is to be changed. If <code>Attendee-ISN</code> is not specified, the first 50 attendees are checked for free time. The time occupied by the previous version of this meeting is viewed as free time.
Start-date	A8	R		The starting date of the meeting. Format <code>yyyymmdd</code> .
Start-time	A4	O		The starting time of the meeting. Format <code>hhmm</code> .
End-date	A8	O		The ending date of the meeting. Format <code>yyyymmdd</code> .
End-time	A4	O		The ending time of the meeting. Format <code>hhmm</code> .
Separate-daily-entries	A1	O		If marked, the meeting occupies only the specified time range for each day. If not marked, the whole time range starting with the <code>Start-time</code> of the first day and ending with the <code>End-time</code> of the last day is reserved.
Search-for-hours	N2	R		Search for free time: the number of hours.
Search-for-minutes	N2	R		Search for free time: the number of minutes.
Number-of-attendees	I1	R		The number of attendees in whose calendar you want to search for free time. Default and maximum: 50.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Attendee-ISBN	P10/1:50	R/O	X	Required, if Calendar-ISBN is not specified. The ISBN of each attendee's cabinet that is to be searched for free time. For an attendee (object number 1), use the ISBN that you have previously returned by one of the Z-GET01 subprograms. For a cabinet (object number 5), use the ISBN that you have previously returned by Z-DIS05 . Output: If Calendar-ISBN is specified without Attendee-ISBN, the ISBNs of checked attendees are returned.
Return-status	I1/1:50		X	Return status about free time corresponding to the Attendee-ISBNs returned. 00=address accepted, 01= address rejected, 04=Attendee-ISBN not found, 33=Attendee not unique.
Free-time-array (20)				
Found-start-date	A8		X	Start date of found free time.
Found-start-time	A4		X	Start time of found free time.
Found-end-time	A4		X	End time of found free time.
Found-attendees	I1		X	The number of attendees for which free time was found.
Work-parameter	B1/1:1009			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISBN was not found
18	API context buffer not available
24	Security violation
33	Attendee not unique.
39	Time range too small for search
40	Date range is negative or more than 90 days
41	Invalid start-date
42	Invalid start-time
43	Invalid end-date
44	Invalid end-time
49	Invalid value for Search-for-hours/Search-for-minutes
50	Value for Search-for-hours/Search-for-minutes is greater than specified time range
77	End of list
96	No free time found

Subprograms

Z-06162

Z-06163

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-165

Z-175

Z-120&0

Example

```

DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
*
1 RETURN-CODE           (N2)
1 CABINET                (A8)
1 PASSWORD               (A8)
1 CALENDAR-ISN           (P10)
1 START-DATE             (A8)
1 START-TIME             (A4)
1 END-DATE               (A8)
1 END-TIME               (A4)
1 SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES (A1)
1 SEARCH-FOR-HOURS       (N2)
1 SEARCH-FOR-MINUTES     (N2)
1 NUMBER-OF-ATTENDEES    (I1)
1 ATTENDEE-ISN           (P10/1:50)
1 RETURN-STATUS          (I1/1:50)
1 FREE-TIME-ARRAY        (20)
  2 FOUND-START-DATE      (A8)
  2 FOUND-START-TIME      (A4)
  2 FOUND-END-TIME        (A4)
  2 FOUND-ATTENDEES       (I1)
1 WORK-PARAMETER         (B1/1:1009)
END-DEFINE
*
MOVE 'Cabinet' TO CABINET
MOVE 'Password' TO PASSWORD
* MOVE 117412 TO CALENDAR-ISN /* do not consider previous version!
MOVE '20010505' TO START-DATE
MOVE '1900' TO START-TIME
MOVE '20010508' TO END-DATE
MOVE '2100' TO END-TIME

```

```
MOVE 'X'          TO SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES
MOVE 2            TO SEARCH-FOR-HOURS
MOVE 00          TO SEARCH-FOR-MINUTES
MOVE 2           TO NUMBER-OF-ATTENDEES
MOVE 29300       TO ATTENDEE-ISN (1)
MOVE 2191        TO ATTENDEE-ISN (2)
*
CALLNAT 'Z-STIME'
  RETURN-CODE
  CABINET
  PASSWORD
  CALENDAR-ISN
  START-DATE
  START-TIME
  END-DATE
  END-TIME
  SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES
  SEARCH-FOR-HOURS
  SEARCH-FOR-MINUTES
  NUMBER-OF-ATTENDEES
  ATTENDEE-ISN(*)
  RETURN-STATUS(*)
  FREE-TIME-ARRAY (*)
  WORK-PARAMETER  (*)
*
WRITE
  '=' CABINET /
  '=' PASSWORD /
  '=' CALENDAR-ISN /
  '=' START-DATE
  '=' START-TIME /
  '=' END-DATE
  '=' END-TIME /
  '=' SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES /
  '=' RETURN-STATUS(1:3) /
  ' Found Periods: Date      From      To      Attendee' /
  '      '      FOUND-START-DATE(1) ' '      FOUND-START-TIME(1)
  ' '      FOUND-END-TIME (1) ' '      FOUND-ATTENDEES (1) /
  '      '      FOUND-START-DATE(2) ' '      FOUND-START-TIME(2)
  ' '      FOUND-END-TIME (2) ' '      FOUND-ATTENDEES (2) /
  '      '      FOUND-START-DATE(3) ' '      FOUND-START-TIME(3)
  ' '      FOUND-END-TIME (3) ' '      FOUND-ATTENDEES (3) /
  '      '      FOUND-START-DATE(4) ' '      FOUND-START-TIME(4)
  ' '      FOUND-END-TIME (4) ' '      FOUND-ATTENDEES (4) /
  '      '      FOUND-START-DATE(5) ' '      FOUND-START-TIME(5)
  ' '      FOUND-END-TIME (5) ' '      FOUND-ATTENDEES (5) /
*
IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
  WRITE / 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
ELSE
  WRITE / 'Return status OK'
END-IF
```


★
END

186

Z-STIME5

■ Description	904
■ Parameters	905
■ Return Codes	906
■ Subprograms	907
■ Example	907

Description

Return a list of time ranges in which all or most of the specified attendees and/or cabinets are available.

This subprogram is the same as **Z-STIME** with the exception that it uses time slices consisting of 5 minutes (not full quarters of an hour) and that the Work-parameter has a different format.

This subprogram can be used, for example, in the following situations:

- **Situation: Basic meeting information and addressees have not been specified.**
Before calling **Z-ADD06** (add the basic information of a meeting) and **Z-ADDATT** (add attendees and resources to a meeting), run this subprogram with parameter Attendee-ISBN. Specifying the parameter Calendar-ISBN only makes sense when basic meeting information and addressees have already been added (see below).
- **Situation: Basic meeting information and addressees have been added, but the invitations have not been sent (meeting is pending). You want to search the cabinets of either current attendees or newly added attendees for free time.**
To search the cabinets of the current attendees for free time, specify parameter Calendar-ISBN without Attendee-ISBN. The first 50 attendees are checked for free time and the ISBNs of all checked attendees are returned.

To search the cabinets of newly added attendees for free time, specify parameter Attendee-ISBNs without Calendar-ISBN.
- **Situation: Invitations for a meeting (version *n*) have been sent. You need to modify the basic meeting information or add new attendees (the version number for the meeting will be increased by one).**
To search the cabinets of the current attendees for free time after modifying the basic meeting information, specify parameter Calendar-ISBN without parameter Attendee-ISBN. The cabinets of the first 50 previously invited attendees are searched for free time. The time range occupied by the previous version is viewed as free time. The ISBNs of the checked attendees are returned.

To search the cabinets of the newly added attendees for free time, specify parameter Attendee-ISBNs without Calendar-ISBN.

Up to 24 hours can be specified in the parameters Search-for-hours and Search-for-minutes.

The search period is always set to time slices consisting of 5 minutes. Example: when you specify the time range 1:14 to 2:37, this is automatically set to 1:15 to 2:35.

The values specified in the parameters Search-for-hours and Search-for-minutes are also set to time slices consisting of 5 minutes. Example: when you specify 38 minutes, this is automatically set to 40 minutes.

If Start-time and End-time are not specified, the time range from 0:00 to 23:59 is automatically provided.

The date range must be less than or equal to 90 days.

If the parameter Separate-daily-entries is specified, the meeting occupies only the specified time range for each day. If the parameter Separate-daily-entries is not specified, the whole time range starting with the Start-time of the first day and ending with the End-time of the last day is reserved.

All time parameters are interpreted as GMT (0). Therefore, when changing the suggested time ranges into a user time format, it is possible that a continuous time range is split into two days.

Using the parameter Number-of attendees, the array of Attendee-ISNs can be limited.

Each Attendee-ISN is checked and returned in the parameter Return-status.

Found free time is returned in the Free-time-array. This may include up to 20 time ranges. The parameter Found-attendees indicates the number of attendees for which free time was found. If no free time was found for some of the attendees, the Free-time-array provides the 20 best suggestions (in this case, no iterative calls are required).

This subprogram may be invoked iteratively until the return code is 77.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet which contains the meeting to be added or modified.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Calendar-ISN	P10	R/O		Required, if Attendee-ISN is not specified. The ISN of the meeting for which the time range is to be changed. If Attendee-ISN is not specified, the first 50 attendees are checked for free time. The time occupied by the previous version of this meeting is viewed as free time.
Start-date	A8	R		The starting date of the meeting. Format yyymmdd.
Start-time	A4	O		The starting time of the meeting. Format hhmm.
End-date	A8	O		The ending date of the meeting. Format yyymmdd.
End-time	A4	O		The ending time of the meeting. Format hhmm.
Separate-daily-entries	A1	O		If marked, the meeting occupies only the specified time range for each day. If not marked, the whole time range starting with the Start-time of the first day and ending with the End-time of the last day is reserved.
Search-for-hours	N2	R		Search for free time: the number of hours.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Search-for-minutes	N2	R		Search for free time: the number of minutes.
Number-of-attendees	I1	R		The number of attendees in whose calendar you want to search for free time. Default and maximum: 50.
Attendee-ISBN	P10/1:50	R/O	X	Required, if Calendar-ISBN is not specified. The ISBN of each attendee's cabinet that is to be searched for free time. For an attendee (object number 1), use the ISBN that you have previously returned by one of the Z-GET01 subprograms. For a cabinet (object number 5), use the ISBN that you have previously returned by Z-DIS05 . Output: If Calendar-ISBN is specified without Attendee-ISBN, the ISBNs of checked attendees are returned.
Return-status	I1/1:50		X	Return status about free time corresponding to the Attendee-ISBNs returned. 00=address accepted, 01= address rejected, 04=Attendee-ISBN not found, 33=Attendee not unique.
Free-time-array (20)				
Found-start-date	A8		X	Start date of found free time.
Found-start-time	A4		X	Start time of found free time.
Found-end-time	A4		X	End time of found free time.
Found-attendees	I1		X	The number of attendees for which free time was found.
Work-parameter	B1/1:1214			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISBN was not found
18	API context buffer not available
24	Security violation
33	Attendee not unique.
39	Time range too small for search
40	Date range is negative or more than 90 days
41	Invalid start-date
42	Invalid start-time
43	Invalid end-date
44	Invalid end-time
49	Invalid value for Search-for-hours/Search-for-minutes
50	Value for Search-for-hours/Search-for-minutes is greater than specified time range

77	End of list
96	No free time found

Subprograms

Z-061625

Z-061635

Z-120

Z-122

Z-123

Z-165

Z-175

Z-120&0

Example

```

DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
*
1 RETURN-CODE           (N2)
1 CABINET                (A8)
1 PASSWORD               (A8)
1 CALENDAR-ISN           (P10)
1 START-DATE             (A8)
1 START-TIME             (A4)
1 END-DATE               (A8)
1 END-TIME               (A4)
1 SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES (A1)
1 SEARCH-FOR-HOURS       (N2)
1 SEARCH-FOR-MINUTES     (N2)
1 NUMBER-OF-ATTENDEES    (I1)
1 ATTENDEE-ISN           (P10/1:50)
1 RETURN-STATUS          (I1/1:50)
1 FREE-TIME-ARRAY        (20)
  2 FOUND-START-DATE      (A8)
  2 FOUND-START-TIME      (A4)
  2 FOUND-END-TIME        (A4)
  2 FOUND-ATTENDEES       (I1)
1 WORK-PARAMETER         (B1/1:1214)
END-DEFINE
*
MOVE 'Cabinet' TO CABINET
MOVE 'Password' TO PASSWORD
* MOVE 117412 TO CALENDAR-ISN /* do not consider previous version!

```

```

MOVE '20010505' TO START-DATE
MOVE '1900'      TO START-TIME
MOVE '20010508' TO END-DATE
MOVE '2100'      TO END-TIME
MOVE 'X'         TO SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES
MOVE 2           TO SEARCH-FOR-HOURS
MOVE 00          TO SEARCH-FOR-MINUTES
MOVE 2           TO NUMBER-OF-ATTENDEES
MOVE 29300       TO ATTENDEE-ISN (1)
MOVE 2191        TO ATTENDEE-ISN (2)
*
CALLNAT 'Z-STIME5'
  RETURN-CODE
  CABINET
  PASSWORD
  CALENDAR-ISN
  START-DATE
  START-TIME
  END-DATE
  END-TIME
  SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES
  SEARCH-FOR-HOURS
  SEARCH-FOR-MINUTES
  NUMBER-OF-ATTENDEES
  ATTENDEE-ISN(*)
  RETURN-STATUS(*)
  FREE-TIME-ARRAY (*)
  WORK-PARAMETER  (*)
*
WRITE
  '=' CABINET /
  '=' PASSWORD /
  '=' CALENDAR-ISN /
  '=' START-DATE
  '=' START-TIME /
  '=' END-DATE
  '=' END-TIME /
  '=' SEPARATE-DAILY-ENTRIES /
  '=' RETURN-STATUS(1:3) /
  ' Found Periods: Date          From          To          Attendee' /
  '          ' FOUND-START-DATE(1) ' ' FOUND-START-TIME(1)
  ' '          FOUND-END-TIME (1) ' ' FOUND-ATTENDEES (1) /
  '          ' FOUND-START-DATE(2) ' ' FOUND-START-TIME(2)
  ' '          FOUND-END-TIME (2) ' ' FOUND-ATTENDEES (2) /
  '          ' FOUND-START-DATE(3) ' ' FOUND-START-TIME(3)
  ' '          FOUND-END-TIME (3) ' ' FOUND-ATTENDEES (3) /
  '          ' FOUND-START-DATE(4) ' ' FOUND-START-TIME(4)
  ' '          FOUND-END-TIME (4) ' ' FOUND-ATTENDEES (4) /
  '          ' FOUND-START-DATE(5) ' ' FOUND-START-TIME(5)
  ' '          FOUND-END-TIME (5) ' ' FOUND-ATTENDEES (5) /
*
IF RETURN-CODE NE 0

```



```
    WRITE / 'Return code' RETURN-CODE  
ELSE  
    WRITE / 'Return status OK'  
END-IF  
*  
END
```

187

Z-TRACNF

■ Description	912
■ Parameters	912
■ Return Codes	913
■ Subprograms	913

Description

Translate an RFT document (revisable form text DCA).

The document format of the resulting document is Cnf. Error messages, warnings and information are inserted as comments into the Cnf document.

You cannot translate an RFT document which is currently stored in the Inbasket or Outbasket. A document in the Wastebasket, folder Work or any user-defined folder can be translated.

When the document to be translated is stored in the Wastebasket, you must specify the parameter DCA-ISN (specifying the parameter DCA-document-name results in the return code 53).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the RFT document is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
DCA-document-name	A32	R*		The name of the RFT document to be translated. Either DCA-document-name or DCA-ISN, not both. Must not be specified when the document to be translated is stored in the Wastebasket.
DCA-ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the RFT document to be translated. Either DCA-ISN or DCA-document-name, not both.
New-folder	A15	O		The folder in which the Cnf document is to be stored. You must not specify a system folder (except Work) or TRS folder. Default: Work.
New-file	A15	O		The name of a file within the above folder in which the Cnf document is to be stored.
New-document-name	A32	R		The name for the Cnf document.
New-ISN	P8		X	The ISN of the Cnf document.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords for the Cnf document. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).
Symbol-set	A8	O		Must be one of those defined in the CONDTR1 table during installation. By default these are: U.S.ENGL, DEUTSCH, FRANCAIS, DANSK, ESPANOL, BRAZIL, ITALIANO. If a Symbol-set is not defined, U.S.ENGL is used.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
07	DCA feature not implemented
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
10	Function not valid for a system folder (to file new documents into)
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist
54	At least one keyword was invalid
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
64	An error has occurred while converting to/from DCA - check end of text
67	Document not in DCA format
69	Translated document too large
90	Invalid symbol set
91	Translate function is not available in Inbasket or Outbasket

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-125
 Z-135
 Z-150
 Z-175
 Z-190
 Z-1200&0

188

Z-TRADCA

■ Description	916
■ Parameters	916
■ Return Codes	917
■ Subprograms	917

Description

Translate a Cnf document.

The document format of the resulting document is RFT (revisable form text DCA). Error messages produced by Con-form are suppressed.

You cannot translate a Cnf document which is currently stored in the Inbasket or Outbasket. A document in the Wastebasket, folder Work or any user-defined folder can be translated.

When the document to be translated is stored in the Wastebasket, you must specify the parameter Cnf-ISBN (specifying the parameter Cnf-document-name results in the return code 53).

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the Cnf document is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cnf-document-name	A32	R*		The name of the Cnf document to be translated. Either Cnf-document-name or Cnf-ISBN, not both. Must not be specified when the document to be translated is stored in the Wastebasket.
Cnf-ISBN	P8	R*		The ISBN of the Cnf document to be translated. Either Cnf-ISBN or Cnf-document-name, not both.
New-folder	A15	O		The folder in which the RFT document is to be stored. You must not specify a system folder (except Work) or TRS folder. Default: Work.
New-file	A15	O		The name of a file within the above folder in which the RFT document is to be stored.
New-document-name	A32	R		The name for the RFT document.
New-ISBN	P8		X	The ISBN of the RFT document.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords for the RFT document. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).
Symbol-set	A8	O		Must be one of those defined in the CONDTR1 table during installation. By default these are: U.S.ENGL, DEUTSCH, FRANCAIS, DANSK, ESPANOL, BRAZIL, ITALIANO. If a Symbol-set is not defined, U.S.ENGL is used.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
07	DCA feature not implemented
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
10	Function not valid for a system folder (to file new documents into)
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist
54	At least one keyword was invalid
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
59	Requested procedure not found
65	This is not a Con-form document
90	Invalid symbol set
91	Translate function is not available in Inbasket or Outbasket

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-125
 Z-150
 Z-163
 Z-168
 Z-172
 Z-175
 Z-190
 Z-1200&0

189

Z-TRAIT

■ Description	920
■ Parameters	920
■ Return Codes	921
■ Subprograms	921
■ Example	922

Description

Translate a Cnf document.

The document format of the resulting document is Int (intermediate). Error messages produced by Con-form are suppressed.

You cannot translate a Cnf document which is currently stored in the Inbasket or Outbasket. A document in the Wastebasket, folder Work or any user-defined folder can be translated.

When the document to be translated is stored in the Wastebasket, you must specify the parameter Cnf-ISBN (specifying the parameter Cnf-document-name results in the return code 53).



Note: In previous versions of Con-nect the default value for the left margin was set to 5. As of Con-nect version 3.3.2, the value for the left margin is taken from the user profile.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the Cnf document is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Cnf-document-name	A32	R*		The name of the Cnf document to be translated. Either Cnf-document-name or Cnf-ISBN, not both. Must not be specified when the document to be translated is stored in the Wastebasket.
Cnf-ISBN	P8	R*		The ISBN of the Cnf document to be translated. Either Cnf-ISBN or Cnf-document-name, not both.
New-document-name	A32	R		The name for the Int document.
New-folder	A15	O		The folder in which the Int document is to be stored. You must not specify a system folder (except Work) or TRS folder. Default: Work.
New-file	A15	O		The name of a file within the above folder in which the Int document is to be stored.
Formatting-profile	A32	O		The name of a formatting profile. If blank, a formatting profile is not used.
System-variables	A1	O		If marked, the system variables are replaced with the appropriate values.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords for the Int document. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*).
New-ISBN	P8		X	The ISBN of the Int document.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
07	DCA feature not implemented
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
10	Function not valid for a system folder (to file new documents into)
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist
54	At least one keyword was invalid
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
65	This is not a Con-form document
81	Invalid formatting profile name
82	Requested formatting profile does not exist
87	System address record for system variables not found
91	Supply Cnf-document-name or Cnf-ISN
92	No cabinet profile found for specified cabinet
93	Translate function is not available in Inbasket or Outbasket

Subprograms

Z-105
 Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-125
 Z-150
 Z-175
 Z-190
 Z-1200&0

Example

```
0010 DEFINE DATA
0020 LOCAL
0030 1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
0040 1 CABINET              (A8)
0050 1 PASSWORD             (A8)
0060 1 CNF-DOCUMENT-NAME    (A32)
0070 1 CNF-ISN              (P8)
0080 1 NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME    (A32)
0090 1 NEW-FOLDER           (A15)
0100 1 NEW-FILE             (A15)
0110 1 FORMATTING-PROFILE   (A32)
0120 1 SYSTEM-VARIABLES     (A1)
0130 1 KEYWORDS             (A15/1:6)
0140 1 NEW-ISN              (P8)
0150 END-DEFINE
0160 *
0170 RESET RETURN-CODE
0180 MOVE 'CABINET' TO CABINET
0190 MOVE 'PASSWORD' TO PASSWORD
0200 MOVE 'DOCNAME' TO CNF-DOCUMENT-NAME
0210 MOVE 'FOLDER' TO NEW-FOLDER
0220 MOVE 'FILE' TO NEW-FILE
0230 MOVE 'NEW-NAME' TO NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME
0240 MOVE 'KEYWORD1' TO KEYWORDS (1)
0250 MOVE 'FRPROFILE' TO FORMATTING-PROFILE
0260 MOVE 'X' TO SYSTEM-VARIABLES
0270 *
0280 CALLNAT 'Z-TRAIT'
0290     RETURN-CODE
0300     CABINET
0310     PASSWORD
0320     CNF-DOCUMENT-NAME
0330     CNF-ISN
0340     NEW-DOCUMENT-NAME
0350     NEW-FOLDER
0360     NEW-FILE
0370     FORMATTING-PROFILE
0380     SYSTEM-VARIABLES
0390     KEYWORDS(*)
0400     NEW-ISN
0410 *
0420 IF RETURN-CODE = 0
0430     WRITE 'Document was translated'
0440 ELSE
0450     WRITE 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
0460 END-IF
```

```
0470 *  
0480 END
```


190

Z-TRS11

■ Description	926
■ Parameters	926
■ Return Codes	927
■ Subprograms	927

Description

File a document into a TRS folder and invert the document. You can also move a document from one TRS folder to another TRS folder.

You can only use this subprogram if Con-nect Text Retrieval is installed.

Prior to the first call to Z-TRS11, you must invoke **Z-TRSOP** to open the TRS buffer. After to the last call to Z-TRS11, you must invoke **Z-TRSCL** to close the TRS buffer.

If you want to rename the document without filing it into another folder or file, you must specify the previously defined folder and file names in the parameters TRS-folder-name and TRS-file-name, and you must specify the new document name in the parameter New-document-name.

When you file a document which is currently stored in the Inbasket file New, the corresponding address list is updated so that the reception status of the document indicates that it has been read.

The document is inverted online unless it is longer than the length permitted by the administrator. If it is, the document is automatically filed in folder TRS-XXL and inverted when the utility B10000 is run (see *Invert Long Documents* in the *Con-nect Utilities* documentation for further information).

If Con-nect Text Retrieval cannot be invoked (return code 06), the TRS error number is returned in the parameter TRS-return-code.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is to be filed.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document to be filed. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the document to be filed. Either ISN or Document-name, not both. You can invoke Z-DIS11 prior to this subprogram to obtain the ISN for the desired document.
TRS-folder-name	A15	R		The name of the TRS folder in which the document is to be stored.
TRS-file-name	A15	O		The name of a file within the above TRS folder in which the document is to be stored.
New-document-name	A32	O		If specified, the document is filed with a new name.
Keywords	A15/1:6	O		Keywords are helpful when you search for an object. You can specify up to 6 keywords. A keyword must not contain an asterisk (*). When

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
				you specify at least one new keyword, all previously defined keywords are deleted. Thus, to retain the previously defined keywords you must specify them once more.
TRS-return-code	N4		X	When this subprogram has been terminated successfully, the value 0 is returned. Any other value indicates an internal error.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
06	TRS could not be invoked
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
52	Document with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist
54	At least one keyword was invalid
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
66	Requested folder is not a TRS folder
90	Document too long to be inverted online - folder TRS-XXL is missing
91	Document too long to be inverted online - it has been filed in folder TRS-XXL

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-150
 Z-161
 Z-161A
 Z-161B
 Z-165
 Z-175
 Z-177

Z-194

Z-197

Z-222

Z-223

Z-400

Z-401

Z-1200&0

191

Z-TRSCCL

■ Description	930
■ Parameters	930
■ Return Codes	930
■ Subprograms	930

Description

Close the TRS buffer.

This subprogram is intended to be used with **Z-TRS11** and must be invoked after the last call to Z-TRS11. You can only use this subprogram if Con-nect Text Retrieval is installed.

If Con-nect Text Retrieval cannot be invoked (return code 06), the TRS error number is returned in the parameter TRS-return-code.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
TRS-return-code	N4		X	When this subprogram has been terminated successfully, the value 0 is returned. Any other value indicates an internal error.

Return Codes

00	Success
06	TRS could not be invoked

Subprograms

None

192

Z-TRSOP

■ Description	932
■ Parameters	932
■ Return Codes	932
■ Subprograms	932

Description

Open the TRS buffer.

This subprogram is intended to be used with **Z-TRS11** and must be invoked prior to the first call to Z-TRS11. You can only use this subprogram if Con-nect Text Retrieval is installed.

If Con-nect Text Retrieval cannot be invoked (return code 06), the TRS error number is returned in the parameter TRS-return-code.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2		X	
TRS-return-code	N4		X	When this subprogram has been terminated successfully, the value 0 is returned. Any other value indicates an internal error.

Return Codes

00	Success
06	TRS could not be invoked

Subprograms

Z-284

193

Z-UNDO

■ Description	934
■ Parameters	934
■ Return Codes	935
■ Subprograms	935
■ Example	936

Description

Undo addressees of a mail item, including invitations to a meeting.

If none of the addressees has read the mail item, you can undo the whole mail item. In this case, it is not required to specify the parameter Address-index.

If the mail item has already been read by one of the addressees, you can only remove an addressee who has not yet read the mail item. In this case, you have to specify the addressee to be undone in the parameter Address-index. For example, to undo the 7th addressee, specify 7 in the parameter Address-index.

If you want to undo mail to all addressees who have not yet read the mail item, specify -1 in the parameter Address-index.

You cannot undo the whole mail item, if it has been sent to an external addressee (e.g. SNADS).

When repeated delivery has been specified for a mail item, an X is returned in the parameter Repeated-delivery. This means that the counter for repeated delivery has been reset to zero. The addressees, however, have not yet been undone. In this case, you have to invoke Z-UNDO once more to undo the addressees.

When the sent mail item has not been undone completely (i.e. if there are still addressees who have received the mail item), an X is returned in the parameter Sent.

The return code 93 indicates that more than 500 Adabas calls were made and some addressees could not be undone. In this case, the user should execute any program providing screen input/output to prevent the NAT3009 error in online mode.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the mail item or invitation is to be undone.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
ISN	P10	R	X	Input: ISN of the mail item or invitation to be undone. Output: ISN of the mail item or invitation that has been undone.
Address-index	P7	O		Do not specify this parameter, if you want to undo the whole mail item. To undo only the <i>n</i> th addressee, specify <i>n</i> . This value can be obtained with Z-ALISTM . If you want to undo mail to all addressees who have not yet read the mail item, specify -1.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Repeated-delivery	A1		X	X indicates that repeated delivery has been reset to zero.
Sent	A1		X	X indicates that the mail item has not been undone completely.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
18	API context buffer not available
24	Security violation
90	No address list or mailed item found
91	Mail item cannot be undone since it has been already been read, or it has been sent to an external addressee
92	No addressee exists for specified Address-index
93	Some addressees have not been undone
94	Only the last version of a meeting can be undone
99	Undo is not valid for this item

Subprograms

Z-0420
 Z-0420A
 Z-100
 Z-110
 Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-124
 Z-165
 Z-175
 Z-180
 Z-190
 Z-194
 Z-197
 Z-209
 Z-216

Z-222
Z-223
Z-400
Z-401
Z-711
Z-711A
Z-728
Z-729
Z-734
Z-735
Z-736
Z-737
Z-1200&0

Example

```
* Undo addressees
*
DEFINE DATA
LOCAL
*
1 RETURN-CODE          (N2)
1 CABINET              (A8)
1 PASSWORD             (A8)
1 ISN                  (P10)
1 ADDRESS-INDEX        (P7)
1 REPEATED-DELIVERY    (A1)
1 SENT                 (A1)
*
END-DEFINE
*
MOVE 'Cabinet' TO CABINET
MOVE 'Password' TO PASSWORD
MOVE 70680 TO ISN
MOVE 2 TO ADDRESS-INDEX
*
CALLNAT 'Z-UNDO'
RETURN-CODE
CABINET
PASSWORD
ISN
ADDRESS-INDEX
REPEATED-DELIVERY
SENT
*
WRITE
'=' CABINET /
```

```
'=' PASSWORD /
'=' ISN      /
*
IF SENT NE ' '
  WRITE '      Sent (undone) addressees still exist!' SENT /
END-IF
*
IF REPEATED-DELIVERY NE ' '
  WRITE '      Only repeated delivery undone' REPEATED-DELIVERY /
END-IF
*
IF RETURN-CODE NE 0
  WRITE / 'Return code' RETURN-CODE
ELSE
  WRITE / 'Return status OK'
END-IF
*
END
```


194

Z-VARSYM

■ Description	940
■ Parameters	940
■ Return Codes	941
■ Subprograms	941

Description

Return a list of all variables appearing in a document text. You can only access Txt and Cnf documents.

Variables returned in the Variable-table are not duplicated with each call. For example, if the part of the text which is currently being processed contains &HELLO twice, only one HELLO is returned. However, when this subprogram is called iteratively, and if &HELLO appears again in the text, it is returned in the new Variable-table.

Con-form system variables are not returned.



Note: In the document text, the characters after the variable character (default: &) must be alphanumeric (the underscore character (_) can also be used), otherwise the variable is not returned in the Variable-table. Thus, Con-form system variables (e.g. &\$PN) are not returned.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Variable-character	A1	O		The character which precedes a variable in the document text. Default: &.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document which contains the variables. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P8	R*		The ISN of the document which contains the variables. Either ISN or Document-name, not both.
Start-value	A32	O		The name of a variable. If specified, this subprogram returns variables starting with the first occurrence of the Start-value. If a start value is not specified, this subprogram starts at the beginning of the document text.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of elements that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Variable-table	A32/1:20		X	The variable list.

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
77	End of document
78	This is not a text document

Subprograms

Z-120
Z-122
Z-123
Z-210
Z-1200&0

195

Z-VARX

■ Description	944
■ Parameters	944
■ Return Codes	945
■ Subprograms	945

Description

Return a list of all variables appearing in a document text. You can only access Txt and Cnf documents.

This subprogram can be called iteratively. The Work-parameter contains the position in the text at which this subprogram has stopped the last time it has been called.

The Duplicate-suppression parameter determines the following (the value must be alphanumeric):

- When you do not specify a value, or when you specify any value other than 1 or 2: After each iterative call, this subprogram checks the whole text so that no duplicate variables will be returned at all. The sequence of the variables returned may deviate from their sequence within the text. If the text is too large and if there are too many duplicate variables, this can cause too many Adabas calls.
- When you specify the value 1: Variables returned in the Variable-table are not duplicated with each call. For example, if the part of the text which is currently being processed contains &HELLO twice, only one HELLO is returned. However, when this subprogram is called iteratively, and if &HELLO appears again in the text, it will be returned in the new Variable-table.
- When you specify the value 2: This subprogram does not check the text. Each variable will be returned. Thus, &HELLO may appear several times within the same Variable-table.

Con-form system variables are not returned.



Note: In the document text, the characters after the variable character (default: &) must be alphanumeric (the underscore character (_) can also be used), otherwise the variable is not returned in the Variable-table. Thus, Con-form system variables (e.g. &\$PN) are not returned.

Parameters

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
Return-code	N2	O	X	Input -1: no ET.
Cabinet	A8	R		The cabinet in which the document is stored.
Password	A8	R		The password of the above cabinet.
Document-name	A32	R*		The name of the document which contains the variables. Either Document-name or ISN, not both.
ISN	P10	R*		The ISN of the document which contains the variables. Either ISN or Document-name, not both.
Variable-character	A1	O		The character which precedes a variable in the document text. Default: &.

Parameter	Format	In	Out	Remarks
No-system-variables	L	O		If set to true, Con-nect system variables are not returned. Default: false.
Duplicate-suppression	A1	O		See description above.
Number	N2	O		The maximum number of elements that are returned with each call. When you do not specify a value, or when you specify a value greater than 20, the default value 20 is used.
Variable-table	A32/1:20		X	The variable list.
Work-parameter	A18			For internal use. See The Work Parameter .

Return Codes

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
51	Invalid name
53	Requested object does not exist
77	End of document
78	This is not a text document

Subprograms

Z-120
 Z-122
 Z-123
 Z-143
 Z-1200&0

■ General	948
■ Mail	948
■ Calendar	949
■ Object Handling	949
■ Printing	950
■ Individual Return Codes	951

This section provides a list of all possible return codes.

General

00	Success
02	Invalid cabinet name or - in batch mode only - locked cabinet
03	Password incorrect
04	ISN was not found
05	TID/LU device is not a personal computer
06	TRS could not be invoked
07	DCA feature not implemented
08	Supply either ISN or name, not both
09	ISN does not point to correct object
10	Function not valid for a system folder
11	Supply folder/file name or number, not both
12	No system folder record present
13	Invalid object number
14	Con-form is not available
15	Invalid administrator status
16	Document is locked - editing was not completed
18	API context buffer not available

Mail

21	Addressee not found
22	Can't create spool file entry
23	Sender cabinet ID not found
24	Security violation
25	More addressees than allowed for sender's cabinet
26	Document-name was not found in sender's cabinet
27	Cover note is required
28	Subject is required
29	Cover note could not be saved
30	Distribution list name invalid

31	No members found
32	Member (address) could not be found
33	Addressee not unique
34	Address type not found

Calendar

39	Time range too small for search
40	Date range is negative or more than 90 days
41	Invalid start-date
42	Invalid start-time
43	Invalid end-date
44	Invalid end-time
45	No appointments found (not an error)
46	Requested appointment not found, or there is no appointment
47	Invalid timezone (range -12 to +11)
49	Invalid value for Search-for-hours/Search-for-minutes
50	Value for Search-for-hours/Search-for-minutes is greater than specified time range

Object Handling

51	Invalid name
52	Object with specified name already exists
53	Requested object does not exist
54	At least one keyword was invalid
55	Requested folder/file does not exist
56	Requested folder is a TRS folder
57	Document contains no text
58	No directory record has been created
59	Requested procedure not found
60	Edit area is empty
61	Invalid security code(s)
62	Invalid date format
63	Document already marked for archiving

64	An error has occurred while converting to/from DCA - check end of text
65	This is not a Con-form document
66	Requested folder is not a TRS folder
67	Document not in DCA format
68	Object is not a user-defined object
69	Translated document too large
70	The security levels must be numeric
71	Invalid pre-formatting procedure name
72	Invalid post-formatting procedure name
73	Invalid folder/file name
74	Folder/file already exists
75	Too many folders/files in this cabinet (<65535)
76	Sequence number for folder invalid, set to 1
77	End of list
78	This is not a text document
79	Document format invalid

Printing

80	Document is not correctly structured
81	Invalid formatting profile name
82	Requested formatting profile does not exist
83	Invalid printer profile name
84	Requested printer profile does not exist
85	Compiled version of printer profile not found
86	Printer driver module cannot be loaded
87	System address record for system variables not found
88	Document is not in correct format for printing
89	No printer TID/LU supplied

Individual Return Codes

The return codes 90 to 99 are used in several API subprograms and are defined individually in each API subprogram. See the return code list of the appropriate subprogram for further information.

197

Numbers

■ Object Numbers	954
■ Document Formats	955
■ Address Types	956
■ Cabinet Types	956
■ Folder Numbers	956
■ File Numbers	957

Several API subprograms require that you specify, for example, an object number or an address type.

Object Numbers

Con-nect

The names of the Con-nect objects and their numbers are listed below.

1	Address
2	Application
3	Appointment
4	Bulletin
5	Cabinet
6	Calendar
8	Command
9	Day
10	Distribution
11	Document
13	Folder
14	Form
16	Meeting
17	Member
18	Menu
19	Month
20	Notepad
21	Object
22	Pfkey
23	Printer
24	Procedure
25	Profile
26	Program
27	Reference
28	Reminder
29	Resource
33	User
35	Week

37	Year
38	File
39	Name
43	Todo

The numbers for user-defined objects are 80 to 99.

Con-nect Text Retrieval

The names of the Con-nect Text Retrieval objects and their numbers are listed below.

7	Category
30	Root
32	Synonym
36	Word
42	Results
44	Query

Document Formats

The Con-nect document formats and their numbers are listed below:

0	Txt
1	Cnf
2	Bin
3	Int
4	RFT
5	Printer profile
6	Src
7	FFT
8	Obj
9	Vce

For detailed information regarding the different document formats, see the *Con-nect User's Guide*, section *Translating Documents*.

Address Types

The Con-nect address types and their numbers are listed below:

1	Address (nickname)
4	Bulletin board
5	Cabinet (shared, public, standalone)
10	Distribution list
17	Member of distribution list
29	Resource (for meetings)
33	User ID (private cabinet)
70	Name (last name)
74	External address

Cabinet Types

The Con-nect cabinet types and their numbers are listed below:

0	Private cabinet
1	Standalone cabinet
2	Shared cabinet
3	Public cabinet

Folder Numbers

The numbers of the Con-nect system folders are listed below:

1	Inbasket
2	Outbasket
3	Wastebasket
4	Compose
5	Work
6	Connect
7	Repeat-Delivery

8	TRS-XXL
---	---------

You can use **Z-DIS13** to display a list of all folders. This subprogram also returns the numbers of the user-defined folders.

File Numbers

The numbers of the system files of the folder Inbasket are listed below:

1	Phone
2	New
3	Invitations
4	Opened
5	Postponed

